First Power Mac Clones: Spring '95 Debut, Page 34

MARCH 1995

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

$4.95 Canada $5.95

Super Fast Software

Power Mac App Performance Soars, Page 86

Word Processors

Lean Contenders Outrun the Heavies, Page 116

High-Bit Scanners

A New Level of Image Quality, Page 96

EVERYONE CAN USE A
THAT'S WHY WE BUILT ONE IN

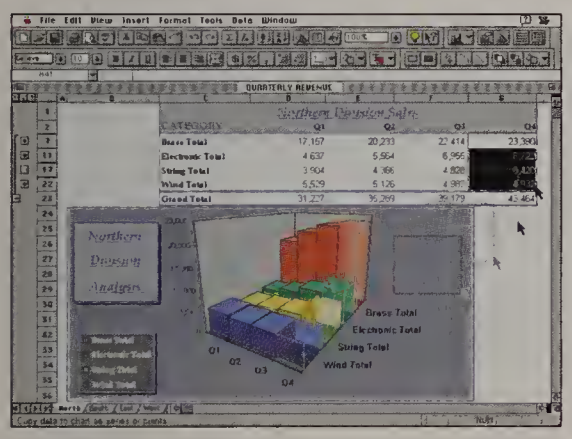
N EXPERIENCED GUIDE.
TO NEW MICROSOFT EXCEL 5.0.

New Microsoft Excel 5.0

You're never alone with the most popular spreadsheet for the Macintosh®: new Microsoft® Excel 5.0 for the Macintosh and Power Macintosh™. Because inside every single box, you'll find an experienced guide.

We call it IntelliSense™ technology. Simply put, IntelliSense senses what you want to accomplish, then helps you get it done.

All of a sudden, your everyday



Updating charts couldn't be easier. Just drag new data onto your chart. Microsoft Excel does the rest.

spreadsheet tasks become automatic. And complex tasks are a whole lot easier. For instance?

Say you're looking for a short-cut through a forest of data. The PivotTable™ Wizard comes to your rescue. It helps you asssemble a clear summary table. From there, use PivotTable dynamic views to see data from any point of view you want. Whether by category, quarter or region. You decide.

Get tips on working faster and easier from your guide: The TipWizard assistant.

You'll stay on the right path thanks to the TipWizard™ assistant. This handy IntelliSense feature observes how you work, then offers tips on quicker and easier ways to do things in the future.

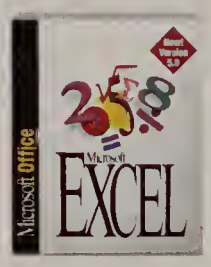
Then consider the direct route to chart changes. Called Hands-on-Charting, it lets you instantly resize or reformat any part of your chart.

Noticing a trend? IntelliSense technology makes it easier for you to work on your spreadsheet. Period. Letting you focus on your analysis, not your data.

And while working inside Microsoft Excel is easy, working with other Microsoft Office programs is also a cinch. You'll drag and drop Microsoft Excel charts right into Word. You can even make changes to charts without leaving your Word document. OfficeLinks makes it all happen.

For friendly directions to a retailer located near you, just call (800) 871-3268, Department Y3N. Then upgrade to new Microsoft Excel 5.0. It's not only the leader among Macintosh spreadsheets, it even knows how to lead you.

Microsoft Excel 5.0 is the latest version of the most popular spreadsheet for the Macintosh. And it's part of the Microsoft Office family.



Microsoft Office

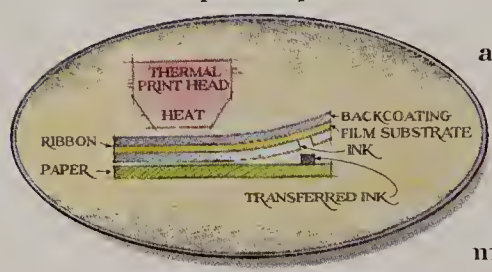
© 1994 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint® and a Mail workstation license (server and software acquired separately). For info only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 871-3268, Dept. Y3N. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services by calling (800) 892-5234 in the United States or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks, and IntelliSense, PivotTable and TipWizard are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

OUR NEW PRINTER MAKES
AND THOROUGHLY CONV
(MUCH LIKE THE ONE WE'

At this very moment, it's our job to dazzle you, persuade you, and sell you on this great idea we have.

Of course, you already have that job, every day.

And that's exactly why you should consider the new NEC SuperScript™ Color 3000 printer for Windows™ and the SuperScript Color 3000M for Macintosh®. If you make overheads, if you make slides, if you make graphic presentations, they simply make your work look clear, precise, and professional.

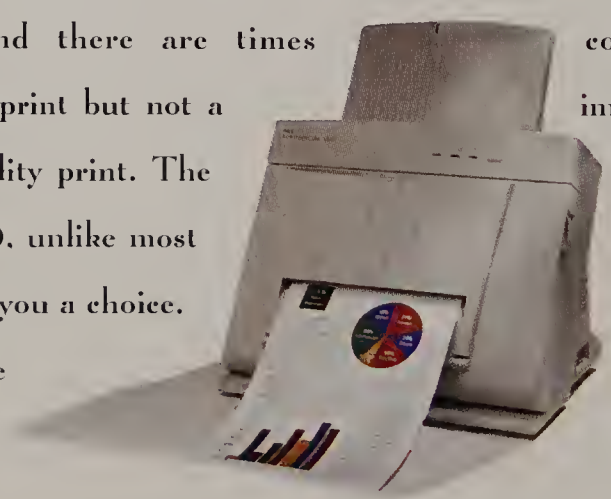


Thermal Transfer Process

You see, the SuperScript Color 3000 is a thermal transfer printer. And, when it comes to color, it is far superior to an ink-jet printer. Ink-jet printers can leave you with washed-out colors. Not so with thermal transfer.

What's more, this NEC printer allows you to choose between three different modes of printing. That's because, as you know, color printing can get expensive, and there are times when you need a color print but not a deluxe photographic-quality print. The SuperScript Color 3000, unlike most printers out there, gives you a choice.

Photo Color™ mode gives you the ability to print incredibly sharp, vivid photographic-like color images. In short, professional-looking images that will add polish to any presentation.



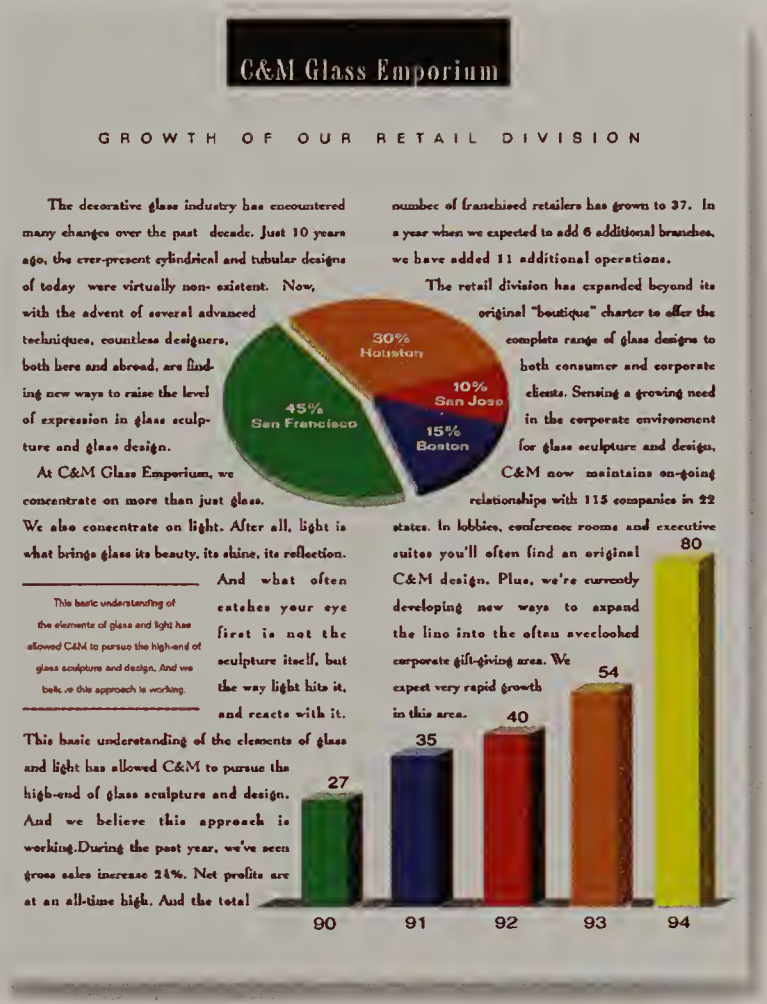
With our Graphic Color™ mode, the size of the dots on the page are controlled to give you near-photographic quality, but at less cost per page than the Photo Color mode. Finally, the Thermal Transfer mode is ideal for charts, graphs and

PHOTO COLOR MODE

SuperScript, Photo Color, Graphic Color, FastFacts and See, Hear and Feel the Difference are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property or their respective holders.

A COLORFUL, DRAMATIC
INCING PRESENTATION.
RE ABOUT TO GIVE YOU.)

GRAPHIC COLOR MODE



THERMAL TRANSFER MODE

diagrams. And you can use it to make rough color drafts, which will certainly save money over the long haul.

On the subject of saving money, the NEC SuperScript Color 3000 will cost you less than $1,000. For a color printer with three different printing modes, that price, quite simply, is just hard to beat. (We invite you to compare.)

Well, that concludes our presentation. Now it's time to close the sale. For additional information regarding SuperScript color printers, simply call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or have information sent to you, via fax, by calling NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476. Request document #7723000 for Windows or #7723006 for Macintosh.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

Circle 15 on reader service card

©1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY MARCH 1995

Features

86 Power Mac Software Soars
BY JIM HEID When does it make sense to upgrade your software to PowerPC? Macworld Lab tests 28 applications to uncover the big performance winners.

96 Scanning Beyond 24 Bits
BY STEVE ROTH Can a few extra bits make a real difference in the image quality? Yes—Macworld shows how with six 30- and 36-bit flatbed scanners.

106 Word Processing Powerhouses
BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT *Macworld* turns a critical eye on high-end word processors to help you pick the right tool for the job.

116 Lean Writers
BY DAVID POGUE We pick the best among four midrange word processors for those who prefer lean, mean—and inexpensive—writing machines.

122 Desktop CD-ROM Publishing
BY JIM FEELEY AND SUZANNE STEFANAC Does CD-R have a place on your desktop? Macworld Lab gives you the lowdown on publishing CDs without using a service bureau.

Desktop digital video under $100 in Reviews, page 73.

Publish your own CDs—Macworld Lab shows you how, page 122.

News

33 MacBulletin

34 News First Mac Clones • Faster Power Macs • Online piracy ring, and more

39 Power Mac News Dawning of a Power Mac replacement? • Newly native apps: Canvas 3.5, LabVIEW 3.1, and more

41 New Products

Opinion

19 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO Intel's flawed logic.

25 Letters

155 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Macros for fun and profit.

157 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY The bloat surrounding Word 6.

161 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM What "suggested retail" really means.

248 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI Apple, will you ever learn?

Ergonomics Expertise: Using Your Mac More Safely

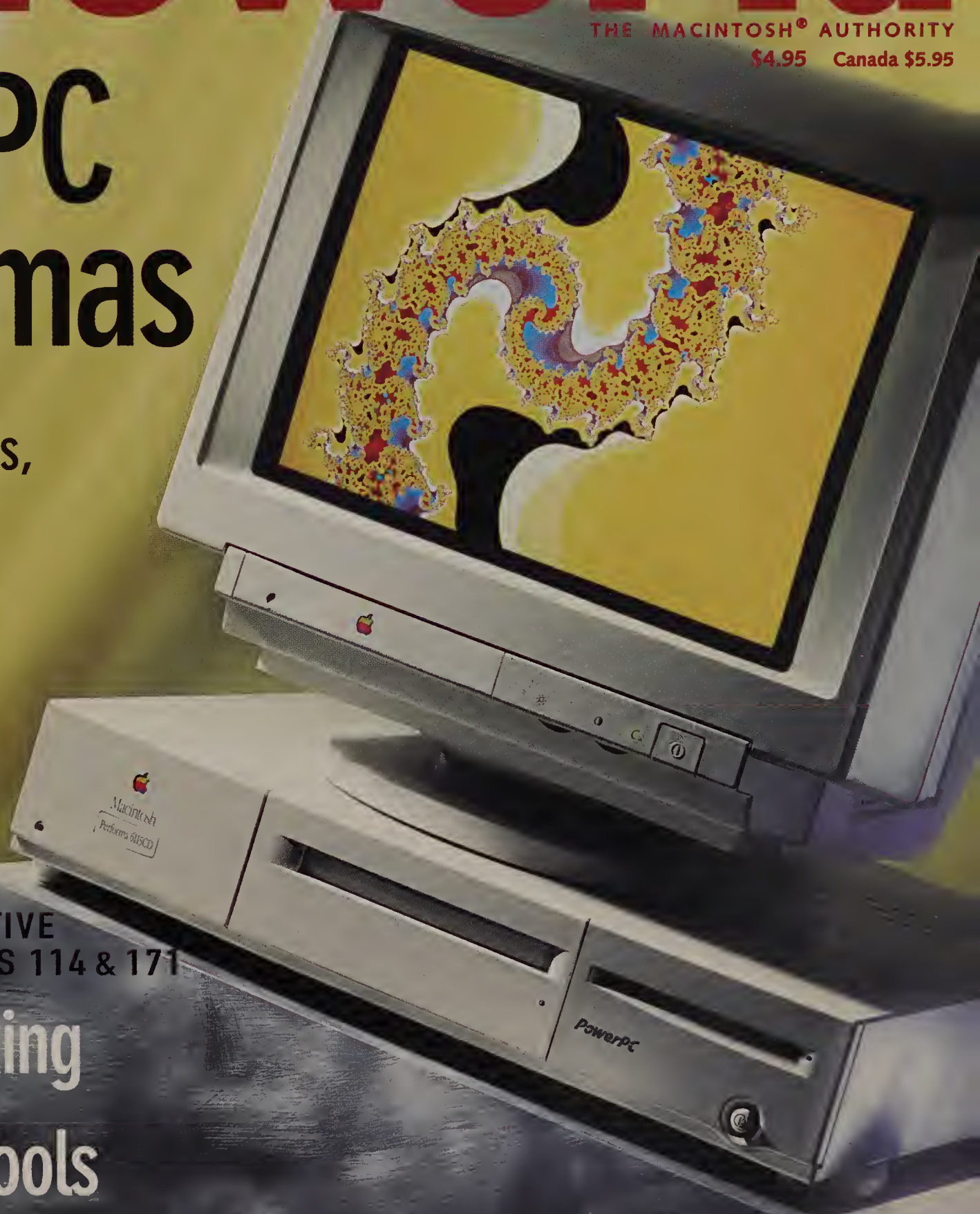
DECEMBER 1994

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY
$4.95 Canada $5.95

PowerPC Performas

5 Fast 6100CDs Loaded with Extras, Page 34



PLUS

Internet Info-Surfing

MOSAIC'S ADDICTIVE INTERFACE, PAGES 114 & 171

Foolproof Faxing

3-D Design Tools

EDITORS' CHOICE, PAGE 86

SAFER COMPUTING

EVERYWHERE YOU GO, IT SEEMS, PEOPLE ARE SEARCHING FOR WAYS TO REDUCE THEIR RISK OF injury from using a computer. Go into any computer store and you'll find a host of add-ons—from foam wrist pads to antiglare screens, from futuristic keyboards to trackballs—that promise to prevent injury. The truth is that using a computer can be risky—it's all too easy to unknowingly misuse your equipment and abuse your body. ◻ The injuries that can result, known as repetitive strain injuries, are serious medical problems for workers and their companies, and a significant share are related to computer use. For example, 1992 government figures (the latest data available) show that carpal tunnel syndrome—a painful condition sometimes associated with computer use—required a longer average recuperation period

HOW TO STAY HEALTHY

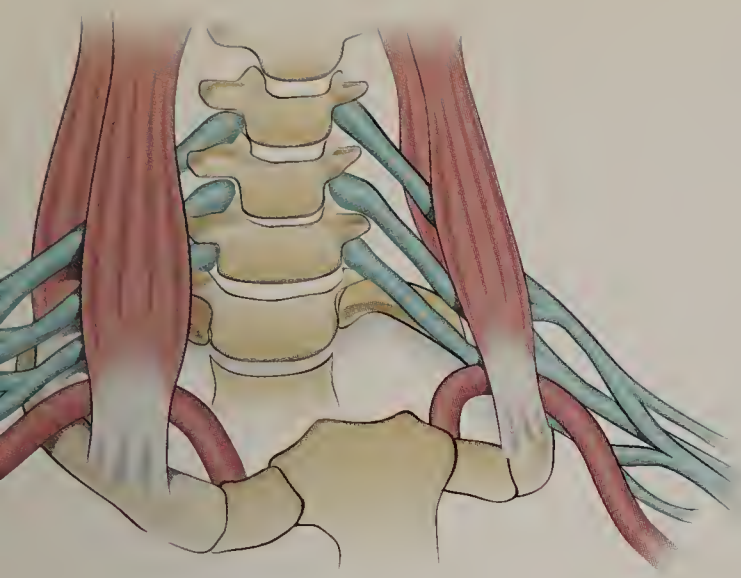
than any other type of work injury, including fractures and amputations. ◻ Just how widespread is the problem? According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in 1992, almost 11,000 cases of lost work time resulted from typing or key-entry jobs. And that doesn't count the other computer-related injuries, which the bureau doesn't track as such. It's also hard to tell how many of those cases were due to computer-related injury, partly because so many different ailments have been blamed on computers. ◻ If anything, computer-related illness is likely more common than official estimates, since many workers are reluctant to report problems to their supervisors. Also, government statistics don't include hobbyists and others who use computers at home or in small businesses. ◻ Part of the current epidemic of computer-related disorders may be related to heightened awareness among workers and health professionals. And there are steps that you can take to prevent such disorders, many at little or no cost. ◻ In this three-part article, I'll look at some of the health problems faced by computer users, with an emphasis on physical injuries. (For an update on the possible side effects of electromagnetic radiation, see *Conspicuous Consumer*, elsewhere in this issue.) First, I'll show you how you can prevent problems from developing to start with. Second, I'll help you learn how to tell if you might already be affected. Finally, I'll tell you where to turn for help. This advice is based on extensive research and interviews with leading medical experts. ◻ As you take action to reduce your risk, keep in mind that many companies offer solutions they claim to be ergonomic. Take all such claims with some skepticism: there are no accepted standards for ergonomic design. But no product—whether or not it has undergone rigorous testing by ergonomics experts—can address every person's needs.

by

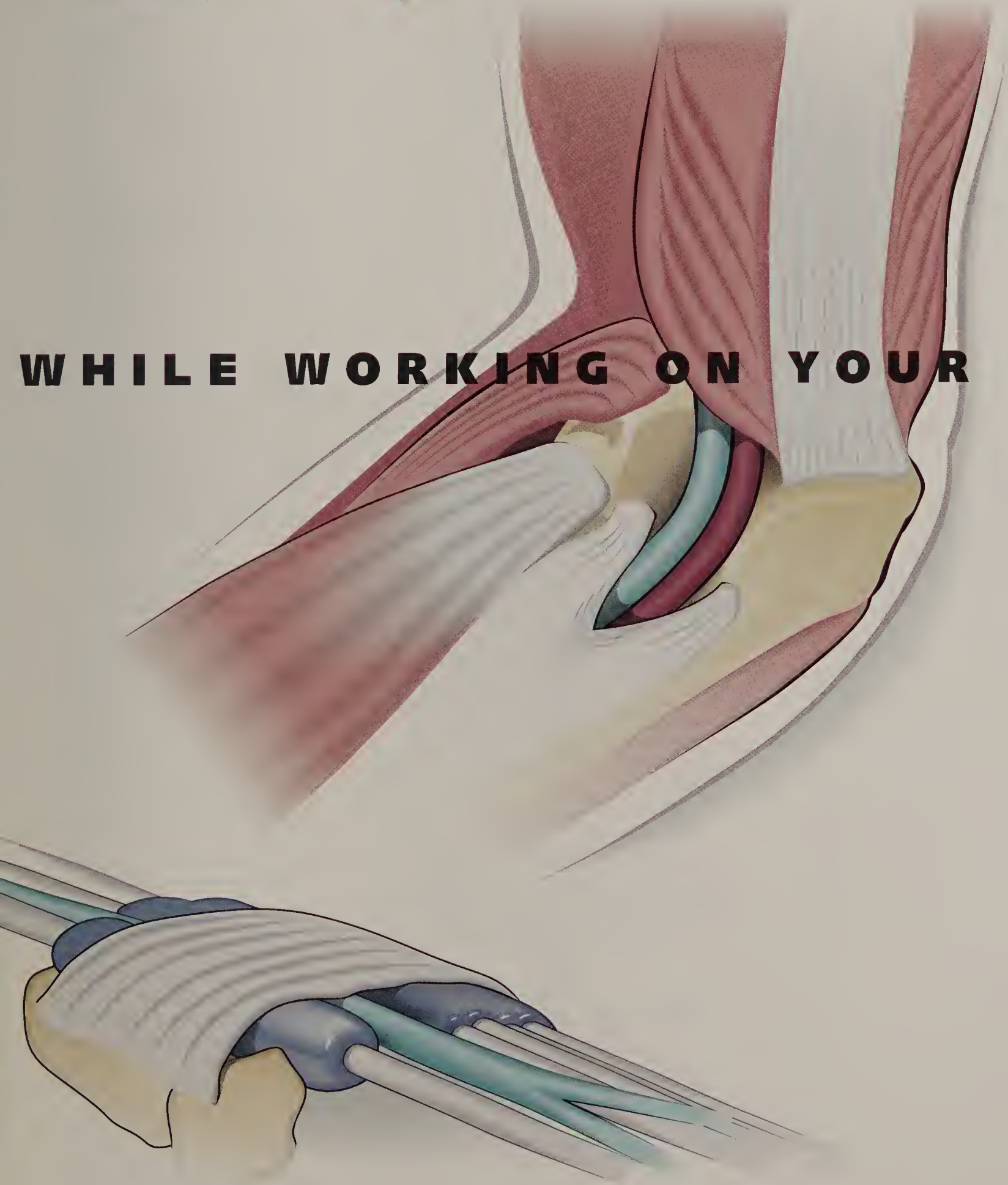
Franklin N. Tessler, M.D.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ARNE HURTY

MEDICAL CONSULTANTS: ROBERT E. MARKISON, M.D.; EMIL PASCARELLI, M.D.; PAM SILVERMAN, O.T.R., C.H.T.; RICHARD UHL, M.D.; AND ELAINE VOLLOWITZ, P.T.



WHILE WORKING ON YOUR MAC



HOW TO **PREVENT** INJURIES

AS WITH OTHER TYPES OF illness, the most effective way to deal with computer-related disorders (CRDs) is to prevent them from happening at all. Even if you're not in pain, it pays to scrutinize your work area to make yourself more comfortable and less likely to suffer damage in the long term. Some changes, such as special chairs and keyboard trays, will cost you or your employer money. But there are many improvements that you can implement at little or no expense.

In the workplace, adoption of new standards by federal, state, and local government agencies over the next few years will force many businesses to focus on the design of their employees' computer workstations. But even without the threat of lawsuits or regulatory action, many companies are discovering that paying attention to office ergonomics makes good sense. That's especially true when you consider the potential gains in productivity and employee satisfaction, not to mention the savings in medical costs and salaries for temporary workers. When you add it all up, the payoff to business could total billions of dollars annually.

To help you evaluate your work space, I'll use a commonsense approach that divides your computer setup into three main areas: the seating arrangement (your chair and desk), the computer setup (your monitor, input devices, and other hardware), and finally, environmental conditions (such as lighting, noise, and air quality).

As you are considering your office layout, though, remember that making all the components work together—coupled with not overworking—is the key to preventing or lessening CRDs.

Where You Sit

There's not much you can do about your physique to make you less susceptible to CRDs, although keeping physically fit and performing simple exercises may help. For example, taking frequent breaks to get up and move your head, neck, shoulders, arms, and legs is one simple step you can take. The goal of such basic stretches is to move your body around to work the kinks out. (*Never* continue an activity that makes your pain worse, and check with your doctor if you're unsure about any exercise regimen.) But the design of your chair—and how well you use it—can have a significant effect on your comfort and health.

Chair To begin with, choose a chair that you can tailor to suit your body, instead of changing your posture to fit the chair. Seats with multiple adjustment points—usually available from office specialty stores—are best. (Because chairs fit each person differently, don't buy one without trying it out first. If you purchase from a catalog, make sure that there's a money-back guarantee.)

ASSURING THAT YOUR CHAIR FITS YOU WELL

A chair needs to fit your body size and shape, and adjust for different activities (such as typing, writing, and talking on the phone). Your chair should help you maintain your spine's natural curves. You also need to do your part: adjust your environment to fit you, change your working positions throughout the day, and vary the tasks you do so you're not in any one position too long.

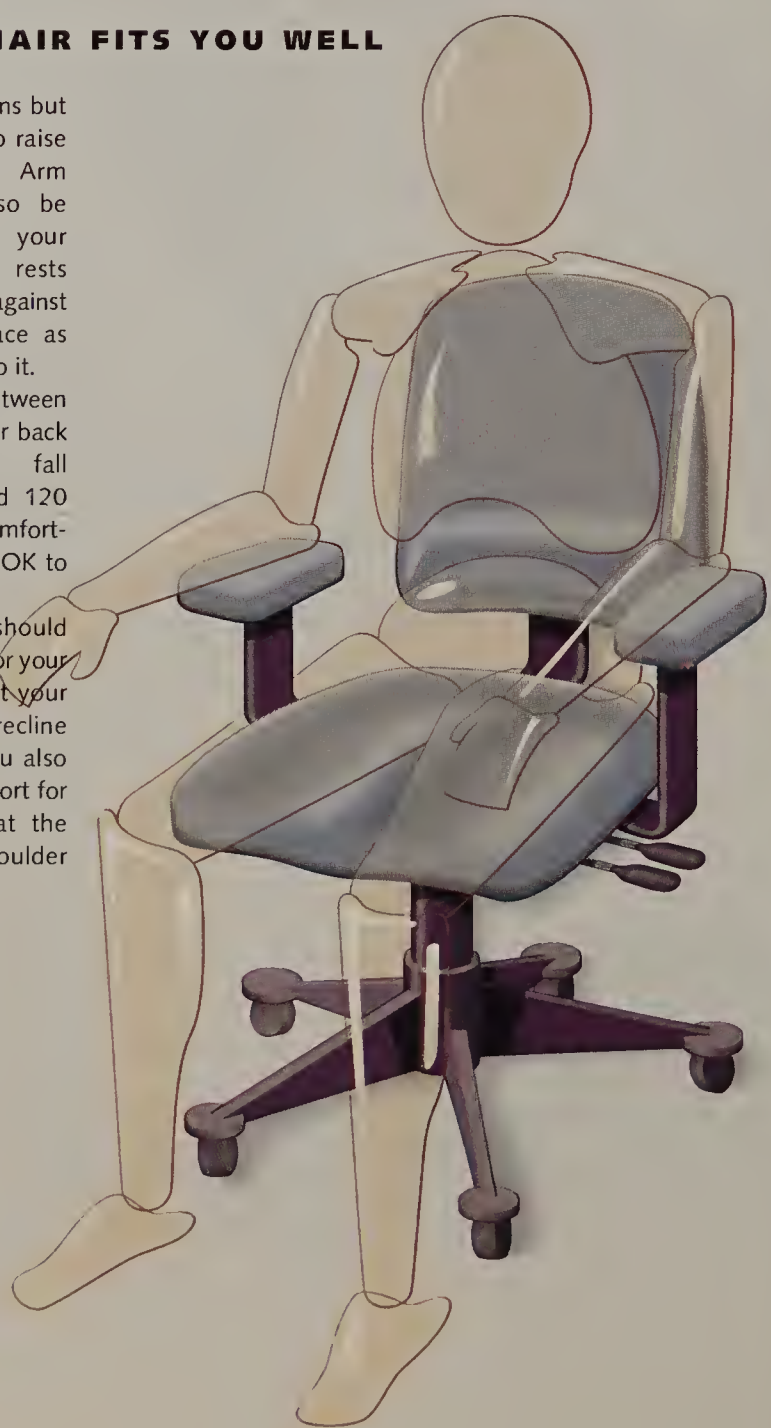
You should be able to sit back all the way against your chair back and be able to move your knees and lower legs freely.

The seat should be low enough for your feet to rest flat on the floor and high enough to support your thighs evenly.

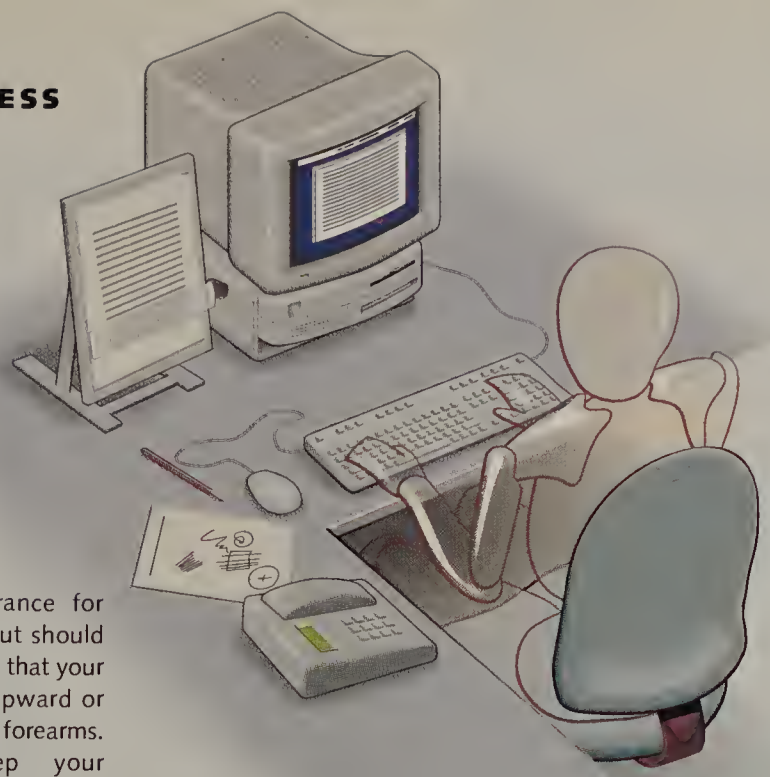
Arm rests should be high enough to support your forearms but not so high as to raise your shoulders. Arm rests should also be directly under your arms, and arm rests shouldn't bump against your work surface as you move close to it.

The angle between the seat and chair back should usually fall between 85 and 120 degrees—as is comfortable for you. It's OK to recline.

The chair should provide support for your lumbar region (at your waist). If you recline even slightly, you also should have support for your midback, at the base of your shoulder blades.



SETTING UP YOUR DESK TO MINIMIZE STRESS



As computers and peripherals get bigger, there's less room at most people's desks to work properly with their equipment. A larger space is what most people need, although most companies can't afford to provide it. But no matter what space you have, follow as many of these guidelines as possible to reduce stress.

The equipment you use most should be in front of you. Other frequently used equipment should be within

15 inches of the hands that use it.

Keep the pointing device in easy reach: close to the keyboard, at the same height. If you have a keyboard with a numeric keypad, try using your left hand for the input device.

Your desk or keyboard tray should leave enough clearance for your thighs but should not be so high that your wrists bend upward or you raise your forearms.

To keep your wrists straight, tilt the keyboard so the key tops form a plane in line with the slope of your forearms and wrists. Taller people may find a reverse (backward) tilt comfortable.

If you have to raise your hands and arms to type—and you can't adjust your seat, keyboard, or desk to compensate—try moving the keyboard away and resting your forearms on the desk (if you don't use the mouse a lot, try placing the keyboard in your lap).

The area of the display you look at most should be slightly below eye level. The monitor should be as far away as possible while still being readable; 16 inches should be the minimum distance.

If you use a copy stand frequently, place it at eye level, directly before you, with the monitor to the side. For occasional use, place the copy stand below the monitor or to the side of the monitor.

Work Surface Like office chairs, desks and other work surfaces are available in a bewildering assortment of configurations, ranging from basic, utilitarian models to complicated designs with adjustable shelves and cubbyholes. No matter what style you prefer, choose one that's appropriate for your body size, and make sure that there's ample work area for your monitor, keyboard, and other peripherals.

If you use a desk, there should be at least 2 inches of clearance between the tops of your thighs and the underside of the desktop or the keyboard tray. Pullout keyboard trays are helpful, particularly for desks that aren't adjustable, but they should have enough room for your keyboard and pointing device—you should not have to stretch to use your mouse or trackball.

It's also important to pay attention to items that aren't directly related to your computer. For example, placing your telephone opposite your writing hand makes it easier to hold the receiver and write at the same time. (Cradling the receiver between your head and shoulder is especially harmful, because it puts added stress on your neck muscles.) If you're on the phone a lot, consider a lightweight headset or a speakerphone so you can keep both hands free. Also make sure that you have enough room to write comfortably, without reaching awkwardly to either side. Perhaps you can set up a separate writing surface, such as an elevated desk return or cubicle work surface, that you move your chair to use. Be sure to move equipment as you change tasks—the equipment you use at the moment should be in front of you or in easy reach.

Your Mac Setup

Computer peripherals—especially keyboards and pointing devices—have received a lot of attention from vendors, who love to run ads touting their products' ergonomic advantages. But it's difficult to verify or refute specific claims without access to specialized test facilities and hundreds of volunteer subjects, and even then those results may not apply to you. Be especially suspicious about assertions that a particular product can prevent or heal injuries.

Still, there are things you *can* do when selecting peripherals to get ones that work well with your body and computer setup. While you're shopping, keep in mind that if you've already grown accustomed to a poor design, a better piece of equipment may feel worse when you first use it. Try any piece of equipment before you commit to it, and make sure you can return it after a trial period. In the store, always ask to use a device with a working computer.

Keyboards Keyboards have been singled out as contributing to many CRDs, particularly problems with the fingers, hands, and wrists. Here's what you should pay attention to when you're looking for a keyboard.

- Do the keys provide a comfortable level of resistance? The keys should require more than minimal force to activate, but not so much that they're hard to press.
- The keys should provide some auditory or tactile feedback. You can test this by watching the monitor as you type—can you tell when you've pressed the keys firmly enough to activate them?
- Is the keyboard's angle adjustable? Some ergonomists believe that the keyboard should lie flat, while others advocate a negative tilt, with the front row higher than the back row. Unfortunately, the built-in feet on most keyboards only allow a positive tilt (front row lower than back row), although some keyboard trays let you achieve a negative (backward) angle. You can also tilt your keyboard by attaching a piece of wood or metal to the bottom.
- Does the keyboard provide function keys to help you cut down on the number of keystrokes? (The sidebar "Stress-Reducing Software" shows you how to take advantage of keyboard shortcuts and other actions to save wear and tear on your fingers.) Does it provide scrolling keys like page up and home to minimize mouse movements?
- Does the keyboard provide any other ergonomic enhancements? For example, a numeric keypad that you can shift to the left side of the keyboard may be better for left-handed users, and a built-in trackball or other pointing device can help minimize arm and hand movement.

Apple and various third-

STRESS-REDUCING SOFTWARE

You work at the computer all day, and you know you're at risk. After you've adjusted your workstation and learned the appropriate body mechanics, what else can you do to reduce the risk of repetitive strain injuries (RSIs)? Get your computer to do more of the work *for* you.

Make the Mac Do the Work Store commonly used phrases and paste them from your word processor's glossary. Microsoft Word 6.0 offers a technology that automatically corrects commonly misspelled words and replaces preconfigured abbreviations. Two programs offer similar capabilities for almost any program: Riccardo Ettore's TypeIt4Me shareware and Magic Typist 2.0 from Olduvai Corporation ($29, 305/670-1112). System 7.5 supports scripting of both AppleScript-compatible programs (like QuarkXPress) and the Finder, so you can automate common tasks, even across programs. Other programs, like FileMaker Pro, offer their own scripting. Charles River Analytics' Open Sesame ($99, 617/491-3474) also lets you automate common tasks.

Avoid the Mouse Apple's Easy Access, which came with your system software, lets you use the numeric keypad as a mouse, and it also provides Sticky Menus (which keeps a menu displayed until an item is selected) to reduce motion.

Use Shortcuts Reduce your keyboard efforts with CE Software's QuicKeys ($139, 515/221-1801) and Dave Lamkins' PwrSwitcher 1.1.3 shareware.

Use Your Voice AV Macintoshes support voice commands for Finder functions; that functionality should increase as vendors add PlainTalk support to their products. Articulate Systems' PowerSecretary ($2495, 617/935-5656) lets you enter text into a word processor by speaking.

Take a Break Several programs can help you remember to take breaks: Visionary Software's LifeGuard ($79.95, 503/246-6200), Exercise Break from Hopkins Technology ($39.95, 612/931-9376), and Coffee Break, a shareware program by Thomas Reed. Or just set alarms using Apple's Alarm Clock desk accessory.

I've posted the shareware mentioned here, plus a "Top Ten Things to Do with QuicKeys" file with some examples in the *Macworld* forums' software libraries on America Online and eWorld.

BY JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

party vendors have introduced newer designs that promise improved hand and wrist positions. For example, the Apple Adjustable Keyboard ($219 company-estimated street price, 408/996-1010) splits down the middle to lessen sideways turning at the wrist, and the Comfort Keyboard System ($795, HealthCare Keyboard, 414/253-6333) consists of three sections that adjust separately to fit your hands. More radical approaches like The BAT chord keyboard ($349, Infogrip, 805/566-1049) claim to reduce wear and tear by doing away with most of the standard keys; instead, you use key combinations called chords to enter letters and other characters. Although hard data is scarce, individual users have reported that alternative keyboards can make the difference in some cases. (See "The Apple Adjustable Keyboard," *Macworld*, November 1993.) However, other users dislike these devices.

Pads and Braces Wrist pads and other add-ons offer an inexpensive solution for some deficiencies in keyboards and other hardware. Padded wrist rests that sit in front of the keyboard are quite popular, but Pam Silverman, a hand therapist and director of Hand Therapy of San Francisco, cautions that you should never brace your wrists on them while you're typing, because the added wrist pressure may actually *increase* the risk of some CRDs.

According to Silverman, wrist splints can help sore wrists heal, but they're best used under direct professional supervision. It's important not to wrap your wrists too tightly, since that can make matters worse by aggravating nerves and blood vessels.

Pointing Devices With all the attention paid to keyboards, don't forget your pointing device. Many repetitive-strain-injury (RSI) experts say that the mouse and other pointing devices are becoming a major source of injury because people hold them incorrectly throughout the working day. Each major category of pointing device has its own legion of supporters—you should choose a device that feels comfortable to you and that works for the type of job you do.

Emil Pascarelli, an M.D. and director of ambulatory care at St. Luke's/Roosevelt Hospital in New York City, notes that mouse users increase their risk of injury by gripping the mouse too tightly. If you opt for a mouse, choose one that fits comfortably in your cupped hand. People who suffer from arm and shoulder pain may get relief by switching to a trackball, which requires less arm movement than a mouse to manipulate. Hands come in different shapes and sizes, so try to find a mouse or trackball that fits yours.

When shopping for a trackball, consider how resistant the ball is to movement. If the ball moves too easily or not easily enough, you'll have to work harder to control it using the small muscles in your hands and fingers, which are more prone to injury.

Pay attention to the placement and size of the buttons: Are they easy to reach and press, and do they provide adequate feedback? If you use the mouse or trackball a lot, look for user-definable shortcut keys to, say, replace a more stressful double-click with a single-click, to avoid the gymnastics of shift-clicking to handle multiple selections, or to save you the effort of switching back and forth from the mouse to the keyboard.

People who do a lot of graphics work, but not much word processing, may prefer a pen-based input device like a drawing tablet.

TIGHTLY GRIPPING

And since most input devices use the Mac's ADB port, you can plug several in at the same time and switch between them as needed. This lets you pick the right input device for the job—a pen, for example, is better-suited for illustration than a trackball, and a mouse is better than a joystick for fine movements in word processing—and prevents you from overusing one set of muscles and tendons.

Monitor The monitor is another component that plays an important role in certain CRDs, especially eyestrain. The monitor's height should be adjustable so that the top of the visible screen is just below eye level, and the monitor should swivel to help you get rid of annoying reflections. (If you have to pivot the monitor too far, you should try to eliminate the source of the reflections.) Choose a display that's sharp enough to read without straining your eyes, and one that's bright enough to match the ambient lighting.

A Healthy Ambience

Many computer users don't pay much attention to lighting and other environmental conditions, probably because they assume that anything outside of their immediate work area is beyond their control. In practice, though, small changes in your environment can have a major effect on your comfort level, and may help avoid some types of CRDs.

Lighting In designing lighting for a computer workstation, the most important goal is to strive for balance. As a general rule, the light coming from the monitor itself should match the brightness of the ambient lighting: a screen that's too dim or too bright can cause eyestrain. You should try to avoid glare and bright spots, which can also cause eyestrain and headaches. (In some cases, however, these symptoms may simply mean that you need new glasses or contact lenses.)

If your overhead or other lights are too bright and are causing reflections or are overpowering your monitor's display, you can solve the problem inexpensively by making a cardboard shield for your monitor, wearing a baseball cap or eyeshade, or changing the angle of the light. (Don't place paper over a light to diffuse it—you're creating a potential fire hazard.) If your office has fluorescent lighting, try removing one or two bulbs from the fixture directly over your work area.

If your work space has an outside window, make sure the window is not in front of or behind the monitor screen—daylight will overcome the monitor, making the screen hard to read and increasing your chance of eyestrain. Placing the monitor screen at a 90-degree angle from the window is the best choice.

Air Comfort Second-hand tobacco smoke is only the most notorious example of poor air quality that can endanger a worker's health. Fortunately, most businesses have come a long way in regulating exposure to smoke and other pollutants in recent years. Not so obvious, though, are the ways in which other conditions, such as temperature and humidity, can affect your health.

For most people, a working temperature of about 68 degrees Fahrenheit (20 degrees centigrade) is ideal, although some people feel their best in warmer or colder conditions. (If you're especially bothered by temperatures that don't seem to affect your coworkers, check with your physician, since some medical conditions—thyroid disease, for example—can affect temperature sensitivity.)

Cheap Fixes A cardboard hood can cut monitor glare, and a cardboard shield can cut noise from recessed equipment.

Very low humidity also bothers most people and can cause symptoms like dry eyes, nose, and mouth. (Contact-lens wearers are particularly susceptible, since their eyes are usually already dry from blinking less. People also tend to blink less often when working with computers, TV, movie screens, or other bright sources than they do in other situations.) Depending on the type of building you work in, it may be possible to adjust the temperature and humidity to your liking.

Noise Whether it's the constant hum of a disk drive or the incessant chattering of a coworker at the next desk, noise in your work area also can cause harm by increasing your stress level. (Many experts, including hand therapist Silverman, believe that people who are under stress are more prone to develop CRDs than people who are relaxed.) You can cut noise levels by placing offending equipment on the floor, and you can use padded partitions to muffle noise from adjacent areas. If you're particularly sensitive, you should consider wearing earplugs or lightweight headphones that cover your ears.

Adjusting Your Work Habits

Initially, it may seem strange that typewriter users tend not to suffer from RSIs—after all, for many people, using a computer mostly involves typing. But even electric typewriters only let you work in spurts; at the end of each page, you have to change the paper, and that gives the body a brief but welcome respite that computer operators don't enjoy.

Even more important, says Pascarelli, is the fact that, because of how a typewriter is designed, typewriter users can't rest their arms on the edge of the desk the way computer typists can. (Resting the arms that way while typing can lead to injury.)

When you're using the keyboard, your forearms and wrists should form a straight line, and your fingers should adopt a comfortable, natural curve downward. As you type, don't apply too much pressure on the keys. To avoid CRDs, take frequent, short breaks. At least once an hour, stop what you're doing and get up and stretch your body, arms, and legs. To give your eyes a rest, look away from the screen every five minutes or so and stare into the distance. And of course, don't overwork or work when you're in pain.

When you do make changes, make sure you give yourself time to adjust. Your body feels comfortable with the familiar, not the unfamiliar, and it may take as much as a week to know whether a particular work setup or set of work habits is going to work for you. And you may need to change your setup and habits over time. Your body is not static, and neither should your work be.

A MOUSE CAN CAUSE ARM DAMAGE

PART THREE

WHERE TO GET **HELP**

APPLYING A FEW PREVENTIVE measures may be all the therapy you need if you're suffering from a mild form of computer-related disorder (CRD), so you may not have to consult a health practitioner. But if you have even the slightest uncertainty about what to do, or if your symptoms are likely to result in some sort of insurance claim, it's wise to seek outside advice. (If your symptoms are job-related, you may be required to visit a company physician first.) Also, remember that it's *never* a good idea to try to "work through" an injury by ignoring it, since that may make the problem much worse.

Computer users who suffer from CRDs face a dizzying choice of places to turn to for help, ranging from medical doctors to proponents of various forms of alternative therapy. There's also a huge assortment of reference materials. I've listed the best on *Macworld*'s forums on America Online and eWorld. Here's a brief rundown of the major medical options.

Choosing a Caregiver

Although most physicians (M.D.s and D.O.s) have probably heard of conditions like carpal tunnel syndrome, few receive intensive training in dealing with CRDs. Your best bet is to look for a board-certified doctor who specializes in hand surgery, or physical or occupational medicine. (If you're having visual symptoms or headaches, see an optometrist or ophthalmologist.)

Ask other computer users in your area for referrals, and take the time to interview potential candidates: how extensive is their background in diagnosing and treating CRDs, and what is their approach to therapy?

If you don't like the advice you get, consider a second opinion, but be aware that your medical insurance may not cover it—check with your insurance carrier. Also, be aware that workers' compensation often limits your ability to change doctors once treatment has begun.

A variety of other practitioners—including chiropractors, occupational therapists, hand therapists, and physiotherapists—can also treat CRDs. (In many cases, these practitioners work along with or are referred by physicians in occupational medicine and other specialties.)

Some RSI sufferers have also obtained relief with alternative therapies such as acupuncture, meditation, and relaxation techniques. Although I try never to dismiss any approach out of hand, it's important to remember that some treatments, including medication, may only mask the symptoms without doing anything to correct the cause and prevent further injury.

As always, rely on personal recommendations for referrals, and beware of therapeutic claims that seem too good to be true.

Although it's impossible to make any workplace completely risk-free, following these simple guidelines should help make your computing experience safer and more rewarding. m

---

FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D., is a radiologist and *Macworld* contributing editor with a special interest in computer-related disorders.

REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURY TREATMENTS

by Robert E. Markison, M.D.

While treatment for repetitive strain injuries will vary from person to person, use these general guidelines in consultation with a medical provider. Good diet, exercise, keeping the arms and hands warm, varying your activities, taking breaks, staying well-hydrated, avoiding caffeinated beverages, and not smoking all help reduce injury and speed recovery.

Poor Posture	**Self-help:** Do breathing and stretching exercises, get a chair that supports correct posture, reduce stress, avoid extra body weight. **Professional care:** Physical therapy, local anesthesia via trigger-point injections.
Cubital Tunnel Syndrome and Ulnar Tunnel Syndrome	**Self-help:** Keep arms and hands warms (via clothing and fingerless gloves), don't overuse hard-to-reach keys, try alternative keyboards and input devices, don't keep arms in a palms-down position. **Professional care:** Varies.
Strained Pronator	**Self-help:** Avoid sustained pronation, do gentle massage and stretches, keep arms and hands warm (via clothing and fingerless gloves). **Professional care:** Varies.
Carpal Tunnel Syndrome and Flexor Tenosynovitis	**Self-help:** Take breaks, keep arms and hands warm (via clothing and fingerless gloves), avoid salt, don't smoke (it reduces blood flow by as much as 60 percent), use dictation or voice recognition, type more gently. **Professional care:** Night splints, hand therapy, steroid injection if recommended.
DeQuervain's Tenosynovitis and Thumb Ligament Strain	**Self-help:** Change use of thumbs for pressing spacebar (for example, use rolling thumb movement or alternate use of thumbs), do gentle massage and stretches, keep hands warm (via fingerless gloves). **Professional care:** Night splint, steroid injection if recommended.
Extensor Wad Strain	**Self-help:** Avoid sustained pronation, do gentle massage and stretches, keep arms and hands warm (via clothing and fingerless gloves). **Professional care:** Physical therapy, steroid injection if recommended.

Reprinted by permission of Macworld from the December 1994 issue, published at 501 Second St., Suite 500, San Francisco, CA 94107

The new 30-bit Umax color scanner in Graphics news, page 130.

Graphics

130 **News** Umax 30-bit scanner • Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 • Plug-ins for Adobe Illustrator, and more

132 **Expert Graphics**
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

134 **News** Point-'n'-click SQL queries • Real-time conferencing • Newton MessagePad 120, and more

137 **Working Smart**
BY JIM HEID Business information via modem.

143 **Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

148 **News** Apple's Open Transport • PACE-enhanced Ethernet • LANsurveyor's new look, and more

151 **PowerBook Notes**
BY CARY LU Is your battery running out of time?

ON THE COVER
Photo by Stan Musilek

Buyers' Tools

163 **Editors' Choice**
Top picks from our comparative articles.

165 **Star Ratings**
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

179 **Streetwise Shopper**
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

Apple's fastest Power Mac yet, the 8100/110, in Reviews, page 50.

14 **How to Contact Macworld**

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

March 1995, Volume 12, Number 3 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/447-9330. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

Reviews

50 **Power Macintosh 8100/110**
Macintosh computer

52 **LaserWriter 16/600**
Workgroup printer

53 **Nisus Writer 4.0**
Word processor

55 **PixelPaint Pro 3.01**
Color paint program

57 **Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module**
Expansion option for PowerBook 500 series

59 **Adobe Acrobat 2.0**
Portable-document software

61 **Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1**
3-D–graphics program

63 **DigiTrax 1.1**
Audio-recording software

65 **Performer 5.02; Vision 2.08**
Music software

67 **Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE**
Upgrade kit

69 **French Assistant 1.0; Power Translator 2.0**
Foreign-language translators

71 **StuffIt Deluxe 3.5**
Compression utility

73 **QuickCam**
Digital video camera

73 **Bookends Pro 3.1**
Reference-creation tool

75 **DiskGuard 1.0.1; DiskGuard Remote**
Security software

77 **Panelight ZX**
LCD panel

77 **ACT 2.0**
Contact manager

79 **MacDraft 4.0**
2-D CAD software

79 **Statistica/Mac 4.1**
Statistical software

81 **A.D.A.M. The Inside Story**
Multimedia anatomy program

81 **WarPlanes**
Multimedia military-flight CD-ROM

83 **Mouse Deluxe Mac**
Three-button mouse

83 **Kids World 1.01**
Screen-saver creator

Let's talk scanners.

At Microtek, We Don't Make Computers and We Don't Make

Whatever you buy a scanner for — document management, desktop publishing, graphic arts —you want the best scanned image possible, the most advanced features and the highest value for your hard-earned dollar.

A Reputation for Innovation.

While many of the names in today's scanner market were still making computers, laser printers...or even radios, of all things, Microtek was racking up an impressive array of firsts.

Microtek brought the first halftone desktop scanner to market in 1984. Microtek was also responsible for the first 256-tone grayscale scanner, the first affordable desktop color scanner, the first affordable 35mm slide scanner. With the recent introduction of Dynamic Color Rendition (DCR), Microtek produced the first automated color calibration and correction system. And now, with the ScanMaker III and ScanMaker 45t, we're the first to market with honest 36-bit desktop color scanners.

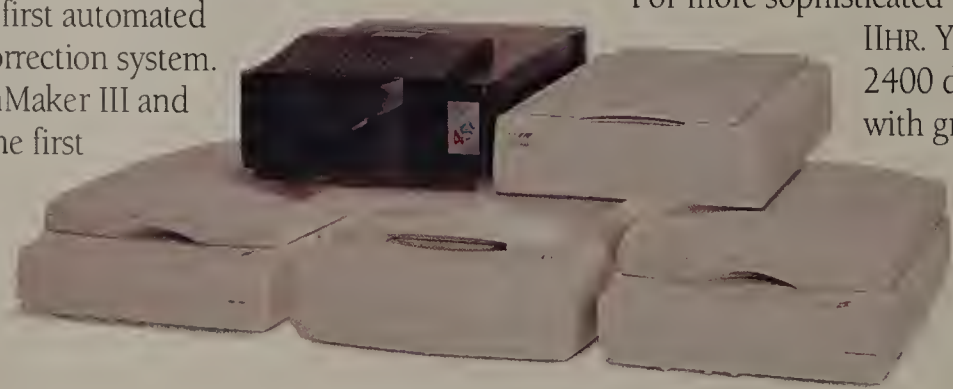
High Quality Made Highly Affordable.

Don't need color scanning capabilities? Then don't buy them. The Microtek ScanMaker IIG is a great text and grayscale scanner with software enhanced resolution up to 1200 x 1200 dpi and a street price around $400.

Want color but don't want to spend big bucks? Look into the ScanMaker II — you get 24-bit color flatbed scanning *and* Adobe Photoshop LE for around $550.

Looking for a fast, single-pass scanner for office and graphic applications? The ScanMaker IISP, winner of two Editors' Choice Awards from *PC Magazine* and *Imaging* magazine, has software enhanced resolution up to 1200 x 1200 dpi and a street price around $750.

For more sophisticated applications, there's the ScanMaker IIHR. You'll get resolution up to 2400 x 2400 dpi — which makes it very popular with graphic artists — and a price from around $800 to $1100, which makes it very popular, period.



Microtek's Family of Scanners includes: ScanMaker III, ScanMaker IIHR, ScanMaker II (shown with optional Transparent Media Adapter), ScanMaker 45t and ScanMaker IISP.

PRINTERS. ALL WE MAKE ARE THE BEST SCANNERS YOU CAN BUY.

February 8, 1994
Microtek ScanMaker IISP

January
ScanMaker IISP

ScanMaker III

ScanMaker III

68 Billion Colors.
With 36-bit color resolution, the ScanMaker III and ScanMaker 45t generate far more information than any 24- or 30-bit scanners. A pallette of 68-billion colors means unparalleled richness, clarity of detail and color accuracy that rivals scanners costing thousands of dollars more.

The award-winning ScanMaker III is a fast, single-pass flatbed scanner with DCR color calibration, software enhanced resolution up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and a street price under $2700, even with its Transparent Media Adapter. You read it right, under $2700!

For the most demanding work, the ScanMaker 45t offers photographers and graphic artists software enhanced resolution of 2000 x 2000 dpi for scanning transparent images up to 5" x 5" at a street price around $6500. It offers a level of quality that, until now, was only available to professionals using costly drum scanners.

First Name in Value.
No matter how much money you want to invest, you'll find your best value is with Microtek. For example, most Microtek scanners include Adobe Photoshop LE, Micrografx Picture Publisher or Caere's OmniPage Direct OCR (optical character recognition software) at no extra cost.

Microtek is the world's largest desktop scanner manufacturer. For over a decade we've made more scanners and have a history of more scanner awards and innovations than anyone else. And since we don't divide our attention between computers, photocopiers, printers and miscellaneous electronic products, we can concentrate on making the finest scanners in the business.

For current scanner prices, the nearest authorized Microtek reseller, or for your free copy of our scanning primer *The Scanned Image* call ***800-654-4160*** or fax a request to 310-297-5050.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Before you buy a scanner, let's talk.
800 654-4160

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microtek, ScanMaker and DCR, Dynamic Color Rendition of Microtek Lab, Inc.; Adobe Photoshop of Adobe Systems, Inc., OmniPage Direct of Caere Corporation; Picture Publisher of Micrografx. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Pricing, specifications, and software bundles are subject to change without notice.

Circle 287 on reader service card

Now, make your Quadra faster than a Power Macintosh 8100!

NEW FROM DAYSTAR

Introducing the 100 MHz PowerPro 601 from DayStar. This new upgrade card will make your Quadra 610, 650, 700, 900, 950, 800 or Centris 650 faster than a 90 MHz Power Macintosh 8100 for considerably less than a new machine. DayStar has taken the superfast 100 MHz PowerPC processor and built an upgrade card for Quadra users. This card provides the same unsurpassed compatibility as our PowerPro with RAM expansion, only without the RAM. You get pure, no-compromise speed, in a simple to install upgrade card that also allows you to run your older applications in 68040 mode!

Lower prices for Quadra users. DayStar's PowerPro 601 with RAM expansion has a new low price too! You can get Power Macintosh performance with the ability to install up to 128 MB of additional RAM for even less.

Great news for Mac IIci owners. One of our newest PowerPC upgrades – DayStar's 66 MHz Turbo 601 is designed just for you. This new upgrade uses your existing RAM and plugs into the Mac IIci's PDS connector so it doesn't use up a NuBus slot. Just Plug in and go!

Plus, PowerPC for entry level Mac's. DayStar's new PowerCard 601 will transform the Quadra 605 and others into a Power Macintosh. It comes with its own installation kit so that you can be up and running at PowerPC speeds in minutes in your home or office.

DayStar lets you plug in new speed. Now you have even more upgrade choices, that deliver blazing PowerPC speeds, at lower prices than ever before.

Call DayStar and go faster... 800-962-2077!

DAYSTAR® DIGITAL

Get the Fax! Call DayStar's FaxBack at 800-438-0370 and order documents #6041, #4008, #4007.

© 1994. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications, StarPrices and promotions are subject to change without notice or obligation.

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018

Circle 7 on reader service card

Macworld

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER MACWORLD MAGAZINE	Colin Crawford
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	Sharon Sanderson
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	Stephen Daniels
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
HUMAN RESOURCE REPRESENTATIVE	Marisa Chow
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Walter J. Clegg
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER	Rick Valdez
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes
SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST	Madeleine Buckingham

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 220 computer publications in 64 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BELGIUM'S** Data News (CW); **BRAZIL'S** Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC'S** Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** MikroPC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games; **HUNGARY'S** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virlag; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **IRELAND'S** Computerscope (Computerworld); **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PANAMA'S** PC World Panama; **PERU'S** Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL'S** Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, MacIn; **ROMANIA'S** PC World, Computerworld; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA'S** Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA'S** Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); **SWEDEN'S** Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), DataIngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE'S** Computerworld; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event, **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM'S** PC World Vietnam.

more performance.

same compatibility.

same quality.

costs less.

any questions?

The smart *new* PaintBoard Prism and PaintBoard Prism GT from RasterOps, provide simple solutions for *real world* graphic problems.

While the others are bogged down with confusing options and high prices,

RasterOps offers you the *easy choice.* Run the applications you use everyday. It doesn't take a *propeller-head* to see the difference.

RasterOps/Truevision. It's so simple, it's *brilliant.*

Call us at *1-800-SAY-COLOR.*

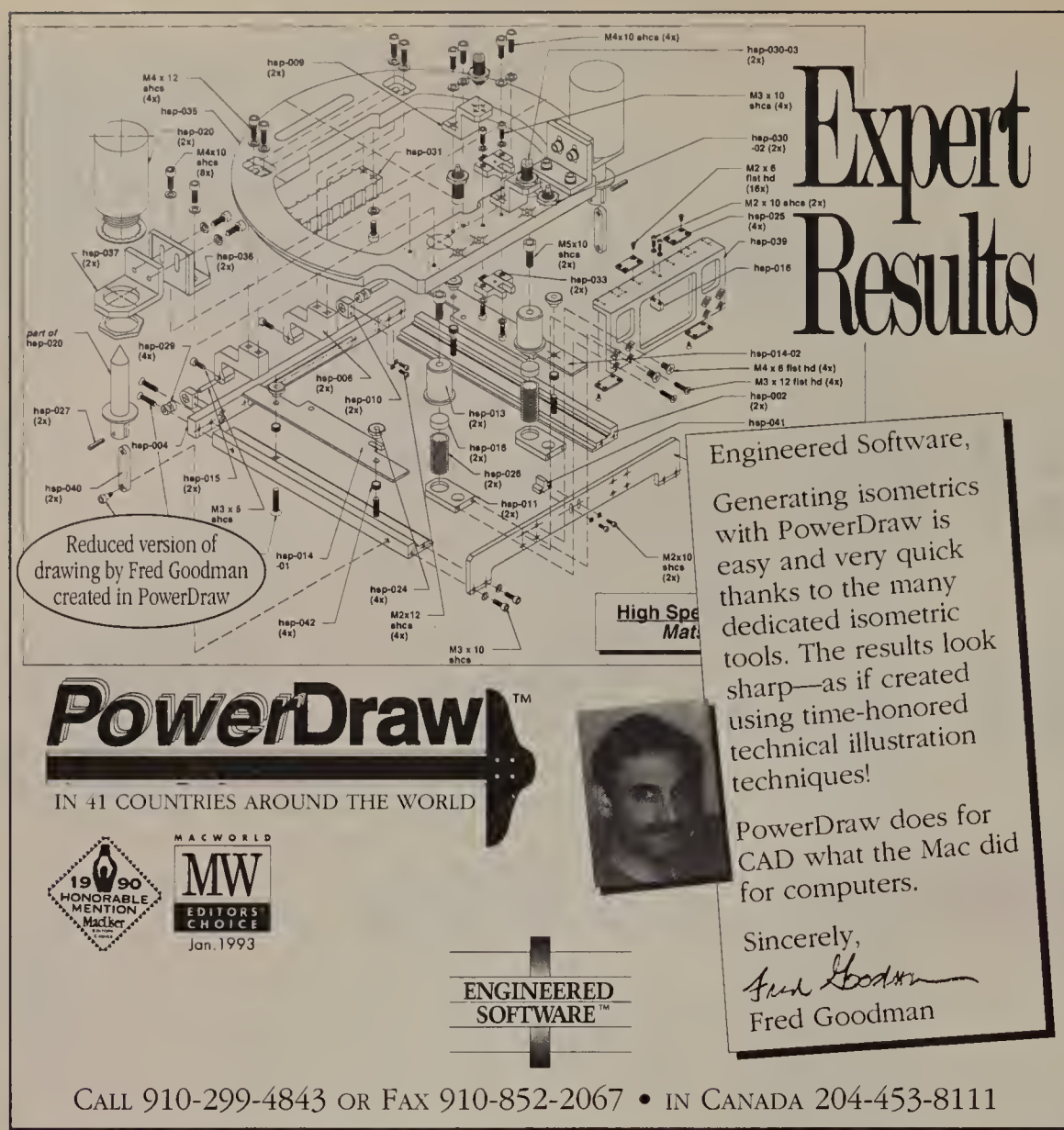
RASTEROPS

TRUEVISION

legal stuff:

© 1995 RasterOps. All rights reserved. PaintBoard and PaintBoard Prism are trademarks, and the RasterOps logo, Truevision and the Truevision logo are registered trademarks of RasterOps. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Price comparisons based on published U.S. Manufacturers' Suggested Retail Prices as of 12/15/94. Performance comparisons based on independent tests performed against a Radius LeMans GT using QuarkXpress™ and Adobe Illustrator.™

Circle 124 on reader service card



Circle 12 on reader service card

Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF — Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS — Galen Gruman, Carol Person
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS — Jane Lagas
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES — Charles Piller
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK — Dan Littman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS — Tom Moran
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS — Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/REVIEWS — Marjorie Baer, Wendy Sharp
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS — Cameron Crotty
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS — Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSISTANT EDITORS — Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS — Matthew Hawn, Lyn Taylor
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF — Elizabeth Maffly
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS — Deborah Branscum, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS
Osmund Iversen, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133;
Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00;
Michael Thevenet, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00;
Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860;
Enrico Lotti, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660;
Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 3 5276-0541;
Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031;
Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554;
Toralv Ostvang, Norway, 011 47 22 05 3000;
Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014;
Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180;
Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland, 011 41 1 387 4429;
Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180;
Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

LAB

LAB DIRECTOR — Lauren L. Black
SENIOR TECHNICAL ANALYSTS — Mark Hurlow, Tim Warner
TECHNICAL ANALYSTS — Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR — Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR — Ruth Henrich
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER — Jeff Sacilotto
SENIOR COPY EDITOR — Katherine L. Ulrich
COPY EDITORS — D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul King
PRODUCTION EDITORS — Lisa Brazieal, Doreen Engelmann

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR — Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR — Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER — Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS — Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR — Kent Tayenaka
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR — Sylvia Benvenuti
DESIGNER — Hae Yuon Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER — Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE — Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATE — Belinda Chlouber

ONLINE

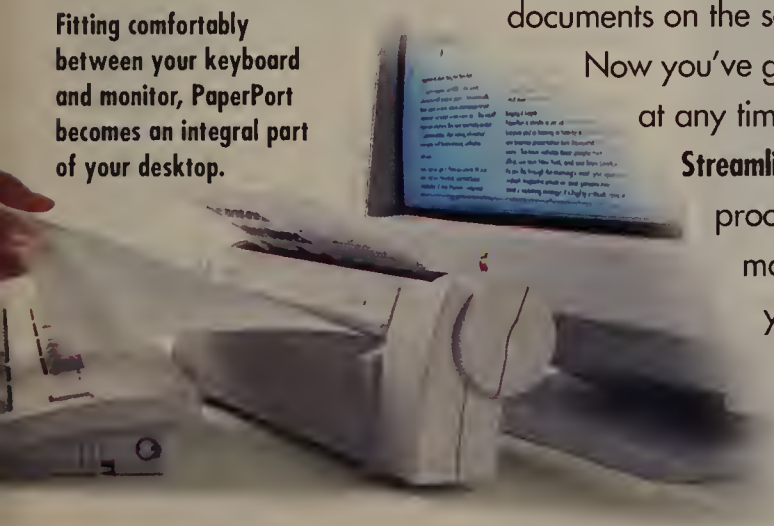
EDITOR — Suzanne Stefanac
ONLINE ADMINISTRATOR — Steve Costa
ASSISTANT EDITOR — Paul Devine
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT — Kristine Moss

PaperPort.™ The fastest way to get paper into your Mac.

If it's on paper, it's PaperPort-able!

Okay, so you have no trouble getting paper out of your Mac. But what do you do with the articles, letters, receipts, and business cards—the important papers—that cross your desk every day? You use PaperPort, that's what! The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. **Always ready to go.** Just plug PaperPort into your Mac's printer or modem port and then feed in a piece of paper. PaperPort grabs the paper, scans it and launches the software automatically—there isn't even an ON button! **Instantly useful.** At six seconds per page, PaperPort begins to display your documents on the screen even before you're through entering them! Now you've got permanent electronic copies that you can retrieve at any time, using PaperPort's easy-to-use search tools. **Streamline your work.** With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. Want to find out more? Call us at 800-787-7007, ext. 200.

PaperPort. It's the in thing for your Mac.



Fitting comfortably between your keyboard and monitor, PaperPort becomes an integral part of your desktop.

Once your document's in, one click will print it. another will fax it. And a third will OCR scan it. What could be easier?

VISIONEER

Circle 18 on reader service card

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!

AS LOW AS $249

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

agio™
BEAVERTON, OREGON

Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

| Phone 503. 690.1400 | FAX 503. 690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 | ups

Do You Have $100,000 To Spend On Document Imaging?

We Didn't Think So.

FINALLY...a cost-effective, full-featured document management solution. Discover today how scanning, OCR, and full-text search will increase organization and productivity for your workgroup.

IMAXIS

Call 1-800-IMAXIS-0
1-800-462-9470 or 703-204-2114

Circle 88 on reader service card

Macworld

ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Shannon D. Dolan (415/243-0505)
BUSINESS MANAGER/AD SALES	Lisa Buckingham (415/974-7344)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS	Bethany A. Baller (415/978-3160) Anna Noetzel (415/974-7315)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Heather Miller (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Stephen McGill (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Nancy A. Coy (714/250-1307)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Marsha K. Bowers (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Selin S. Gabriel (714/442-4023)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Joan Kelly (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileso (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
DIRECTOR OF TELESALES OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedee
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH ANALYST	Jason Douglas

MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Anne Nichols
SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	Jeff Julian
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton

CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER	Jenifer Carini-Clarkson
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

Announcing Columbia House CD-ROM Direct.
Everything from games to reference to "real-world" entertainment.

Take 2 CD-ROMs for $9.95 each.

Plus 1 more at great savings! (See details below.)

Ruff's Bone
Children's Ed. 5018403
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M/K

Corel Gallery
Clip Art Library 5010301
WIN | 386 | 2mb | M/K/P

Police Quest: Open Season
Advent. Game 5002803
DOS | 386 | 4mb | M

Nascar Racing
Driving Simul. 5001300
DOS | 386/40 | 8mb | M/J/K

Front Page Sports Baseball
Sports 5007406
DOS | 386 | 4mb | M/J/K

Chaos Continuum
Advent. Game 5003702
WIN | 486 | 8mb | M

X-Com
Strategy Game 5008602
DOS | 386 | 4mb | M/K

The 7th Guest
Interact. Game 5004700
WIN/MAC | 386/33/LCIII | 4mb | M

Inherit The Earth
Advent. Game 5002100
DOS/MAC | 386/LCIII | 4mb | M

Microsoft Bookshelf
General Ref. 5009402
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M

The New Kid On The Block
Children's Ed. 5018304
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M/K

System Shock Enhanced
Arcade Game 5022900
DOS | 386/40 | 4mb | M/J/K

Children's Ed. 5016605
WIN/MAC | 386/Class. | 4mb | M

AAA Travel Planner
Travel 5011606
WIN | 386 | 4mb | M/P

The Residents: Freak Show
Music 5013909
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M

Doom II
Arcade Game 5021506
DOS | 386/33 | 4mb | M/J/K

Rebel Assault
Arcade Game 5007000
DOS/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M/J/K

Aegis-Guardian Of The Fleet
Naval Simulation 5001102
DOS | 386 | 4mb | M/K

MacMillan Dictionary For Children
Children's Ed. 5019005
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb/5mb | M/K/P

Microsoft Musical Instruments
Music 5012802
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M

Wines Of The World
Home/Personal 5011101
WIN/MAC | 386/Class. | 4mb | M/K

NHL Hockey 95
Sports 5007505
DOS | 386/33 | 4mb | M/J/K

Bodyworks Voyager
Medical Ref. 5009709
WIN | 386 | 4mb | M/P

Prehistoria
Historical 5009105
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M

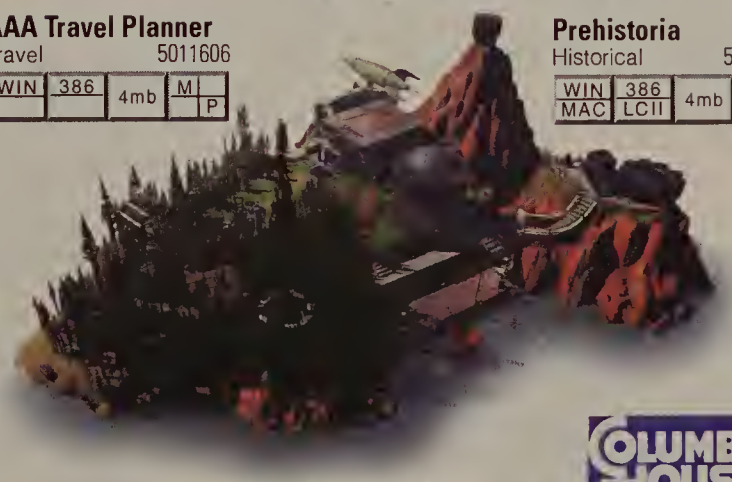
Leonardo
Historical 5020003
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M

Armored Fist
Arcade Game 5022405
DOS | 386/40 | 4mb | M/J/K

Parenting
Home/Personal 5010905
WIN | 386 | 4mb | M/P

Alge Blaster 3
Children's Ed. 5019203
WIN | 386 | 4mb | M/K

Guinness Disc Of Records
General Interest 5009204
WIN/MAC | 386/LCII | 4mb | M



Myst
Interact. Game 5004304
WIN/MAC | 386/33/Class. | 4mb | M

COLUMBIA HOUSE
CD-ROM DIRECT

How To Select CD-ROMs For Your System.

WIN/MAC	386/LCIII	4mb	M/K	J/P
SYSTEM	CPU	RAM	PERIPH.	

SYSTEM Button indicates the available operating environment(s) for a given selection: DOS (for PC), Windows (for PC), Macintosh.

CPU Button indicates the *minimum* processor required. If a title is available in PC and Macintosh formats, the top half of this button represents PC system requirements and the bottom half represents Macintosh system requirements. Note: Ser.=Series, Class.=Classic, Pent.=Pentium. For Mac – LC series includes LC 475, Performa 475, Quadra, Centris, Powerbook 180C, IIFX or better.

RAM Button indicates the *minimum* amount of RAM required.

PERIPHERALS Button indicates required peripherals. M=mouse, J=joystick, K=keyboard, P=printer.

For all titles, the *minimum* system requirements recommended (unless otherwise indicated) are: Hardware: SVGA monitor (256 colors), sound card, 40MB hard drive, double speed CD-ROM drive. Operating System: DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Macintosh System 7.0.

A whole new way to get the most exciting CD-ROMs – games, reference, edutainment and more – all at great prices! Just write in the numbers of the 2 CD-ROMs you want for $9.95 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you agree to buy 4 more CD-ROMs in the next 2 years, at our regular prices (currently as low as $39.95, plus shipping and handling) – and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so. What's more, you can get one more CD-ROM right now for the low price of $19.95 and have less to buy later (see complete details in coupon).

Free CD-ROM magazine sent approximately every 4-6 weeks (up to 13 times a year) reviewing our Featured Selection – plus scores of alternate choices, including many lower priced CD-ROMs. And you may also receive Special Selection mailings up to four times a year. (That's up to 17 buying opportunities a year!)

Buy only what you want! If you want the Featured Selection, do nothing – it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternative selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified. You'll always have 14 days to decide; if not, you may return the selection at our expense.

Money-Saving Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our generous bonus plan. It enables you to enjoy great savings on the CD-ROMs you want – for as long as you decide to remain a member!

10-Day Risk-Free Trial. We'll send details of how Columbia House CD-ROM Direct works along with your introductory package. If you're not satisfied, return everything within 10 days at our expense for a full refund and no further obligation.

For faster service, use your credit card and call us toll-free 24 hours a day.

1-800-647-7000 Dept. XAM

Circle 125 on reader service card

Columbia House CD-ROM Direct

Dept. XAM, 3109 Canterbury Court, Bloomington, IN 47404-1498

Yes, please enroll me under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need buy just 4 more CD-ROMs at your regular prices within the next 2 years.

Send my CD-ROM selections for: (check one only) ☐ PC (1) ☐ Macintosh (3)

Write in the selection #'s below

Send me these 2 CD-ROMs for just $9.95 each plus $1.75 each shipping/handling (total $23.40) # _____ # _____

Buy your first selection now and have less to buy later!
☐ Also send my first selection for $19.95 plus $1.75 shipping/handling which I'm adding to my $23.40 payment (total $45.10). I then need buy only 3 more (instead of 4) in 2 years. # _____

Please check how paying: ☐ My check is enclosed. (BYM/BYQ)
☐ Charge my introductory CD-ROMs and future CD-ROM Direct purchases to: (BYN/BYR)
☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ Discover

Account Number _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

My main CD-ROM interest is: (check one) (Note: You are always free to choose from any category.)
☐ Entertainment ☐ Education (includes children's titles) ☐ Edutainment ☐ Productivity

Name _____ Phone (___) _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Important! Did you remember to choose PC or Mac? Will your selections run on your system?

Note: Columbia House reserves the right to request additional information, to limit membership or reject any application, or to cancel any membership. Offer limited to residents of the contiguous United States. Residents of Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, U.S. territories, APO and FPO addresses please write for separate offer. Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

©1995, The Columbia House Company

PowerBook® 500 Solutions

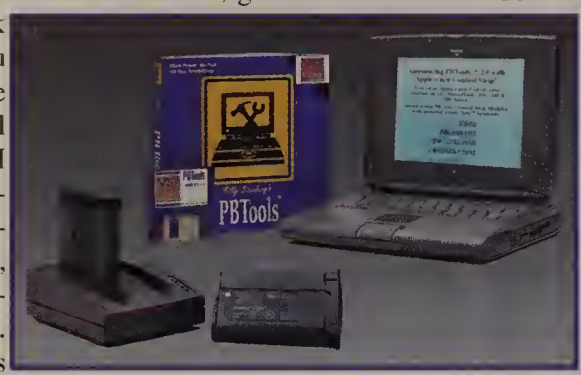
With the high energy demands of the 500 series, runtimes are always shorter than you would like. Mobile-Mac users constantly need more power. VST Power Systems, Inc. offers award-winning products to keep your **PowerBook Unplugged**™.

Charger 500

VST's **Charger 500** is the first external charger compatible with PowerBook 500 Intelligent Batteries. **Charger 500** fully charges two batteries in under one hour, getting your PowerBook running sooner so you can work longer. The charger implements all required Apple EMM protocols for Smart-Charging, and monitors state of charge, charge rate, and temperature parameters. **Charger 500** is available alone, or bundled with an Apple AC Adapter. Includes EMMpathy™, VST's Smart Battery diagnostic software.

PBTools™ 2.0

PBTools version **2.0** is the first software package to include Apple's new Control Strip and Modules. It is compatible with all PowerBook models. **PBTools** helps conserve power with user definable screen, CPU and drive timeouts, providing longer runtimes. Version 2.0 features new **PBTools** Control Strip modules, including Switch-A-Roo, a module designed to switch all your screens between any two modes quickly. **PBTools 2.0** offers full support for the new PowerBook 500 series with its dual intelligent batteries.



VST POWER SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

•NEW PRODUCT - VST Auto Adapter 500 $99.95

VST Power Systems • 1620 Sudbury Road • Concord, MA 01742
(508) 287-4600 fax (508) 287-4068

Circle 73 on reader service card

Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 0211
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

EAST WEST
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

A Not-For-Profit Corporation

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
Mainland USA 800/288-6848
All other locations 303/604-1465
or write Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

MACWORLD ONLINE
Contact *Macworld* editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD
Write to Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370,702 Fax: 415/442-0766
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.
CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer*, Deborah Branscum.
NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products* Editor.
BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.
STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper*, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).
REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Star Ratings,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. *Power PC World* is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

BPA IDG

The Joule™ Portable. "Snazzy, Stylish Storage"

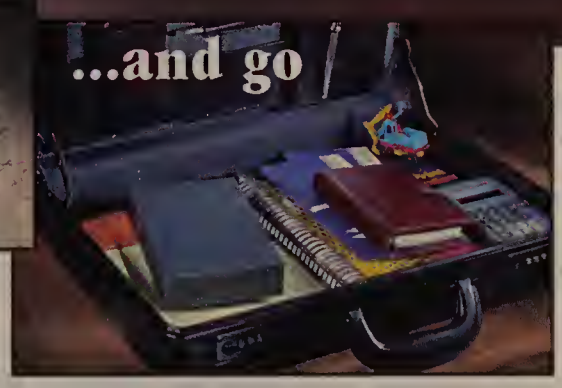
MacUser – Dec. 1994 ★★★★

Joule Portable includes Dock

See Us At MacWorld Expo Booth # 1907

Unplug

...and go



Joule 730MB Portable

SPECIAL $379

Featuring Superior QUANTUM Mechanisms

FREE with purchase: Silverlining 5.6 $99 value

Now A Compact Hard Drive Without Compromises... Plus Joule's Valuable System Compatibility.

Why buy a conventional hard drive when you can get all the advantages of a Joule for no more? In our competitive trials Joule is the smallest, the lightest, the quietest, and the most portable full-size drive. Only Joule gives you the added value of stand-alone operation, portability or integration into the acclaimed Joule Modular Storage System.

Joule Portable drives give you all the features you expect and more: Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term™ switchable active SCSI termination for a clean signal, up-front switch and activity lights, dual connectors for daisy chaining, and SilverLining™ 5.6 disk management software. Available exclusively from La Cie, a Quantum company, Joule drives offer a superior warranty and Quantum's Fortune 500® stability so you can buy with confidence.

...or grow.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

800-999-1353

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA MasterCard American Express C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved

The Joule Advantages

Joule Portable Hard Drives

Expandable storage and portability in a uniquely versatile system.

540MB Hard Drive
$319
Including Dock

Silverlining™ FREE with La Cie Drives!

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

	Joule Portable with Dock	Joule Module with Mount	Internal Drive with Bracket
3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranties*			
Limited Supply 170MB	$219	$219	$159
270MB	$259	$259	$189
340MB	$269	$269	$209
540MB	$319	$319	$259
HOT! 730MB	$379	$379	$319
1080MB	$669	$669	$599
1337MB	$1069	$1069	$999
1400MB	$879	$879	$819
2.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 Year Warranty*			
170MB	$299	$299	$239
256MB	$369	$369	$299
340MB	$449	$449	$389
514MB	$569	$569	$499
JOULE PORTABLE DOCK without drive			$149
3.5" ZERO FOOTPRINT CASE HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranties*			
2100MB	$1199	$1199	$1139
2148MB	$1269	$1269	$1199
4300MB	$2569	$2569	$2499

$929
1400MB

Joule Base Drives

Joule Base Drives stand alone or serve as the foundation to a uniquely expandable Joule Tower. Bases are available with Hard Drive, Optical or SyQuest® mechanisms and include all the Joule advantages.

3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum
– *2 or 5 Year Warranty*

340MB	$319
540MB	$369
730MB	$429
1080MB	$719
1337MB	$1119
1400MB	$929

REMOVABLE DRIVES - Fujitsu Optical*

230MB	$849

* *Includes 1 FREE 3.5" Cartridge*

REMOVABLE DRIVES - SyQuest*

105MB	$419
270MB	$549

* *Includes 1 FREE Cartridge*

JOULE BASE - Without Drive $199

TOP CAP Included with Base

MOUNT Included with module

MODULE Use in stack with a mount

BASE Includes power supply for 6 modules

DOCK Includes power supply for any module

Joule – A Simple System

Stack up to 6 storage modules upon a Joule Base or use modules alone with a portable Dock.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

800-999-1353

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA MasterCard American Express C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Really Stack Up!

Unlimited Toll-Free Tech Support

"La Cie's new stackable design for storage devices offers several benefits over standard external case designs." MacWeek – October 1994

- *Support hard or removable drives.*
- *Simple, easy installation.*
- *Easy SCSI ID switching and digital active SCSI termination.*
- *Single surge protected power supply supports all modules.*
- *All modules removable without reconfiguring system.*

Joule RAID

Joule's unique tower arrangement makes it easy to create large RAID systems for power users. Configured with levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, and RAID-5.

$2999
4.28GB

$8999
16.8GB

Other RAID Systems		
	2.0GB	$1899
	2.8GB	$2499
	8.4GB	$4999

PC COMPATIBLE

NOW MAKE YOUR OWN QUALITY SEPARATIONS

SILVERSCANNER III™

BETTER THAN EVER. . . All new design. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Get production quality output from an inexpensive flat-bed scanner with Silverscanner III. Easy for beginners, yet with all the powerful control the advanced user craves.

- *2400 dpi scanning power!*
- *10 bits per color!*
- *One pass scanning!*
- *Dynamic color preview!*
- *Electronic densitometer, automatic tone adjustment & color histogram – all interactive in preview!*

ALL NEW!

PACKAGE 1

SAVE $100

Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

$1499

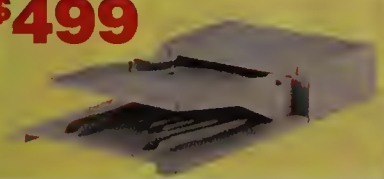
PACKAGE 2

Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

$1799

Transparency Adapter
$799

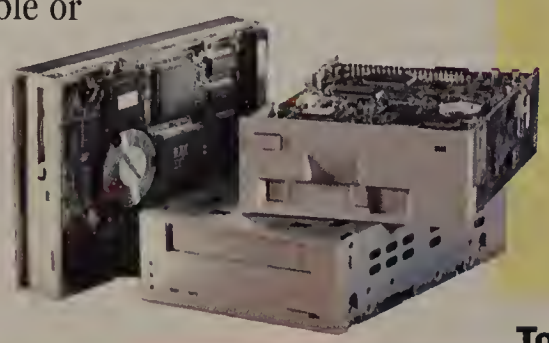
Sheet Feeder Attachment
$499



Modular. Removable. Joule Drives Offer More For Less.

Now get all the Joule advantages in popular removable media drives.

Make La Cie your source for removable media drives. Our selection now includes Joule's modular system advantages and portability in SyQuest®, Fujitsu Optical, DAT and Tape Drives. Choose the stand-alone Joule Portable or stackable Modules with Mount to extend your Joule Base. Or select an internal drive for use in your Mac.



	Portable Joule Drive	Module with Mount (for use with Base)	Internal with Bracket
230MB FUJITSU OPTICAL—*With FREE 3.5" Cartridge*	$799	$799	$729
SYQUEST DRIVES — *With 1 FREE SyQuest Cartridge*			
105MB	$369	$369	$299
270MB	$499	$499	$459
88MB	88MB & 200MB SyQuest Drive available in Zero Footprint and internal versions only. Add $60 for Zero Footprint Case configuration.		$369
200MB			$439
TAPE DRIVE – *Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™*			
600MB	$789	$789	$729
DAT TAPE DRIVE – *Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™*			
8.0GB	$1199	$1199	$1149

SILVERLINING 5.6 – *Hard Disk Management Software* $99

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

44MB SyQuest	$69	105MB SyQuest	$69
88MB SyQuest	$79	270MB SyQuest	$79
200MB SyQuest	$89	230MB Optical	$49

To order call toll free:

800-999-1353

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
[illegible]-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA Mastercard American Express C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

[illegible] limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, [illegible] La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to [illegible] notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved

Circle 52 on reader service card

BY ADRIAN MELLO

Divide and Flounder

How the Pentium became The Error Inside

A FEW YEARS AGO THERE WAS quite a furor when children around the country pulled the string on the back of Teen Talk Barbie and their favorite doll said, "Math class is tough." The marketeers at Mattel, no dummies they, now offer Astronaut Barbie, whose box is printed with the motto "We girls can do anything." Now that Mattel has improved its attitude toward the very young women who use its products, it's time for Intel and Microsoft to show that they respect their customers, too.

After the floating-point division problem with Intel's Pentium became a hot potato (see "Pentium Dementium," *MacBulletin*, February 1995), there was another surprise: the Calculator applet (small application) in Microsoft Windows 3.1 and Windows for Workgroups—used by nearly 60 million people—can't do arithmetic properly with some small numbers. Perhaps when balancing his checkbook, Bill Gates got too used to adding up numbers that have at least six zeros in them and failed to notice that 2.01 minus 2.00 is not 0.00. Perhaps Intel and Microsoft should have heeded Teen Talk Barbie's warning to us all on the inherent difficulty of mathematics.

To be fair, math *is* hard, especially on computers. Digital binary math can only approximate some numbers that can be written easily and accurately on paper—⅓ or π, for instance. A computer could spend its life calculating .3333333 for the first example, or 3.14159. . . for the second. At some point a computer has to round off, so there's a trade-off between accuracy and speed. For certain very sophisticated math, an entire cottage industry is dedicated to creating algorithms that help computers do specific kinds of calculations more accurately.

Nor has the Mac been problem-free: witness the spotty history of SANE (the Macintosh Way of Math). The PowerPC family has also had some flaws. For example, the version of the 601 that ships in Apple's upgrade cards has some problems with transcendental calculations. The PowerPCs that ship in complete Power Macs are fine, but that situation may explain why Apple has been remarkably low-key, not yet openly criticizing Intel.

Like Intel with its Pentium flaw, Microsoft has known about the Windows math problem for some time and planned to fix it in the next version. Unlike Intel's corrected Pentium, however, which is shipping now, Microsoft's Windows 95 (or is it Chicago 93? I get confused) is not due until April or May or now maybe August. An embarrassed Microsoft said at press time that it would post a repair patch online on January 6, 1995. But what's really remarkable about the Intel and Microsoft imbroglios is that both companies knew about their problem, and neither said anything to the public until the bits hit the fan.

DON ARDAY

As I write, reports are coming in of real-world instances of corrupted data resulting from the Pentium flaw. Intel's estimate is that a typical user would get only one significant error every 27,000 years or so. My, how time flies. Unfortunately, time will not fly for the many organizations and individuals who now have to check their work. They need to figure out how much of it may be flawed, find another computer to run their calculations on, run the calculations, and then compare them. A number of suits have already been filed, and it's possible that Intel will find itself settling with folks who have lost time and therefore money. There could be a domino effect: users filing suits against Intel or their computer vendor and then the vendors suing Intel because of the loss of their time, the loss of sales that could have been made while they were fixing problems, and the damage to their reputations.

As I write, two stockholder suits have been filed against Intel. They'll no doubt claim that, since Intel had known about the flaw since last summer, stockholders should have been told of the possible impact on Intel's financial performance and stock price. The stock has rebounded since Intel president and chief executive Andy Grove announced, seven weeks after the furor began, that Intel would replace any defective Pentium on request. Keeping a problem like this secret is a classic way to get sued by stockholders and lose.

And Intel vastly underestimates users' capacity for outrage when their concerns are dismissed in a high-handed way. Intel's early policy of replacing chips only if the company judged it necessary was outrageous. Although Grove apologized for the problem, the company dragged its heels before relenting. That may cost it a sum of lost prestige that is incalculable. As one of the strongest technology companies in the world, Intel will recover. But stumbles like this—and pride before and after the fall—have led juggernauts such as IBM to tumble from the PC heights.

Ship in Haste, Repentium at Leisure

In personal computers, a new generation comes every two years or less. For this reason, computer juggernauts crash faster than those in other industries. Faced with new competition from the PowerPC and

continues

from clones, Intel adopted several strategies to regain its virtual monopoly. It rushed the Pentiums to market—as it had done with earlier generations of the 80X86 family—as if it were too anxious to leave the competition behind. Also, the seeming point of using the trademarked name *Pentium*, instead of the expected name 586, was to prevent competitors from using an Intel designation—as the courts said those competitors could use the term 486, for instance.

Intel also used other monopolistic strategies: it dropped prices on the Pentium rapidly, came out with speedier chips more quickly, promised a next generation that would be even more powerful, and spent around $100 million promoting its chips to the general public. That raised the company's profile and exposed it to more brickbats.

This pattern of behavior shows that, like Microsoft, Intel is constitutionally incapable of tolerating rivals. Sadly, those who feel a need to crush their competitors often succeed only in creating real enemies. The Intel arrogance is now clear to the public, and that revelation has filled the company's rivals with new hope and determination. Soon after the issue broke, several prominent commentators in major daily newspapers suggested that their readers consider the Macintosh.

Also, as operating systems move to support multiple processors, there will be no guarantee of customer demand for any one chip architecture. Although it is unlikely, should any future generation of Intel chips have some grievous flaw, or more to the point, should the PowerPC prove a dominating competitor, Microsoft would be able to move its software to the next champion among chips. Microsoft has already spent a great deal of money to make Windows portable by creating Windows NT, which can run on several microprocessors, including Pentiums and PowerPCs. With this kind of portability in the offing, and with the Apple/IBM/Motorola converged platform a year or so away, no one should take anything for granted.

Intel's Andy Grove should be proud of his company's success over the years, and he should be ashamed of this episode. It's time for a lot of soul-searching for Intel, and time will show how seriously the company takes this debacle to heart. This is clearly an opportunity not only for the makers of chips designed to work like Intel processors (IBM, NexGen, Advanced Micro Devices, and Cyrix—that's a lot of competition nipping on Intel's right heel while the PowerPC nips at the left), but also for the Mac and PowerPC.

But one question remains: is Apple poised to take advantage of this windfall? Even before the Pentium problem, the PowerPC Macs had proved worthy competitors. And when Copland (System 8) gets rid of the System 7.X overhead that makes a PowerPC merely as fast as a Pentium, watch out. Unfortunately, Copland has also been delayed—to mid-1996. Apple needs to grab this chance, and the company is slipping already.

A word to Apple chief Michael Spindler: the stars are in alignment. If you don't plan to at least double Apple's shipments in the next year, you aren't planning to succeed. I've covered both Apple and the PC-compatible world over the years, and my experience tells me that the well-marketed mediocrity of PC-compatibles has succeeded beyond its merits. There's an opportunity now for that to change. I say, may the best Mac win. m

Senior associate editor TOM MORAN contributed to this report.

Experts Agree... Virex® Is Clearly Number One!

MW EDITORS' CHOICE
Macworld July 1994
Virex®

MacWeek June 1994
Virex Administrator™

MW ★★★★
Macworld May 1994
Virex®

Virex with SpeedScan™ is number one because it's the fastest, most accurate virus protection. It's the only product Macworld Magazine found that protects against every Macintosh virus and Trojan horse. Macworld Magazine said that patent-pending SpeedScan technology "... puts it ahead of the pack." Now it's faster with native Power Macintosh support! Virex proactively protects your Macintosh, even scanning compressed files, and can instantly be updated for new viruses. Optimized for compatibility, Virex provides the most complete, easy-to-use protection.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

For network virus protection, Virex Administrator™ remotely installs and updates Virex, scans for viruses on any networked Macintosh, and provides immediate notification of virus attacks. It even repairs infected files — all from one central location!

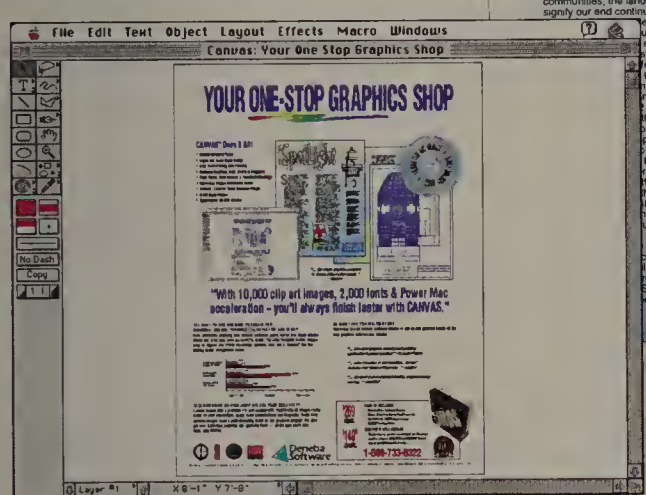
Virex. It's the fastest, most complete protection ever. Just ask the Experts.

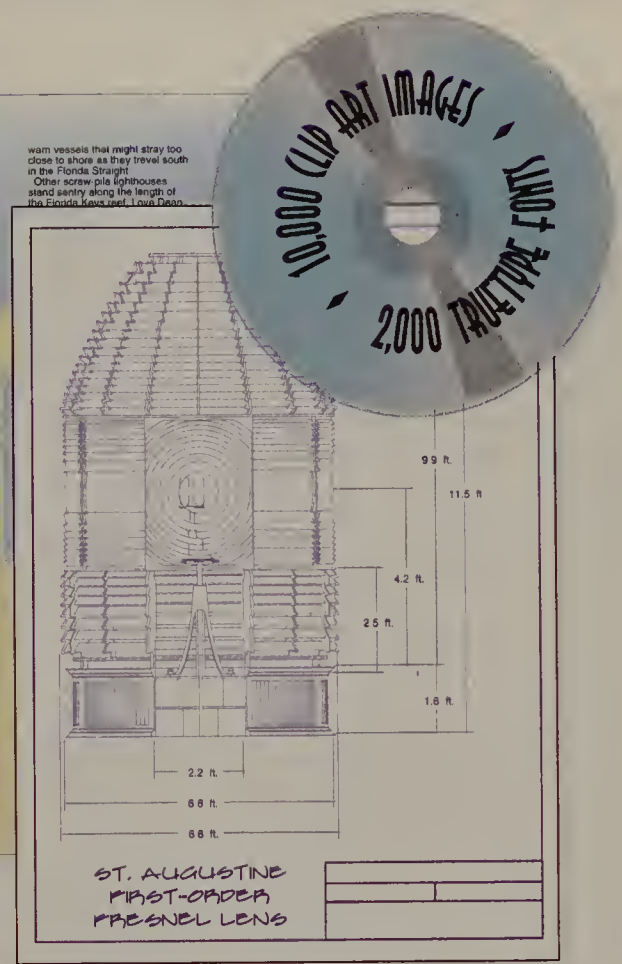
DATAWATCH 508-988-9700 ©1994 All rights reserved. Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks and SpeedScan and Virex Administrator are trademarks of Datawatch Corporation. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects

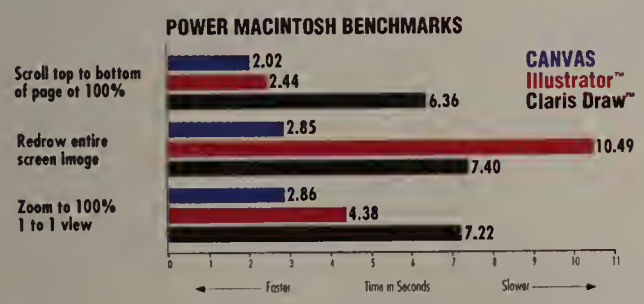




"... the single graphics program to fit most illustration needs."
- MacUser

"With CANVAS™, 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you'll always finish first."

THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!
Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.



EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?
Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of illustrator." - MacUser

$269
Estimated Street Price

CANVAS INCLUDES
- Unlimited Free Technical Support
- 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
- CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

$149.95
Competitive Upgrade Price

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE
- Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly $250 off Canvas' already low $399 price! Call today...

1-800-733-6322

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 60 DAY RISK-FREE!

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Deneba Software

©1994 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Offer valid in the United States and Canada and is subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

Circle 57 on reader service card

Apple Peripherals

Over the years, the myth has arisen that only scientists and the artistically inclined need big screen displays. The fact is, anyone whose work requires a lot of scrolling around (like Gloria Joyce) will get more done with an Apple® Multiple Scan Display. The Multiple Scan 20 Display, for instance, lets you see two pages at a time, whether it's a magazine layout or Columns A to Z on your spreadsheet. And the Multiple Scan 17 Display has a full 70% more viewing area than a 14-inch screen. Better still, both the 20- and 17-inch displays use state-of-the-art Trinitron® technology, resulting in a noticeably brighter,

INSPIRING VISION
Trinitron

© 1995 Apple Computer Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. The Trinitron mark

sharper picture. To minimize eyestrain, each 75 Hz screen is specially coated to cut down on glare and static. The flat screen shape reduces distortion and reflections from office lights. Another plus: quick resolution switching, which lets you enlarge images to fill the screen (perfect for graphics and multimedia professionals) or shrink images and see the big picture (perfect for – well, everyone). Of course, Apple displays are designed to work seamlessly with Macintosh® computers. We've also included a PC adapter, allowing PC users to enjoy the same plug-and-play compatibility. So no matter who you are, you can see all of what you're working on. Which is a pretty smart way to work.

Apple®

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!*

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

now supporting 9,600 and 14,400 bps at no extra charge!**

To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as **Gopher**, **Hytelnet** and **WAIS**. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!*

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MW395

*Free offer applies to new members only; limit one per household; and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6 am to 6 pm weekdays) via Tymnet or SprintNet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

**9,600 bps available in most local areas via Tymnet and Sprintnet. 14,400 bps available by dialing direct to Cambridge, MA.

DELPHI INTERNET™

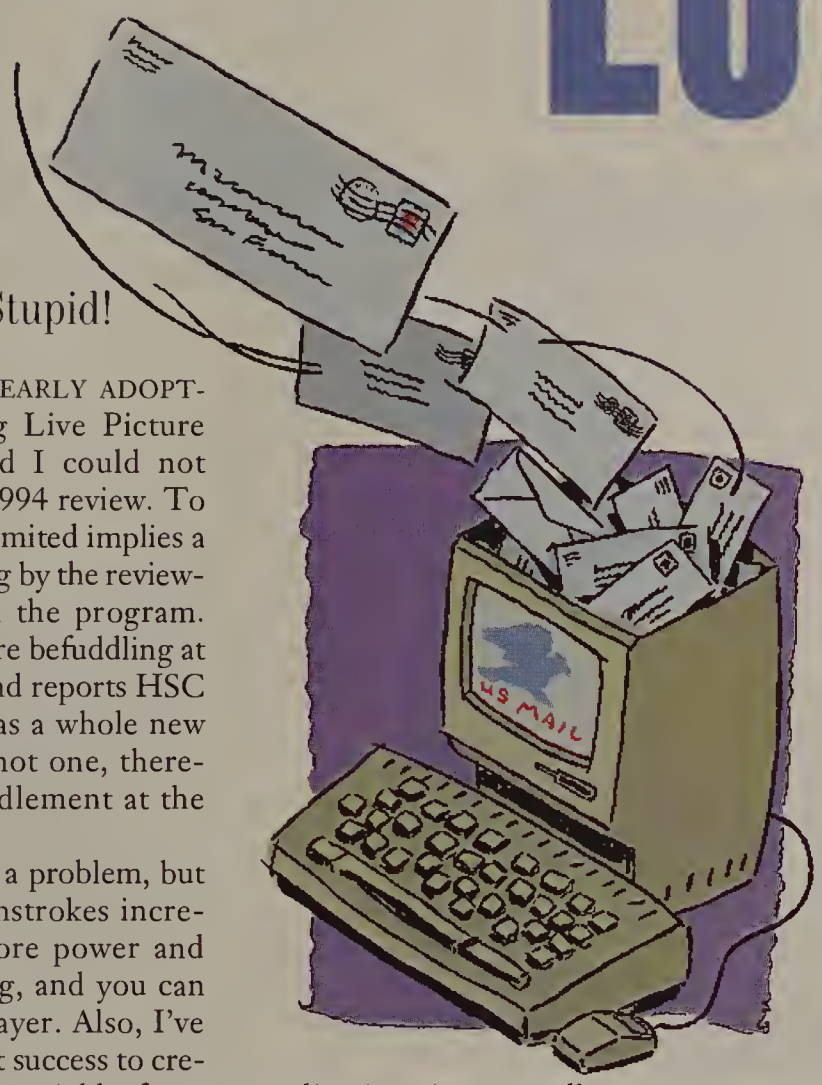
Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

1994 © Delphi Internet Services Corporation

Circle 173 on reader service card

MARCH 1995

Letters



WARD SCHUMAKER

It's the Interface, Stupid!

AS A LIVE PICTURE EARLY ADOPTER, I've been using Live Picture since January 1994, and I could not believe your December 1994 review. To describe Live Picture as limited implies a very limited understanding by the reviewer of how to work with the program. Admittedly, the layers were befuddling at first. But Deke McClelland reports HSC describing Live Picture as a whole new way of working. Might not one, therefore, expect some befuddlement at the beginning?

Deke says undoing is a problem, but you can wipe away brushstrokes incrementally, giving you more power and control over your editing, and you can always delete an entire layer. Also, I've used Silhouette with great success to create complex masks very quickly from multihued images.

According to Deke, not being able to change the size of the composition window limits positioning an imported image. But because of the way Live Picture works, the size and position of the image when you insert it isn't that important. You can plop the image in anywhere at any size and easily and quickly scale and position it later.

He further criticizes Live Picture for not having the Macintosh Clipboard features available, but the layers are essentially a clipboard. You can "paste" things there and use them anytime, edit them, move them, delete them, or temporarily hide them.

Finally, Deke says you can apply gradients only to rectangles, but this is not true. You can make a gradient and apply a stencil of any shape.

Deke spent several pages describing a piece of software that operates like no other image-editing program and demonstrating by his comments that he didn't fully grasp the program. Then he concluded that Live Picture does not measure up to HSC's claim that the application is a totally new way to approach image editing.

Warren Morgan
Portland, Oregon

REVIEWER DEKE McCLELLAND missed his prunes the day of his Live Picture review. Anyone composing letter-size images for CMYK output in a publication is working with 40MB per image. Composite just two of these images together, and you are at 80MB. Photoshop (and other pixel-based programs) requires three times the file size in available RAM, but current Macs can hold only a maximum of 256MB, so you're at the wall and into the scratch disk, waiting on hard-drive access times. Live Picture works at the same speed whether it's chewing on a 5MB or 500MB file.

Gary Shilling
via America Online

IN RESPONSE TO DEKE McCLELLAND'S review of Live Picture, "expensive" is relative. Ask the Scitex and Eclipse owners to do a 3000-pixel airbrush. After working with Live Picture for a year, I find myself using it daily and doing things that in the past would require a high-end dedicated system or lots of time in Photoshop. If you scared anyone any from purchasing it, let's hope it's my competition—*I'd* buy it again!

Paul Figura
Jacksonville, Florida

If a change is a change for the better, I'm all for it; if not, I'm against it. I *do* expect some learning time when using any new program, but Live Picture's interface distinctions are sometimes arbitrary and do not well serve the user. The Sharpen/Blur layer, the one-direction Silhouetting function, and the gradient tool are all examples of incomplete functions that—while different—fail to deliver as well as tools in less expensive programs. The standard window size button is inoperable exclusively when importing an image; otherwise it works fine. This does not suggest a considered feature, but rather an oversight. Regardless of its intention, no purpose is served by turning the function off.

Similarly, no function is served by turning the Macintosh Clipboard off, as the purpose of the Clipboard is to allow you to move elements between documents. By disabling the Clipboard functions and prohibiting you from opening multiple compositions at the same time, Live Picture makes it impossible to swap images between documents. Suppose you have two compositions and you want to transfer images from the first into the second. Presently, Live Picture provides no mechanism for doing this.

As I stated in the review, Live Picture is well equipped in the technology department. The program is lightning fast at most operations, especially on the Power Mac, and it allows you to open and edit fantastically large images. In fact, if speed and access to enormous images are all you expect for your $4000, then Live Picture will not disappoint. However, if you want a flexible interface combined with professional-caliber tools, then the program still has a ways to go.—Deke McClelland

Modelers Not Picture Perfect

SINCE I AM IN THE MIDDLE OF TRYing to figure out which new program to buy, I was pleasantly surprised to see

continues

Payroll For Quicken®?

NOW! $49*

Aatrix PayCheck

limited time offer, Reg. $79

Works with: Quicken®, MYM®, CheckWriter Pro™ MYOB®, MacMoney®, A4® and most other software!

PayCheck offers
- Easy to use, Icon Interface
- Simple Installation & Setup
- Process Checks in 2-4 seconds
- 30 Day Money Back Policy
- Built-in Time Card Calculator
- Calculates all Taxes
- Calculate Deducts/Employer items
- Calculates SUTA, FUTA, SDI
- Child Support Deduction
- Prints Tax Reminder Calender
- Prints detailed Paychecks/Stubs
- Prints W2's and W3
- Reports:940, 941, 942, YTD, more

Payroll adds
- Up to 1000 Employees
- Prints complete 941,942,943,W2
- Custom Report Creation
- More deductions & income

Ultimate Payroll has more!
- Review/Reprimand Info
- Check Register, prints tax checks
- Vacation/Sick Tracking
- Prints 1099's
- Optional California DE3
- Optional Electronic W2 exporting
- Optional Direct Deposit (ACH)
- School & Payroll Service versions

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Information or Orders 800-426-0854

* $49 price is guaranteed by calling Aatrix directly
•trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 159 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS

■ *In the January 1995 Wiz Tools for PowerBook review, the Con referring to an incompatibility with System 7.5 should not have appeared. Wiz Tools is System 7.5 compatible.*

■ *The correct price for Presenter Professional 3.0 is $1995 ("Inside 3-D Modeling," December 1994).*

■ *The January 1995 review of ClarisDraw 1.0 incorrectly states that you can't edit bitmapped images. You can display and edit 24-bit images after you import them using the provided translators. You can also save up to nine zoom views for later use. ClarisDraw 1.0 is accelerated for the Power Macintosh.*

■ *The January 1995* Desktop Critic *mistakenly attributes product information to The Presenter Mac/PC TV adapter from Consumer Technology Northwest. This information applies to the Power Presenter from JJ &K Enterprises. We regret this mistake and look forward to reviewing The Presenter Mac/PC in a future issue.*

Mr. Martinez's article on 3-D modeling in your December 1994 issue ("Inside 3-D Modeling").

But while your article did a good job of explaining the basics of 3-D modeling, it didn't come close to giving the reader enough information to make an educated decision about which product to buy.

I have already purchased Ray Dream Designer and Alias Sketch and found both programs lacking. Ray Dream was an obtuse and limiting modeler—almost useless to anyone serious about 3-D. And Alias Sketch 2.0, while a good rendering program, suffers as a competent modeler.

Also missing from your article was some kind of score on how well some functions were implemented in the products you reviewed. You should also rate these products on technical support.

Chris Lockwood
Houston, Texas

As you've discovered, no one 3-D package is the best in all criteria. We focused on the rendering engine, since it's such a fundamental element, but users should always factor in their individual needs before making a purchasing decision.—Ed.

Ease Up on the 150

I DON'T FEEL THAT YOUR REVIEW OF the PowerBook 150 was at all fair (December 1994). It is much speedier than my PowerBook 145, a pound lighter, and has a better display. I haven't noticed the passive-matrix-eyestrain blues that you gripe about. And the model that the 150 replaces, the 145B, doesn't have a video-out port either.

As for pricing, in the back of your own publication, there were 150's from as little as $1349. At $100 less than the old 145B, Apple's new PowerBook 150 is a wonderful replacement that is sure to win many hearts, including mine as soon as my PowerBook 145 is out of warranty in June 1995.

One last thing—the absence of that little door on the back is a blessing. Those doors should have recycling codes stamped on them because they break so often.

Andy Byrne
via America Online

Two-Line Fax Solution

I HAVE A SOLUTION TO THE ONE-LINE phone/fax problem that is elegant and nearly foolproof but is hardly ever mentioned in articles, including your "Fax or Fiction?" piece (December 1994). Call your phone company and order the service that gives you a separate number on your line, each with a distinctive ring (usually two short rings on the second number, one long ring on the main number). In my area this costs $3 per month for residential lines, $7 for business. I have a box, smaller than your normal ham-and-cheese sandwich, that can tell if the phone is ringing one long or two short and switch the call to different devices, phone and fax or fax modem. The box I bought three years ago is called a Ring Leader, manufacturer unknown, but I have heard them called ring discriminators and they can probably be found at Radio Shack.

David Pyle
via America Online

Web Junkies, Unite!

I THOROUGHLY ENJOYED STEVEN Levy's *Iconoclast* column in the December 1994 issue, on surfing the World Wide Web with Mosaic. Anybody who doesn't understand the importance of knowing the airtimes of "Babylon 5" episodes in Singapore just doesn't get it.

Mr. Levy accurately pointed out the major frustration with Mosaic: the need for speed. He also mentioned that high-speed connections such as ISDN or T1 would cost a lot. But while some regional Bell operating companies retain Paleolithic attitudes toward ISDN pricing,

continues

RECORDABLE CD!

The *New* Pinnacle RCD-1000 is 3 Drives in 1

1. **Recordable CD System**
2. **Double-speed CD-ROM Player**
3. **Tape Backup Replacement**

#1 Selling Recordable CD System!

RCD-1000 • DOUBLE SPEED CD RECORDER • AUDIO INPUTS • HEADPHONE INPUT • 40 WATT AUTO-RANGING POWER SUPPLY

The **RCD-1000**™ is virtually 3 drives in 1 - making it the ultimate storage device for only **$1995**.

With the flexibility of Pinnacle's RCD-1000, the applications are endless. As a **CD Recorder**, the RCD-1000 allows you to master your own CD that can be easily transported across town - or to the end of the world. As a double-speed **CD-ROM player**, it can read virtually thousands of educational, multimedia or audio CDs. And, with Pinnacle's own **Backup Software Utility**, you can now replace your tape drive with a system that provides a more reliable solution and fast random access to your data for only **$29** per disc or **4 cents** per megabyte. Each disc holds 650 MB of data, audio and video storage.

The RCD-1000 is perfect for creating and mastering your own multimedia titles, interactive games or even mixing your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD-1000 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable. You can spend more money on three different systems, or call one source for all your needs.

Pinnacle Micro. The Optical Storage Leader.

➡➡➡ FEATURES ⬅⬅⬅

1 RECORDABLE CD SYSTEM

- CD maker
- Double speed recorder
- Supports standard recordable CD media, 74 min./650 MB
- 5.25" half-height internal or external
- 1 MB buffer to ensure hard disk compatibility
- Pinnacle record software for ISO9660, Red Book audio
- Records data, audio and video

2 CD-ROM PLAYER

- Double speed player/multimedia compliant
- Reads standard CD-ROM titles
- Dust resistant design
- Data rate 300 KB/Sec.
- Seek Time 300 millisecands
- One-year limited warranty

3 TAPE BACKUP REPLACEMENT

- Random access
- Faster than tape
- More reliable than tape (RCD media-100-year shelf life)
- Bootable disk
- RCD media is readable in most CD-ROM drives
- Pinnacle backup utility for Windows and Mac
- Low cost media-$29 per disk

All trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.

TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070

714-789-3000 • FAX 714-789-3150

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

Circle 115 on reader service card

AnthroCarts®!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!

Lifetime Warranty.

Adjustable for all sizes.

Lots of choices.

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

10450 SW Manhasset Drive
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00
Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

others have recognized an opportunity to tap the huge home market and have adjusted their prices accordingly.

I had an ISDN line installed at home mainly to speed up my access to the Web. Here in northern Virginia, Bell Atlantic's prices for ISDN, while higher than those for a regular analog phone line, are no longer out of reach for the Web surfer with the will to tear himself away from his connection long enough and frequently enough to obtain a paycheck.

Brian Goodhart
Falls Church, Virginia

I JUST FINISHED READING YOUR INTERESTING article on Mosaic in the December issue ("Taming the Internet"). As a former member of the team that developed Cisco Systems' Web Server (http://www.cisco.com), I agree with everything you said concerning the present failings of the Mosaic client software.

But I was sad to see that Mosaic Communications' Web browser Netscape didn't receive any print whatsoever. Although it is still in beta form, Netscape is more stable and feature-rich, uses less memory, and performs up to ten times faster over a modem connection than Mosaic. It is available free for personal use from ftp.mcom.com under the /netscape/mac directory. There are versions for Windows and five different variations of Unix.

Fernando Lozano
via the Internet

Unfortunately, when I wrote that article, Netscape hadn't even been named, and Mosaic Communications was still getting up to speed. I agree that Netscape is a better browser, and I currently use it on my Macintosh.—Joel Snyder m

---

The 1994 index to *Macworld* articles is available by mail. To receive a copy, send a self-addressed legal-size envelope with 64 cents postage (two 32-cent stamps) to Index, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. The 1994 index is also available in the Macworld forums on America Online and eWorld, or you can send a request via the Internet to macworld@macworld.com to receive an electronic copy.

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld1), or via Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

TILL NOW, ADDING LIVE ACTION TO YOUR PRESENTATION REQUIRED SOME SPECIAL SKILLS.

Now the only thing you have to do with your hands is click on a button. Because there's new mPOWER™ for the Macintosh® Multimedia presentation software with the simplest, most logical push-button interface you've ever seen.

Sure, you can do the usual text, backgrounds and charts. But how about a full-blown interactive multimedia extravaganza, using clips and images from VCRs, laserdisc players, CD-ROMs and video cameras? And how about doing that without wading through manuals, menus and timelines?

The only thing as easy as using mPOWER is getting our demo. So pick up the phone.

INTRODUCING mPOWER.

MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Call for a CD-ROM demo disk. It's free.
So what's to lose? 1-800-921-9493.

(Hey, if you're already sold, why wait? Call now and buy it direct for just $295.)

mPOWER™

M0023 © 1995 Multimedia Design Corporation. All rights reserved. mPOWER is a trademark of Multimedia Design Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 91 on reader service card

The EPSON ActionScanning System gives you creative freedom without creative financing.

Everything you need to scan and edit text and graphics for under $699.

Easy and affordable scanning for the Macintosh is here. It's called the EPSON ActionScanning System. EPSON makes it simple to put text and images in your documents.

With 1200 dpi and 24-bit color, the ActionScanning System captures crisp, clear images. Great results are easy to achieve with EPSON's exclusive built-in controls.

The ActionScanning System comes complete with everything you need for productive scanning—including top-ranked image editing software Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE, TextBridge OCR, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory, and SCSI system cable. All this makes the ActionScanning System ideal for your home or office.

Considering that the entire system is available under $699, buying an ActionScanning System is as easy as using one.

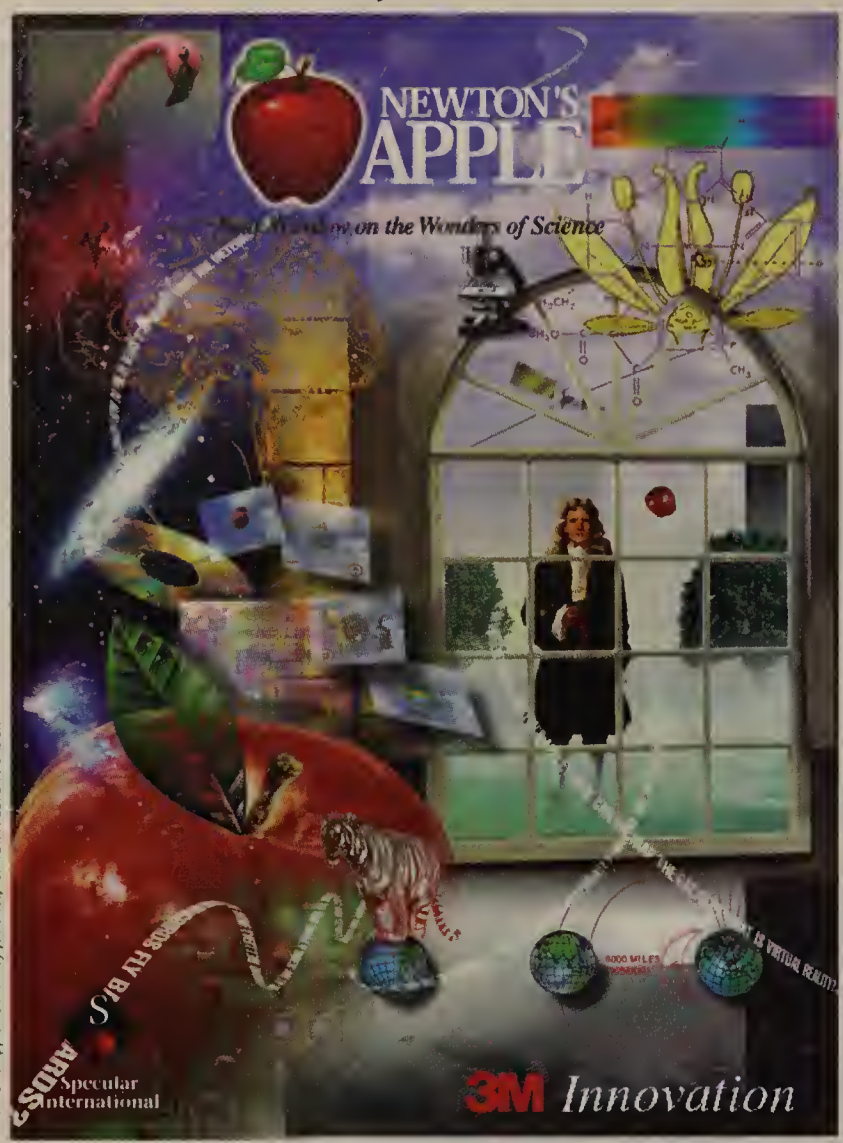
To see how far your creativity can go, visit your local authorized dealer or call the number below.

EPSON

1-800-BUY-EPSON
Ext. 3620

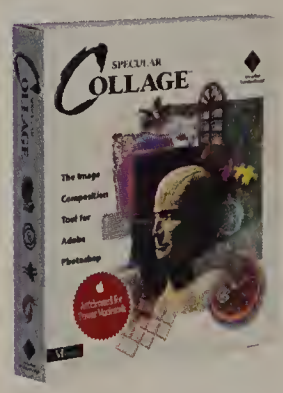
©1994 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON. In Latin America, 305-265-0092. EPSON, TextBridge, ScanTastic, and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks or registered trademarks of SEIKO EPSON CORP, Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc., Second Glance and Adobe Systems, respectively. Prices may vary Do not scan published material without permission of the copyright holder.

Don't let your hardware limit your creativity.



"Newton's Apple" ©1994 by Jeff Brice, for KCTA Public Television

Big ideas often require big images. But are you and your Mac up to it? This poster for the television show "Newton's Apple" contains over 40 layers of images and effects, totalling over 75 MB of data. Normally, working with this much material would slow your machine down to a crawl: move one image (wait), rotate another (wait), make a shadow (wait, wait). And if your client asks you to make any major changes, you'll probably have to start over (wait, wait, wait). Your creativity gets held hostage by the watch cursor. But Specular Collage is different. Collage works with proxies of your hi-res artwork, so you can instantly change anything, at any time, from the position of the apple to the depth of a shadow. Layout tools like grouping, alignment, and a measurement palette make revisions simple and effortless. Specular Collage frees you to do the creative work, leaving the grunt work for the computer. And you don't have to be hit on the head with an apple to see the value of that.



Specular Collage 2.0

The Image Composition Tool For Adobe Photoshop

Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Code: AT010. Specular Collage™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of the respective owners. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

Want to learn to fly, but afraid to leave the nest?

"Media Explosion" ©1994 by Daniel Sroka, Specular International

So, you've always wanted to experiment with 3D, but felt too intimidated to take that first step. Well, stop dreaming and start making your own 3D animations. Before you know it, Specular LogoMotion will have you creating dazzling QuickTime movies, whether for presentations, desktop video, or just for fun! LogoMotion automatically turns any text or EPS logo into 3D. By adding backgrounds, animated props, lights, and camera motions from LogoMotion's built-in collection of StageHands, you'll instantly have a professional, fully-editable animation that'll make your eyes pop! MacWEEK raved that "for the money, you can't get a better introduction to 3D illustration and animation." So what are you waiting for? Wings?

Specular LogoMotion 1.5

Create Instant 3D Flying Logos For Under a Hundred Bucks!

Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Code: AT010. Specular LogoMotion™ and the Specular logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of the respective owners. © 1994 Specular International. All rights reserved.

Circle 41 on reader service card

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

MacBulletin

First 040 Mac Clones Drive reseller Cutting Edge plans to ship the first clones of 040-based Macs by February 1995. The Quatro 850 uses Apple's Quadra 650 motherboard but comes in a tower case that holds up to three 5¼-inch and two 3½-inch drives. The Quatro is available in 25MHz and 33MHz versions. Prices vary by configuration. Cutting Edge also plans to ship Power Mac clones later in the year. 619/441-6992.

Copland Clarified The development team for the next-generation Mac Operating System, codenamed Copland, has told *Macworld* that the emphasis in the new OS, due in mid-1996, will be on rewriting much of the core to make it faster, more efficient in its use of resources, less idiosyncratic in how it deals with low-level system components, more accessible to developers seeking to exploit the full power of the Mac, and less subject to unexpected quits and system crashes. Apple will also revamp the user interface. The Copland developers say they will emphasize user customization, active help, and active assistance. They also promise the new Mac OS will be more "fun."

Copland, Windows 95 Delayed Apple has announced that Copland has slipped from late 1995 to mid-1996. Apple says that Copland's delay is due to changes needed to better support the converged PC platform under development by Apple and IBM and due in late 1996. Microsoft says Windows 95 will now appear in August 1995, not June, so the company can ensure compatibility with the wide range of PC systems and add-on hardware; Windows 95 is now running more than two years behind schedule.

Windows Clients Debut Apple will ship Windows client software for AppleShare with its Workgroup Servers, and Windows client software for AppleSearch with AppleSearch 1.5 ($1799 for one server and unlimited clients) by the end of February 1995 for no extra charge. The AppleShare client is based on an AppleTalk protocol stack licensed from Miramar Systems. The stack is a 32-bit Windows virtual-device driver (VxD), so it should also work in Windows 95. 408/862-3385.

ATI Enters Mac Market A leading developer of video-display cards for the PC, ATI Technologies, has formally announced that it will ship cards soon after the first PCI-based Power Macs ship, which is expected to be in June. The ATI Mac cards will be based on the well-regarded Mach 64 line for PCs, whose prices range from $300 to $800. A preview of the PCI cards shows them to be competitive in performance with current NuBus-based Mac cards that cost two to three times as much. ATI has no plans to release cards for NuBus-based Macs. 905/882-2600.

Macworld Expo Highlights Among the top product announcements at the Macworld Expo in early January were the following:

- STF Technologies' OptiServe, a tiny box that will turn a fax modem into a networked fax server, even over Apple Remote Access. Expected by April, OptiServe should cost less than $500. 816/463-7972.
- Cypress Research's MegaPhone, a $50 program that automates many telephone tasks such as redialing and changing dialing patterns when you travel. It also includes answering-machine software and full-duplex speakerphone capability. MegaPhone is expected to ship in February 1995. Apple will bundle a limited version of MegaPhone with its new GeoPort Telecom Adapter Kit. Cypress, 408/752-2700; Apple, 408/996-1010.
- Software Ventures' Snatcher, a $50 scriptable FTP client for the Mac that logs on to remote FTP sites to download text and binary files, presents all host information with a Macintosh interface. 510/644-3232. m

News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

IN THIS ISSUE

p. 35 Faster Power Macintoshes **p. 36** Easier Access to the Internet **p. 37** Online Piracy

p. 39 Apple's Power Mac Plans **p. 39** Power Mac Software Wave

p. 130 Umax's High-Resolution Flatbed Scanner **p. 148** Open Transport Moves Along

First Power Macintosh Clones Debut

Power Computing Corporation and Radius have become the first companies to announce Power Macintosh clones. Both companies plan to offer first systems in the spring, perhaps as early as March. The as-yet-unnamed Power Mac clones will run System 7.5 under license from Apple Computer.

Radius Known for its monitors, video-display cards, and motion-video cards, Radius will offer NuBus-based Power Macs configured with Radius products to be complete digital-video production and color publishing systems. The initial Radius Macs will use motherboards either bought from Apple or manufactured from Apple designs (in either case, likely the 8100 motherboard) and add Radius peripherals. For example, a digital-video system might include the VideoVision Studio or VideoVision Telecast video-capture card, a Spigot AV video-display card, VideoFusion software, a RAID system designed using AV hard drives, and a monitor. Pricing, names, and final configurations were not set at press time.

DOUG FRASER

Radius will later offer systems aimed at color publishers. After Apple ships its first PCI-based Power Macs in June or July, Radius expects to offer PCI Power Macs as well, and it is investigating whether to offer a Macintosh with both PCI and NuBus slots (Apple has no plans for such a Mac).

Power Computing The start-up company Power Computing plans to make motherboards for use in other companies' Power Mac clones, complete Power Mac clones for resale by other companies, and its own brand of Power Mac clones. The first Macs from Power Computing are due in the spring, the company says. Power Computing will sell in both the United States and abroad.

The company plans first to sell clones equivalent to the current NuBus-based Power Mac 7100 for less than what Apple charges. Although the amount of discount has not yet been set, the company says it may offer configurations for as little as $1000. Later, the company will sell Macs based on in-house designs.

The year-old Power Computing, based in Milpitas, California, is funded largely

by Olivetti, the giant Italian computer maker.

More to Come While Power Computing and Radius are the first companies to announce an authorized Power Mac clone, Apple says that it has granted licenses to several other companies, which have yet to identify themselves. Among those rumored to have an agreement or be seeking an agreement to produce clones with Apple are Acer, Motorola, Toshiba, Germany's Vobis, and Zenith.

Radius's Mac clone (a prototype is shown here) will focus on video-production and color-publishing users.

One effect of the clones may be to help the NuBus expansion-bus standard survive longer, says Radius CEO Chuck Berger, since clone makers are likely to use NuBus after Apple abandons it this June in favor of PCI. The attractions of NuBus to clone vendors are the proven system designs that exist now for them to use and the large installed base of NuBus cards.

The initial Mac clones differ from the converged-platform PC that Apple and IBM are developing for release in late 1996 (see "IBM, Apple Move to Joint Platform," *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, January 1995). Radius's Berger sees the Mac clone makers quickly moving to the converged platform when it becomes available.

Power Computing, 408/526-0500; Radius, 408/434-1010.—GALEN GRUMAN AND CHARLES PILLER

Apple Speeds Up Power Mac Line

Apple Computer has replaced the Power Macintosh 6100/60, 7100/66, 8100/80, and their AV variants with faster models. The current models are now the 6100/66, 7100/80, and 8100/100. (The number after the slash indicates the Mac's CPU speed in megahertz.)

Although Apple has increased the speed of its Power Macs, it has not increased their estimated prices; according to Apple, a base-model 6100/66 will cost the same as a base-model 6100/60. Apple estimates that a base-model 6100/66 will cost $1819; a base-model 7100/80, $2899; and a base-model 8100/100, $3699.

The Power Macs will be available in several configurations. The base-model 6100 will ship with 8MB of RAM, built-in video circuitry, a 350MB hard drive, an Apple mouse, and System 7.5. The base-model 7100 will have 8MB of RAM and a 500MB hard drive. The base-model 8100 will include a 700MB hard drive. For the first time, a 256K cache card will be standard on the 6100 and 7100; the 8100 will continue to have the cache card. Options include more RAM, an AV card, a larger cache card for the 8100, and a CD-ROM drive. Apple also will sell a $2500 6100 system with a PC coprocessor card (see *Power Mac News*, January 1995).

continues

Apple Won't Fix NuBus Flaws

EYES ON THE PCI PRIZE

Apple recently confirmed that one reason the Power Mac 8100/80 has fewer problems with high-performance NuBus cards than other Power Mac models is due to that Mac's bus speed. (All Power Macs but the 8100/110 have flawed controller circuitry and ROMs that can reduce the effective speed to less than that of the highest-end Quadras; see "Video Hits Roadblocks," *Power Mac News*, *Macworld*, September 1994.)

The NuBus bus runs at 20MHz, for which the 8100/80's 40MHz system bus speed is an even multiple. Other Power Macs' system bus speeds are not even multiples of NuBus's 20MHz, and this causes synchronization problems that affect high-speed NuBus performance. (The Power Mac 7100/66 and 6100/66 use a 33MHz bus, the 6100/60 a 30MHz bus, the 8100/100 a 33.3MHz bus, and the 8100/110 a 36.7MHz bus.) According to Jim Gable, Apple's Power Macintosh product-line manager, the new 7100/80 should work better with high-performance NuBus cards than did the old 7100/66, since the 7100/ 80 also has a 40MHz bus. However, the 8100/100 and 8100/110 may have problems with some NuBus cards that the 8100/80 did not.

Because Apple is about to replace NuBus with the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus, no fixes are planned for the current Power Macs, Gable says.

—GALEN GRUMAN

In Brief

Apple Drops AV Quadras

Both the Quadra 840AV and the 660AV have been removed from Apple's price list, leaving only two Quadra models, the Quadra 950 and Quadra 630, still shipping in Apple's 68040-based desktop line.

More DayStar Power Mac Cards

DayStar plans to ship several Power Mac accelerators in January 1995: a $2199, 100MHz PowerPro (for most Quadras); a $1499, 75MHz PowerPro (for the Centris 650 and Quadra 610); and an $1199, 66MHz PowerCard 601 (for the IIci). DayStar expects the PowerCard's price to drop after initial demand has been satisfied. Also, several mail-order companies have been charging $679 to $749 for DayStar's PowerCard 601 accelerator for the Quadra 630 and 605, LC 475 and 575, and Performa 630—not DayStar's original $599 estimate. 404/967-2077.

Low-Cost Dye-Sub

NEC has announced the SuperScript Color 3000M, a combination thermal-transfer–and–dye-sublimation color printer. Print speeds vary from 1 ppm in thermal-transfer mode to 1 page every 10 minutes in dye-sub and variable-dot modes. The QuickDraw printer comes with color-matching software. The $995 printer should be available in February 1995. 708/860-9500.

Portable 100MB Removable Drive

Iomega has announced the Zip drive, a portable drive that accepts 100MB or 25MB removable cartridges. The 3-by-5-inch drive may have a street price as low as $200, the company said, with the 100MB cartridges going for $19.95 each and the 25MB cartridges going for $9.95. The drive and cartridges are expected to ship in the first quarter of 1995. 801/778-1000.

Two 8100 Speeds

The arrival of the Power Mac 8100/100 does not affect the availability or $6379 price of the 8100/110 introduced in November 1994 (see *News*, January 1995). Apple expects to continue selling the 110MHz version to multimedia authors, motion-video editors, and prepress users who want both the fastest possible Macintosh and compatibility with NuBus. The 8100/110 fixes the Mac's ROM and NuBus control circuitry, which used to slow data throughput to sub-Quadra levels. The new Power Macintosh 6100/66, 7100/80, and 8100/100 continue to use the flawed NuBus circuitry.

KEVIN CANDLAND

The latest Power Mac 7100 runs at 80MHz.

The new Power Macs also do not use the smaller variant of the PowerPC 601 CPU that the 8100/110 does. The 8100/110 uses circuits that are 0.5 microns wide (a micron is a millionth of a meter), while the other Power Macs use 0.65-micron-wide circuits. IBM Microelectronics cannot produce enough of the 0.5-micron-circuit CPUs to assure Apple of sufficient supply for general Power Mac use, and the benefits of the 0.5-micron CPU—faster speed with reduced heat buildup and power consumption—aren't critical for the current Power Macs' design, since their motherboards can handle 0.65-micron-circuit CPUs at speeds up to 100MHz. Like the 8100/110, the 8100/100 uses a clock-tripled PowerPC chip, which means the bus runs at 33.3MHz. For that reason, some operations, such as communications with high-speed NuBus cards, will not run as fast as on an 8100/80, which has a 40MHz bus.

Replacement Boards, Performas Not Boosted

Apple says it has no plans to speed up its PowerPC-based Performa 6100 series or its Power Mac motherboard replacements to match the speed of the new Power Mac systems. Apple now lets dealers replace the motherboard in some older Macs with a Power Mac motherboard. For example, you can replace the motherboard in a IIvx, Centris 650, or Quadra 650 with a Power Mac 7100/66 motherboard for about $1500. Because Apple is not changing the speed of these replacement motherboards, a IIvx owner, for example, will not be able to upgrade the IIvx to a Power Mac 7100/80.

—GALEN GRUMAN

In-house Internet Servers

ACCESS TO THE INFOBAHN

Connecting your company to the Internet still isn't a task for the faint of heart, but Global Village Communication, BBN Internet Services, and InterCon are working to ease companies onto the world's largest network.

Global Village's OneWorld Internet provides E-mail and dial-up Internet access to small and medium-size businesses over their existing LANs. The OneWorld server uses a 28.8-Kbps or ISDN modem connected to a company's QuickMail or Microsoft Mail server that in turn connects via phone line to Global Village's GlobalCenter, which provides the Internet connection. The package also includes server software, MacTCP, and a World Wide Web (WWW) browser.

At setup, a OneWorld administrator can choose a domain name (so that users can receive E-mail sent to user@companyname.com); Global Village and the InterNIC (the Internet Network Information Center) automatically check the chosen name. When GlobalCenter receives E-mail, it automatically calls the OneWorld server once and hangs up, prompting the server to call GlobalCenter toll-free to retrieve the mail. Global Village says that not allowing incoming calls to OneWorld increases security. The OneWorld administrator can control the frequency at which the server connects to GlobalCenter; the amount of Internet access each user can have; and the ability to send urgent mail immediately.

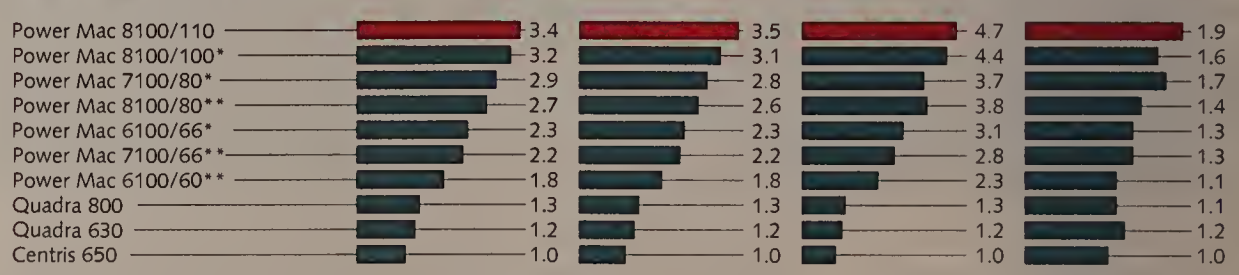
With MacTCP installed, OneWorld users can run Internet client applications, such as the popular Fetch, TurboGopher, and Mosaic clients, as well as the included Global Village Web browser.

The 28.8-Kbps QuickMail version of the server should ship by the time you read this; the ISDN and Microsoft Mail versions will follow. Global Village has not decided if it will offer a OneWorld product for Lotus's cc:Mail and has no plans to offer a PowerTalk product. The company says it will

MW LAB

How the New Power Macs Stack Up

= Best result in test. Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Longer bars are better. Products are in decreasing order of overall performance.



**Prerelease unit; performance of shipping unit may vary slightly. **System discontinued by Apple; however, motherboard replacements will still convert selected Macs into these Power Mac systems.*

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the three critical performance areas faced by most users: basic processing ability (the CPU-Intensive score), math processing ability for specialized applications like modeling and data analysis (FPU-Intensive score), and hard drive performance (the Disk-Intensive score).

We then averaged the results, giving the CPU-intensive score 60 percent of the weight, to derive the overall performance, which gives an accurate measure for most business users of their Mac's performance. These results are not comparable with previous Macworld Lab benchmarks.

We tested native versions of software on the Power Macs and 680X0 versions on the 040 Macs. The software included System 7.5; Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a, Photoshop 3.0, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0; Microsoft Excel 5.0; Specular International Infini-D 2.6; and Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.3. Our 680X0 Macs had 16MB of RAM, while the Power Macs had 24MB. All systems were run with 8-bit color on 17-inch monitors.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee and Mark Hurlow**

release a more fully featured Web browser in the future. The company expects the server to cost $1500 to $2000 and monthly fees to be less than $100 for small LANs with light Internet use. Hourly connection fees should be between $6 and $10 per hour.

For larger companies with heavier usage needs, BBN Internet Services offers the Internet Server, a turnkey Unix server that can be managed from a Mac or a Windows PC. The Internet Server provides incoming and outgoing E-mail, newsgroups, WWW, Gopher, and FTP. The standard system lists for $9895 and includes a Pentium-based Unix PC with 16MB of RAM, a 500MB hard drive, an Ethernet card, and a tape drive. BBN also offers Internet connections, or the company will work with customers and their Internet-service providers to configure a new server. For $1450 per year, users can buy a contract that includes server-software updates plus round-the-clock support. Purchasers must supply their own client software.

Providing another in-house Internet option, Inter-Con Systems recently agreed to distribute Pipeline, a client-server Internet-connection package that emphasizes ease of use for the end user (see "A New Mac Pipeline to the Internet," *News*, October 1994). The latest version of Pipeline, expected to be available by the time you read this, provides full incoming and outgoing Internet-access services, including E-mail, WWW, Gopher, and FTP. The package requires a Unix server; clients are available for Macs and Windows machines, with OS/2 in the works. The annual server license lists for $7500 plus $50 per user; Inter-Con will customize the front end and provide assistance with server setup. Quantity discounts are available. Global Village Communication, 408/523-1000; BBN Internet Services, 617/873-8730; Inter-Con, 703/709-5500.—CAMERON CROTTY AND JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

DOUG ROSS

Piracy Ring on America Online

MILLIONS OF DOLLARS LOST?

Most of the 1.25 million members of America Online are good, law-abiding citizens. Several dozen, however, are apparently using the information service's generous starter kits and anonymity features to run a commercial-software piracy ring.

The group calls itself MinMax, short for minimum effort, maximum gain. A member of this ring begins by signing on to AOL using a free ten-hour starter-kit disk.

When signing on, the ring members provide phony names, addresses, and credit card numbers. Because a genuine card number can be initially verified through a mathematical test, the pirates use a small application to generate numbers that pass the verification test.

Once online, the "new member" mails commercial programs to himself or herself.

The ring members then trade with one another by simply forwarding their own E-mail messages. No re-uploading is necessary. The list of pirated programs includes over 200 items, such as Adobe fonts, Word 5.1 and 6.0, Macromind Director, ElectricImage, System 7.5, PageMaker, games, and the Holy Bible. To protect their E-mail from possible surveillance by America Online administrators, many of the pirates use an encryption program to encode their messages.

An AOL spokesperson said that AOL could act only on solid proof, and that the messages do not constitute such proof.—DAVID POGUE

BUGS & TURKEYS

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1's gamma control panel doesn't work with the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. Adobe hopes to provide a fix soon. In the meantime, users can (1) open both the Monitor and gamma control panels, (2) change colors to 256 or thousands, (3) adjust the gamma control panel, (4) reset the colors to the desired level, and (5) close both control panels. Oh—do this every time you restart your Mac.

Although made by the same company, STF's Faxstf 3.0 crashes if Powerfax Gateway for System 7.5 is installed—despite what the Powerfax Gateway manual says. Users who purchased STF's AutoPack OCR software can get the update free; those who didn't will have to pay $39 for the Faxstf 3.1 upgrade, which includes the OCR portion. In both cases the upgrade is available only by calling STF Technologies at 816/463-7972.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld*.

In Brief

Apple Mobile Message System

Apple has put together the Apple Mobile Message System, an all-in-one-box wireless messaging system that works with Newtons and PowerBooks or any Mac or Windows PC with a PCMCIA slot.

The bundle's PCMCIA card is from Socket Communications, the software is from Ex Machina, the wireless communications service is PageNet, and an unnamed company will provide support. The Apple bundle's software can plug data into Aldus DateBook and TouchBase. It should cost $450 and have a monthly basic service fee of around $20. 408/996-1010.

StyleScript for LaserWriter 2400

Version 1.1 of GDT Softworks' StyleScript software provides true Adobe PostScript Level 2 configured to work with Apple's Color StyleWriter Pro and the more recent Color StyleWriter 2400. The software works with all Type 1 and TrueType fonts, and ships with 13 PostScript fonts. It lists for $149 and requires at least 8MB of RAM, at least 5MB of free disk space, and System 7 or later. 604/473-3616.

Mini-CD Data Drives

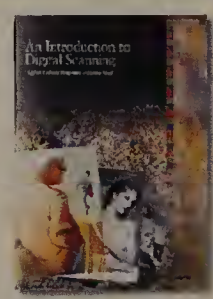
Sony has announced its first MD (Mini Disc) data drives. The $699.95 MDH-10 is a battery-powered portable offering 140MB of storage with data-transfer rates equal to those of first-generation CD-ROM drives (150 Kbps). The drives work with any computer using a SCSI interface, and Sony bundles drivers and formatters for Macintosh, MS-DOS, and Windows. The drives can be powered by a $50 rechargeable lithium-ion battery pack, three AA alkaline batteries, or an AC power adapter. Apple is rumored to be considering using the MD drives in a future PowerBook. Sony, 800/352-7669.

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.

FIRST WE CHALLENGED THE COMPETITION. THEN WE CHALLENGED OURSELVES.

Presenting the new Agfa Arcus II.

With all the praise the Arcus family has won, you'd think we'd rest on our laurels. Think again. The Agfa Arcus II is a completely new, 600 x 1200 ppi, 36-bit color scanner with an integrated transparency module. It's also designed to be the best machine you can put on your desktop.



Compared to other "desktop" scanners, the new Arcus II can capture more highlights and shadows, thanks to its 3.0 dynamic range. That's the kind of image quality you used to have to send out for. Plus, no other top-of-the-line "desktop" scanner comes with Agfa FotoLook scanning software, Agfa FotoTune color management software, and full Adobe Photoshop™ software built in.

And no one else can offer you our new, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning*, which takes you step by step through a variety of scanning situations.

Truth is, with everything we added to the Arcus II, we're expecting some more awards. But the real prize winner will still be you. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA Agfa
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Power Mac News

Apple/IBM Effort to Replace Mac

MAC LINE WILL NOT BE SPLIT

The current Power Mac hardware platform will eventually be phased out in favor of the new platform standard being developed jointly with IBM and Motorola, according to Jim Gable, Power Macintosh product line manager at Apple Computer. "We plan to merge [the current Power Mac platform into the new specification], though it won't happen overnight," he says.

Gable predicts that the new platform will spawn midrange to high-end machines initially, but will eventually absorb the whole Macintosh product line. He suggests that the first common-platform–based Macintoshes will probably hold the greatest appeal for large businesses that want to take advantage of the ability to run multiple operating systems from a single computer in cross-platform computing environments.

The common-platform specification will be published this spring, after major peripherals developers and system licensees have had a chance to comment on the current draft, Gable says. Those developers want assurance that their own development work will be fast and straightforward on the new platform. "It'll be like building your own PC today—you pick the processor, the storage, the video subsystems you want, networking systems, and the OS," Gable says. "It is highly modular, partly because it's based on PCI," the Peripheral Component Interconnect bus that Apple will replace NuBus with in the next-generation Power Macintoshes, due this spring.

Gary Griffiths, director of business development for IBM Power Personal Systems, says that products based on the converged platform should emerge sooner than some analysts have been predicting; Griffiths expects to see machines on the market by late 1995. But computers that run the Macintosh Operating System—one of the most difficult systems to port to the new platform—would probably not be available until several months later. Apple's Gable says he expects no converged-platform Macintoshes from Apple until late 1996, but separately licensed

Mac-only clones will appear earlier (see *News* elsewhere in this issue).

It is likely that the converged-platform computers will have a slot to accept a Mac ROM, so users can add the Macintosh Operating System (for the same price as Windows, Gable says) later to systems that didn't ship with it.—CHARLES PILLER

Software's Third Wave

RISE IN NATIVE POWER MAC SOFTWARE

First came the early adopters, who shipped native Power Mac software on the heels of the March 1994 release of the first Power Macs. Aimed largely at relatively small groups of users who most needed the Power Mac punch, such as people who work with CAD, these programs were often developed with prerelease programming tools, since Apple was slow in readying such tools. Then came the wave of software in late summer that was aimed at the broader market, everything from publishing to disk recovery. And in late fall 1994 came the third wave: programs from a broad assortment of companies preparing for announcements during the crucial Christmas season and the January Macworld Expo. Here's an alphabetical list of companies that expect to ship their products by the time you read this.

- CAChe Scientific's WorkSystem, a $29,990 system for molecular modeling. It is not available for 680X0-based Macintoshes. 503/531-1800.
- Common Knowledge's Arrange 2.0, a $349 personal information manager. 415/325-9900.
- Deneba Software's Canvas 3.5, a $399 illustration program. 305/596-5644.
- Inspiration Software's Inspiration 4.1, a $129 idea developer. 503/245-9011.
- Language Systems Corporation's LS Object Pascal, a $399 compiler. 703/478-0181.
- Macromedia's Director 4.0, a $1195 multimedia authoring tool. 415/252-2000.
- Microspot USA's PhotoFix, a $249 image editor. 408/253-2000.
- Multi-Ad Services' Multi-Ad Creator, a $995 ad-layout tool. 309/692-1530.
- National Instruments' LabVIEW 3.1, a $1995 instrumentation program. The $2395 LabSuite package also includes the native version of the HiQ mathematical-analysis software. 512/794-0100.
- Npath Software's $299 Tableworks Plus 2.0, a table-creation plug-in for QuarkXPress. 206/392-7745.
- SAS Institute's JMP 3.1, a $695 statistical-analysis tool. 919/677-8000.
- SoftArc's FirstClass 2.6, a BBS and electronic-conferencing system. Prices vary based on configuration. 905/415-7000.
- Thursby Software Systems' TSSnet 2.6.1, a $295 connectivity and terminal-emulation program for DECnet networks. 817/478-5070.
- Vamp's $1095 McCAD Tracker 3.2, a circuit-board design program. 213/466-5533.
- WaveMetrics' Igor Pro, a $15 data-analysis package upgrade. 503/620-3001.
- Xerox Corporation's TextBridge 2.0, a $99 OCR program. 415/813-6800.

—GALEN GRUMAN

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOHN BLECK

There's the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

at the senior prom wearing only really

big underwear and a fez.

And everyone is laughing hysterically,

including Mr. Dimnitz,

your guidance counselor.

Then there's the one

where your computer's

hard drive fries 30 minutes before the big

presentation, and you've

lost everything.

HEY, WE CAN'T HELP YOU AVOID NIGHTMARES AT NIGHT, BUT WE CAN HELP WITH THE DAYTIME ONES. CHECK OUT RETROSPECT. IT AUTOMATICALLY BACKS UP ALL FILES ON YOUR MACINTOSH. WHETHER IT'S POWER LOSS, THEFT, FIRE, OR DOOFYNESS, IT'LL SAVE YOU HOURS OF RECREATING AND WAITING IN UNEMPLOYMENT LINES. RESTORES ARE QUICK AND COMPLETE. IT BACKS UP DATA TO ANY STORAGE DEVICE, AND HAS OPTIONAL COMPRESSION AND ENCRYPTION. PLUS, JUST ADD A REMOTE 10-PACK AND YOU HAVE NETWORK CAPABILITY. WAKE UP. CALL 1-800-225-4880 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

dantz®

Circle 26 on reader service card

and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way, Building C Orinda, CA 94563 510 253-3000 Fax 510 253-9099

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY *MACWORLD*. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A ◀ SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY *MACWORLD*. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

APS D 1.0 and 2.0

Doesn't it feel great to say, "I'll just throw that data on my gig drive"? These two SCSI drives are available in both internal (for the Quadra 605, 610, 800, and 950) and external versions. Both the 1GB D 1.0 and the 2GB D 2.0 have an average access time of 17ms and sustained data-transfer rates of over 3 MBps. D 1.0 internal $699.95, external $799.95; D 2.0 internal $1199.95, external $1299.95. APS Technologies, 816/373-5800, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-3077.

ArtPad ADB

ArtPad ADB

This ADB input device can serve either as your graphics tablet or simply as an alternative to your mouse or trackball. The Wacom Technology ArtPad comes with a cordless pen that provides 256 levels of pressure sensitivity; the pen sports a side button that you can map to different keys or functions with the included software. $199. Wacom Technology, 206/750-8882, 800/922-6613; fax 206/750-8924.

CCL 600ES and 1200ES

Sure, we trust our electronic documents, but they're never as satisfying as good old hard copy. The CCL 600ES is a 16-ppm, 600-by-600-dpi laser printer that can print full-bleed on pages up to 11 inches by 17 inches. The CCL 1200ES has the same engine speed and imaging area but can print 1200 by 600 dpi. Both printers come with 65 Type 1 fonts and support HP PCL5, HPGL/2, and Adobe PostScript Level 2. The 600ES ships with 8MB of memory (expandable to 40MB), while the 1200ES ships with 16MB of memory (expandable to 48MB). Both printers have simultaneously active serial, parallel, and AppleTalk interfaces, and both can accept an optionally available Ethernet interface. CCL 600ES $3550; CCL 1200ES $3995; Ethernet interface $495. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/932-1212; fax 714/821-2832.

CD/Maxtet 4x

You can put over 4GB of data on your network server through a single SCSI ID with this seven-drive SCSI-2 CD-ROM tower. Optical Access loads the CD/Maxtet 4x with seven quad-speed drives (600-KBps data-transfer rate). The tower includes an internal controller to help arbitrate multiple user requests and ships with the company's SuperCache CD-ROM caching and driver software. $7395. Optical Access International, 617/937-3910, 800/433-5133; fax 617/937-3950.

CDT7-Mac

Piles and piles of data are yours for the accessing when you install this tower of seven quad-speed (600-KBps) CD-ROM drives. The CDT7-Mac contains a controller card that arbitrates input and output, so the entire device takes up only one SCSI ID. The controller card also adjusts cache and page sizes in real time for each drive, to help achieve maximum performance. The drives all support Mac HFS, Audio CD, High Sierra, ISO 9660, and multisession Kodak Photo CD formats. $6500. Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

DiiMOCache Quadra Cache Cards

It's not a faster CPU, but you can give your Quadra 700, 800, 900, or 950 a boost with one of these 128K PDS cache cards. The cards use fast static RAM and your Mac's internal RAM to speed up many system operations, especially screen redraw. Quadra 700 and 900, $129; Quadra 800 and 950, $199. DiiMO Systems, 512/335-0421, 800/503-4466; fax 512/335-1429.

DiiMO Slot-Free Cache Card

Satisfy your need for speed without blowing a slot on a cache card. These 128K static RAM cards plug into the processor socket on the motherboard of Quadra 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 800, 900, 950, and Centris 610 and 650 computers. A card for the LC 475 is also available, and all cards ship with control-panel software for turning the cache on and off. Prices range from $199 to $249. DiiMO Systems, 512/335-0421, 800/503-4466; fax 512/335-1429.

ELP-3000

When using this multimedia projector, you can choose screen sizes from 21 inches to 300 inches in diagonal measurement, to best fit your presentation environment. The ELP-3000 is a complete, self-contained projector with an active matrix color LCD screen that can show 640 by 480 pixels, with up to 16.7 million colors, a light source, and a lens for focusing the display. The projector automatically senses the type of video input, whether Macintosh or PC, and accepts composite (NTSC, PAL, and SECAM) video-in. $8999. Epson America, 310/782-0770, 800/289-3776; fax 310/782-4214.

ELP-3000

GCD-100S

Designed for the digital-sound enthusiast or professional, this double-speed (300-KBps) SCSI CD-ROM drive features an S/PDIF digital output for transferring digital audio to digital inputs on samplers and digital audio workstations. The drive can also pipe digital audio from a CD directly into your Macintosh via the SCSI bus, using the included Direct Sample software. The drive supports audio CD, Mac HFS, MPC-2, ISO 9660, High Sierra, CD-ROM XA, and Kodak Photo CD (multisession) formats. A rack-mount model (GCD-100R) is also available. GCD-100S $395; GCD-100R $495. Glyph Technologies, 607/275-0345, 800/335-0345; fax 607/275-9464.

Graphx Z

Helping to make sure that your audience gets the point, this active matrix color LCD projection panel can display up to 1.4 million colors at 1024-by-768-pixel resolution. Compatible with Macs with older, Mac II–style video output and with the newer VGA output, the Graphx Z automatically senses the type of video input and configures itself for proper display. The panel weighs 5 pounds and comes with a hard-shell carrying case. $13,995. nView Corp., 804/873-1354, 800/736-8439; fax 804/873-2153.

Graphx Z

Hammer PE 350 and 700

Sporting a Fast SCSI-2 interface, these hard drives both have a sustained data-transfer rate of 2.6 MBps. As their names imply, the Hammer PE 350 and PE 700 can hold 350MB and 700MB of data, respectively. Both drives ship with FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition disk-management software for updating, formatting, partitioning, and testing SCSI drives. PE 350 internal $379, external $469; PE 700 internal $549, external $639. FWB, 415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.

HR 6000

You can create slides and prints from your desktop with this SCSI slide printer. The HR 6000 can produce slides with 4000 lines of resolution from 24-bit color

continues

HR 6000

MAY THE SOURCE BE WITH YOU

Don't let the dark forces of ignorance defeat you. Right in this galaxy, you can tap into the source -- the free Consumer Information Catalog. It lists free and low-cost government publications on cosmic topics such as federal benefits, jobs, health, housing, educating your children, cars, and much, much more.

So dispel the darkness and send for the source. Write today to Pueblo, Colorado for the free Consumer Information Catalog. Just send your name and address to :

Consumer Information Center
Department Source
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U. S. General Services Administration

images, and supports 35mm film backs (included), 3¼-by-2¼-inch, 4-by-3-inch AutoFilm, and 4-by-5-inch film formats. The Macintosh Interface Kit (required, but sold separately) includes the Digital Palette Chooser driver. $5995; Macintosh Interface Kit $499. Polaroid Corp., 617/386-2000, 800/816- 2611, ext. 9; fax 617/386-9339.

LANForce-5
Afraid your data might get dumped? Don't get down, get fault-tolerant. The LANForce-5 is a seven-drive SCSI array that supports RAID 0, 3, and 5. With RAID 5 active, you can hot-swap a failed drive, and the array rebuilds the data without interrupting user access. For further insurance, the unit also has redundant, hot-swappable power supplies. Prices range from $11,995 to $54,695, depending on configuration. Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

Master CD
With this CD-recording drive, you can cut your own discs for backup, distribution, or other purposes. The Master CD is a SCSI device; it supports Macintosh HFS, CD-ROM XA, ISO 9660, Mixed Mode, and CD Audio formats, and ships with mastering software. $2495. Micro-Net Technology, 714/453-6000; fax 714/453-6001.

MBR-7
This SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive puts up to 4.7GB of data on your desktop. The MBR-7 uses a single, double-speed (300-KBps data-transfer rate) drive and a magazine of seven disks. The drive can switch between adjacent disks in 2.5 seconds. The drive supports the ISO 9660, Mac HFS, CD Audio, CD-ROM XA, and Kodak multisession Photo CD formats. $649. Nakamichi Peripherals, 714/373-9989; fax 714/373-9979.

MR/20
For the few who really need 84GB of online storage (and you know who you are), we mention this 20-drive RAID array. The MR/20 has a SCSI-2 Fast and Wide interface, comes fully loaded with 4.2GB drives, and supports RAID levels 0, 3, and 5. The array can achieve sustained data-transfer rates of 15 MBps; has dual redundant hot-swappable power supplies and fans; and can be equipped with a variety of options, including up to 128MB of on-board cache memory, a tape-backup module, and a pager-notification module. $20,200. MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006, 800/322-4744; fax 310/247-8118.

TechJet Color
Talk about seeing the big picture—the TechJet Color plotter is available in both D-size (Model 5324) and E-size (Model 5336), producing prints on cut-sheet media up to 24 inches and 36 inches wide, respectively. The two models can also produce plots up to 50 feet long on D- and E-size roll-feed media, respectively. Both plotters print 360 by 360 dpi in color and 720 by 720 dpi in black and white. Both models support CALS G4, HPGL, HPGL/2, and HP-RTL data formats and come with parallel and serial interfaces. Macintosh users will need to purchase a separate connection kit from CalComp. D-size $5595; E-size $6595. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/932-1212; fax 714/821-2832.

ViewMagic Touch Screens
Equipped with a resistive touch panel, mouse driver, controller, and cables, this line of touch-screen monitors ranges from 10 inches to 17 inches in diagonal measurement. The touch panels provide 1024-by-1024-point resolution and read touches at up to 200 points per second. VM-10T $999; VM-14T $849; VM-15T $949; VM-17T $1749. ETC Computer, 510/226-6250; fax 510/226-6252.

ViewSonic 21PS

ViewSonic 21PS
This 21-inch color display features a 0.25mm dot pitch, and produces resolutions up to 1600 by 1280 pixels at a 72Hz vertical refresh rate. The 21PS features an on-screen control system for adjusting image brightness, contrast, size, and positioning. Users can also fine-tune color temperature and intensity. The monitor complies with the Energy Star standards and meets the Swedish MPR II guidelines. $1995. ViewSonic, 909/869-7976, 800/888-8583; fax 909/869-7958.

SOFTWARE

Absolute Zero
You know you're having a bad day in the year 2374 A.D. when the surface of Jupiter's moon Europa erupts with hostile aliens, instantly killing a third of the miners in your colony. In this space-war simulator, you can choose to fight on the side of the colonists or the aliens, piloting one of 12 different vehicles in a battle to the finish. 5MB min. memory; requires Power Macintosh, System 7, 8-bit color. $49.95. Domark Software, 415/513-8929; fax 415/571-0437.

Absolute Zero

ASAP
Are you putting yourself through BBS-administration hell when all you need is a way to transfer files? This software puts drop boxes (both in and out) on every user's desktop. Users drag, drop, and address files, and ASAP automatically

continues

NEWEST IN THE RUNAWAY HIT SERIES OF KAI'S POWER TOOLS®

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

KPT Convolver™

Photoshop 3.0 & Painter 3.0 Ready!

"We put in the Kitchen Think..."

HSC SOFTWARE PRESENTS ESSENTIAL IMAGING CONTROLS "KPT CONVOLVER"
STARRING CORRECTIVE TOOLS TO SHARPEN AND CLEAN CREATIVE INSTRUMENTS TO EXPLORE DETAIL

AVAILABLE AT COMPUTERWARE 800/326-0092 MACWAREHOUSE 800/255-6227 MAC ZONE 800/248-0800

HSC SOFTWARE 6303 CARPINTERIA AVE. CARPINTERIA CA 93013 805/566-6220 VOICE 805/566-6385 FAX

TALK TO US! 'kptsupport@aol.com,' KEYWORD 'KPT' on AMERICA ONLINE

© 1995 HSC Software Corp. HSC and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks and KPT Convolver is a trademark of HSC Software Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on reader service card

compresses them; transmits them via LAN, dial-up connection, or WAN; and decompresses them at the destination. Users can add comments to files they send, and the software keeps a log of all transactions. One receiver and unlimited sender clients $695. MicroBeam, 813/546-2727; fax 813/541-3278.

BreakThru
This Tetris-style arcade game invites you to indulge your destructive urges and tear down the wall. Players are required to raze a wall, brick by brick, in a set time limit. By clicking on a brick, the player eliminates it, along with any other bricks of like color that it is touching. To make matters more interesting, additional bricks occasionally drop from the sky onto the wall. Users can play alone or simultaneously with a friend in split-screen mode. $44.95. Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-3584, 800/695-4263; fax 510/522-3587.

C.A.Facilitator
At once the bane and heart's blood of business, meetings always beg for improvement. C.A.Facilitator is a software support package that provides tools for better meetings. With C.A.Facilitator, the conference moderator plans and structures the meeting, and then the software provides an open forum over a network, where participants can share thoughts and ideas—anonymously if so desired. Meeting participants can put ideas up for a vote, create lists of action items, and print out the complete notes from a meeting. All meeting information is also stored and cross-referenced in C.A.Facilitator's IdeaBase relational database. Server requires 25MHz 68030, 6MB min. memory, System 7.1; client requires 16MHz 68030, 2.5MB min. memory, System 7.1, 640-by-400-pixel display. Three concurrent users on a single server $2995, each additional concurrent user $1000. McCall, Szerdy & Associates, 805/682-6939, 800/423-8890; fax 805/682-6279.

Just Dingbats, Volumes 3 and 4
These volumes of clip art are contained in fonts, making it possible for you to liven up your documents without dealing with importing images. Volume 3, Holiday Symbols, has 101 images of traditional American holidays and special occasions, from Christmas to Saint Patrick's Day to Martin Luther King, Jr., Day. Volume 4, American Politics, contains 115 images, including banners, hats, flags, political party symbols, and caricatures of American presidents. $69.95 per volume. The Communications Shop, 716/473-1650, 800/733-1650; fax 716/473-5201.

Loony Labyrinth
Light 'em up, ball jockey. The maker of Tristan and Eight Ball Deluxe is back with yet another simulated Mac game table. While you pursue the elusive Loony Stone, you have to deal with a maze, three flippers, 3-D ramps, and multiball play. 4MB min. memory; requires 13-inch monitor, 8-bit color. $59.95. StarPlay, 303/447-9562, 800/203-2503; fax 303/447-2739.

Loony Labyrinth

MLAB
If you're in the market for a program that can create models of dynamic mathematical and statistical systems, then this package might do the trick. MLAB can handle curve-fitting and differential equations, and has over 400 statistical and mathematical functions. The software includes a programming language, with facilities for branching and looping. 3.5MB min. memory; requires Mac II with math coprocessor. $1495. Civilized Software, 301/652-4714, 800/672-6522; fax 301/656-1069.

MPower
Creating a static slide-show presentation isn't a problem, but easily adding audio and video can be. Within MPower, users can create traditional presentations with backgrounds, text, graphics, and animation, and along the way add multimedia elements with help from the software. With the appropriate hardware, MPower can control external audio and video devices and can digitize signals from those sources. Users can also add buttons to create interactive presentations. 6MB min. memory; requires 640-by-480-pixel color monitor, System 7. $295. Multimedia Design Corp., 704/523-9493; fax 704/523-9938.

MPower

On Guard
Don't leave your Macintosh unprotected—this software adds security features directly to the Finder. Administrators can prevent unauthorized users from renaming, moving, copying, altering, or deleting files and folders. The software also protects the Macintosh from deliberate invasion: On Guard prevents users from bypassing the extension by holding down the shift key and disables the programmer's key and the system-control

continues

At Last! The Definitive Reference to Image Editing with Adobe Photoshop 2.5

National Bestseller

16-Page Full Color Photoshop Gallery Inside!

Now Covers Photoshop 2.5.1

MACWORLD PHOTOSHOP 2.5 BIBLE GUIDES YOU EXPERTLY THROUGH ELECTRONIC PAINTING, RETOUCHING, SPECIAL EFFECTS, AND MORE!

Now even novices can explore the creative possibilities of this highly sophisticated graphic design program in a book written expressly for Photoshop 2.5. Author Deke McClelland draws on years of hands-on experience to guide you from Photoshop fundamentals through the most advanced techniques, including retouching and complex electronic imaging. Concise, well-organized chapters cover key topics such as getting the most out of Photoshop; working with image file formats; resampling and cropping; paint and edit tool basics; color manipulations, and more.

Get the *Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible*, the only Photoshop book officially authorized by *Macworld* magazine, and see what great things you can do with this leading design program!

A contributing editor to *Macworld* magazine, Deke McClelland also writes for *PC World* and *Publish*. He has authored nearly 30 books on desktop publishing and computers.

ISBN: 1-56884-022-5
$29.95 USA/$39.95 Canada
690 pages

30 Day No Risk Guarantee
Try this book for 30 days at absolutely no risk. If it doesn't help you get more out of Photoshop, return it for a full refund.

IDG BOOKS

IDG Books Worldwide, Inc.
155 Bovet Road, Suite 310, San Mateo, CA 94402
(800) 762-2974, (415) 312-0600 Fax (415) 358-1260

Order Risk-Free: 1-800-762-2974

For fastest service, fax your order to (415) 358-1260. Phone 8am to 5pm, PT, or complete and mail the order form. Also available wherever computer books are sold.

Yes! Please send me:

	Qty.	Price	Total
Macworld Photoshop 2.5 Bible		$29.95	
UPS shipping & handling add		4.00/Book	
Inquire about Rush delivery at extra charge		Rush	
CA residents add applicable county tax; IN & MA residents add 5% tax, NY residents add 7% tax, IL residents add 6.25% tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST tax.		Tax	
		Total	

I Wish to Pay by:
❑ Check
❑ Visa/MC
❑ Amex
No CODs, U.S. funds only; payment must accompany order.

Card No. (include all numbers) Exp. Date
Signature (necessary to be valid)
Name Company
Street City State Zip
Area Code Phone Number

MWB94

For volume discounts and special orders, please call Tony Real, Special Sales, at 415-312-0644.

Free CompuServe membership kit for *Mac World* readers.

For more information on this special offer or to order, just mail this card, or call **1 800 881-8961** and ask for the *MacWorld* representative.

Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

(_____) _____
Day Phone

(_____) _____
Evening Phone

DOS 3.5 ____ 5.25 ____ , Mac ____ , Windows 3.5 ____ 5.25 ____

CompuServe

MCW3/95

MCW 3/95

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

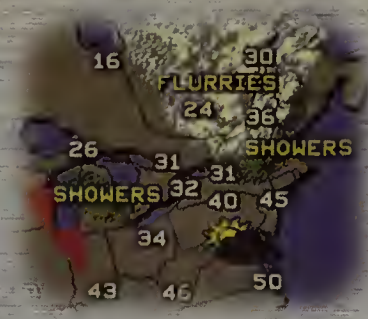
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUSERVE
NEW MEMBER DEPARTMENT
5000 ARLINGTON CENTER BLVD.
PO BOX 20961
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9910

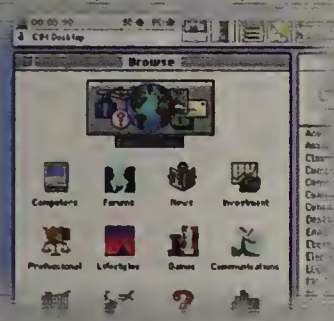
Helpful advice.

Stock updates.



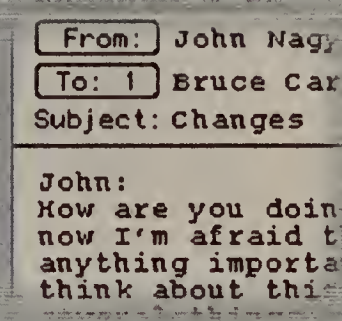
Hourly weather updates.

Consumer Reports online.



A friendly interface.

WHY JOHN NAGY'S MAC LOVES COMPUSERVE.

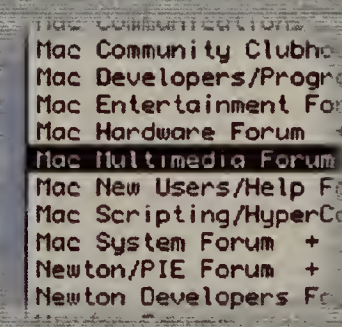


E-mail.

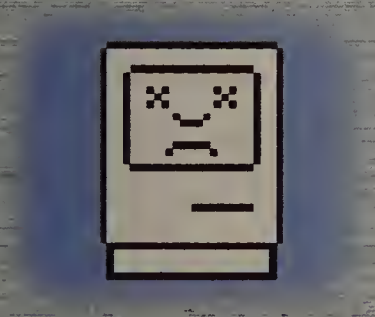
Shopping.

Gardening Forum.

Airline reservations.

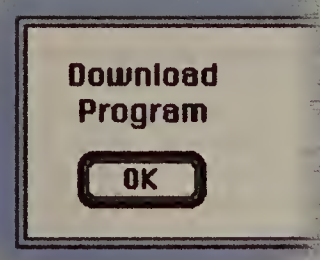


Over 20 Mac forums.

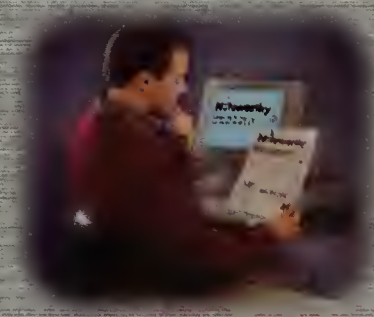


Virus updates.

Science Fiction and Fantasy Forum.



Downloadable programs.



Desktop publishing assistance.

It's because CompuServe makes John's life so much more exciting.

John talks with friends all over the world about everything from gardening to how to connect his printer. He meets far more, and far more interesting, people than he's ever met before. He shops for clothes, tries software demos, and checks the weather where his sister lives. He even learns new and better ways to use his Mac in CompuServe's Mac forums.

All this excitement makes John happy, and keeps John's Mac busy. Which is why you should contact CompuServe too, at **1 800 881-8961** (614 529-1349 for international inquiries) for your **free CompuServe membership kit.** Because, as we all know, a busy Mac is a happy Mac.

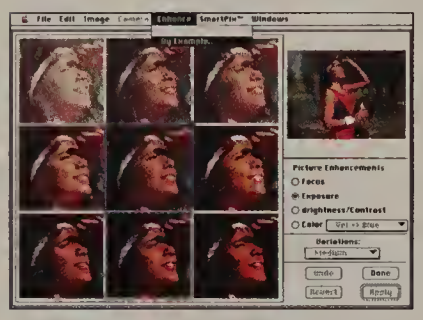
CompuServe

The information service you won't outgrow.

Circle 66 on reader service card

software (Chooser, control panels). Administrators can set up both individual and group accounts. $56.95; 5-user pack $139.95; 10-user pack $289.95; 30-user pack $569.95. Power On Software, 216/735-3116, 800/344-9160; fax 216/735-3136.

Overture
Get the funk out of you, into your Mac, and onto paper. With this package, users can create musical scores, complete with dynamic markings, lyrics, rehearsal marks, headers, and footers. Overture also plays back scores via MIDI devices, and users can edit all performance parameters, including note durations, attack times, key velocity, and pitch bend. Requires Mac II, System 7. $495. Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, 800/557-2633; fax 415/856-3332.



PhotoEnhancer

PhotoEnhancer
Looking for a quick and easy way to tweak your digital photos—like removing that unearthly fluorescent tint or lightening those menacing shadows? PhotoEnhancer uses filtering technology optimized for Apple's QuickTake 100 to correct the most common photographic flaws, such as focus, exposure, brightness, contrast, and color. PhotoEnhancer works on photos taken with other digital cameras, and on scanned images and photo CDs, and it supports TIFF, PICT, and EPS formats. $129. PictureWorks, 510/855-2001, 800/622-3475; fax 510/855-2019.

QuickMail Internet Access Kit
You can put your company in play on the Internet in a limited way with this E-mail connection package. The heart of the QuickMail Internet Access Kit is a QuickMail package with server software and a ten-pack of software clients. CE Software then adds StarNine's MailLink Remote gateway software so that mail-system users can send and receive messages directly through the Internet once you establish a connection between your mail server and an Internet services provider. The package also includes an offer from UUNET Technologies for a free one-month subscription to its dial-up AlterNet UUCP service, and ten hours of free connect time. Client and server require 2MB min. memory. $799. CE Software, 515/221-1801, 800/523-7638; fax 515/221-1806.

SXetch Pad
When laying out a page in QuarkXPress, who wants to take the time to fire up a separate graphics program just to create a simple graphic element? SXetch Pad is an XPress XTension that provides full-featured illustration software within Quark. New features for this version include improved text handling within graphics; a new measurements palette; and new skewing, mirroring, and masking tools. Requires QuarkXPress 3.11. $229; Power Mac native $259. DataStream Imaging Systems, 606/255-6686; fax 606/259-1541.

CD-ROMS

Paper Planes
With this disc spinning in your Macintosh, you can build complex models with heavily researched flight dynamics—out of paper. There's a large assortment of dart, glider, and stunt planes to choose from, and animations walk users through each step of construction. There's a full glossary of flying and folding terminology, and each plane's instructions include an animated preview of the projected flight path. 2.5MB min. memory; requires Color Classic, System 7, double-speed CD-ROM drive. $29.95. WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, 800/451-5151; no fax.

Rand McNally Children's Atlas of the United States
What fun is memorizing lists of states and their capitals by rote? This atlas teaches kids about every state in the union, their geography, history, local industries, statistics, and points of interest. The disc includes over 200 digitized pictures, 6 games designed to encourage kids to use the atlas as a reference, and music from different parts of the country. Also, younger kids can click and have all of the atlas's text read aloud to them. $59.99. Gametek, 305/935-3995, 800/426-3835; fax 305/932-8651.

Understanding Exposure

Understanding Exposure
Do you know the difference between an f-stop and an ASA rating? Are you sure? This software walks users through a series of lessons teaching them how to get better results out of their single-lens reflex (SLR) cameras. The disc includes a virtual photo lab, where you can experiment with aperture, exposure, and film speed, and see how your choices would affect an actual photograph. 4MB min. memory; requires 8-bit color. $79.95. Diamar Interactive, 206/340-5975, 800/234-2627; fax 206/340-1432.

ACCESSORIES

C/DAS Kit
It's a sad thought but, wherever you go, chances are that someone is eyeing your PowerBook with fiendish intent. This self-contained, portable alarm system can help make sure that your PowerBook stays yours. A sensor attaches to your PowerBook with a nonmarking adhesive. The sensor plugs into a Control Module, via connector cables. Once the system is activated, any attempt to cut or unplug the cables, remove or tamper with the sensor, or tamper with the Control Module sets off a 110-dB alarm. The Control Module can be bolted in place for a permanent installation, or the cables can be looped around an immobile fixture for on-the-road security. $329.95. Rokan Corp., 404/740-1616, 800/228-5625; fax 404/740-1520.

TC1490
Give your presentations, musical creations, or (gasp!) games that extra sonic thump with an external amplifier. This 80-watt amp has volume and balance controls, a graphic equalizer, and a variable blend control for external microphones. Both speaker and line-level outputs are included. Requires external speakers. $199.95. Micro Multimedia Labs, 410/998-9580; fax 410/998-9617.

TrackBoard

TrackBoard
If you're tired of chasing separate input peripherals around your desktop, then check out this ADB keyboard with a trackball built into the right-hand side. The TrackBoard has 15 function keys with rounded tops, and color-coded command, option, control, enter, and cursor keys. The trackball is surrounded by three buttons—click-lock and double-click buttons sit on the left and right, while a spacebar-style single-click button is beneath. An ADB numeric keypad is optionally available. $169.95; numeric keypad $69.95. Datadesk International, 415/573-6369, 800/248-4001; fax 415/573-6187.

VST Auto Adapter 500
Pulling power from your PowerBook batteries when you're in a car and thus have a perfectly good power supply available is irritating. With the Auto Adapter 500, you can plug into a standard cigarette lighter for DC power. $99.95. VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600; fax 508/287-4068.

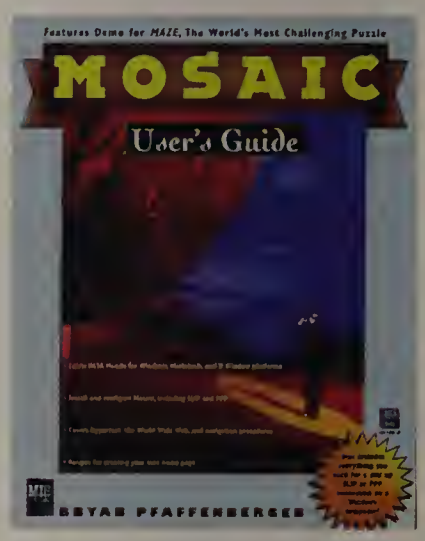
VST Charger 500
You can reduce your traveling downtime with this charger for PowerBook 500–style batteries. The VST Charger 500 can charge or condition two batteries at once in about an hour. The charger ships with Emmpathy software that helps maintain the Energy Monitor Module within the PowerBook 500 smart batteries. $179.95. VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600; fax 508/287-4068.

BOOKS

Macintosh System 7.5 For Dummies
Fear not even the most recent upgrade as author Bob LeVitus walks you through Apple's latest version of the Mac Operating System. This book covers everything from the most basic features of System 7.5 up through the fancy add-ons, including PowerTalk, QuickDraw GX, and AppleScript. Readers will discover tips and tricks on getting the most out of their machine. 408 pages. $19.95. IDG Books Worldwide, 415/358-1250, 800/762-2974; fax 415/358-1260.

Microsoft Excel Visual Basic for Applications Step by Step
Learn to use the built-in programming language in Microsoft Excel version 5 with this self-paced training package. Readers tour Excel's macro capabilities, learn how to automatically format data, learn to work with Excel objects, create a custom user interface, and build a data-extraction utility. Each lesson is illustrated with real-world examples and integrated with practice files on the accompanying disk. 352 pages. $29.95. Microsoft Press, 206/882-8080, 800/677-7377; no fax.

Mosaic User's Guide
This volume invites the reader to explore the World Wide Web and the Internet, combining a basic tutorial with reference work. Written by Bryan Pfaffenberger, the book includes instructions for obtaining, installing, and configuring Mosaic, as well as guidance on establishing a SLIP or PPP connection. 350 pages. $24.95. MIS:Press, 212/886-9200, 800/488-5233; fax 212/633-0748.



Mosaic User's Guide

Network and Internetwork Security
The first part of this book concentrates on the principles of network security, including confidentiality, authentication, digital signatures, intruders, viruses, worms, and conventional encryption. The second part of the book describes network security practice, covering algorithms and applications that are either in widespread use or are likely to enjoy widespread use in the future. 480 pages. $55. Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, 201/592-2000, 800/947-7700; fax 515/284-2607. m

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

Feel The Power Of FreeHand 5.

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode–faster than Illustrator and all the others!

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the flexibility with dozens of new plug-in tools and palettes. Even use existing Illustrator plug-ins right within FreeHand!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grids, guides, and points–plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22' x 22' pasteboard!

New FreeHand 5

Upgrade to the power of FreeHand 5.0:
Only $149 for current FreeHand users; $199 competitive upgrade for Illustrator, Canvas & MacDraw users.** Call 1-800-989-3762

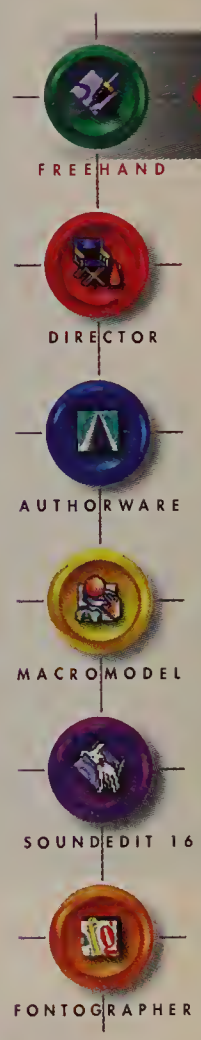
Feel the possibilities of special effects like Fisheye Lens, 3-D Rotation, Multi-color gradients, Calligraphy Pen, even Drag & Drop color!

Can you feel it? Ultimate power and unlimited freedom in design and illustration. It's all here in the new Power Macintosh native FreeHand™ 5. And right now, you can feel the power for free. Because on our new Showcase CD, we'll show you what FreeHand power can do for digital designers just like you. You'll see cutting edge work from artists, designers, desktop publishers, illustrators and multimedia mavens that will not only show you what's possible, it'll inspire you to turn your vision into reality.

So go ahead, call for our free Showcase CD or upgrade offer. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM*
1-800-326-2128

ASK FOR OPERATOR #714



MACROMEDIA®

Circle 86 on reader service card

*Hurry, quantities limited. One CD per caller. **Proof of ownership required, call 1-800-989-3762. Upgrade offer expires March 30, 1995. U.S. and Canada only. Macromedia is a registered trademark and FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. 415/252-2000. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1995 Macromedia, Inc.

Clark Christensen

Rochester, New York

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST

WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER

So why did you switch? Send an E-mail to stories@wordperfect.com or fax to 1-801-222-5478. We may use you in an ad.

©1994 Novell, Inc. Novell and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Mac and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, I

Used to wear bell bottoms.

Used to play the tuba.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

We all have some pretty strange things in our past.

Things like Microsoft Word, for example. Clark Christensen used to use it. Now he uses WordPerfect® for the Macintosh. "WordPerfect is just more Mac-like," he says. "There's easy access to everything. Besides, Word just got too slow and Windows-like."

Hmmm. Makes you think. Especially with new WordPerfect 3.1. It's System 7.5 savvy and accelerated for the Power Macintosh. It's time to get out of the past. And into WordPerfect.

$99 introductory offer. Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-7820.

WordPerfect®

NOVELL.

Reviews

Power Macintosh 8100/110

Macintosh Computer

PROS: Top-of-the-line speed; improved NuBus circuitry; wide availability of Power Mac–native software. **CONS:** Top-of-the-line price; single configuration. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $6379.

MW ★★★

ROBERT PERRY/SCREEN IMAGE-IMAGE BANK

AIMED AT HIGH-END DESKTOP publishers, graphics/prepress users, and multimedia authors, the Power Macintosh 8100/110 holds the precarious position of being the fastest Macintosh in Apple's stable and fills a special niche in the Mac market. Call it a limited collector's edition of the 8100 family. Although Apple has increased the speed of all the original Power Mac models (and now offers a 100MHz version of the 8100), it expects the 8100/110 to appeal to those who want the fastest Mac available. And with the 8100/110, the company is correcting errors in the NuBus implementation that caused problems for some Power Mac users.

New Chip

The 8100/110 employs the 601+ PowerPC processor, a slightly improved version of the 601 chip that the other Power Macs use. The 601+ is smaller, uses less power, and runs cooler than the standard PowerPC 601 processor (see "Apple Pushes Power Mac to 110MHz," *News, Macworld*, January 1995). The 110MHz chip runs at three times the 8100/110's motherboard speed of 36.7MHz.

The 8100/110 edged out the 8100/100 by less than 10 percent in all Macworld Lab tests, and the 8100/110 beat the 8100/80 by about 20 percent. Though in some ways it's like comparing apples with oranges, any edge that the 8100/110 might claim over 90MHz Pentium machines is lower than you might expect, given the 20MHz difference in clock speed between the two chips (see "Power Mac vs. Pentium PC," *Power Mac News*, February 1995). This is particularly true for operations that involve accessing disks and peripherals that rely on the parts of System 7.5 still running under 680X0 emulation. In those instances, a Pentium computer beats the 8100/110 by a wide margin.

Fixing the NuBus Problem

One of the few mistakes Apple made in its very successful transition to the PowerPC chip was changing the NuBus implementation on the Power Macs. Apple removed certain NuBus toolbox routines from the Power Macs' ROM, and then a bug in the NuBus controller chip compounded the problem. As a result, high-end users—such as digital-video editors and multimedia authors—have found that the Power Mac's NuBus does not deliver the high-speed data transfers they require.

The 8100/110 includes some very specific fixes to the Power Mac line that desktop-video people lobbied for. Apple improved the handling of third-party NuBus video cards and RAID systems by redesigning the NuBus controller (the Bart21 chip) and correcting the NuBus routines in the 8100/110's ROM. The 8100/110 allows burst-mode data transfers, which are common with video-editing cards, and also reduces some of the bus-timing errors that can affect large data transfers across NuBus. Apple hasn't solved all the problems with the timing errors and admits that some low-level bugs remain. Users who demand the very highest NuBus performance will want to test their NuBus cards before committing to the 8100/110.

Another change that will please digital-video editors is the 8100/110's support for superslot addressing, which was designed to increase the amount of data that can move across NuBus slots. While these fixes don't speed up NuBus transfers on the Power Macintoshes, they do increase the amount of data that can travel across the bus.

All the other Power Macs—including the 6100/66, 7100/80, and 8100/100 that Apple announced in January at Macworld Expo—contain the NuBus flaws, which in some cases make NuBus performance on the Power Macs fall below that of the Quadra machines. Apple doesn't believe that most users will be affected by these bus problems, and the company doesn't plan to correct the flaws or offer trade-ins or upgrades for the original Power Macs. While this might not be a Pentium-size error, it won't please some Power Mac owners who bought their computers for high-end video work, only to find that some of the NuBus cards will not work properly with their machines.

Single Configuration

Apple offers only a single configuration of the 8100/110: 16MB of RAM (8MB soldered onto the board, with two 4MB SIMMs preinstalled), expandable to 264MB; a 2GB hard drive; and a double-speed CD-ROM drive. The 8100/110 also ships with a 256K cache card (which Apple is now including in all Power Macs); this increases the 8100/110's built-in cache to 512K. The 8100/110 ships with the same PDS video card that the 8100/80 uses, with 2MB of video RAM soldered onto the board. That standard configuration supports 16-bit color on 21-inch displays and 24-bit color on 17-inch or smaller displays. If you upgrade the video RAM to the maximum 4MB (about $200), you get 24-bit color on displays measuring up to 21 inches.

With few exceptions, the 8100/110 has the same features as the 8100/80: standard Ethernet, three NuBus expansion slots, and a dual-channel SCSI setup. The two SCSI ports increase the number of SCSI devices you can add to the 8100/110, which can use the SCSI-2 Fast internal channel for high-speed data transfers and the external channel for up to six SCSI peripherals that don't require such fast transfers. This means that slower devices in the SCSI chain won't affect the performance of SCSI devices (like RAID systems) on the faster channel, because those slower devices can use the second channel.

Unlike previous Power Macs, which can use System 7.1.2 or later and don't need an enabler, the 8100/110 requires System 7.5 and an enabler. Another change is that Apple won't be offering an AV version of the 8100/110. This is not surprising, however, as most desktop-video professionals want and need more-powerful video solutions than they can get with Apple's AV PDS cards for the Power Macs.

The 8100/110's tower case provides a great deal of expansion flexibility. In addition to the 2GB third-height 3½-inch hard drive and 3½-inch floppy drive, the tower case has room for another full-height 3½-inch drive (or two half-height drives) and has a 5¼-inch removable-media bay that houses the included CD-ROM player. The single configuration may not completely satisfy the 8100/110's target audience, who tend to demand custom configurations for their machines. Many users may end up taking out the 2GB hard drive or the CD-ROM player to configure the 8100/110 with a larger hard drive, a RAID system, or a SyQuest or optical drive.

The Second Wave: PCI

If you are thinking about buying an 8100/110, you ought to consider the looming PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) expansion-bus standard, tentatively scheduled for inclusion in all new Power Macs due to ship in the first half of 1995. Apple conservatively estimates that the first generation of PCI slots in the Power Macs will be twice as fast as NuBus. With that bandwidth, digital-video professionals will be able to capture and play back video at a much higher data rate, getting QuickTime video-transfer rates of 10 to 12 megabytes per second. The PCI standard will also open the Macintosh market to PC board vendors, and it's possible that will mean lower prices and more expansion-board choices for users.

But not everyone is willing to wait until Apple unveils Power Macs with PCI slots. Apple developed the 8100/110 for high-end users who have invested big money in high-performance NuBus cards and who probably aren't thrilled at the prospect of abandoning their investment in NuBus in order to use PCI.

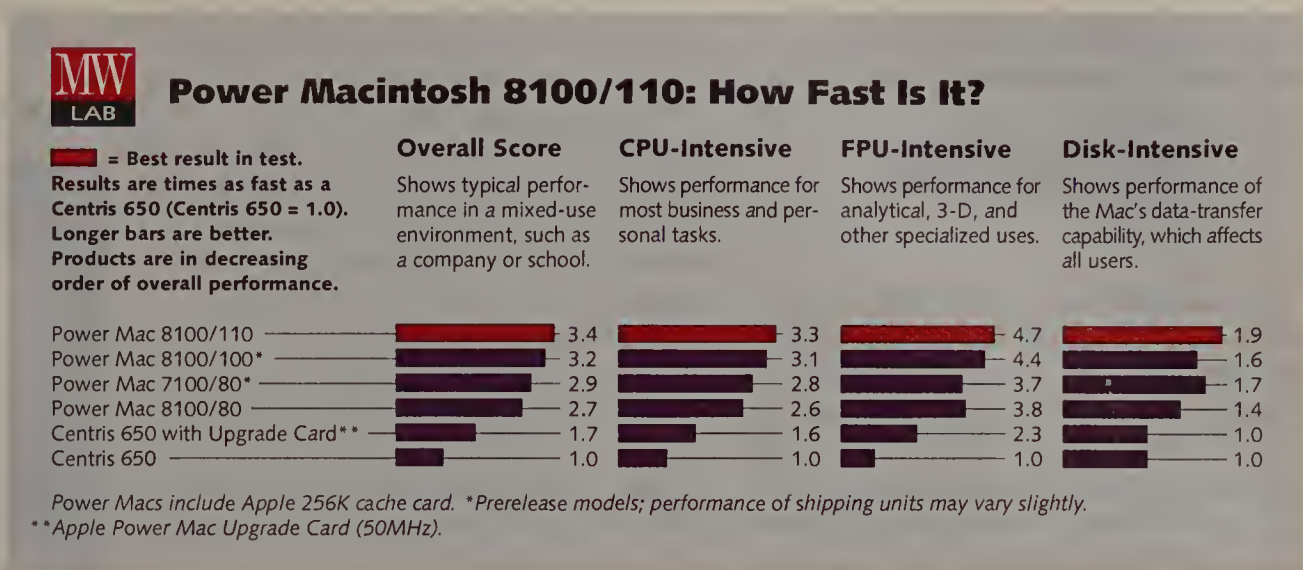
The Last Word

There are now more than 300 Power Mac–native applications, offering two to five times the performance of their 680X0 counterparts. Those users who adopted a wait-and-see attitude toward the Power Macs should now feel comfortable making the jump to the PowerPC platform. Desktop publishers and others who need top-of-the-line Macs will want to take a hard look at the 8100s.

But unless you need the NuBus fixes that the 8100/110 provides, buy a Power Mac 8100/100 instead. For most functions, the effective speed difference between the two machines is less than 10 percent. You can get an 8100/100 with the same configuration as the 8100/110 for about $800 less. Or consider the 7100/80, whose price/performance ratio and expandability make it one of the most attractive and powerful desktop machines you can buy.

With the ultraspeedy PCI expansion bus on the horizon, people thinking of moving to Power Macintosh–based video and high-end publishing may want to hold out. But users who have invested heavily in NuBus cards can protect their investment with this very fast version of the 8100. Apple continues to lower prices as it boosts the speed and configuration of the Power Macs, trying hard to keep the machines in the same price range as the latest Pentium systems. It's a buyer's market, but don't buy more Macintosh than you really need.

—MATTHEW HAWN AND DANNY LEE



LaserWriter 16/600 PS

Workgroup Printer

PROS: Excellent performance; PostScript fax options; attractive pricing. **CONS:** Unimpressive print quality. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $2399.

MW ★★★★

APPLE'S LATEST WORKGROUP PRINTER, the LaserWriter 16/600 PS, is designed to replace the popular LaserWriter Pro 630 and the more expensive LaserWriter Pro 810. While the 16/600 PS looks and costs almost the same as the 630, the 16/600's new engine and faster controller offer improved performance.

Technical Specs

The LaserWriter 16/600 PS is based on the 16-pages-per-minute, 600-dpi, Canon LBP-ZX engine. It features Adobe PostScript Level 2 and HP's PCL 5 emulation, and includes optional PostScript fax capabilities. It also ships with Apple's latest QuickDraw GX driver.

As with most newer workgroup printers, the 16/600 supports automatic port switching and protocol sensing. This means that all ports and protocols are simultaneously active. The 16/600 has bidirectional parallel, serial, and LocalTalk ports, as well as an Ethernet interface that supports EtherTalk, Novell NetWare IPX, and TCP/IP. The 16/600 works with DOS and Windows PCs, Macs, and Unix systems.

The LaserWriter 16/600 PS sports a SCSI interface for storing fonts on a hard disk. The optional internal hard disk, which is extremely easy to install, has a capacity of 245MB and an estimated price of $399. This is a bargain compared with optional drives for the HP LaserJet 4MPlus and the Lexmark Optra LX.

The LaserWriter 16/600 ships with 35 built-in Type 1 fonts. In addition to the resident fonts, the 16/600 PS includes 29 TrueType fonts. To speed up TrueType printing, the printer has a built-in TrueType rasterizer.

The LaserWriter 16/600 can be upgraded with an optional network PostScript fax card (about $300). With this option, the 16/600 acts as a Group III and PostScript fax machine for all users on the network. Sending a fax is as easy as printing a regular document.

The 16/600 is powered by a fast 25MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor and includes 8MB of RAM, expandable to 32MB. It uses 32-bit SIMMs, as do Power Macs and the newer Quadras. The memory is user-installable.

Blazing Performance

The LaserWriter 16/600 is a much better performer than its predecessors were, due to the faster RISC processor and the higher-speed engine. For raw performance, the 16/600's engine is rated at 17 ppm for letter size and 16 ppm for A4 size —4 ppm more than the LaserJet 4MPlus and 8 ppm more than the LaserWriter 600 series.

Macworld Lab used a multiple-page text document with one font to test engine performance; the 16/600 clocked in at 41 percent faster than the Pro 630 and 19 percent faster than the 4MPlus. For processor-intensive tasks, such as printing complex PostScript documents, Macworld Lab tests showed the 16/600 to be 22 percent faster than the Pro 630 and a few percentage points faster than the 4MPlus. At the moment, the LaserWriter 16/600 is one of the fastest workgroup printers in its price range.

Unimpressive Output

The printout quality of the 16/600 is another story. A Macworld Lab line-art test file revealed that the 16/600 PS can't produce as fine a line as the LaserJet 4MPlus and the Optra LX. In fact, the 16/600's line-art output doesn't even look as good as that of the Pro 630 it replaces. For text output, the 16/600's FinePrint text looks as good as its HP Resolution Enhancement Technology and Lexmark counterparts at normal reading distance, but on closer examination it's not as crisp as the Optra's.

KEVIN CANDLAND

Macworld Lab installed another 4MB of memory in the 16/600 in order to use PhotoGrade, which should improve output quality for scanned images. Unfortunately, while PhotoGrade enhances the Pro 630's output, it doesn't help the 16/600 much at all.

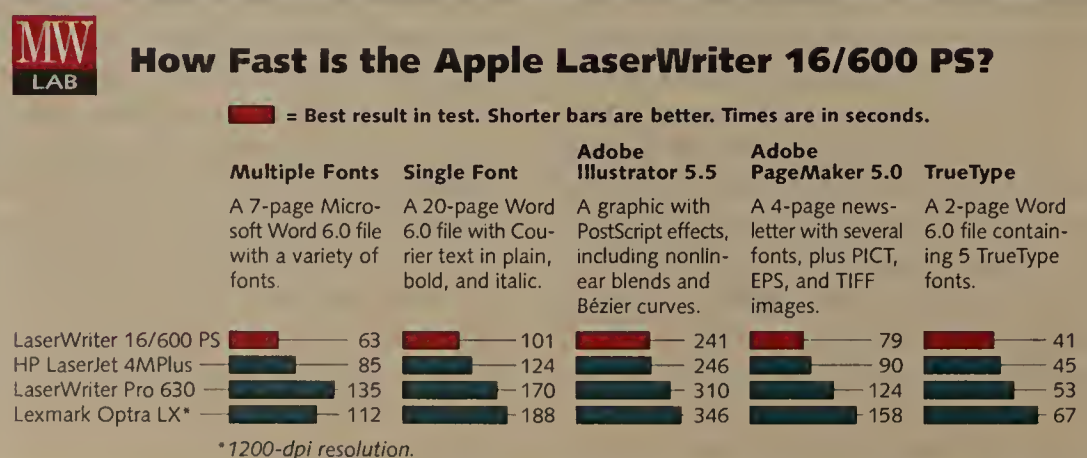
The LaserWriter 16/600's paper tray is a minor annoyance. It holds only 250 sheets of paper, or 350 with the multipurpose tray—not enough for a true workgroup printer. I recommend adding the optional 500-sheet cassette. Both cassettes support letter, A4, B5, and U.S. legal paper sizes. An envelope feeder that can automatically feed up to 75 envelopes is also available.

Setup of the LaserWriter 16/600 is straightforward. It took me less than five minutes to get the printer online and printing. The manual is nicely illustrated and easy to follow. The fax modem and RAM took only five minutes to install. And with only one screw to remove, the 16/600 PS is easy to upgrade.

As an Energy Star–compliant device, the 16/600 reduces power consumption and goes into hibernation after a predetermined time of inactivity.

The Last Word

All this for $2399—about half the cost of the LaserWriter Pro 810 and the same price as the much slower Pro 630. Apple has delivered another fine printer within a reasonable price range. If speed is what you need, the 16/600 is it. However, if you need to use your printer for better-quality work, check out the higher-dpi printers.—MARK HURLOW AND DANNY LEE



Nisus Writer 4.0

Word Processor

PROS: Unlimited undo; ten clipboards; powerful macro and find/replace functions; strong multilanguage skills. **CONS:** Seriously flawed table editor; antique mail merge; mediocre table-of-contents, index, and cross-reference functions; poor page-layout abilities. **COMPANY:** Nisus Software (619/481-1477). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★

NOW RENAMED AND GREATLY REvised, Nisus Writer 4.0 retains the trademark features that distinguished its predecessor, Nisus, from other word processors on the market. Unfortunately, it also remains a mixed bag.

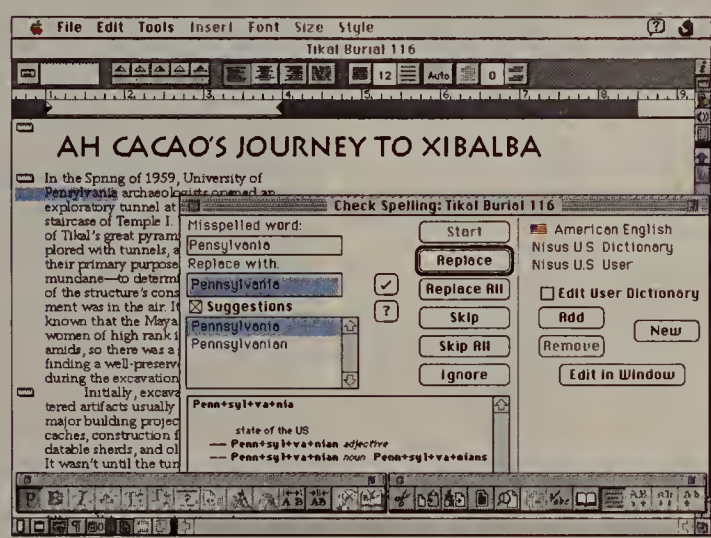
Particular Powers

Nisus can undo/redo an unlimited number of past actions. It allows you to select noncontiguous pieces of text. It has a powerful macro language—two languages, actually: a less powerful but more comprehensible Command Dialect, and a full-featured, rather daunting Programming Dialect. There's also a watch-me macro-recording mode and a large library of useful, annotated, ready-to-use macros. Nisus Writer also retains Nisus's legendary and still unequaled find-and-replace functions. The program offers three kinds of find and replace, in fact, so basic users won't be overwhelmed with detailed, power-user codes. And Nisus Writer, like its earlier incarnations, has powerful multilanguage skills found in no other word processor.

Nisus Writer of course has all the basic writing and formatting tools, plus smart cut and paste (which adds or removes spaces as needed), smart quotes, easy-to-edit and automatically expanding glossaries, and a ten-compartment clipboard. It does not, however, offer a built-in outliner, as-you-type error correction, or drag and drop between documents—all present in the current versions of Microsoft Word and WordPerfect. It can number lists, but the process is cumbersome. It has tool bars, but they aren't customizable, they float (and thus get in the way on a small screen), and many of the tool icons are indecipherable. Nisus Writer has both paragraph and character styles, but you can't define styles by example; and Nisus doesn't use styles intelligently to, for example, automatically apply styles to footnotes, table-of-contents entries, or indexes. And like previous versions, Nisus Writer 4.0 suffers from a poor, inefficient interface design.

Though it lacks a grammar checker, Nisus Writer comes with a collection of high-end editing tools. Its spelling checker is fast and efficient (see "Spelling Is a Pain"), and its thesaurus is among the best. But because you can't edit its rules, Nisus Writer's hyphenation feature is definitely not high-end.

Nisus Writer is unique among word processors in that it can also read aloud, with proper pronunciation, your English, French, Spanish, German, or Italian text. It also supports WorldScript and allows you to write in any number of languages—whether they run left to right or right to left—in one document. For right-to-left scripts, Nisus has matching rulers and footnotes. Oddly, you cannot mark roman text as French, Spanish, or whatever, so that the program will automatically use the appropriate spelling checker, hyphenation file, and thesaurus.



Spelling Is a Pain Although it's quick and easy to use from the keyboard, Nisus Writer's spelling checker dialog box is a textbook example of poor design. As shown here, the definition dictionary (sold separately) just makes a bad design worse.

The Long and Short of It

Nisus Writer can insert both footnotes and endnotes, but not both within a document. It can generate single-level tables of contents, but generating additional lists for the same document, such as a figure list, is unnecessarily difficult. Cross-referencing other parts of the document is also more difficult than need be. Nisus Writer can compile indexes (single-level only) from marked words (marked manually or using a handy find-and-replace option) or from a concordance, which it can help you create by generating a list of all the words in the document.

Nisus Writer comes with Design Science's MathType 3.0, a highly regarded equation editor. Nisus's table editor (Macreations' Tycho TableMaker), however, is seriously flawed, primarily because it cannot create tables more than one page long; nor can it split a table over two pages. Also, many Nisus features—such as unlimited undo and noncontiguous selection—don't function within a table, and you cannot mark table text for a cross-reference or index or table-of-contents entry. Another disappointment is Nisus Writer's mail merge function: as with most antiques, hard manual labor is the only thing that makes it work.

More than Words Can Say

With the program's built-in, small-scale drawing program you can draw directly on the page. You can also import graphics in PICT, EPS, TIFF, and MacPaint formats, as well as QuickTime movies. Nisus Writer can insert graphics behind text to create a watermark and can use a Nisus Writer page as a graphic within another page. It allows only one column format for the entire document, and all columns must be the same width. Because the only view that displays graphics and multiple columns as they will print is not editable, creating complex, multicolumn layouts is a considerable chore.

Nisus Writer maintains menus of recently used files and user-specified "essential" files, and has a convenient Catalog window from which you can open or print files in batches. Nisus Writer files are readable by most other word processors (as unformatted text), and the program can read any file format for which it has an XTND filter (only MacWrite II, RTF, and Word 4 and 5 filters are provided). Its five manuals come to 1100 pages, are poorly organized, and have no central index.

The Last Word

Still a David among the Goliaths of high-end word processing, Nisus Writer is difficult to assess concisely. It is a poor choice for many typical high-end uses, including long or multicolumn documents, table creation and editing, and mail merge. In a few specialized areas, however—such as mixing English and other non-Romance languages (Japanese, for example), and its complex find and replace—Nisus Writer is unmatched. If your word processing needs closely match Nisus Writer's limited strengths, go for it. If not, head for Word (5 or 6) or WordPerfect.—ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

Get With The Program

1200 x 1200 dpi, Adobe PostScript Level 2, At the Unbelievable Price of $3,495.

To succeed, you need a winning program. And as Bo will tell you, a little muscle doesn't hurt either. XANTÉ® offers both with the NEW *Accel-a-Writer® 812*. This high-resolution laser printer is engineered with print-intensive workouts in mind. With 1200 x 1200 dpi, and true Adobe™ PostScript™ combined with a fast 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, you'll have all the power and flexibility you need to stay ahead of the competition – and at a price that won't weigh you down. So, if your success depends on the quality of your output, you better get with the program.

XANTÉ's Winning Program

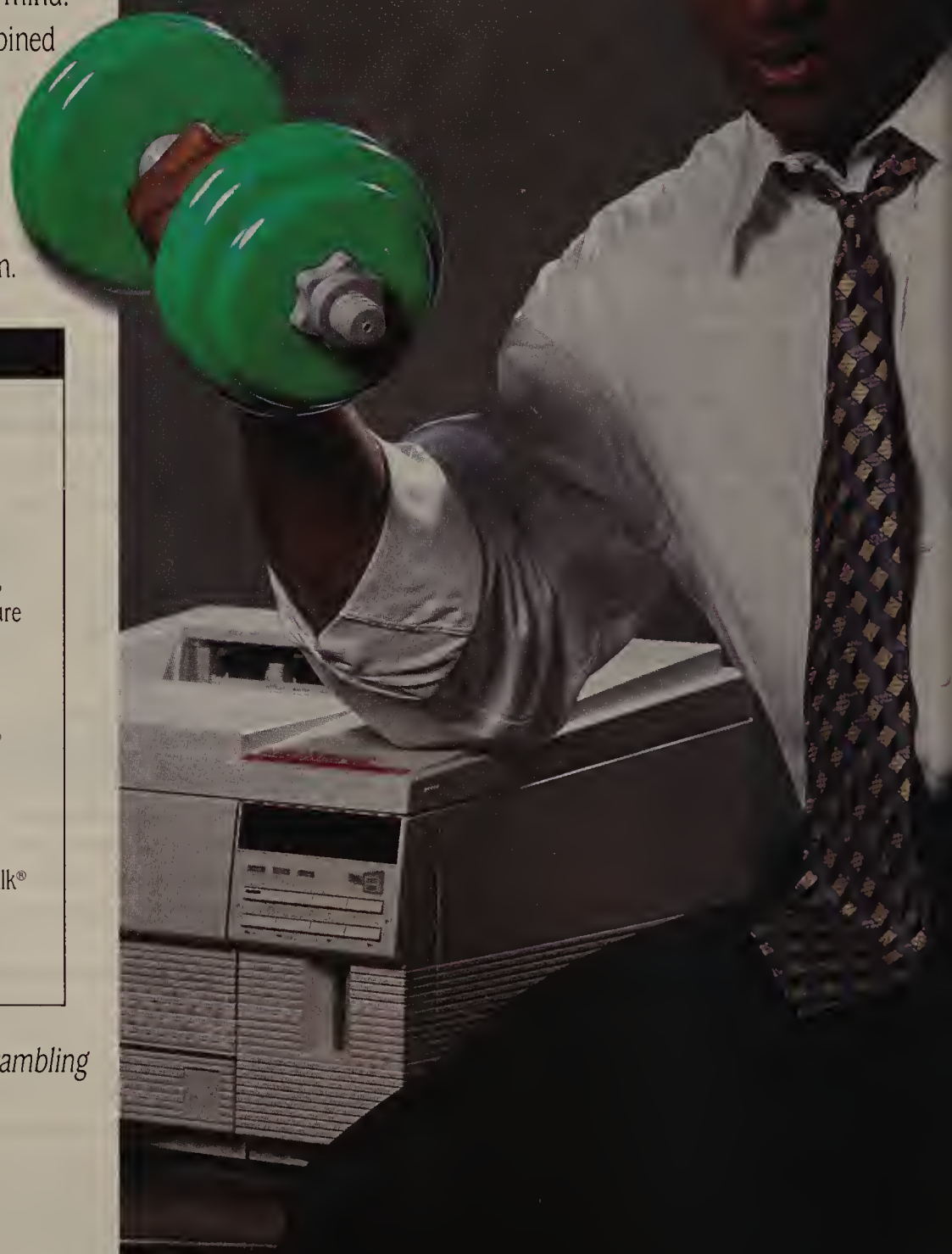
- √ 1200 x 1200 dpi for exceptional halftones and incredibly smooth text and graphics
- √ Adobe PostScript Level 2 to guarantee peak performance, quality, and software compatibility
- √ Fast processing with a 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, 16 MB of RAM and XANTÉ's advanced controller architecture
- √ Halftone Calibration Technology that adds more definition to your halftone images
- √ Simultaneous interfacing between LocalTalk®, Centronics® parallel, and RS-232 serial
- √ HP PCL® 5 and HP-GL® 7475A emulations
- √ Ethernet® networkability, with concurrently active EtherTalk® and TCP/IP, as an option
- √ Supports letter, legal, A4, B5, and executive paper

XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 812 – *it has our competition scrambling for the gym!*

For immediate output results call XANTÉ today.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2115
Dealers call ext. 2116 Fax 334-476-9421

MasterCard/Visa/American Express/Discover



© 1995 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are registered trademarks of XANTÉ Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
XANTÉ Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606. Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 334-476-8189

Adobe PostScript

Circle 112 on reader service card

PixelPaint Pro 3.01

Color Paint Program

PROS: Excellent Wet Paint and PixelLayers features. **CONS:** Sluggish performance when using built-in virtual memory. **COMPANY:** Pixel Resources (404/449-4947). **LIST PRICE:** $379.

MW ★★★★

ALTHOUGH IT WAS ONE OF THE first Mac color painting programs, PixelPaint has languished in recent years. But after major renovations by its original developers, PixelPaint Pro 3 offers professional-level painting and image processing tools at an attractive price.

Not Just a Maintenance Upgrade

In version 3.01, those niggling little bugs that hampered release 3.0 have, as far as I could determine, been squashed. Also, support for pressure-sensitive tablets, such as those from Wacom, has been improved. And time-consuming operations, such as rotating images, moving layers, and applying special effects, have been optimized, making the program more responsive.

However, beyond tweaks and fixes, PixelPaint Pro 3.01 adds compatibility with System 7.5 and full support for the Pantone Open Color Environment (POCE), a color-selection and -management system. Consequently, this version constitutes a fairly significant upgrade, especially for professional users needing precise color matching.

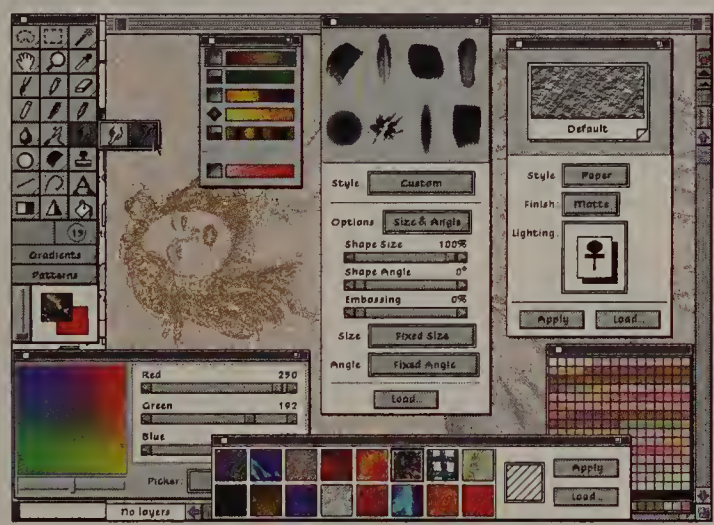
Pantone Open Color Environment

Matching screen colors to printed output has always been a problem, due to the inherent differences between the way computer monitors and printing devices reproduce color. With POCE, you select colors using the new Apple Extensible Color Picker, which lets you switch between color models. Pantone provides two models: one for the Pantone Matching System and another for the Pantone Process Color System. The colors in the Pantone pickers are calibrated to the monitor and output device you select using the Apple ColorSync Profile and Pantone Profile control panels. Slider gauges tell you if a chosen color is out of gamut, letting you correct color problems on the spot. And buttons let you select your output stock: coated, uncoated, or film for separations.

You can associate specific ColorSync and Pantone profiles with individual documents and then preview the output colors on your screen. Although the preview cannot exactly match what the output device will produce, it can provide a decent approximation. You can then isolate any out-of-gamut colors using masks and correct the colors before committing your creation to print.

A Traditional Interface

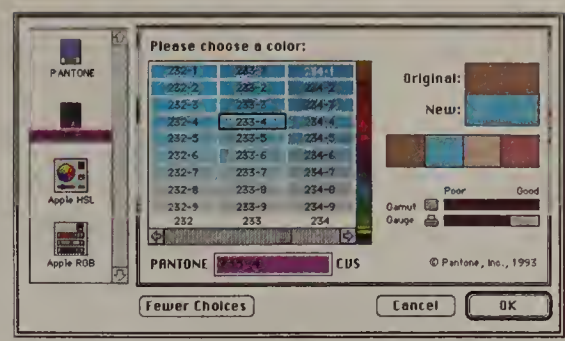
Bucking the trend toward natural-media simulation, PixelPaint Pro 3 doesn't even pretend you're working with real materials. Without apology, it offers a traditional Mac environment that relies on unobtrusive tool icons and functional, conservatively sized floaters. Extra brushes, gradients, patterns, papers, and color palettes are available as plug-in extensions either from floating palettes or by using keyboard commands.



Right at Home PixelPaint Pro 3's traditional-looking Macintosh environment organizes most functions into floating palettes that you can toggle.

PixelPaint Pro 3's Expressionist Brush floater is particularly impressive. These brushes produce many different painting and rubber-stamping effects, and they're completely editable, letting you alter their size, angle, and various other parameters.

Also excellent is PixelPaint Pro 3's Wet Paint feature. It lets you edit brushstrokes as objects before painting with them. Like an illustration program, Wet Paint lets you define a path and edit control points before finalizing the stroke. In addition, the ReShape command lets you return the last painted object to Wet Paint mode, even after the object has been set down in the image.



Running the Gamut PixelPaint Pro 3's Pantone color pickers let you know instantly if the selected color is out of gamut with the chosen output device.

PixelPaint Pro 3 lets you define selections as floating objects, called PixelLayers. These remain active until you drop them onto the document image. With the Layer Control palette, you can soften the edges of a PixelLayer to composite images without telltale edges. PixelLayers can be created only by specifying areas with the selection tools. So if you build a Wet Paint object, you must set it down on the page, select it, and then transform it into a layer. The ability to define a PixelLayer directly from a Wet Paint object would be a slick enhancement.

In addition, PixelPaint Pro 3 provides a useful array of filters for image processing functions and offers a scripting capability that allows you to record command sequences (but not brushstrokes) and replay them on other images. You also manage both imaging filters and scripts as plug-ins, letting you easily customize the program's feature set.

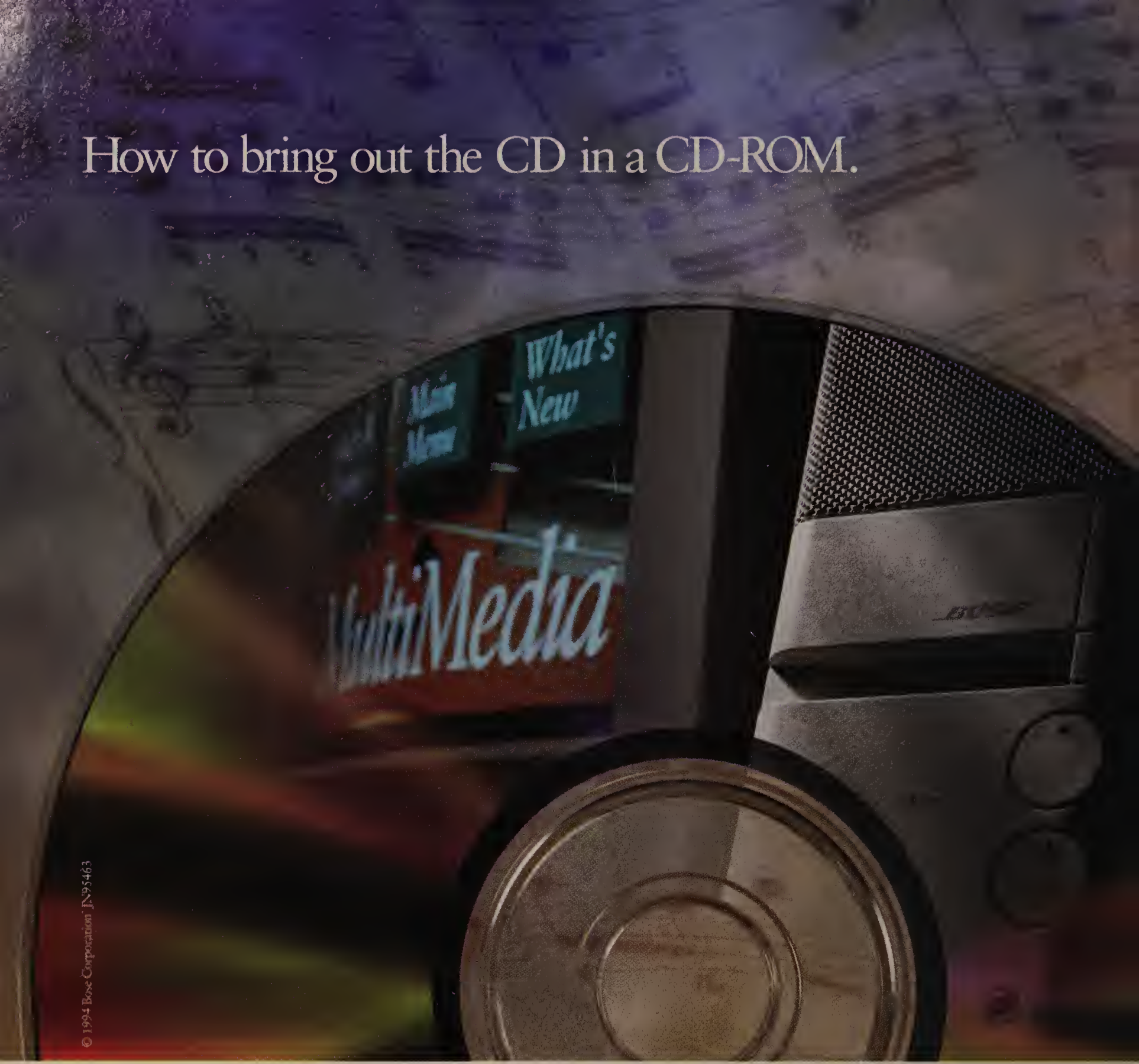
PixelPaint Pro 3's manual is well organized, readable, and a good source for background information. If you're a color-imaging novice, reading this manual provides a quick education. The program's built-in virtual memory scheme for document management makes it usable with RAM-challenged Macs, but relying on virtual memory makes for slow going. One solution is a fat memory allocation (a minimum of 8MB to 12MB). Another is to get the fastest Mac you can afford. My recommendation, especially for professional users, is to do both. By the way, the Power Macintosh–native version should be available by the time you read this.

The Last Word

Although surpassed by Adobe Photoshop in imaging prowess and by Fractal Design Painter in natural-media simulation, PixelPaint Pro 3 strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of color painting and the technical precision of image processing. That balance, and first-rate color-matching resources, make PixelPaint Pro 3 an excellent choice for professional artists and illustrators.

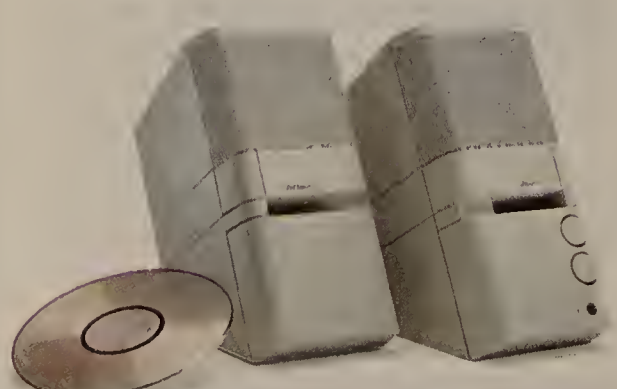
—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

How to bring out the CD in a CD-ROM.



© 1994 Bose Corporation JN95463

Today, CD-ROM discs are engineered with high quality sound. To fully enjoy it, you need multimedia speakers made by a company that really knows sound. Speakers like the new MediaMate™ computer speakers from Bose®.



MediaMate™ computer speakers

They deliver full, lifelike sound from a compact design. From the screeches of a prehistoric pterodactyl to the softest passages of a song, the special built-in amplifier and equalizer deliver robust lows and sparkling highs even at low volume.

And magnetically shielded MediaMate speakers work with all multimedia hardware. Dual input allows you to hear two sources (such as your computer plus a musical instrument) simultaneously.

A multimedia system can be a fantastic adventure for entertainment and games, as well as a valuable tool for education, business presentations or professional MIDI applications. So don't shortchange yourself on your speakers. Call for the name of a dealer near you, and hear an ear-opening demonstration.

1-800-444-BOSE Ext. 509

BOSE®
Better sound through research®

Apple PCMCIA Expansion Module

Expansion Option for PowerBook 500 Series

PROS: Excellent hardware-software integration and performance; simple to configure. **CONS:** Requires you to give up a battery port; PC cards are expensive. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $219.

MW ★★★

APPLE'S PCMCIA EXPANSION module for the PowerBook 500 series is a well-integrated, well-designed unit that offers 500-series users an efficient and easy, albeit expensive, way to add features to their PowerBooks.

A Little Background

PCMCIA is an acronym for Personal Computer Memory Card International Association. This association developed a set of standards designed to make computer expansion easy. PCMCIA cards (mercifully rechristened PC Cards by the PCMCIA in November) are credit card–size peripherals, like memory and modems. They are power-efficient, lightweight, and fast, making them ideal mobile-computing products.

As with a lot of DOS and Windows expansion options, though, you had a better chance of winning the lottery than of configuring these cards with anything short of divine intervention. Developers were sloppy in their first implementations of the PC Card standards, rushing to get their products to market before the competition. The PCMCIA has now worked out the kinks, though, and PC Cards are hitting their stride. They're already a standard expansion option on many PC laptops and the Newton, and you can expect to see slots for PC Cards on almost every laptop made in the next few years, including Apple's PowerBooks.

Pick a Card, Any Card

Apple's wallet-size expansion module slips into the left-hand battery bay of PowerBook 500's and provides slots for two smaller (Type I or Type II) PC Cards or one larger (Type III) card. Built into the module is a 16MHz Motorola 68030 processor that plugs into the PowerBook's PDS slot. A PC Card slides into the slot much like a floppy into a drive.

Initially, the most common type of card available for the module will be Flash ATA memory cards (mostly Type II cards). Flash memory is solid state memory, as opposed to slower, rotating, magnetic memory like that of floppies or hard drives. Flash memory cards work a lot like RAM disks, saving power and increasing performance by avoiding hard-disk or floppy access. But you'll pay top dollar for these cards: a 5MB flash memory card costs about $400.

Modem PC Cards are as common as flash memory on PC laptops, but because the 500 series reserves space for an internal modem, these Type II cards probably won't be as popular with PowerBook 500–series users. Prices are comparable to internal modems (about $300), but you need to factor in the module's price.

Another type of storage for the module is Type III PC Card hard drives. These are miniature versions (1.8 inches across) of standard hard drives that you can use as removable media. They aren't cheap either: a 130MB Type III hard drive is about $500.

Apple expects other PC Cards to be available in the next year, including pager cards, wireless network cards, global positioning cards, and Token Ring connection cards. Apple hasn't mentioned ROM cards, like those the Newton uses, but third-party vendors could offer read-only files (like street maps or restaurant reviews) that benefit from the speed and low power requirements of ROM cards.

Most PC Cards now available are made with DOS and Windows laptops in mind, but PC Cards are designed to be platform-independent. While the module won't support all the PC Cards out now, Apple says it will offer updated software to handle fancier cards as they become available. A general software update should be available before summer, at the same time that Apple releases a developer kit that will allow developers to write drivers for their PC Cards.

Using the Module

The first Macintosh PCMCIA product is an elegant example of how PC Cards should work. I slid the module into the battery bay, turned on the PowerBook, dropped a control panel and two extensions into the System Folder, and was ready to go. The module supports hot swapping, which means you don't have to power down or restart the computer after you insert a PC Card.

Memory cards appear on the desktop as icons. You can eject them in one of three ways: drag the icon to the Trash, or use the PCMCIA control panel or the PCMCIA icon in the PowerBook Control Strip. Modems don't appear on the desktop, but the communications programs I tried (including Aladdin Systems' SITcomm, America Online, and a variety of fax software) had no problem recognizing the modem as a regular modem choice in their configuration dialog boxes.

This is a far cry from PC Card implementation for most PC laptops. The documentation included with the PC Cards listed page after page of complex directions for a variety of DOS notebooks. Apple's version of the PC Card software/hardware, however, is nearly seamless. This isn't to say you won't have to configure some PC Cards for the PowerBook, but the configuration won't require an advanced computer-science degree.

The Last Word

Do the PowerBook 500's need a PC Card expansion option? The 500's already support Ethernet and LocalTalk, and have space for internal modems and ports for external drives and peripherals. But PC Cards do offer some advantages. You can be sure that Apple will include PC Card slots in its future laptops (see "Apple's Secret PowerBook Plans," *News*, *Macworld*, February 1995), in some desktop machines, and even in printers.

If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a big if), the PC Cards are great expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. When prices come down and Apple has the support of third-party vendors, PCMCIA on the Macintosh will be more than just a flashy card trick.—MATTHEW HAWN

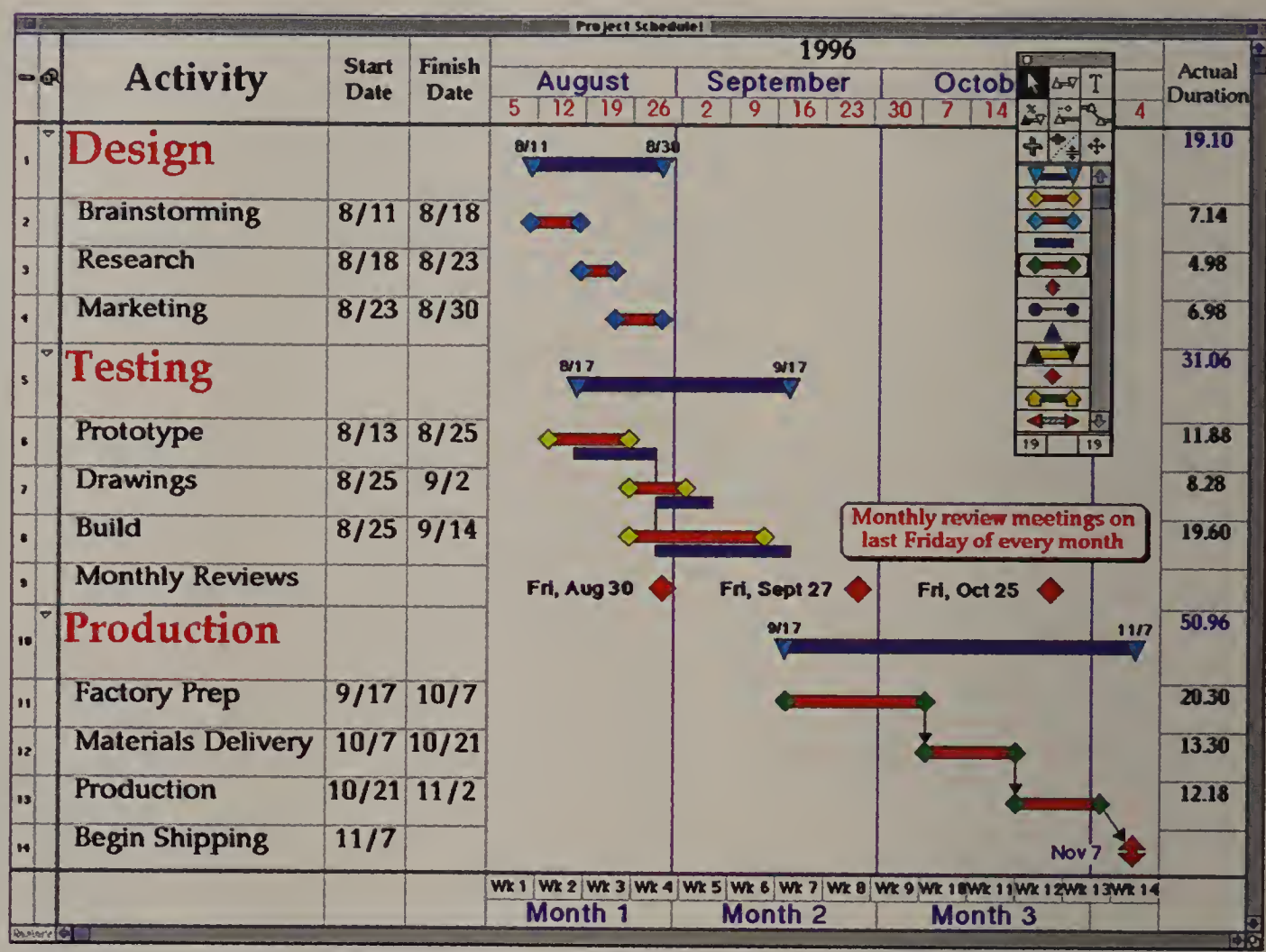
RICHARD RETHEMEYER

The installed PCMCIA module with More's MiniStor 130MB drive, Sundisk's 1.8MB flash disk, and Motorola's CELLect 14.4 fax modem.

New Version 3.0

Over 75 New Features!

Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.



"If you're looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you."

MacUser

"...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts."

MacWEEK

FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or for a demo call today!

1.800.450.1982

AEC SOFTWARE

AEC Software, Inc., 22611 Markey Court, Building 113, Sterling, Virginia 20166 • Telephone 703.450.1980 • ©1994 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 203 on reader service card

Adobe Acrobat 2.0

Portable-Document Software

PROS: Includes freely distributable viewer; works across platforms. **CONS:** Font fidelity is uneven; software is fairly resource-intensive; creating hypertext documents is difficult; poor technical support. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400). **LIST PRICE:** Single-user edition $195; workgroup edition (ten users) $1595.

WORKGROUP EDITION:

MW ★★★

SINGLE-USER EDITION:

MW ★★

MW LAB THINK OF THE ONCE LUSH FORESTS of the Pacific Northwest, now rendered into vast, depleted tracts with lonely spotted owls searching fruitlessly for shelter and sustenance. Think of the pages and pages that spew forth from your laser printer and photocopier. Think of the time it takes to prepare, deliver, and sort your mail. There must be a better way, and Adobe Systems is convinced that its Acrobat family of software is it.

Acrobat 2.0 has been redesigned to become more of a document-management and -annotation tool. (Adobe product managers have privately admitted that the environmental message didn't do too much to boost sales, so now the emphasis has turned to business productivity and collaboration.)

Unfortunately, Acrobat 2.0's emphasis on corporate document sharing may make the product less useful for the other major component of the portable-document market: the electronic distribution of forms, catalogs, lists, newsletters, and the like.

The Acrobat Family Tree

Exactly what does Acrobat do? At its most basic level, it adds a print driver to the Mac (or Windows PC) that lets you "print" any document from any program into an Acrobat-format file that contains the text and images of the original file for viewing and even searching by users who don't own the originating program or fonts. This basic function is handled by Acrobat Exchange, the core product in the Acrobat family and the program that makes up the $195 Acrobat 2.0 single-user package.

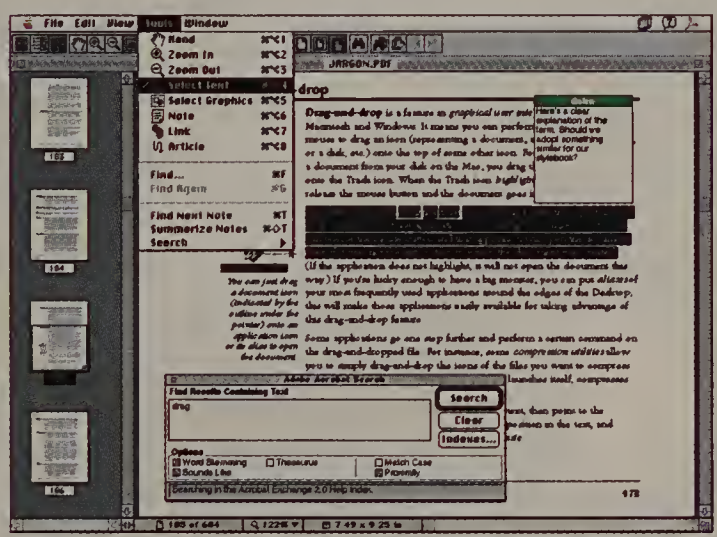
If you have a bunch of PostScript print files—say, CAD drawings from Windows AutoCAD or technical manuals from Unix Interleaf—you can convert them to Acrobat format with Acrobat Distiller, a program that comes bundled with Acrobat Exchange in the $595 Acrobat Pro 2.0 package.

If you want your whole company to go Acrobat, you can get the $1595 Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0, which includes ten licenses for Acrobat Exchange and one for Distiller (both Mac and Windows software is included for each), plus the Acrobat Catalog program, which creates search indexes over a network, so you can search for, say, information on *Macworld* in all documents on the Media server, rather than open each file and search its contents separately.

To Thine Own Self Be True

These options sound great, but the execution leaves something to be desired.

The most frustrating part of Acrobat is the fidelity of the portable documents it creates, or actually its unevenness. Acrobat 1.0 did not do well with many fonts, and Acrobat 2.0 does only a little to correct this. The problem is in how Acrobat represents fonts. When you create a portable document, Acrobat uses Adobe Type Manager's font database to match the fonts you use against the fonts ATM knows about. When you display an Acrobat document on a system that doesn't have the font, ATM uses its Multiple Master technology to emulate the font. For decorative, symbol, nonroman, and highly stylized fonts, this approach doesn't work.



Acrobat Exchange 2.0 Acrobat Exchange 2.0 really shines in its search and annotation tools. You can search for text across documents (using the Sounds Like and Proximity options), as well as add notes, create links across pages or Acrobat documents, and copy text and graphics to other documents.

Understanding this problem, Adobe has now given Acrobat the ability to embed fonts in the document, so they move to the recipient's system with the document (but just for viewing that document). This approach increases the document size—the amount depends on how many characters are used per font—but helps ensure fidelity.

But the font-fidelity issue is not solved that easily. For some fonts—including some of the symbols that ship with the latest version of ATM—Acrobat substitutes a bitmapped representation (a graphic) of the text in the portable document. These bitmaps greatly slow down scrolling, although they do ensure decent-quality output. But because the text is converted to bitmaps, you can't search it or cut and paste it into other programs. There's no way to know which fonts will be converted to graphics until you open the portable document.

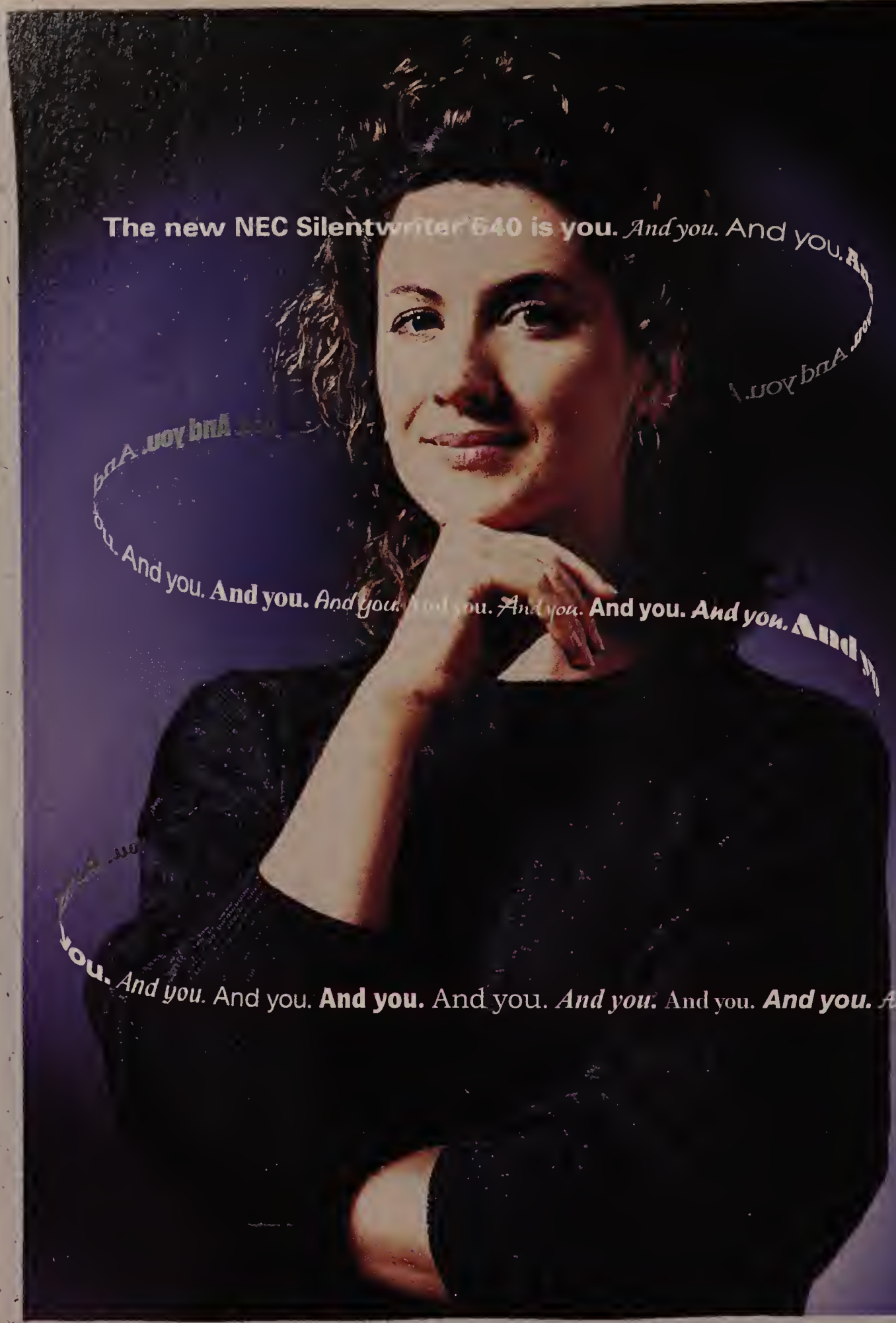
The other significant problem in working with fonts and Acrobat is that the recipients must have ATM 3.6 or later installed on their system (ATM 2.6 or later for Windows). Acrobat Reader, which you can give to people who don't own Exchange, comes with a limited-edition version of ATM 3.8.1. If the recipient does not own a copy of ATM, he or she must install this limited edition of ATM to launch Reader. Fine, but to emulate fonts (the whole point of Acrobat's reliance on ATM) Reader requires that the full-version ATM 3.6 or later be installed—even if the limited edition is installed. That makes no sense.

Bloated Requirements

The need for ATM on every recipient's system points to another concern users should have with Acrobat: resource requirements. Reader's installation program takes about a megabyte, so you can share Reader with others via floppy. But it's too fat for routine downloading from a BBS or for E-mail transfer over a network. Once you install Reader, it will have consumed 3MB of your hard disk. Exchange—the program you'd use if your company has standardized on Acrobat as a document-exchange system—takes 4MB, plus another 4MB for ATM 3.8.1, which it comes with.

Other portable-document software is more efficient. No Hands Software's Common Ground 1.1.2 ($189, 415/802-5800) takes only about 1MB—and it doesn't require ATM or any other such technology. Nor does Common Ground require a viewer program: you can embed

continues



Our new personal Mac® laser printer lets you say what you want to say, exactly the way you want to say it.

That's because the Silentwriter 640 is a true laser printer with 300 dpi resolution, our patented Sharp Edge Technology and Microfine toner, for crisper characters and richer, darker blacks.

And because it has 17 resident Adobe™ Type 1 fonts, 35 professional TrueType™ fonts and built-in TrueType and Type 1 rasterizers.

Plus, Adobe PostScript™ Level 2. An AppleTalk® interface. And a 2-year limited warranty. All for about $800. Interested? Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For details via fax, 1-800-366-0476, #79640. Thank you. And you. And you.

Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241. © 1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

Circle 14 on reader service card

the viewer directly into your Common Ground document, at the price of about 300K. If you want to distribute the Common Ground MiniViewer, it takes just 92K. Common Ground remains the best portable-document technology for electronic distribution, since it avoids the font-fidelity issues and resource requirements of Acrobat.

Macworld Lab found Acrobat Distiller to be unusable often: it could not process moderately complex files (with several images or a dozen or so fonts), even with 40MB of RAM allocated to it. Distiller takes at least 6MB of RAM, but that amount increases quickly as documents get more complex.

Another resource requirement to note is the cost of getting help for Acrobat. Adobe provides one free, 15-minute call (via a toll number) to customers (two calls for Acrobat for Workgroups). Additional calls are $25 each, or $2 per minute after three free minutes. In three calls, I found technical support to have little knowledge of the product. I spent more than 20 minutes on hold for one call and 15 minutes for another, with no option to leave a message.

Finally, Acrobat is incompatible with System 7.5's QuickDraw GX (even though Adobe's ATM/GX comes with it).

Collaborative Computing

Where Acrobat shines is in its Workgroup version. The annotation tools are well done: you can have multiple users add Post-it–like notes, each with the person's name so you can tell who said what. You can add hypertext links within and across documents, so you could use Acrobat to develop shared documentation such as company policies, phone lists, or training manuals. Adobe uses Acrobat to create the online documentation for Acrobat and Photoshop.

But Acrobat is not a documentation tool like Frame Technology's FrameMaker. You have to do all the formatting in a word processor (including the graphics used for buttons) and then apply the links in Acrobat. It'd be easier to do the formatting and linking in the same place, but this is the price you pay for being able to use any program you want to generate the portable documents.

And keep in mind that Novell's WordPerfect Envoy 1.0 ($189.95, 801/225-5000) offers similar linking and annotation features and does not require ATM. However, Envoy fares even worse than Acrobat does for font fidelity: Envoy can neither embed nor emulate fonts, so faithful reproduction requires having the same fonts installed on the originator's and recipients' systems.

If you use Acrobat Catalog to index documents (Catalog creates a word list with pointers to documents that Exchange's search facility can use to find text across several documents), you'll have more flexibility in your searches. This method is particularly helpful for documents archived on a server that everyone in a department will want to search, since it allows for variations in how each person specifies the search.

For example, you can have Acrobat search for words that sound like the word you entered. (If you enter *wierd* and use the Sounds Like option, Acrobat will find *weird*.) Or you can search for variations of a word based on verb tense or other grammatical variations. (For example, enter *go*, and Acrobat will find *went*, *going*, and *gone*.) Anyone who has Exchange can do these searches, but only for documents that were indexed by Acrobat Catalog. For nonindexed documents, you have just basic search facilities (whole word, case-sensitive, backward, and forward) to choose from.

Unfortunately, Acrobat Catalog runs only on Windows servers, and it does not work with Farallon Computing's PhoneNet software, which adds the AppleTalk protocol to a PC. You must use Novell NetWare or another networking protocol to have Catalog index Acrobat files on a Macintosh client. Catalog also makes users choose which indexes they want to search; that requirement will baffle users who expect Acrobat to find all search instances automatically.

The Last Word

If you're looking at Acrobat Exchange to make it easier to exchange documents, you may just find it simpler to standardize on a set of fonts and programs—like the word processor in which you create your documents—and avoid the need for Acrobat altogether. Just print your files and use real Post-its.

If you're looking for a collaboration tool, Acrobat for Workgroups makes more sense. With ten copies of Exchange, one copy of Distiller, one copy of Catalog, and unlimited license to distribute Reader to Macintosh and Windows users, Acrobat for Workgroups is cheaper than buying everyone their own copy of Exchange. You can easily set up centralized shared documents with Acrobat.

Adobe is pushing Acrobat into the shared-document market, which has been largely based on proprietary, expensive tools. Bringing a fairly open program into that market should benefit many corporate users. But if you're looking for less-ambitious sharing, look elsewhere.

—GALEN GRUMAN

SECOND LOOK

Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1

3-D–Graphics Program

PROS: Useful modeling tools and excellent rendering at an affordable price. **CONS:** Poor error trapping can still lead to unstable operation. **COMPANY:** Ray Dream (415/960-0768). **LIST PRICE:** $349.

MW ★★★

WHEN WE LEFT OUR story (*Reviews*, *Macworld*, July 1994), Ray Dream Designer 3.03 offered improved modeling tools, enhanced access to surface-shader parameters, a better-coordinated interface, and a lower price. But alas, it had also fallen prey to unstable operation and various nagging bugs.

In this chapter, our protagonist exhibits a general improvement in character. The offending bugs are largely under control, and the optimized code results in faster performance, even on standard Macs. Although still subject to occasional lapses, Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1 has largely mended its ways.

Ray Dream Designer is a 3-D–graphics program that provides competent (if sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Although traditionally schooled illustrators may require a period of adjustment to learn to use the program effectively, Designer is well suited to the needs of graphic artists.

Designer 3.1.1's speed improvements make it usable on 680X0 Macs. However, it now runs in Power Mac–native mode, so if you can, go with a Power Mac. The performance gain makes building complex models and scenes more efficient and pleasurable.

Designer 3.1.1 still misbehaves occasionally. For example, error trapping remains suspect. Even simple things, such as canceling dialog boxes, can sometimes cause Designer to quit. But such problems are less common than in the previous version.

Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1's combination of useful 3-D modeling tools and first-rate rendering at an affordable price make it an excellent value.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

"Hallelujah!"

"QuickBooks is simple to understand and use." *Cynthia Krol*

"Love it!"

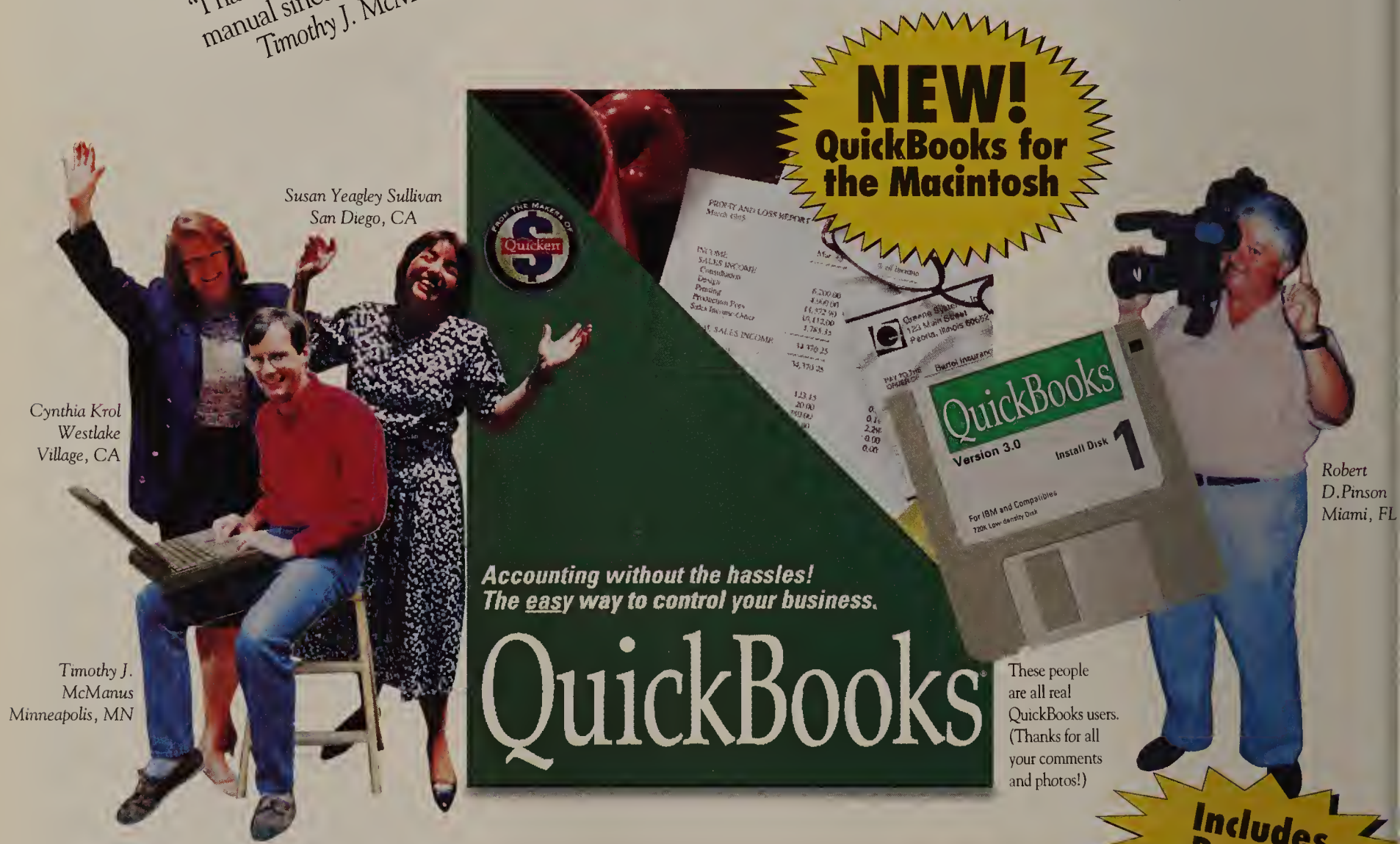
"Reports can be laid out in any conceivable way." *Susan Yeagely Sullivan*

"Easy!"

"I haven't used the manual since I installed it." *Timothy J. McManus*

"Super-quick!"

"A butt-kicking program! About time! Amen!" *Robert D. Pinson*



Why is QuickBooks #1? Word of mouth. It's the #1 selling bookkeeping software for small business people from the makers of Quicken. It's the #1 recommendation from retailers. And most importantly, it's #1 with users.

Because QuickBooks is so easy, you don't even need to know a debit from a credit. If you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in the familiar forms on the screen and it does all your bookkeeping for you. Invoicing and accounts receivable. Check writing and accounts payable. Plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably.

And it's fast. For instance, it finishes any repeat entry for you as soon as you start typing. It even includes complete payroll.

It's easy to tailor QuickBooks to your business. Simply choose from a list of business types and then customize the settings and reports as much as you want.

Finally! QuickBooks for the Macintosh. The Macintosh version has all of the QuickBooks features you've been waiting for. So you can get your business up and running on the most hassle-free accounting software ever, in no time at all.

Now we'll look forward to hearing the word from you.

Try QuickBooks for only $8.00!

Pay only shipping and handling now to try QuickBooks.
If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just $119.

1-800-781-6999
Ext. 700 290
24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Credit card orders only. Please have your card ready. International shipping extra. Offer expires 5/31/95.

© 1995 Intuit Inc. Quicken and QuickBooks are registered trademarks of Intuit Inc. DOS and WIN versions also available. Feature sets vary.

DigiTrax 1.1

Audio-Recording Software

PROS: Easy to use; built-in parametric equalizer; supports 22kHz sampling rate; built-in audio-CD controls; good value. **CONS:** Supports fewer tracks than its competition; no true scrubbing feature; fade and pan editors could be more precise; limited Undo command.
COMPANY: Alaska Software (408/738-3320).
LIST PRICE: $349.

MW ★★★

DIGITRAX TURNS A QUADRA 660AV or 840AV into a digital audio deck that can record and play up to six tracks of CD-quality sound. You can overdub parts to create a complete arrangement, you can electronically snip a flubbed word or rearrange a sentence or musical phrase, and you can mix, or *bounce*, multiple tracks to a single track without degrading the sound quality.

Among digital audio programs, DigiTrax is a relative newcomer, having shipped nearly a year after its closest competitor, OSC's Deck II (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, June 1994). The two programs make for some interesting comparisons. Although DigiTrax falls short of Deck II in many areas, it more than holds its own in others.

Similar Styles

DigiTrax and Deck II share similar operating styles. Each program provides a mixer window with sliders and volume meters for adjusting sound levels; a transport window with play, pause, record, rewind, and fast-forward buttons; and a time-line window that graphically displays the audio waveforms in each track. By and large, I found DigiTrax's look and feel to be a bit more polished than Deck II's. Also, DigiTrax's Transport window adds a section that lets you control an audio CD—which is handy for recording tracks from an existing CD. Deck II lacks this feature.

When you begin a new recording session, you can specify a sound-sampling rate of 22kHz, 24kHz, 44kHz, and 48kHz, the last providing the best quality but using the most disk space. Deck II can record at sampling rates of only 44kHz and 48kHz. Now, an audio professional would cringe at the idea of recording at 22kHz—roughly AM table-radio quality—so it's understandable that Deck II wouldn't support that low a sampling rate. However, an audio amateur who's playing with sound on a limited disk-space budget might be willing to trade some quality for the ability to make longer recordings. (A 22kHz stereo recording uses half the disk space of a 44kHz one—5MB per minute versus 10MB.)

Like Deck II, DigiTrax 1.1 provides automation features that record adjustments you make to the program's on-screen volume sliders and left-to-right panning controls. (Version 1.0 lacked automation support.) DigiTrax's automation features aren't as sophisticated as Deck II's, however. For example, DigiTrax doesn't let you play back only panning automation or only volume automation—it's an all-or-nothing proposition.

Altering Audio

Both DigiTrax and Deck II provide a tracks window where you can slice and dice audio as well as alter volume and panning information. Alas, DigiTrax doesn't let you undo a volume or pan adjustment (you can undo a cut or paste). Also, DigiTrax doesn't provide a precise digital readout of volume or pan values as you adjust them; Deck II does.

Tracks in DigiTrax DigiTrax's primary windows (clockwise from upper left): the Mixer window, the Timeline window (note the diagonal line indicating a fade-out), the Equalizer window (here, a narrow band of frequencies around 1000Hz is being boosted), and the Transport window.

DigiTrax also lacks Deck II's array of track processing options, which simplify creating smooth fade-ins and fade-outs as well as cross-fades, in which one or more tracks fade out while others fade in. But only DigiTrax provides a powerful built-in parametric equalizer, which lets you boost or attenuate certain frequencies to compensate for shortcomings in an original recording or just enhance the overall sound. DigiTrax also provides other sound-altering filters, such as flanging and chorusing, but these are of limited practical use.

An important tool for sound editing is a scrubbing feature, which lets you slowly play a recording backward and forward in order to locate an exact spot. One of DigiTrax's biggest shortcomings is its lack of true scrubbing; it can play a recording at half speed, but not backward. In Deck II, you can scrub a recording backward or forward, and at continuously variable speeds.

Both DigiTrax and Deck II let you open QuickTime movies and add to and alter their sound tracks. Both also support a live-video window, which can display the video feed from a camcorder or video deck. Both programs can also work alongside a MIDI sequencer program such as Mark of the Unicorn's Performer or Opcode's Vision. Deck II's MIDI support goes well beyond DigiTrax's, however: Deck II can import and play standard MIDI files, while DigiTrax can only synchronize its audio playback with that of a MIDI sequencer.

An AV to Enter

DigiTrax runs only on the 660AV and 840AV (and on NuBus-equipped Macs containing ARTA-compatible cards, such as Spectral Innovations' NuMedia card). Deck II also runs on Power Macs and on Macs with audio hardware such as Digidesign's Audiomedia II and Pro Tools systems. Deck II also works more smoothly with other audio tools, such as Digidesign's Sound Designer II software.

For professionals, DigiTrax is a second-place finisher to Deck II. But many amateur audio buffs, schools, and home-studio musicians may not need Deck II's advanced features, and they will appreciate DigiTrax's built-in equalizer and its support for lower sound-sampling rates. DigiTrax also costs less, retailing for $349 compared with Deck II's $399.

The Last Word

Audio- or video-production professionals will want Deck II's larger array of features. But if you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with more modest sound-recording needs—and if you have a Quadra 660AV or 840AV—consider DigiTrax. What it lacks in features it makes up for in simplicity and a lower price tag. At press time, Opcode Systems announced that it had acquired distribution rights to DigiTrax, although Alaska Software will continue to develop new versions. A native Power Mac version of DigiTrax is scheduled to ship in the first quarter of 1995.—JIM HEID

Should Graphsoft's MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program?

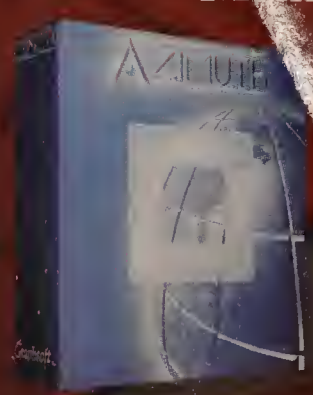
Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a $495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD, 18 months of free technical support, and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.



Also from....

Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice.

Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice.MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph:410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.

Circle 46 on reader service card

Two MIDI Sequencing Programs

Music Software

Performer 5.02

PROS: Colorful, redesigned interface; improved sheet-music view; lucid manual. **CONS:** Copy protected; complicated setup; heavy hardware requirements. **COMPANY:** Mark of the Unicorn (617/576-2760). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★

Vision 2.08

PROS: Colorful, redesigned interface; endless-count-off feature; useful triggerable subsequences. **CONS:** Copy protected; complicated setup; heavy hardware requirements. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (415/856-3333). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

MW ★★★

THINK OF THE FAMOUS SOFTWARE rivalries, like QuarkXPress/PageMaker or FreeHand/Illustrator. With each successive upgrade, these programs become more complex, require more horsepower—and grow more alike. That's precisely the case with the two leading MIDI recording programs, Performer and Vision.

Their latest upgrades require 5MB of memory and a fast Mac (in addition to a synthesizer—or several—and a MIDI interface box). Each program offers a new or beefed-up editable sheet-music view. Both programs now have a groove-quantize feature that applies any of a folderful of rhythmic feels to your music (great for rap or driving-rock pieces, but of little value in other genres). Most significantly, Performer and Vision now offer almost identical menu and window layouts. There are tape-recorder–style transport controls in a floating upper window and, below the window, a list of tracks, complete with a measure-by-measure map of the composition.

Both feature lists have grown over the years. Both programs can lock onto SMPTE time code (for syncing with a videotape) and use Machine Control protocol to drive tape decks. On-screen faders let you create an automated mix for your piece. Both provide help mechanisms that are like balloon help but illustrated, and they work even in System 6. With either Performer or Vision, you can record music without the metronome, then tap in the beats afterward; the program generates the appropriate tempo and bar-line data automatically.

But not all of the similarities are glad tidings. As before, both programs are copy protected. If you want to avoid reinserting the key disk once per start-up, you must install the program on a specific hard disk—and remember to uninstall it before running a disk optimizer.

Worse, both programs now force you to use their own, mutually incompatible system extensions—OMS for Vision, FreeMIDI for Performer—plus an accompanying program that retrieves patch (instrument) names from your synthesizers. This software web is designed to accommodate the professional's multiinterface, multisynthesizer MIDI studio. For nonprofessionals, the extensions make installing and hooking up software an unforgettable, evening-long headache.

If your installation struggle succeeds, you gain one useful new feature. Whenever you record music into a track, you can choose an instrument sound for it from a handy pop-up list. You're spared the usual hassle of scampering from your Mac to your synthesizers to make their setups match.

Something Borrowed, Something Purple

Vision's new design parallels Performer's. In the case of the new track-overview window, that's good news—it's far more intuitive than the previous segment-centric organization of your music. You can now (at last) rearrange tracks by dragging them. Tiny Performeresque menus, containing commands unique to each window, now grace every title bar.

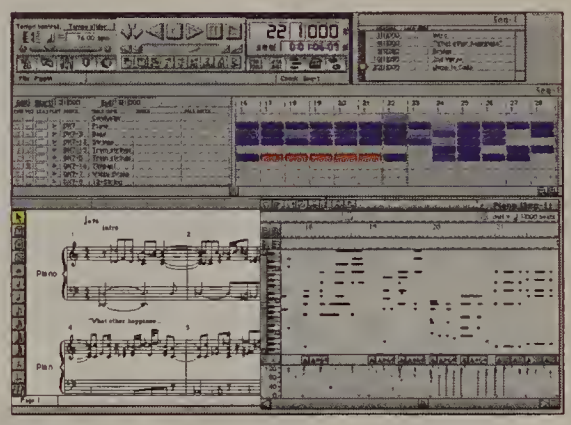
Vision, like Performer, now offers a standard-notation editing view. The manual's disclaimer "Vision is *not* a music notation application" hints at the disappointments to come: what you get is barely readable as sheet music. It suffices to help you find wrong notes and recognize chords, but it's certainly not useful enough to print out.

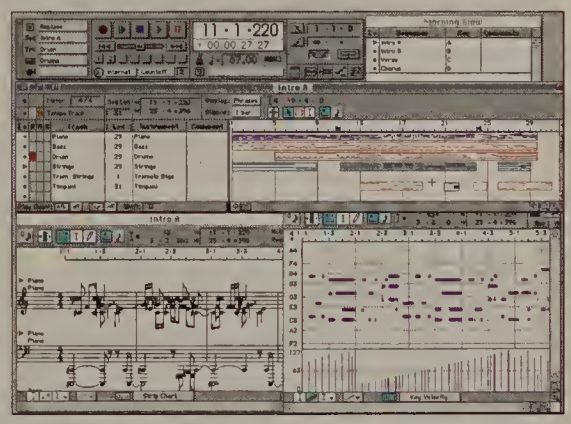
On the other hand, Performer now sports several features formerly found only in archrival Vision. For the first time, the program makes use of color—in some places, good use, as when darker shades of purple indicate denser music in the measure overview.

But Performer's notation view is so improved it's almost a brand-new feature. With a single click of the mouse, the tracks of your choice appear as sheet music laid out on a page, complete with beaming and stemming. Thanks to a visual-only quantizing scheme, the notated music instantly becomes more readable than a literal transcription would be. However, even Performer is not a notation program; for example, there's no way to add repeats, articulation marks, or even slurs. But it's a glorious way to edit your recordings. And in a pinch, for simple music, you can use Performer's printouts as sheet music.

Personality Split

Despite their identical-looking spec sheets, Performer and Vision still have distinct personalities. The interiors of Performer's windows, part of the program's sleek, three-dimensional graphic design, are now light gray. Together with Performer's use of tiny type, text boxes, and check boxes, the tinted windows give the program a precise, heavy, almost Wagnerian feel.





Musical Windows Similarly arrayed Performer (top) and Vision windows displaying the same music. Clockwise from top left of each window: the control strip, list of markers (subsequences in Vision), measure overview, piano-roll view, sheet-music view, and track list.

Performer's piano-roll editing view is still superior to Vision's; only in Performer can you adjust the height of the strip chart (where you can paint in values for tempo, pitch bend, key velocity, and so on, as a graph over time). Performer also offers the profoundly useful

continues

"Morning Glow" words and music by Stephen Schwartz. © 1972 by Stephen Schwartz. All rights reserved throughout the world administered by Iobete Music Co. and EMI Mills Music. Reprinted by permission of Warner Bros. Publications, Miami, FL 33014. All rights reserved

Circle 78 on reader service card

Solo button, which lets you hear one track clearly while all others play at half volume. Performer's tape-recorder metaphor is arguably easier to learn than Vision's, too. This head start is amplified by Performer's well-written main manual—but is diminished by the continuous busy signal of Mark of the Unicorn's technical-support line.

Vision, whose interface feels bright and airy, offers some exclusive goodies of its own. Among them is the indispensable scrubbing feature: you hear the music as you drag across it. Another plus is the eternal-count-off feature: when you want to record, Vision clicks its metronome indefinitely and begins recording only when you start playing. You don't have to come in after a specified number of beats. And only Vision has play quantization, which cleans up your recorded rhythmic inaccuracies during playback, but preserves the original recorded data.

Finally, Vision remains the superior control center for live musical performance. You can adjust the tempo by tapping a computer key as the music plays. And Vision's subsequence feature allows you to compose an infinite number of musical building blocks within a single Vision file. Each subsequence plays when you press a letter key on your Macintosh keyboard. You can easily experiment with different arrangements of a song's sections, simply by typing, say, *AABAC*. Or, in live performance, you can play a vamp (a repeated introductory phrase) over and over again by typing *AAAA* . . . until the performer is ready to begin—and only then trigger the first verse (by typing a *B*).

The Last Word

Except for their annoying system extensions, both programs easily merit buying the upgrade; version 5 is the most worthwhile Performer overhaul in years, and Vision 2's new interface makes the program vastly simpler to grasp than its predecessor. However, neither program is likely to create much of an exodus from its rival's existing ranks of users.

And if you've never used either program? If Performer's sheet-music view appeals to you, your decision is made. Otherwise, Vision's list of exclusive, creativity-slanted features, such as endless count off, scrubbing, and subsequences, give it the usability edge. Both programs are complex, have minor bugs, and come with nearly unreachable technical-support staffs. Learn to tolerate those downsides and you've got your choice of fantastically powerful tools ready to bring your musical ideas to life.

—DAVID POGUE

Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE

Upgrade Kit

PROS: Increases SE performance by two to three times; easy to install; stable. **CONS:** Costly relative to resale value of SE; precludes other slot-based expansion; limited to built-in video and 4MB of RAM. **COMPANY:** Brainstorm Products (415/988-2900). **LIST PRICE:** $199; for education market $129; 25 units or more $99 each; installation kit $19.

MW ★★★★

SOMETIMES, THE LESS SAID ABOUT a product, the better. In the case of the Brainstorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, that's praise. This upgrade does precisely what it should: make your SE faster and otherwise remain invisible. In this day of the Power Mac, accelerating an SE might seem absurd. Yet many SEs still lead serviceable lives in schools, homes, nonprofit organizations, and small offices, for which acceleration may be more practical than replacement.

The Brainstorm consists of an accelerator card that fits into the SE's expansion slot, and a Brainstorm Bus Accelerator (BBA) chip. The card contains a 16MHz 68000 processor—twice the speed of the SE's stock 8MHz 68000.

The unique part of the Brainstorm package is the BBA. It replaces the SE's 8MHz bus controller with a proprietary 16MHz chip, increasing the speed with which data shuttles between memory and SCSI peripherals (such as hard drives) on one side, and the processor on the other. The result is an SE that approaches a Classic II in overall performance.

Installation is only slightly more complex than with card-only accelerators. A novice can do it in 15 minutes. You remove the logic board from the SE and use a chip extractor to remove the SE's bus controller. Then just snap in the BBA, plug in the card, and reassemble the SE.

The installation kit comes with all you need to install the Brainstorm, including a well-written and well-illustrated manual. The user's guide for the Brainstorm is also clear and informative, with tips on troubleshooting and generally getting the most from your SE. All the code necessary to support the Brainstorm is in firmware on the card, which you can update via floppy disk. That's it: no extensions, no patches. Clean.

Performance

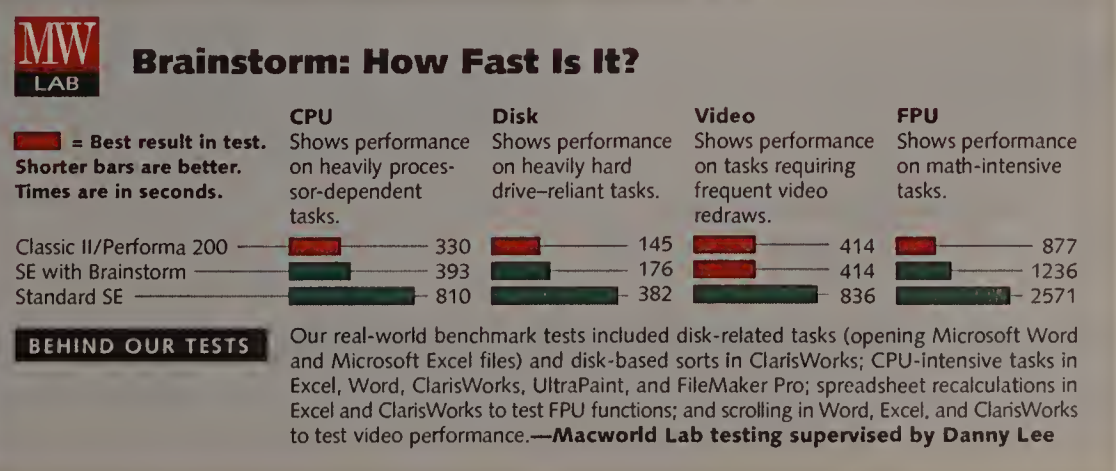
The company claims that the Brainstorm not only more than doubles the SE's speed but outruns competitive 68030-based accelerators. Benchmarks and Macworld Lab's real-world tests confirm that these are no idle boasts.

I had no compatibility problems—something I can't say about most 68030-based SE accelerators I've tested. Unlike the Brainstorm, some of those units support a floating-point unit (FPU), an external monitor, and/or up to 16MB of RAM. Then again, they're more expensive—and, tellingly, most of the companies that made them are now out of business.

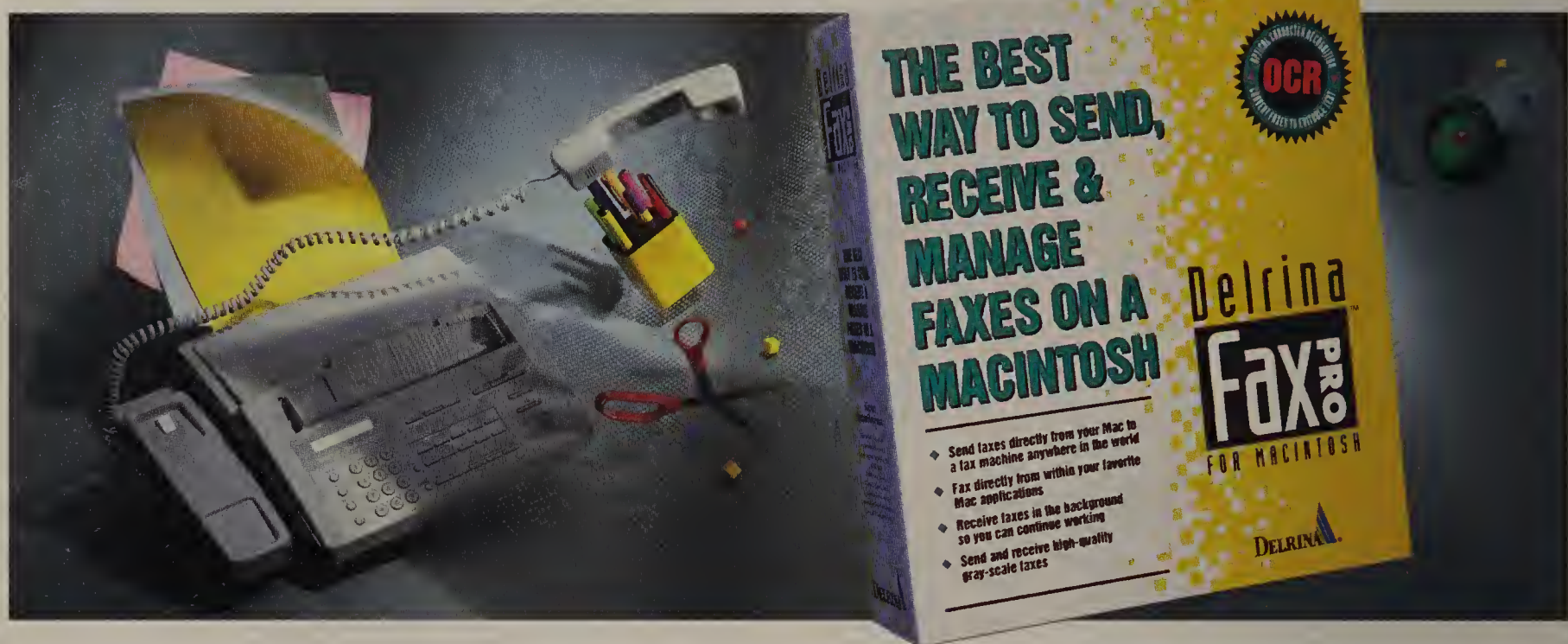
Brainstorm's $199 price isn't much lower than the net cost of selling an SE and buying a used SE/30, a faster and more expandable Mac. Still, weighing the bulk discounts on the accelerator against the difficulties of buying used gear in quantity, the Brainstorm is a winner for those who have a large investment in SEs.

The Last Word

Even with a Brainstorm, your SE will never be a Power Mac, or even a IIsi. But if you're happy with your trusty SE save for the speed, and your budget won't buy a new Mac, you couldn't do better than the Brainstorm.—PETER M STOLLER



Introducing Delrina Fax PRO™ for Macintosh. You'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.



Now you can use your Mac to send, receive and manage faxes – thanks to new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.

With Delrina Fax, sending faxes is as easy as printing a document – and you can fax directly from any Mac application. Simply select Delrina Fax in your File menu, type in a name and number – or choose a name from the built-in address book – then click on the "Send" icon and your fax is quickly on its way.

Don't try this with a fax machine.

Delrina Fax also delivers stunning 16-shade gray-scale sharpness and clarity on-screen, as well as to any fax machine or printer. And, since it works in the background, you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you're working in and designate faxes to print automatically on receipt.

Delrina Fax automatically keeps a detailed log of all the faxes you send and receive, and it has built-in Optical Character Recognition (OCR) that lets you easily convert your faxes with text into documents that are ready to be edited. There's even a custom scheduling feature that allows you to schedule long distance faxes when phone rates are lower.

Delrina Fax gives you detailed information about your faxes. Viewing, printing, resending and deleting faxes are a mouse-click away.

Support that can't be beat.

Delrina Fax supports all fax modems for the Mac, as well as all Powerbook Express™ modems and AV GeoPort Telecom™ adapters. And installation is virtually automatic.

With over 4 million fax products sold worldwide, and industry-acclaimed tech support, Delrina is the leader in the fax software market. To put this experience to work for you, call the number below and order Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh today. Once you do, you'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

DELRINA
1-800-631-8118

Delrina and Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993-1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 137 on reader service card

Two Translators

Foreign-Language Translators

French Assistant for Macintosh 1.0

PROS: Easy to use; has interactive option; opens most files; prints out source text sentence-by-sentence with translated text; inexpensive; decent documentation. **CONS:** Slow; limited lexicons. **COMPANY:** Globalink (703/273-5600). **LIST PRICE:** $59.95.

MW ★★★

Power Translator for Macintosh 2.0

PROS: Zippily produces first-draft translations; easy to use; over 250,000 entries in dictionaries; allows multiple-word entries. **CONS:** Memory hog; no interactive option; opens only ASCII files; cannot print translated text juxtaposed to source text. **COMPANY:** Globalink (703/273-5600). **LIST PRICE:** $249.

MW ★★★

EVEN WITH BRILLIANT PROGRAMming and extensive lexicons, language-translation software cannot equal the skill of a person who is multilingually fluent. Language is too complex, subtle, and occasionally illogical for that. What software can do, at best, is accelerate producing first-draft translations that need minimal editing; at worst, it bogs down that process.

Power Translator 2.0 (PT) addresses general translation needs of students and professionals. In a recent merger with MicroTac Software, Globalink acquired the low-end Language Assistant series, targeted at casual users with limited requirements. The company's high-end Power Translator Professional ($595; not reviewed here) offers multiuser network access to the translating engine and optional add-on dictionaries covering subjects such as business, finance, and computers. Language Assistant is available for French, Spanish, German, and Italian; Power Translator, for French, Spanish, and German. This review is based on French Assistant (FA) and the French versions of PT.

Lexical Logistics

FA's bilingual dictionaries each contain about 100,000 single-word entries; PT's lexicons boast more than 250,000 entries, including phrases. Both programs let you alter dictionaries; any additions or changes you make are saved to a separate file that the program seeks first when it runs a translation.

When adding entries, you must enter certain lexicographical information, such as part of speech, case, and gender. For example, when adding an adjective in FA, you choose from a list of adjectives, each of which models a unique inflection rule—the feminine form of *joli* [*pretty*] is *jolie*, for example. (FA omits the less-common model that *fraîs* [*cool*] follows, becoming *fraîche* in the feminine.)

FA's inflection tool provides conjugations for over 3000 verbs in all but the rarest tenses, and FA's manual includes a helpful chapter on English grammar (lacking in PT's generally weak manual). But PT has perhaps the most useful translation tool: a semantic-unit dictionary, which allows you to add definitions for idiomatic phrases.

Automatic Translating

To translate a document in FA, you choose New English Project (English to French) or New French Project (French to English) under the File menu. PT, on the other hand, is really two applications—English–French and French–English—that operate from a common set of dictionaries. To begin translating you choose one or the other; because each application requires such an enormous amount of operating-system resources and RAM, you'll crash if you try opening both at once.

When you begin a translation in PT, an oversize Untitled document appears (needlessly occupying most of the width of a 17-inch monitor). You open the desired file or paste text in, select the text you want to translate, and choose the Translate command located, oddly, in the Special menu. PT then displays the source text and the translated text side by side in two smaller windows.

FA shows the source text above the translated text in two halves of one window. You can type in the window, but it's much faster to import files. FA reads text-only, MacWrite, ClarisWorks, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect files; PT opens only ASCII files (to open a Word file, you must save it as text-only), though Globalink plans to rectify this. In either program you can paste in text via the Clipboard. Both let you format and print out translations, but FA niftily lets you print out source and translated text juxtaposed and numbered, sentence by sentence.

FA can translate a whole document at once or one sentence at a time. In my tests, both of these options yielded nearly incomprehensible translations, with French-to-English results only slightly better than the reverse. The interactive mode, whereby FA pauses on words that have multiple meanings and you select the best one, is more accurate but dreadfully slow. And alas, FA's dictionaries often lack the desired definition.

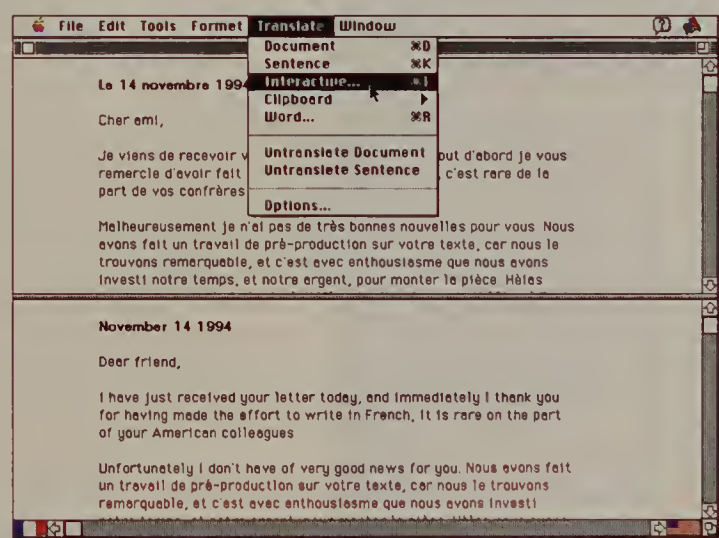
PT, in contrast, can only translate an entire document at once, though you can pause a translation midstream and update the window. Puzzlingly, PT also features English audio output, which allows you to hear your English translation in electronically eerie enunciations. (Globalink plans to include both interactivity and foreign-language voice output in a future release of PT.)

Requirements and Results

Although FA's documentation calls for a 68030 Mac with 4MB of RAM and System 7.0, Globalink's tech support concedes that you should have at least a 68040 Mac, 8MB of RAM for either FA or PT, and 15MB (FA) or 30MB (PT) of hard disk space. Translating a 200-word French paragraph into English took 6 minutes when I used a Power Mac 6100, and a 1500-word French article from the magazine *Beaux Arts* took over 44 minutes—a snail's pace of about 34 words per minute. Globalink says FA's lethargy derives mainly from its need to execute several lookups for every word.

There's no doubt about PT's speed advantage, thanks mainly to its built-in

continues



Interactive Translating French Assistant's slow but more accurate Interactive option lets you choose the correct definition for words that have multiple meanings.

Before you buy a color printer, you'd better double-check your facts.

STANDARD FEATURES

	PROFESSIONAL COLORPOINT 2 MODEL 4/14	TEKTRONIX PHASER 440/480
DUAL TECHNOLOGY	✓✓	
ADOBE POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2	✓	✓
33 MHZ RISC PROCESSOR	✓	
135 ADOBE TYPE 1 FONTS	✓	
AUTO TRIM (Automatically cuts paper/OHP)	✓	
INTERNAL HARD DISK (No additional RAM needed)	✓	
4-COLOR FULL-BLEED PRINTING (Right out of the box!)	✓	
INDUSTRY-STANDARD COLOR MANAGEMENT	✓	
DCS FILE SUPPORT	✓	

Do the research and you'll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call **800-888-0817.**

SII
Seiko Instruments

Circle 93 on reader service card

©1994 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Professional ColorPoint2 is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript Level 2 is a registered trademark of Adobe

virtual memory and its inflection-lookup technique. Speed differences will vary depending on the Mac model and the document's length and complexity, but in my tests on the 6100/60, PT performed 14 to 18 times as fast as FA. PT translated the same 1500-word article in 2 minutes and 47 seconds—an impressive rate of nearly 540 words per minute, or 9 words per *second.*

PT's overall accuracy was only slightly better than FA's, and for some sentences FA actually produced the better translation. In a *Beaux Arts* article on the artist Robert Ryman, neither program recognized *tableaux* as *paintings* (FA read it as *blackboards;* PT, as *tables*), and neither produced the correct translation for "*il y a trois ans,*" or "three years ago" (FA yielded "there are three years old"; PT, "there are three years").

Translating simple clauses illustrates a degree of unreliability in both programs: for "*Le choc vient bien sûr d'abord du contraste des effets,*" FA offered "The shock comes of course first of contrasts some effects," and PT, "The shock comes of course d approach from the contrast of effects" (irksomely, PT doesn't recognize prevowel contractions such as *d'*, *s'*, *l'*, and *c'*, leaving the lone letters floating in the translation). My translation: "Naturally, the initial impact comes from contrasts between characteristics in the artist and in his work"—not literal, but unlike software it takes into account the context of the article. Staff members of the Alliance Française of San Francisco observed that FA and PT often misinterpret "easy, idiomatic writing" and have trouble linking words in the correct order and choosing the right prepositions (also true of the Spanish versions), and that PT seems to handle technical writing and advanced vocabulary better than FA does.

Clean source text—straightforward in style with unambiguous words, few idioms, and correct spelling (including accents) and grammar—always yields a superior translation. Neither FA nor PT is meant for the lofty milieu of literature and poetry (you don't even want to know what the programs did to Proust).

The Last Word

French Assistant is too slow to be useful except to help you translate short documents such as business correspondence (using an 040 Mac or better), though the next release may be faster. If you frequently need to translate long business or academic documents, consider Power Translator: it won't free you from consulting paper dictionaries or editing, but it's likely to save you time creating a first draft.—JACQUELINE KAN

StuffIt Deluxe 3.5

Compression Utility

PROS: Excellent selection of compression tools; good efficiency and speed. **CONS:** SpaceSaver utility requires a large amount of RAM.
COMPANY: Aladdin Systems (408/761-6200).
LIST PRICE: $129.95.

MW ★★★★

VERSION 3.5 OF STUFFIT Deluxe brings Power Macintosh acceleration, easier ways to compress files, and tighter compression.

The StuffIt Deluxe application allows you to create or decompress archives. The StuffIt format is an industry standard and is widely used by online services. StuffIt Deluxe is compatible with many other programs. The program offers extensive AppleScript support and comes with sample scripts for AppleScript and UserLand Software's Frontier. It is both scriptable and recordable, and the manual details the available scripting commands. The package also includes Stuff and Unstuff extensions for CE Software's QuicKeys and for Claris's XTND file-conversion scheme, and you get a stack with XCMDs for HyperCard. The company claims that the package is PowerTalk-compatible, but I did not test this feature.

The revamped StuffIt SpaceSaver is a control panel that transparently compresses files and folders on your hard disk. The compressed items keep their original icons, and you work with them as you would if they were not compressed. SpaceSaver can compress automatically when your computer is idle or upon receiving a command from Magic Menu, located in the Finder. (Magic Menu also creates and decompresses StuffIt archives.) SpaceSaver makes compression and expansion easy in other ways, too. You can set SpaceSaver so it triggers when you change the name of a file. To turn a file into a StuffIt archive and delete the original file, you simply add **.sit** to the end of the file name. SpaceSaver occupies approximately 475K of memory, which can be inconvenient.

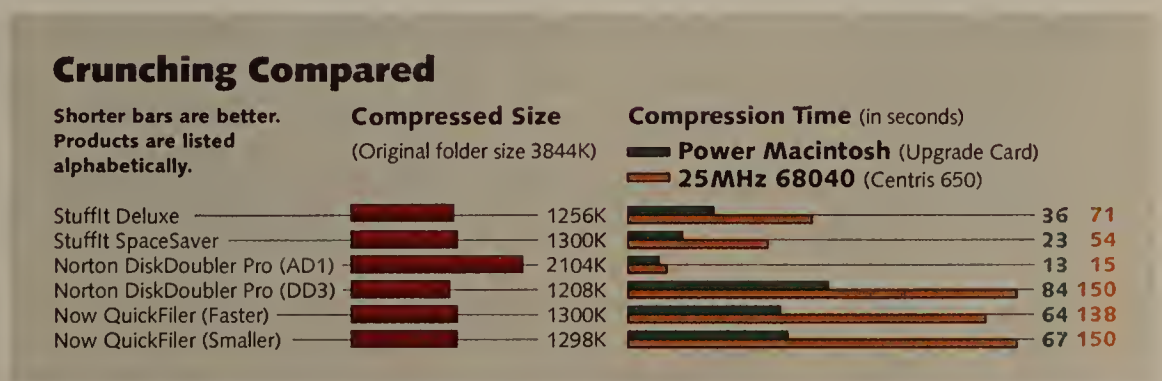
The package is now accelerated for Power Macs, and the conversion to native mode boosts StuffIt Deluxe's speed significantly. On average, the program compressed twice as quickly using a PowerPC processor compared with a 68040. Compression efficiency was good; a 3844K folder of applications and documents squashed down to only 1256K.

Aladdin includes several utilities that it offers as shareware or freeware. StuffIt Expander is a drag-and-drop application that decompresses StuffIt archives as well as several other types of compressed archives. DropStuff with Expander Enhancer lets you create StuffIt archives by dragging files or folders onto the DropStuff icon. DropCompress works the same way but compresses using the SpaceSaver method. DropConvert converts archives from other compatible compression utilities to StuffIt Deluxe format; it also converts earlier versions of StuffIt-compressed files to the current version. Owners of Aladdin's commercial packages are automatically registered for the included shareware and need not send in a separate shareware fee.

StuffIt Deluxe is the best compression package for net surfers because of its built-in translators for BINHEX4; Compact Pro; the DOS ARC and ZIP formats; and the Unix btoa/atob, tar, uuencode/decode, and Unix Compress formats. (StuffIt Expander can also handle these formats, except tar and btoa/atob.) A few notable formats are beyond StuffIt Deluxe's reach, however: none of its utilities can expand files compressed with competing products from Symantec (DiskDoubler) or Now Software (Now Compress and Now QuickFiler).

The Last Word

StuffIt Deluxe gives you a better range of compression tools than does Norton DiskDoubler Pro and costs only a little more. Aladdin's drag-and-drop applications, Magic Menu, and file translators make it easy to integrate compression into your routine. If you are looking for a compression solution, you should look at StuffIt Deluxe.—TOM NEGRINO



We're Becoming Very Big In Monitors.

Imagine this: Once every 15 seconds someone in the USA buys a new CTX color monitor.

That's a million last year alone – more even than sold under big names like NEC, Sony, IBM and Mitsubishi*.

And that's before the international experts started raving about our bigger, new, high-performance 1765GM and 1785GM 17-inch "green" monitors:

"Best 17-in. monitor" (Monthly PC Magazine, Japan). *"Best overall performance"* (Soft & Micro Magazine, France). *"One of the best monitors...bright, sharp display and excellent colors"* (Windows Magazine, Sept. '94). *"Symbol of Excellence Award"* (CETDC/ Business Week Asia, Taiwan). *"Best Display Products"* (Computex/Byte, Taiwan).

Not only does the larger, flat-square tube give you more display area for Windows,® an ultra-fine .26mm dot pitch and flicker-free 1280 x 1024 at 75Hz resolution bring your graphics to life as never before.

Users thrive on the ergonomic design; anti-glare, anti-reflection, anti-static screens; and its front-mounted, full-featured digital touch-panel.

These new low-radiation (MPR II-compliant) "green" monitors use only five watts of power when "on" but inactive. That's six times better than even the US EPA's own Energy Star guidelines.

So how did we get so big so fast? Simply by giving you more for less. For more information, call your nearest CTX office.

CTX

CHOICE OF THE PROS

USA Headquarters 20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789, 909-595-6146, Fax 909-595-6293 Technical Support 1-800-888-2012 BBS 909-594-8973 **Southern Region** 6624 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30071, 404-729-8909, Fax 404-729-8805 **Eastern Region** 481-A Edward Ross Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201-646-0707, Fax 201-646-1998 **Midwestern Region** 500 Park Blvd., Ste. 295C, Itasca, IL 60143, 708-285-0202, Fax 708-285-0212 **Southwestern Region** 1225 E. Crosby Rd., Ste. A21, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-416-9610, Fax 214-245-7447.

©1994 CTX International, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
*Official 1993 Monitrak U.S. monitor sales research.

Circle 38 on reader service card

QuickCam

Digital Video Camera

PROS: Tiny; fun to use; inexpensive. **CONS:** Needs better frame rate for larger window sizes. **COMPANY:** Connectix Corporation (415/571-5100). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

MW ★★★★

CONNECTIX CORPORATION, ALREADY known for its strong utility software, has introduced another winner with its first hardware product, the QuickCam. The QuickCam is a 4-bit, gray-scale (16 shades) video camera that's slightly smaller than a billiard ball. (Connectix expects to ship a color version in early 1995.) Although not a serious contender as a videoconferencing camera, for as little as $99 (street price) the QuickCam lets users experiment with video input for making QuickTime movies or capturing still video images.

The QuickCam weighs a mere 3.3 ounces and tethers to your Mac with a 5-foot serial cable that also supplies power to the camera (less than 2000 milliamps of current). Inside the QuickCam is a fixed-focus lens (18 inches to infinity at f 1.9), a single CCD (charge-coupled device), and a microphone.

The QuickCam is the first digital-to-digital video camera. It captures video as digital data and sends it directly to your Mac via the modem or printer port. As a result, it needs no additional hardware to digitize video. This represents a major advantage over other cameras that require some sort of analog-to-digital conversion, usually done through a card such as the VideoSpigot or through an AV Mac.

Unfortunately, the QuickCam's performance is constrained by the bandwidth of the serial port. The maximum window size the QuickCam can capture at 15 frames per second (fps) is small—only 120 by 160 pixels. You can get a 320-by-240-pixel movie, but your frame rate drops to 7 or 8 fps at best. On an 040 Mac you can still achieve a decent 15 fps on a 120-by-160-pixel window with sound, but only if the sound is captured through the Mac's microphone jack and not through the QuickCam. Your frame rate will drop slightly if you capture sound through the QuickCam's internal microphone.

One caveat: the 500-series PowerBooks do not generate enough power for the QuickCam to produce an image, and users of those machines will need to purchase a flow-through ADB cable ($9.95), which supplies additional power. However, then PowerBook users can run the QuickCam off their machines, rendering it a portable digital camera that can be used anywhere. Imagine creating your own in-flight movie!

The QuickCam comes with a basic, easy-to-use QuickTime recording application, called QuickMovie. With QuickMovie you can record; cut and paste; and adjust volume, brightness, frame rate, and compression. The manual does a good job of explaining all the possible settings and their effects on your final movie. QuickMovie also supports two special frame rates: One Frame at a Time and Time Lapse. With One Frame at a Time, you can take individual snapshots and assemble them into a QuickTime movie just by clicking the mouse button. With Time Lapse, you can record single frames at specified intervals—a nifty feature if you'd like to monitor the area around your desk.

KEVIN CANDLAND

Also included are a desk accessory and a stand-alone application: QuickPict (the desk accessory) allows you to take single shots without launching QuickMovie, and QuickFrame is an electronic photo album in which you store and view the shots you've taken. For more fun, you can drop QuickSaver, an After Dark–compatible screen-saver module, into your Control Panels folder. This module allows you to play the video that's being captured by the camera in real time as a movie, as well as use the still pictures as various desktop backgrounds.

The Last Word

The QuickCam isn't in the same league as the more-serious digital cameras, such as VideoLabs' FlexCam (see *Reviews*, December 1994): the limited bandwidth of its serial connection and small video-window size make it unsuitable for videoconferencing. However, as a low-cost, gray-scale camera, it's great. It's tiny, fun, easy to use, and incredibly inexpensive, and you can even run it from your PowerBook.—DANNY LEE

Bookends Pro 3.1

Reference-Creation Tool

PROS: Speedy performance; handy formatting, search, and automatic reference-creation features. **CONS:** Lacks online help; minor quirks. **COMPANY:** Westing Software (415/435-9343). **LIST PRICE:** $129.

MW ★★★★

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES ARE THE bane of a writer's existence. I have a collection of them on handwritten notes, laser printouts, photocopies, books, and magazines, all in a cluttered pile, and many researchers and writers can probably say the same. Anytime I write a manuscript, there may be dozens of references I need to sort out. For folks like me, Bookends Pro from Westing Software is a dream come true.

Bookends Pro is a comprehensive database program that catalogs and stores all of your reference material—actual quotes as well as citations. You can enter your references via the keyboard directly into the program's data entry window, or import them from other sources, such as a tab-delimited text file, or an online technical database such as Compact Cambridge or the Illinois Bibliographic Information Service. The program can also search a word processing document for citations and bring them into its database.

In addition to maintaining a database of all your reference information, Bookends Pro offers a rich set of search tools, so you can quickly and easily locate the references you need and copy them into your document.

The program's interface is very much like a HyperCard stack, complete with a handlike pointer. Menu-bar commands, buttons, and pull-down menus are all clearly labeled as to function, but there is no online help to guide you through rough spots, not even balloon help. To get up to speed with Bookends Pro, you should keep the manual on hand, and follow the tutorial chapter carefully before you build your own reference database.

Once you create your database, Bookends Pro makes easy work out of incorporating your references into your manuscript. The search tool can look up a reference based on categories such as author name, source, or date of a reference, as well as text within an abstract that you've entered or imported, or from a list of keywords that you can establish for each entry. Once you locate the reference

continues

FILL 'ER UP.

Introducing The New SQ5200C Drive. The Biggest Reason Yet To Join Our 5.25" Family.

The SQ5200C delivers big in data-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and multimedia, with 200MB of storage, hard drive performance, and full read/write compatibility with all SyQuest 44MB and 88MB cartridges. Plus all the advantages of removability, like unlimited capacity, off-line storage, system sharing, fast backup, and unbeatable data security and transportability.

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

Look for this logo when buying removable storage products.

If you're a SyQuest user, it's the best way to migrate to the next level of storage. If you're looking to SyQuest for the first time, it's the biggest reason yet to join the world standard. To find out how to get more mileage out of your demanding applications, call 1-800-245-2278.

Sales of more than 6 million cartridges and 1 million drives have made SyQuest the world standard in removable storage.

SyQuest TECHNOLOGY

The World Standard.

1-800-245-2278. SyQuest Technology, Inc., 47071 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538. SyQuest and the SyQuest logo are registered trademarks of SyQuest Technology, Inc. © 1994 SyQuest Technology.

Circle 249 on reader service card

you want to use, you can copy the citation in your database, then paste it into your word processing document.

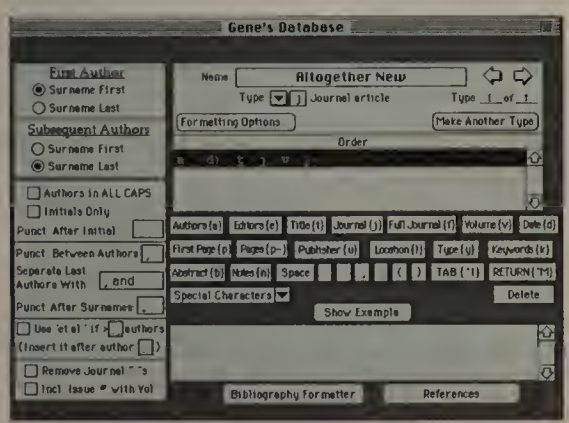
Bookends Pro supports most popular word processing formats, so it's easy to bring formatted text into your document. You can choose from over 90 standard reference styles or create one of your own. In addition to creating fully formatted footnotes and endnotes, the program can build a full bibliography based on the entries you select. A hot-links feature lets you quickly switch to Bookends Pro from a word processing program (if it's open), by pressing a predefined keyboard command and clicking on a "hot spot" corner you establish on your Mac's screen. The shortcut doesn't work for the return trip to your word processor, however.

The program is a little slow to get going if you have a large font library (it took about 50 seconds to launch on my Power Mac 8100/80), but once under way it runs speedily and reliably. One notable quirk: When you close your database, the program tells you if you need to compact it. You can also compact the database via the File menu. Also, the program doesn't highlight search "hits" within a database entry. This is not a problem if your search string contains just titles, author names, or keywords, but if your match is part of a long text abstract, you may waste time reading through the material to find out what the search string located.

If you run into trouble, technical support for Bookends Pro is a toll call (the manual gives you a toll-free number, but it refers you to a regular phone number for support). The technical support staff is courteous, patient, and very knowledgeable about the nooks and crannies of the program.

The Last Word

Bookends Pro can do wonders to bring order to your reference material. Although you have to keep the manual handy till you get the hang of it, it is a useful tool that all researchers and writers will appreciate.—GENE STEINBERG



Reference-Format Options You can choose from over 90 reference formats or create a style of your own in this handy format-editing window.

Security Programs

Security Software

DiskGuard 1.0.1; DiskGuard Remote

PROS: Rock-solid hard drive protection; flexible installation options. **CONS:** Minor bugs; does not work on drives compressed with driver-level compression software. **COMPANY:** ASD Software (909/624-2594). **LIST PRICE:** Single user $129; remote five-pack $449; ten-pack $799.

MW ★★★★

DISKGUARD AND DISKGUARD Remote from ASD Software are flexible tools that help you protect your valuable data from prying eyes and theft. The programs work at the disk driver level (so you cannot defeat the programs by using another start-up drive or floppy disk), and you can set them to protect either an entire hard drive or individual partitions on a drive.

DiskGuard functions are controlled through a control panel. You can establish passwords and privileges on two levels. The system administrator uses the master password. A separate user password customizes the protected disk for use by anyone else. You can restrict user access to certain days of the week, or to a specific time frame on those days. You can also limit a password to a given number of days, after which it becomes invalid and the system administrator must reestablish it. And you can prevent users from creating new passwords.

Flexible Installation Options You can set all of your disk-protection choices using the DiskGuard control panel.

Other DiskGuard features include a screen-lock capability, which puts up a screen saver after a specified interval of inactivity. Once the screen saver activates, users need to type a password to wake up the computer. Additional security options prevent users from saving files to the protected disk and prohibit floppy disk insertion. These features make DiskGuard especially useful if a Mac is used in a classroom or is on public display (for example, at a store or a trade show).

DiskGuard is not just a business-related tool. If you have children around the home who want to use your Mac, you can exert your parental rights by giving them a user password and configuring DiskGuard to make your Mac available to them only during the days and times you want. I've taught my nine-year-old son to use his password to gain access to his dad's computer at the agreed-upon hours so he can play his favorite games.

DiskGuard is serialized for use on a single Mac. If you want to install DiskGuard on more than one Mac, you'll need to purchase DiskGuard Remote.

DiskGuard Remote

DiskGuard Remote, which comes in five- and ten-user packs, extends the same levels of disk protection across your Mac network. The network version of the program includes two installer files: one for the network administrator, the other for users. The network administrator can establish separate levels of user access to individual Macs on a remote basis. Updates to DiskGuard software can also be done at the network level.

DiskGuard Remote adds a Set Clock feature that allows you to synchronize the clocks of all networked Macs. Since Mac clocks always seem to be a few seconds off, administrators need to run this procedure periodically; clocks do not adjust automatically.

The versions of DiskGuard and DiskGuard Remote that I tested do not support the IDE drives used in some entry-level Macs, such as the Quadra or Performa 630 series and the PowerBook 150. (An update, due to be released by the time this review is printed, should include support for these drives. ASD Software also promises to offer individual folder-level protection in a future release.)

I was able to isolate one direct conflict with the DiskGuard control panel. A popular freeware utility called Appli-Windows (which allows you to hide application windows automatically when switching to another application) stopped working when I installed the DiskGuard control panel. I was able to resolve this conflict by changing the start-up loading order of the two extensions (so DiskGuard loaded first).

The Last Word

I found DiskGuard and DiskGuard Remote to be rock-solid, flexible disk-protection tools. If your Mac or Macs are accessible to others to whom you don't want to expose your valuable data, you should seriously consider these products. —GENE STEINBERG

GOT THE NEED FOR SPEED?

Get Vista-S6: The Fastest Color Flatbed on the Planet!

When Life Moves Fast... We Move Faster UMAX designed the new Vista-S6 to give you the speed you need. At a mere 9 seconds for a black and white image, the Vista-S6 scans so quickly it leaves the competition idling on the runway. Whether your deadline involves managing documents, publishing a newsletter or editing images, Vista-S6 gets the job done and gets it done fast.

Save Time and Money With a list price of under $1000*, the Vista-S6 will give you the performance you want at a price you can handle. The Vista's cold cathode lamp and sealed optics design ensure long life and low maintenance scanning. So, *go ahead* – bring on your biggest project, your most urgent deadline, and leave the scanning to us.

EVERY VISTA-S6 INCLUDES MagicMatch COLOR MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

It's Easy The VistaScan user interface is so easy to install and use that you will be up and scanning in no time. VistaScan takes desktop scanning to new heights by automating user controls to a single-step process. With features like AutoDensity to determine highlight and shadow values, Descreen to remove moire patterns from printed material and QualityScan for optimal image quality, it's no wonder VistaScan is considered to be the most intuitive scanner interface available.

MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK!

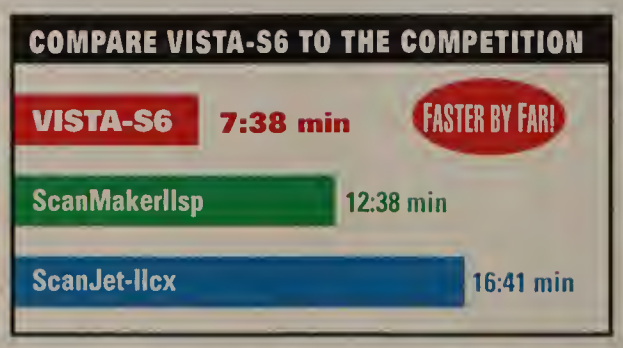
FREE WITH EVERY VISTA-S6

PHOTOSHOP™ 3.0 (FULL VERSION) and Kai's® Power Tools SE

OR

PHOTOSHOP™ 3.0 LE (BUNDLE VERSION) and OmniPage® Direct

COMPARE VISTA-S6 TO THE COMPETITION



Letter size scan, 24 bit color, 300dpi, approx. 24MB image.
Equipment was Mac Centris 650, 24MB RAM, OS 7, Photoshop 2.5.1

Save Money Fast!
Call 1-800-232-UMAX (8629) for more information on the new Vista-S6

UMAX®
The Magic of Color ™

*Vista-S6 LE includes Photoshop™ LE, OmniPage™ Direct and MagicMatch. (SRP $945) Vista-S6 Pro Version includes Photoshop Full Version, Kai's® Power Tools™ SE and MagicMatch. (SRP $1045)
©1994 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 651-8883. Fax (510) 651-8834 UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company and product names are property of their respective owners. Scanners in speed chart were tested using a DX66 PC with 15MB RAM in Windows 3.2.1 and Photoshop 2.5.1

Circle 196 on reader service card

Panelight ZX

LCD Panel

PROS: Excellent color quality; relatively inexpensive. **CONS:** Clarity could be better. **COMPANY:** Panelight Display Systems (415/772-5800). **LIST PRICE:** $3995; with video option $4695.

MW ★★★★

PRESENTERS ON THE GO CAN CHOOSE from a variety of technologies and products. Using presentation hardware can be complicated and stressful if it malfunctions or you forget a crucial adapter. But if the equipment is reliable and easy to set up, a great presentation is almost guaranteed.

The Panelight ZX is an active matrix LCD panel intended for use with an overhead projector in presentations. Setup is simple, and the ZX requires no software; it plugs directly into a Mac's video port using a VGA-to-Mac adapter. The ZX's 8.4-inch-diagonal screen is appropriate for smaller groups; if you need to present to more people, consider a panel with a 10.4-inch-diagonal screen—it produces a larger image.

Colors on the ZX are clear and bright. The panel I tested displayed flesh tones, bright colors, and text accurately. But a panel's image quality is inevitably affected by the projector providing the illumination. Macworld Lab tests have shown that overhead projectors tend to be dimmest in the upper left-hand corner of the image. This often means that menu bars are difficult to read, and this was the case with the ZX. A problem related more specifically to the ZX panel was the appearance of faint diagonal lines, which were more noticeable when I displayed a static single-color image.

The video-capable ZX displays NTSC, PAL, SECAM, or S-Video, and plugs directly into a video source. Video displayed on the device from a laser disc player looks smooth and flicker-free. If you don't need this functionality right away, you can buy a data-only version from Panelight for $700 less and add the video capability later.

The lightweight panel can display a maximum of 1.4 million colors, but the actual number of colors it will display depends on the number of colors your Mac can project, which in turn varies if you've added VRAM or a graphics accelerator card.

A panel displaying a washed-out or too-bright image may simply need adjustment, which you can make on the ZX through the included remote control. The small, pleasantly uncomplicated remote works well.

The ZX lacks the built-in speakers that some other panels offer, but in the panels I have tested, the speakers are often of mediocre quality, so I didn't miss their absence. If you want to play high-quality audio during your presentation, bringing your own speakers is your best bet.

KEVIN CANDLAND

The Last Word Panelight's excellent, toll-free technical support makes up for the anemic five-page manual. Manufactured for Panelight by nView Corporation (which won an Editors' Choice award for its Z115 in *Macworld*'s January 1995 article on LCD hardware, "Portable Presenters"), the ZX offers vivid images at a comparatively low price. It's a great choice for those peripatetic presenters.—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

ACT 2.0

Contact Manager

PROS: Customizable contact fields; maintains contact history; integrated word processor. **CONS:** Fixed-size calendar windows; scheduling functions more limited than some calendar programs. **COMPANY:** Symantec Corporation (503/334-6054). **LIST PRICE:** $249.95.

MW ★★★

ACT IS A DATABASE PROGRAM DESIGNED especially for people who need to track information about their business contacts. With over 70 contact fields to choose from, ACT can handle just about any type of personal data you can throw at it.

You can relabel or hide any field in ACT's detail view, but you can't customize the layout or display font. To help avoid data entry errors, you can define sets of alternative values called Pick Lists; as soon as you've typed enough characters to match an item from a list, ACT enters that item into the field. Unfortunately, you can't tell ACT to add items to a Pick List automatically when you type something it doesn't recognize, such as a new city or state.

ACT provides a suite of functions to help you initiate and track contact-related events. For example, it can dial a phone number for you, time the call, and mark it as attempted or completed. ACT records phone calls in a contact's history file along with meetings and to-do items, so it's easy to check the last time you called a given person. You can compile a list of frequently called numbers for rapid access, but unlike Now Contact's QuickContact, ACT does not let you dial numbers from the list while you're working in another application.

ACT lets you display or print detailed reports using its built-in word processor. While not nearly as comprehensive as dedicated programs like Microsoft Word, ACT's word processor does offer basic text formatting—including a spelling checker—and also lets you create letters, fax cover sheets, and envelopes. (Users with PowerTalk-equipped Macs can send and receive E-mail messages without quitting ACT.)

Limited View The small squares in ACT's monthly-calendar window don't leave much room for event text.

Calendar events—phone calls, meetings, and to-dos—must be tied to specific contacts, and ACT's scheduling dialog is as quirky as ever. For example, the program blithely accepts "2/56/95" in the date field, interpreting it as "2/1/95." ACT does support recurring events, but not as flexibly as do some other schedulers; you can't, for instance, book a meeting for the third Thursday of every month. And while ACT does let you schedule activities without a specific start time, there are no undated to-do items. Finally, ACT doesn't support special events like holidays at all.

I was also disappointed that Symantec has not remedied one of the previous version's most annoying deficiencies: all three calendar windows remain at a fixed size, and you can't view more than one at a time.

The Last Word ACT 2.0's reference guide is alphabetical, an approach I find cumbersome. But the online help is thorough and well implemented, and Symantec provides 90 days of free tech support (but not toll-free). ACT's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling functions.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

3D tools for the professional designer

Vision 3d puts the tools used by designers of award-winning images in your hands. With Vision 3d, you can add stunning 3D effects to your brochures, package designs, logos and illustrations.

Vision's familiar desktop tools give you the flexibility to model 3D images from within the program or from imported Illustrator™, Photoshop™, and FreeHand™ files. Within minutes, you can extrude objects, then quickly apply sophisticated textures and dramatic lighting for amazing 3D effects. Newly integrated features include advanced Boolean Modeling and Vision 3d's Power Extensions—all for the same low price.

Plus, Vision 3d offers animation capabilities for use in video and digital media.

Every Macintosh designer should have Vision 3d in their library of graphic design tools. Call today!

1-800-Strata3d

Circle 223 on reader service card

StrataVision 3d is a trademark of Strata, Inc
All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

MacDraft 4.0

2-D CAD Software

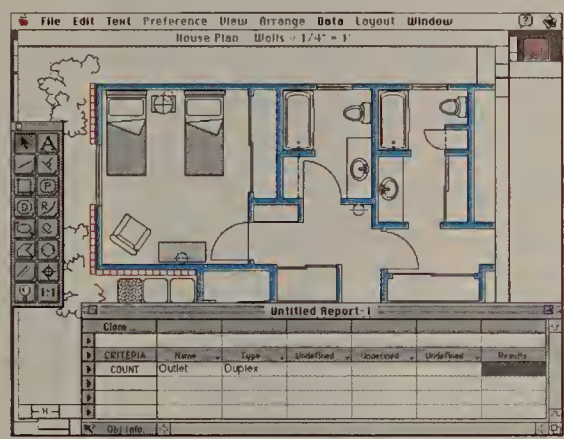
PROS: Improved editing features; new database with automatic reporting to Excel. **CONS:** A bit slow; some DXF glitches. **COMPANY:** Innovative Data Design (510/680-6818). **LIST PRICE:** $449.

MW ★★★★

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN (IDD) USED to sell MacDraft and a fancier product, Dreams, until the company simplified things by offering everything in a single MacDraft package. Several optional libraries of general-purpose and special architectural symbols might suggest a product oriented toward architects, but most MacDraft users are technical illustrators or engineers.

MacDraft 4.0 has an easy-to-use database that associates spreadsheet-style reports with each drawing. MacDraft can automatically log the number of each kind of object into a report for an inventory or a bill of materials. You can edit and print reports in MacDraft or clone report information directly into Microsoft Excel spreadsheets, where calculations about price, sales tax, and so forth, can help you decide how to bid on a project. Watch in terror as changes in a drawing result in a direct cash loss on a fixed-bid project, or smirk with glee as you improve the bottom line by simplifying materials. Database capability like this is found in Graphsoft's MiniCad but not in MacDraft's closest competitor, Blueprint 5.0, also from Graphsoft (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, January 1995).

Blueprint, though, is generally faster than MacDraft. Rotating a whole 100K drawing on a Centris 610 took 3.7 seconds in Blueprint and 12.4 seconds in MacDraft; a horizontal flip took 3.2 seconds in Blueprint compared with 7.8 seconds in MacDraft. When I performed these operations on drawings translated from other sources, I found occasional problems reading Autodesk DXF files into MacDraft. The package comes with a long text file that explains how to prepare drawings in other programs for optimal import into MacDraft, and it's required reading. Both programs are acceptably fast, especially on more-powerful computers. IDD expects to release a Power Mac version of MacDraft in January.



Reporter at Large Report windows in MacDraft can count and list the objects used in a drawing, and you can hot-link report data to Excel.

MacDraft finally features floating tool palettes and also provides tools that let you build new objects by joining edges of existing objects or by cutting object sections. Tools for mirroring and duplicating objects, for offsetting objects to arcs and straight lines, and for exact positioning of objects across several layers fill out the tool set.

Resizing of objects is now under keyboard control—a great aid to precision in drawing special curves. Also, you can now call up symbol libraries (including ones you construct yourself) in their own little window inside a drawing; this feature neatly automates much of the drudge labor in large, complex drawings. All in all, this is a feature-set upgrade that really warrants the jump from version 3.0 to version 4.0.

The Last Word The report links to Excel and the clean interface make MacDraft an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Besides, it's probably the easiest real CAD program to learn.—CHARLES SEITER

Statistica/Mac 4.1

Statistical Software

PROS: Exceptionally complete suite of tests; fast; good statistical graphics. **CONS:** Minor Mac interface problems. **COMPANY:** StatSoft (918/583-4149). **LIST PRICE:** $695.

MW ★★★★

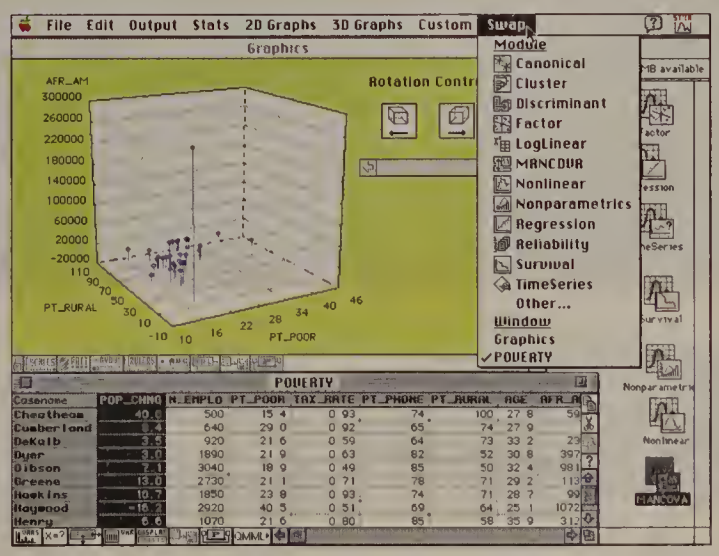
STATISTICA/MAC HAS ALWAYS HAD a large range of statistical tests; in version 4.1 it offers essentially the scope of the much larger and much more expensive SPSS suite. It's really convenient to get feature-rich time-series, reliability, survival, and cluster analyses all in the same package (Statistica provides different tests under the Stats menu, depending on the module you choose). These are extra-cost options for most other statistics packages—when they're available at all.

Statistica has always been fast, and now its performance is even faster, with genuinely dazzling speed on rotation of 3-D plots. The time-series module's Fourier-transform routine is essentially too fast to benchmark on typical data sets of only a few thousand points. It will be interesting to see what a native Power Mac version of this product (Stat Soft says one should be available in early 1995) could do with big spectral-analysis data sets, since the speed of the 680X0 version is exhilarating. Besides this, both 2-D and 3-D plots are attractively designed and can accommodate huge sets of points; Statistica had no problem with large sets (25,000 pairs of points) imported from a Spyglass test suite.

Little parts of Statistica still suggest that the core code was developed first in a non-Mac, non-SANE environment. You can open a data set and click on the Close box, but closing the data set is still an option under File. Whatever the logic, that's not how Mac software should work. The default scaling of axes in graphs can still produce surprises (see "Spinning the Numbers"). These are not major problems, however, and StatSoft's customer support for Macintosh users has greatly improved.

Since SPSS has acquired SYSTAT, the only real competition for StatSoft in the Macintosh marketplace is the newly redesigned SPSS Mac package, which, according to the company, should be available in January. Other Macintosh statistics products are either oriented more toward exploratory data analysis or are primarily graphics-based programs that don't attempt to compete on a feature-by-feature basis. The Statistica/Mac package offers a whole list of traditional tests that will be familiar to most graduates of college-statistics courses.

The Last Word I would rather use DataDesk or JMP for doing exploratory statistics and StatView for creating presentations, but at present Statistica/Mac 4.1 is the undisputed features-per-dollar champion in the Mac statistics market.
—CHARLES SEITER



Spinning the Numbers Why the z-axis in this Statistica/Mac graph runs down to –20,000 in reporting a population is anyone's guess, but this plot can spin at lightning speed.

WHAT OUR ENGINEERS HAD IN MIND WHEN WORKING ON OUR NEWEST SCANNER.

Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA Agfa
The complete picture

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Omnipage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

Circle 158 on reader service card

A.D.A.M. The Inside Story

Multimedia Anatomy Program

PROS: Stunning anatomic drawings and animations; entertaining; educational. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** A.D.A.M. Software (404/980-0888). **LIST PRICE:** $79.95.

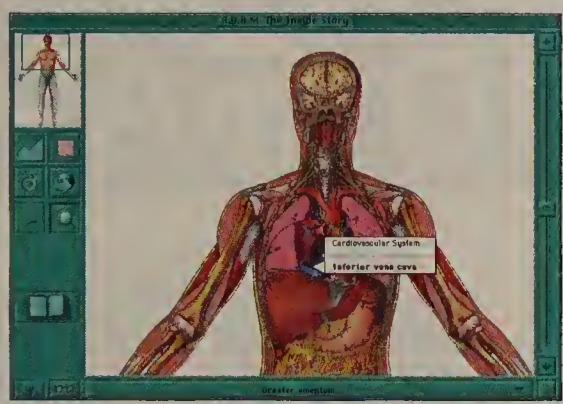
MW ★★★★★

A.D.A.M. THE INSIDE STORY, A SPIN-off from the vendor's line of anatomy software for health-care professionals, teaches about basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sound, graphics, and animation. It's a multimedia CD-ROM application that really delivers.

A.D.A.M. (Animated Dissection of Anatomy for Medicine) contains a self-running demo, a QuickTime catalog introducing the company's other products, and an installer program. You can either copy just the main application with its support files and extensions to your hard drive (it takes up about 5MB), or do a complete installation, which requires around 500MB of disk space. A.D.A.M. runs on any Macintosh with at least a 16MHz 68030 CPU and a double-speed CD-ROM drive.

A.D.A.M. is divided into two main sections. The first, a sort of do-it-yourself anatomy lab, opens automatically when you launch the program. Most of this window is taken up by exquisitely detailed renderings of the human body (see "An Inside Look.") A slider lets you peel structures away layer by layer to reveal what lies underneath. Icons let you choose a skin tone, switch between male and female anatomy, and view the body from the front or back. Clicking on any structure identifies it by name and system; you can also locate body parts via a pop-up menu.

A.D.A.M. enables you to look at the body's anatomy all at once or home in on a major organ system by highlighting its components. Either way, the drawings are as good as any I've ever seen in medical textbooks. For users who want to hide, ahem, sensitive body parts from view, you can opt to cover genitals and breasts with strategically placed fig leaves.



An Inside Look A.D.A.M.'s magnifying glass lets you enlarge and identify any part of the body by clicking on it.

A.D.A.M.'s other section, a pictorial introduction to physiology and disease called the Family Scrapbook, is even more entertaining. It offers a whimsical look at ourselves, with Adam and his significant other, Eve, as guides. Using a series of clever animations and drawings, the Family Scrapbook shows how our bodies work and what happens when things go wrong. If you prefer to explore, a menu lets you jump directly to any of A.D.A.M.'s more than 50 animations.

I found A.D.A.M.'s interface intuitive and easy to use. (If you get stuck, the program supports both online and balloon help.) As an incentive to register the software, you get a code that unlocks six anatomic puzzles when you call the vendor's toll-free number. Solve the puzzles and you're rewarded with a brief animation.

The Last Word Unlike many multimedia applications, A.D.A.M. left me wanting to see more. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program.
—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D.

WarPlanes 1.0

Multimedia Military-Flight CD-ROM

PROS: Stunning graphics; well-designed user interface; integrated flight simulators. **CONS:** Single window display; no text or graphics export facility. **COMPANY:** Maris Software (800/336-0185). **LIST PRICE:** $69.

MW ★★★★

WARPLANES IS A PLANNED SERIES of six multimedia CDs, covering worldwide military aviation; Modern Fighting Aircraft, the first edition, tours the post-WWII era. Unlike typical historical CDs, however, WarPlanes offers much more than dry facts sprinkled with a few pictures and movies. Yes, you get pictures and movies—more than 600MB's worth. But you also get beautifully rendered, rotatable, three-dimensional models of many aircraft; an extensive searchable database; campaign maps and historical narrations; live combat audio; and three flight simulators. And it's all tied together through a well-executed navigation program.

You run the program directly from the CD, which contains both Macintosh and Windows software. The navigation program takes over your screen with a contents overview. From this main panel you can jump to other panels to explore the aircraft and weapons databases, view historical vignettes, or take off in a flight simulator. The navigation tool includes built-in help that describes the function of all buttons as you pass over them.

WarPlanes' encyclopedic database covers virtually every detail of 530 U.S. and foreign aircraft, from the Bell 47 helicopter used in Korean War MASH units to the F117a stealth fighter that flew in the Gulf War. A sophisticated search engine lets you sort the database and locate specific aircraft by keyword. Each aircraft panel optionally links to photos, movies, or 3-D models. Most of the aircraft have one or more full-screen photos, about one-third have movies, and the most popular birds have 3-D models that you can rotate to view from any angle. Armament-carrying aircraft also include lists of weapons and diagrams showing where they fit on the airframe.

In addition to using the search engine, you can access the database through historical vignettes showing airfield panoramas and strategic maps. Clicking on an aircraft or weapon in these views retrieves the database panel for that item. The vignettes—covering post-Vietnam events only—also include historical videos providing a narrative overview of major conflicts.

Finally, you can fire up one of the three flight simulators: the Soviet Su-27 fighter, the U.S. C-130 transport, or the U.S. A-10 attack plane. The flight simulators have surprisingly good handling qualities, although they are weak on cockpit realism, giving you only a handful of instruments and controls. Still, you get extensive inside- and outside-view capabilities, and the ability to engage an enemy in battle.

Visual Treat A cockpit-motif control panel makes WarPlanes' aircraft collection easy to navigate.

The Last Word In spite of WarPlanes' good looks and excellent organization, I found myself wishing for multiple windows and an export facility for copying text or images. WarPlanes is a wonderful multimedia experience. I'm looking forward to the future editions.—MEL BECKMAN

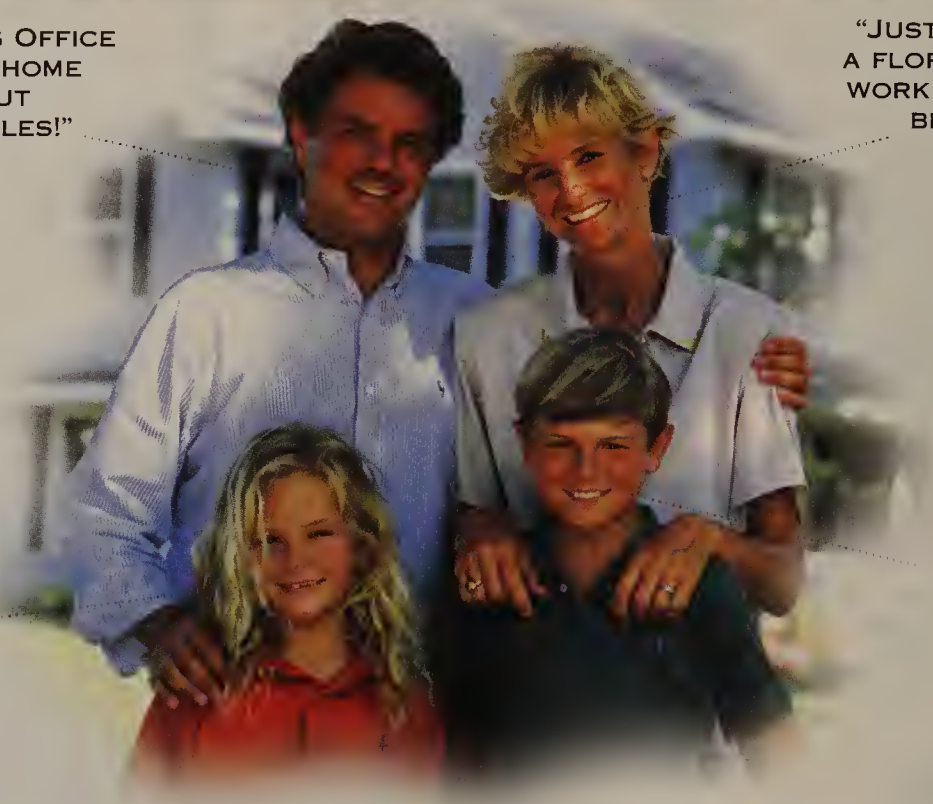
SPECIAL VALUE!
Limited Time Offer

RUN WINDOWS ON PERFORMA

MAKE HOME WORK EASIER. AND $AVE.

"I CAN BRING OFFICE PC WORK HOME WITHOUT ANY HASSLES!"

"JUST BRING HOME A FLOPPY DISK FROM WORK. WHAT COULD BE EASIER!"



"AND WE CAN ALL DO OUR HOMEWORK TOGETHER!"

"YEAH, AND I CAN DO HOMEWORK PROJECTS WITH MY FRIENDS WHO HAVE PCS!"

NOW FOR A LIMITED TIME YOU CAN GET SOFTWINDOWS™ FOR YOUR PERFORMA AT A GREAT PRICE.

Your time at home is valuable. So here's a great value on software that makes doing "home work" that much easier. Introducing SoftWindows for Performa.

SoftWindows for Performa turns your home computer into two computers in one. With just two clicks, it lets you run most of the Windows and DOS applications you and your family use at work and school.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE
Includes Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 6.21

Imagine the convenience of working on files you created at work in Microsoft® Office, Excel, Word or Lotus 1-2-3. Think of the fun you could have running Windows multimedia and educational CD-ROMs for the kids.

With SoftWindows for Performa, you can access a world of Windows applications for far less money and with far fewer headaches than buying a separate PC. So don't wait! Time is running out on this special offer. And you've still got home work to do.

Mac OS

See your dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS

©1995, Insignia Solutions, Mountain View, CA • Phone:(415) 335-7100 • Fax:(415) 335-7105. Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 68 on reader service card

Mouse Deluxe Mac

Three-Button Mouse

PROS: Users can set up buttons for keyboard shortcuts. **CONS:** Relatively high button resistance; shape may not suit some users. **COMPANY:** MicroSpeed (510/490-1403). **LIST PRICE:** $69.

MW ★★★

IF YOU'VE EVER BEEN CURIOUS ABOUT what Windows users do with the extra buttons on their mice, MicroSpeed's Mouse Deluxe Mac (MDM) gives you an opportunity to find out without abandoning your favorite computer.

Like Apple's ADB Mouse II, the MDM plugs into the Mac's Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) port. (The MDM's cable is a few inches shorter than the Apple mouse's, but that shouldn't be a problem for most users. Alas, neither cord includes a pass-through connector that would let you attach additional devices without using another ADB port.) The mouse ball stays in place with a thin cover that doesn't lock as tightly as Apple's, although it held steady under hard use. Four plastic feet on the bottom help the mouse glide smoothly over surfaces.

The MDM's external dimensions are almost identical to those of the Apple model, but numbers don't tell the whole story. The MDM's housing sports a more angular contour than the Apple mouse's; I found the MDM tiring to hold for long periods. The buttons also offer more resistance to pressure than I prefer, and the MDM's smooth plastic surface has a slippery feel that makes it hard to grip. (Like other pointing devices, though, mice are personal items; what suits you may not work for someone else. For some basic guidelines on how to choose an input device and set up your work area, see "Safer Computing," *Macworld*, December 1994.)

A sliding switch on the bottom of the MDM lets you control the operation of its three buttons. With the switch in one position (cryptically labeled "MS-2KEY"), all the buttons are equivalent to the one on Apple's mouse. In multibutton mode, the center button acts as if it's still being held down when you click and release it—handy for dragging to select multiple objects or to choose items from hierarchical menus. You use the remaining two buttons for clicking and shift-clicking, and you can swap their functions to suit right- or left-handed users.

To avoid shifting your hand repeatedly from mouse to keyboard, the MDM lets you use combinations of button-clicks to simulate keystrokes. Pressing and holding

RICHARD RETHEMEYER

the center button while clicking the left or right button from one to four times sends one of eight predefined commands to the Mac. A control panel that comes with the mouse lets you assign key combinations to mouse-clicks. Whether you find this feature helpful or not is entirely a matter of taste, though. (I didn't.) The control panel also allows you to adjust the MDM's tracking and double-click sensitivity.

The Last Word Although I prefer the ergonomics of Apple's mouse, the MDM's extra buttons do offer several features that Apple's can't match. If you're in the market for a new or replacement pointing device, the MDM is worth a look—just make sure you try it out first.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Kids World 1.01

Screen-Saver Creator

PROS: Easy to use; fun; modules are compatible with After Dark and UnderWare. **CONS:** Unsophisticated graphics; multiple animations cause jerky playback; limited painting tools. **COMPANY:** Bit Jugglers (415/968-3908). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $30.

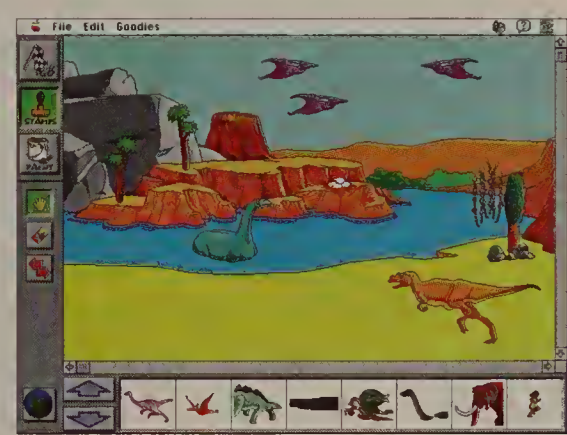
MW ★★★

THE LATEST OFFERING FROM BIT Jugglers—Kids World—isn't just a screen saver; it's a screen-saver construction set. Instead of providing you with the usual collection of colorful, witty screen-saver animations, Kids World provides a set of simple tools you use to design screen-saver modules. As its name suggests, Kids World is primarily for children—it features an uncomplicated, kid-friendly interface and simple, cartoonlike graphics—but adults too may find its build-your-own-screen-saver approach mildly addicting.

To create a Kids World document, you begin with a supplied backdrop: a grassy backyard, a prehistoric landscape, or one of several other choices. A richer selection would be nice. (Alternatively, you can use a plain black or white background or use the program's painting tools to draw your own backdrop.) Once you've selected a background, you can decorate it by choosing from more than 200 stamps of objects, plants, animals, and characters. Applying the stamps is easy: you grab a stamp from the palette, drag it onto the backdrop, and click to apply it. Tools for moving, erasing, and horizontally flipping any of the stamps are also included.

Kids World provides a basic, unintimidating palette of painting tools, including a pencil; a paint bucket; line, oval, and rectangle tools; and a text tool. You also get a 36-color palette and 16 textures (such as brick and marble) that you can paint onto your scenes.

Kids World's entertainment value emerges after you've created your picture. Many of the stamps are animated and include great sounds, so instead of a static painted scene you get a lively, noisy, animated sequence: rocket ships fly through space, pterodactyls screech and swoop over the landscape, chickens squawk and peck at the ground. (Don't worry; you also have the option of turning off the sound.) Of course, you can mix stamps and backgrounds in any wacky combination you please. The sounds and animations are really quite clever, though you have to be careful about overdoing it; screen savers containing more than



Jurassic Screen Saver Kids World's construction window makes it easy for children to grab stamps (displayed along the bottom) and pop them into a scene.

just a handful of animated stamps play back jerkily, especially on slower Macs.

To use your newly created screen-saver module, you save your work within Kids World and then open the UnderWare control panel included with the program. (You can also save your Kids World creations as After Dark modules.)

The Last Word Kids World's animations could be more fluid, the graphics more sophisticated, and the painting tools more robust, but as a children's program, it still succeeds. It's easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours—which is more than you can say about most screen savers.—JOSEPH SCHORR

You got a Mac. And then a few more. You tied them together. People started sharing. Everything

low they're sharing their frustration. With you. Time for a Workgroup Server.

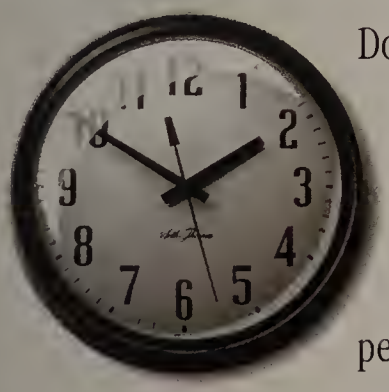
Funny thing about the Macintosh® computer. With little fanfare and an idea known simply as "plug and play," it turned a whole lot of novice users into networkers.

And is it any surprise? All you have to do is plug a connector into your Macintosh, and you're networked. You can share printers. You can share modems. You can even share files with your peers.

This kind of "peer-to-peer" network is all some workgroups need.

Others, however, soon find they're ready to take the next step: a Workgroup Server dedicated to improving the ebb and flow of vital information.

How do you know if you're ready? Just ask yourself a few simple questions.



Do I have more than five computers tied together in a peer-to-peer network? Is one printer always backlogged while others sit idle? When people share files, are their systems slowing down? Is there confusion about who has the latest data and where it resides?

If you answered yes to any of these questions, it's definitely time to consider a Workgroup Server from Apple.

Workgroup Servers provide a centralized place for users to store and share files. Which means your shared files don't get lost, your systems don't slow down and users always have access to the latest information.

A server also gives you a place to put network applications and services—accounting programs, databases, e-mail and more—for everyone to use.

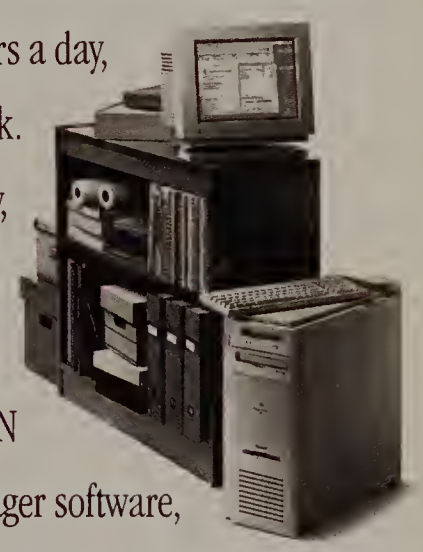
And that's just the start. With every Workgroup Server, you also get Dantz Retrospect Remote, so you can back up every system on the network—clients and servers—automatically. Plus Apple® RAID disk mirroring software, so you can rest easy about data reliability.

Want more still? Add FileWave software to your server, and you can easily distribute new programs and upgrades from the server. Or add Apple Remote Access software, and users can access your network from anywhere.

"OK," you say, "but how difficult is it to use a Workgroup Server?" It's as easy as using a Macintosh. All you have to do is connect the components, turn on the power, and you're ready to go.

Choosing the right server is just as easy. We have three models based on the new PowerPC™ RISC chip—the Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150 and 9150.

No matter which one you choose, you're backed by our expert phone support, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.



And now, for a limited time, you'll get GraceLAN Server Manager software, a $395 retail value, at no extra charge.*

To get your free Workgroup Server brochure or for more information on our server trial program, simply pick up the phone and call us at 800-538-9696, ext. 430.** And unlock the power of your workgroup. The power to be your best.®

Apple®

*Offer applies to Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150 and 9150 only. **Program ends March 15, 1995. Offer good while supplies last. © 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. FileWave is a registered trademark of Wave Research, Inc. GraceLAN is a trademark of Technology Works, Inc. Retrospect Remote is a registered trademark of Dantz Development Corporation. Server Manager is a trademark and copyright of Santorini Consulting & Design, Inc.

Fit to Objects
Align Layer Views
Symbol Edit...
TrueType To Polyline
20 Properties...
Purge Unused Objects
Nudge
Make Guide
Select Guides
Hide Guides
Delete All Guides
Cam Construction...
Hex Socket Screw...
PLOTTING THE ERROR SURFACE AND CONTOUR
ERRSURF calculates errors for a neuron with a range of possible weight an bias values. PLOTES plots this error surface with a contour plot underneath.

Power Mac Software Soars

Macworld Lab uncovers which software benefits most from the PowerPC boost

BY JIM HEID

Last year Apple took one of the biggest gambles in its history by introducing the Power Macintosh family: new Macs driven by a radically different microprocessor architecture that promises vastly improved performance—provided that developers design their programs to take advantage of it.

Less than one year later, most major Mac software developers have adapted their wares. Have the performance promises been kept? To find out, Macworld Lab pitted 28 native Power Mac programs against their 680X0 counterparts in a variety of application categories, from graphics and design software to digital video to spreadsheets and word processors.

Our goal was not to find the fastest Power Mac application in each category. Instead, we sought to find the programs that show the greatest performance improvements over their twins in the 680X0 world. If you're now using one of these programs on a 680X0 Mac, our results can help you assess the benefits of upgrading to a Power Mac and native software.

Another goal was to identify the application categories that benefit most from Power Mac performance. Again, if you're now using a 680X0 Mac, knowing the degree to which various tasks take advantage of native Power Mac software can help you decide when and whether you should take the Power Mac plunge. This decision can be especially difficult if you're using a fast 68040 Mac, such as a Quadra 840AV.

The Big Performance Picture

In Macworld Lab's tests, a Power Mac 7100/66 averaged about 2.3 times as fast as a Centris 650. In a range of tests that represent commonly performed tasks, three programs averaged at least 3 times as fast on the Power Mac, and one of those averaged 9.7 times as fast.

The jobs that benefit most from native software are, not surprisingly, those requiring extensive processing, such as rendering three-dimensional images and manipulating complex illustrations. In these tests, the Power Mac 7100/66 averaged about 4 times as fast as the Centris 650.

WILL CROCKER

The Power Mac also showed its head for figures in tests involving spreadsheet recalculation and mathematical analysis based on floating-point unit (FPU) processing: the 7100/66 was 2 to 4 times as fast as the Centris 650.

Although the performance difference wasn't as dramatic, we also saw improvement in the basic productivity tasks that most people perform. Thanks in part to the fact that the Mac's QuickDraw graphics software—unlike some other parts of the operating system—is written in native Power Mac code, the 7100/66 averaged 1.8 times as fast in document-scrolling tests. In a word processor search-and-replace and font-change test, the 7100/66 was an average of 1.5 times as fast as the Centris 650.

CAD and 3-D: The Big Winners

The PowerPC processor in Power Macs does everything quickly, but it's especially adept at floating-point calculations. A PowerPC chip also delivers its best performance when supplied with a steady torrent of data from a program. When the chip is waiting—for a slow storage device, for example, or for an even slower typist—it isn't performing at its full potential.

Given these factors, it isn't surprising that native Power Mac computer-aided design (CAD) and 3-D rendering packages showed the largest overall performance increases over their 680X0 counterparts. Both software categories make use of floating-point math, and both involve operations that can satisfy a PowerPC chip's thirst for data, such as rotating a complex illustration and calculating a 3-D image's lighting and shading.

Of the five CAD programs we tested, the native Power Mac application that most outperformed its 680X0 twin was Graphsoft's Blueprint, which was, on average, a whopping 9.7 times as fast. If you're relying on Blueprint on a 680X0 Mac, drop this magazine now, buy a Power Mac upgrade, and change your software to the Power Mac version. In a test involving a 90-degree rotation of a complex image, Blueprint's Power Mac version was more than 26 times as fast as its 680X0 version, completing the task in 45 seconds instead of 20 minutes. This obviously helped the program's overall score, but Blueprint did well in other tests, too, with the Power Mac version performing 2 to 5 times as fast as the 680X0 version.

Ashlar's Vellum 3D is another native Power Mac CAD program that humbled its 680X0 twin. The Power Mac version of Vellum was, on average, 4.2 times as fast. It was especially quick when switching views and redrawing an image, performing more than 6 times as fast as the 680X0 version.

In one test, Blueprint for Power Mac was more than 26 times as fast

One native Power Mac CAD program that didn't significantly outperform its 680X0 counterpart was Engineered Software's PowerCADD; its overall performance was only slightly better than PowerDraw 6.0. (Despite the difference in names, the programs have similar features and identical file formats.) These results don't mean that PowerCADD is a slow Power Mac program—it isn't. Instead, the results show PowerDraw 6.0 to be a sizzling 680X0 program (Engineered Software says it's 5 to 8 times faster than PowerDraw 5.0). The message, then, is that if your primary work involves PowerDraw on a 680X0 Mac, don't feel an immediate need to upgrade to a Power Mac and PowerCADD; just be sure to use PowerDraw 6.0. And note that Engineered Software is working on a PowerCADD upgrade, scheduled to ship by the end of March, whose performance the firm says will leapfrog PowerDraw's.

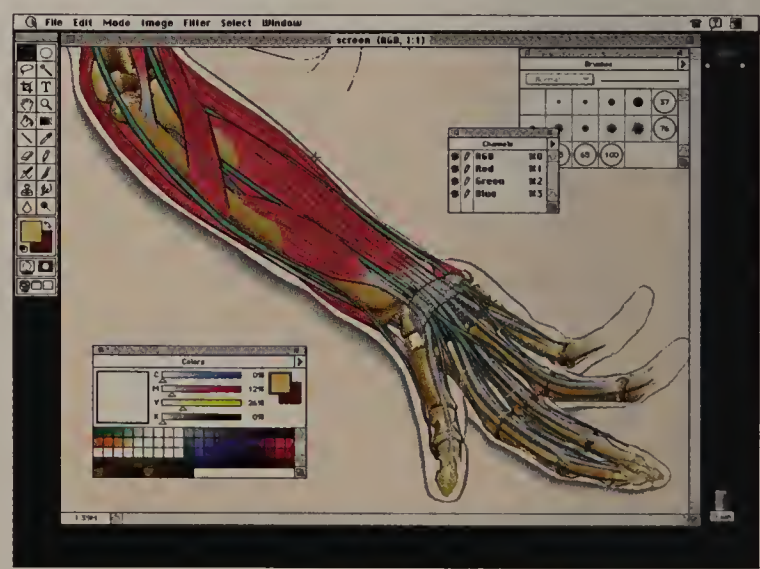
The 3-D programs we tested are Specular International's Infini-D, Ray Dream's Designer, and Strata's StrataVision 3d and StudioPro. As expected, we found that a Power Mac is clearly the best place to experience the third dimension: the 7100/66 rendered images 1.8 to 3.6 times as fast as the Centris 650. The native Power Mac version of Graphisoft's ArchiCAD, a package with 3-D rendering features, was 4 times as fast at rendering, taking just over 1 minute, compared with nearly 5 minutes in the 680X0 version. (Don't confuse Graphisoft with Graphsoft, which produces Blueprint and MiniCad.)

Imaging and Illustration Gains

Native Power Mac versions of today's leading imaging and illustration programs—Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, Macromedia FreeHand, and Fractal Design Painter—didn't all show the same degree of performance improvement seen in the CAD and 3-D programs. Still, they proved the Power Mac's superiority for graphics work.

One of the most time-consuming tasks in Adobe Photoshop is filtering. In our tests, two often-used Photoshop filters—Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur—were about 3 times as fast on the Power Mac 7100/66; the Unsharp Mask filter took about 6 seconds instead of nearly 17, while the Gaussian Blur filter took about 4 seconds versus almost 13. In another common Photoshop chore, converting an RGB image to CMYK format, the 7100/66 was 3.9 times as fast.

Alas, in a disk-intensive test (opening a 15MB file), the native Power Mac Photoshop was only 1.3 times as fast as the 680X0 version. This is because Apple has not yet rewritten the Mac Operating System's disk input/output software to run native on Power Macs (see "The Power Mac's Weak Link"). That's too



Photoshop Filters Fly Using the Power Mac version of Photoshop, complex operations such as Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur move at several times the speed of the 680X0 version.

Power Mac Software: How Much Faster than 680X0 Versions?

These results show the relative speed of a 66MHz Power Mac 7100/66 running native Power Mac software and a 25MHz Centris 650 running 680X0 versions of the same programs. Categories are ranked in order of average degree of improvement over 680X0 versions; products are ranked likewise within categories. The figures should not be used to rank applications by speed. (For example, while the Power Mac version of Blueprint is 9.7 times as fast as the 680X0 version, Blueprint may not be faster than PowerCADD.)

Longer bars are better.

TIMES AS FAST AS 680X0 VERSION: OVERALL		TIMES AS FAST AS 680X0 VERSION: SPECIFIC TASKS
CAD		
Blueprint 5.0.0b3	9.7	rotate 90° left 26.8; scale 5.1; open 4.3; redraw 2.7
Vellum 3D 2.63f	4.2	redraw 6.8; front view 6.4; group 2.5; open 1.2
MiniCad 5.0.1	2.8	render 4.4; convert to 3-D mesh 2.3; open 1.8
ArchiCAD 4.5+	2.2	PhotoRender 4.0; rebuild 2.1; rotate 1.9; multiply image 1.9; create walk-through 1.2
PowerCADD 1.0	1.2	scale column layer 1.4; align column layer 1.4; rotate text layer 1.2; open 0.9
Image processing		
Photoshop 3.0	2.9	convert to CMYK 3.9; Gaussian Blur 3.4; Unsharp Mask 3.0; open 1.3
Painter 2.0b	2.1	auto clone 3.5; adjust dye concentration 2.1; apply surface texture 1.5; open 1.2
Video editing		
Premiere 4.0	2.1	Cinipak compression 3.4; movie assembly 1.9; antialias filter 1.5; burn time code 1.5
3-D modeling		
Infini-D 2.6	2.6	render 3.6; DXF import 1.6
Designer 3.1	2.4	render 3.4; open 1.4
StrataVision 3d 3.1	1.6	render image 2.7; render movie 1.8; open 0.4
StudioPro 1.1a	1.6	render movie 2.7; open 1.7; render image 0.4
Analytic		
Mathematica 2.2.2	3.1	matrices 4.3; higher math 4.1; graphics 3.1; algebra/calculus 2.8; numerical calc 1.2
Excel 5.0	2.0	recalc FPU 3.3; recalc non-FPU 1.4; scroll 1.4
4th Dimension	1.0	search 1.2; open 0.8
Illustration		
FreeHand 4.0a	2.5	skew 28.9° 3.8; magnify 2.3; print to disk 2.3; preview 2.2; open 1.8
ClarisDraw 1.0	1.6	rotate 90° 1.7; scale 75% 1.7; apply gradient 1.6; fit to view 1.4
Illustrator 5.5	1.6	preview 2.3; resize 1.7; rotate 1.6; print to disk 0.8
Publishing		
FrameMaker 4.0.4	2.0	change font 2.8; scroll 2.1; create index 1.9; create EPS file 1.0
PageMaker 5.0a	1.8	search/replace 2.8; scroll 1.9; change font 1.7; open 1.7; create EPS file 1.0
QuarkXPress 3.31	1.5	search/replace 2.5; scroll 1.8; create EPS file w/Seps 1.3; create EPS file 1.0; open 0.7
Utilities		
Compact Pro 1.50	1.8	compression 2.1; decompression 1.6
StuffIt Deluxe 3.5	1.7	decompression 1.7; compression 1.6
Retrospect 2.1	1.4	back up 1.5; restore 1.4
Word processing		
MacWrite Pro 1.5v3	1.4	scroll 2.7; change font 1.5; search/replace 1.1; import 0.8
WordPerfect 3.1	1.5	search/replace 1.8; change font 1.7; scroll 1.5; import 0.8
Word 6.0*	1.1	search/replace 1.5; scroll 1.5; change font 1.2; word count 1.2; open 0.8; print to disk 0.5
Integrated software		
ClarisWorks 2.1 v3	1.3	SS recalc non-FPU 2.8; SS recalc FPU 2.2; WP scroll 1.6; SS scroll FPU 1.4; WP search/replace 1.3; WP change font 1.2; WP import 0.8; SS open FPU 0.7; DB sort memory 0.6; DB sort disk 0.6

**Times as fast as 680X0 version 5.1: overall 0.7; search/replace 1.4; change font 1.0; scroll 0.8; open 0.5; print to disk 0.3; word count 0.2.*

BEHIND OUR TESTS

These tests represent a typical range of tasks performed in each application; we averaged the results of three trials for each test to come up with the final results. The most significant speed improvements come from applications that take advantage of a floating-point unit. These include all CAD and modeling applications. Most disk-intensive tasks showed little if any improvement using the Power Mac versions, and some even showed slower performance because portions of the Macintosh Operating System have not yet been rewritten in native Power Mac code.

Macworld Lab tested all the 680X0 applications on a Centris 650 with 24MB of RAM, using internal 8-bit video with a 16-inch Apple monitor and an external 1GB Micropolis hard drive. For testing Retrospect, we also used a 230MB Quantum internal hard drive. System 7.5 was installed with standard Apple extensions and Adobe Type Manager. The disk cache was set at 96K, the 040 cache was set to Faster, 32-bit addressing was on, AppleTalk was inactive, and file sharing was off. All native Power Mac software was tested on a similarly configured Power Mac 7100/66. Modern Memory Manager was turned on and virtual memory was turned off. All application memory partitions were adjusted to take full advantage of each platform.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee**

bad, because imaging professionals spend a good portion of the day opening and saving large images.

Another leading imaging program, Fractal Design's Painter, averaged 2.1 times as fast in the Power Mac version. Painter's Auto Clone feature, commonly used when adding natural-media painting effects to a scanned photograph, was 3.5 times as fast. Like Photoshop, though, the Power Mac version of Painter was hamstrung by the Mac OS's lack of a native file system, so opening an image file is only slightly faster than in the 680X0 version.

Among illustration programs, Adobe Illustrator was an average of 1.6 times as fast on the 7100/66 as on the Centris 650, while Macromedia FreeHand averaged 2.5 times as fast on the Power Mac. (Again, don't be tempted to compare Illustrator's results with FreeHand's—our tests were designed only to show how a native Power Mac program compares with its 680X0 version.)

Illustrator's showing requires some explanation. The program's weakness was in a print-to-disk test (creating an EPS file), where the Power Mac 7100/66 was slightly slower than the Centris 650. In other Illustrator tests, the 7100/66 was consistently 1.6 to 2.3 times as fast; it performed best with one of Illustrator's mainstay commands, Preview, which did its work in about 19 seconds, compared with about 45 on the Centris 650. Thus, if you're using Illustrator on a 680X0 Mac, there's a definite argument for going native Power Mac—but don't expect to save time on printing related tasks.

For its part, FreeHand seemed unfazed by the Mac OS's nonnative file system. Tasks involving extensive disk access—opening a large file and printing it to disk—were 1.8 to 2.3 times as fast on the Power Mac 7100/66. Image zooming and previewing were more than twice as fast, and the Skew tool was nearly 4 times as fast. If you've stuck with FreeHand even as it's changed hands in the past year, your loyalty will be rewarded on the Power Mac platform.

Compared with 680X0 versions, Power Mac programs averaged

2.3 times as fast

Power Publishing

Publishing programs are highly interactive: rather than constantly crunching through calculations, they spend much of their time waiting for you to tweak a layout, type some text, or import a file. (Imaging and illustration programs are highly interactive, too, but they also perform processor-intensive tasks, such as filtering, rotating, and previewing large images or illustrations.) Because publishing programs do more waiting than processing, their native Power Mac versions showed smaller overall performance gains than the programs I've discussed so far. But in tasks that do require extensive processing, they don't disappoint.

One such task is a lengthy search-and-replace operation. In this test, PageMaker on a Power Mac 7100/66 was 2.8 times as fast as on a Centris 650, while QuarkXPress was 2.5 times as fast. The basic chore of scrolling was also nearly twice as fast in both programs. Printing to disk was about the same speed on the Power Mac, due to the nonnative file system and printer driver. The file-system bottleneck caused the native version of QuarkXPress to be slower than the 680X0 version when opening a publication file. (Aldus seems to have worked around the problem—the native Power Mac PageMaker opened a publication 1.7 times as fast as the 680X0 version.)

On the Power Mac 7100/66, Frame Technology's FrameMaker averaged twice as fast as on the Centris 650. In a spot check that involved importing a lengthy Microsoft Word document into FrameMaker, however, the 7100/66 was significantly slower than the Centris 650. The reason: FrameMaker's Word import filter is written in 680X0 code, so the application actually runs in emulation mode when importing Word documents—or, for that matter, any files that use XTND filters. (FrameMaker's graphics filters are in native Power Mac code.)

But in tests involving scrolling, changing fonts, and compiling an index in FrameMaker, the Power Mac 7100/66 was 1.9 to 2.8 times as fast as the Centris 650. Thus, the argument for upgrading to a Power Mac and the native FrameMaker is strongest if you do most of your writing within the program, rather than in a separate word processor.

Where native-mode Power Mac upgrades are concerned, desktop publishers have one additional factor to consider: unlike almost all of the other programs we tested, PageMaker and QuarkXPress do not include both Power Mac and 680X0 versions in the same box; you must buy the version appropriate to your platform. And FrameMaker includes upgrades for both platforms only in the CD-ROM version (it has the same list price—$895—as the floppy-based version). Macromedia FreeHand and Engineered Software's PowerCADD are also sold separately for each platform (see "Tested Power Mac Software").

Power Productivity

And what of the bread-and-butter programs for which most people buy a computer—word processing and spreadsheet analysis? There isn't exactly a glut of native Power Mac office-productivity applications. Claris released a Power Mac version of ClarisWorks shortly after the

ArchiCAD Rendering Rendering a 16-step construction of this house in ArchiCAD is 4 times as fast using the Power Mac version.

Tested Power Mac Software

Company	Phone	Product [A]	List Price	Upgrade Price (from version)	Type of Program
ACI US	408/252-4444	4th Dimension 3.2	$895	free (3.1)	database (analytic)
Adobe Systems	415/961-4400, 800/833-6687	Illustrator 5.5	$595	$99 (5.0)	illustration
		PageMaker 5.0a [B]	$895	$179 (5.0)	publishing
		Photoshop 3.01	$895	$149 (2.5.1)	image processing
		Premiere 4.0	$795	$129 (3.0)	video editing
Aladdin Systems	408/761-6200	StuffIt Deluxe 3.5	$130	$35 (all)	compression utility
Ashlar	408/746-1800	Vellum 3D 2.63f	$2995	$14 (2.5)	CAD
Claris	408/987-7000	ClarisDraw 1.0	$399	$89 (MacDraw Pro)	illustration
		ClarisWorks 3.0	$129	$59 (2.0)	integrated software
		MacWrite Pro 1.5v3	$99	$69 (1.5)	word processing
Dantz Development	510/253-3000	Retrospect 2.1	$249	$20 (2.0)	backup utility
Engineered Software	910/299-4843	PowerCADD 1.0 [B, C]	$795	$79 (PowerDraw 6.0)	CAD
Fractal Design	408/688-5300	Painter 2.0b	$399	$15 (2.0)	image processing
Frame Technology	408/975-6000	FrameMaker 4.0.4 [D]	$895	$95 (4.0)	publishing
Bill Goodman	available online	Compact Pro 1.50	$25 shareware	not applicable	compression utility
Graphisoft	415/737-8665, 800/344-3468	ArchiCAD 4.5+	$4450	free (4.12)	CAD
Graphsoft	410/290-5114	Blueprint 5.0.0b3	$295	$99 (4.0)	CAD
		MiniCad 5.0.1	$795	$150 (4.0)	CAD
Macromedia	415/252-2000	FreeHand 4.0a [B]	$595	$99 (3.0)	illustration
Microsoft	206/882-8080, 800/426-9400	Excel 5.0	$339	$129 (4.0)	spreadsheet (analytic)
		Word 6.0	$339	$129 (5.1)	word processing
Novell Applications Group	801/225-5000	WordPerfect 3.1	$395	$69 (3.0)	word processing
Quark	303/894-8888	QuarkXPress 3.31 [B]	$895	$225 (3.3)	publishing
Ray Dream	415/960-0768	Designer 3.1	$349	$29 (3.0)	3-D modeling
Specular International	413/253-3100, 800/433-7732	Infini-D 2.6	$695	$49 (2.5)	3-D modeling
Strata	801/628-5218, 800/869-6855	StudioPro 1.5	$1495	$99 (1.1)	3-D modeling
		StrataVision 3d 3.1a	$695	$99 (3.0)	3-D modeling
Wolfram Research	217/398-0700, 800/441-6284	Mathematica 2.2.2	$995	$135 (2.1)	mathematics (analytic)

[A] All products ship with 680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions in the same box, unless otherwise noted. Different upgrade prices may be available for users of earlier versions; check with the company. [B] 680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions sold separately. [C] 680X0 Mac version called PowerDraw. [D] 680X0 and Power Mac programs together in CD-ROM version of product only.

Power Macs debuted; WordPerfect, now owned by Novell, also promptly shipped a native version of its flagship word processor. Even Microsoft finally got around to shipping Power Mac versions of Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and FoxPro (although FoxPro and PowerPoint shipped too late to test here).

In our tests, the Power Mac–native Excel 5.0 was, on average, twice as fast as the 680X0 version. When recalculating a worksheet that uses floating-point math, the Power Mac version was 3.3 times as fast, performing the operation in less than 7 seconds, compared with nearly 22 seconds on the Centris 650.

The native Power Mac version of Word 6.0 also shows less promise. If you're among the Word users who have felt like tarring and feathering Word 6 for its sluggish performance on 680X0 Macs (see "Word Processing Powerhouses," in this issue), the Power Mac version won't lower your blood pressure. The Power Mac version of Word 6.0 was barely faster, overall, than it's 680X0 counterpart and substantially slower, on most tests, than Word 5.1 running on a Centris 650. The Power Mac version took a big performance hit on all I/O-related tasks, such as open, and print to PostScript.

Claris has also shipped a Power Mac version of MacWrite Pro. Its performance was uninspiring: in a document-scrolling test, the Power Mac 7100/66 was 2.7 times as fast as the Centris 650, but in other tests the 7100/66 was no more than 1.5 times as fast; and in a file-import test, the 7100/66 was slightly slower than the Centris. The word processor module in ClarisWorks showed similarly lukewarm improvements. The ClarisWorks spreadsheet, on the other hand, was significantly faster at recalculation.

The Power Mac version of WordPerfect showed similarly modest improvements. Its best events were a font-change test (in which the 7100/66 was 1.7 times as fast as the Centris 650) and a search-and-replace test (1.8 times as fast). Scrolling was 1.5 times as fast, but importing a file was slightly slower.

Taken together, these results suggest that if you're using a relatively fast 680X0 Mac primarily to create simple documents, upgrading to a Power Mac and a native word processor may involve more trouble and expense than it's worth. The case for a Power Mac is stronger if you create elaborately formatted documents, if you switch constantly between editing and page-preview modes, or if you create lengthy documents containing indexes (which require extensive processing to compile). But by and large, word processing is not the best argument for a RISC machine.

Nor is database management. ACI US's 4th Dimension averaged the same speed on both Macs. Searching a 96,000-record database, for example, took 5 minutes on the 7100/66 and 5 minutes 48 seconds on the Centris 650. Opening the

application took slightly longer on the 7100/66.

A variety of popular utilities benefit from Power Mac performance. Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe was 1.7 times as fast at compressing and decompressing archive files on the 7100/66; Bill Goodman's shareware Compact Pro was 1.6 times as fast at decompressing and 2.1 times as fast at compressing. Dantz Development's Retrospect backup utility averaged 1.4 times as fast at backing up and restoring 800MB of data in compressed form. Other utilities that sing on a Power Mac include security programs that perform encryption.

The Last Word

Based on Macworld Lab's tests, the functions that benefit from Power Mac performance are, from greatest benefit to least:

- CAD, 3-D rendering, and mathematical analysis
- illustration, image editing, and video compression
- spreadsheet analysis
- page layout
- word processing
- database management

The more processor-intensive your work, the more you'll benefit from a Power Mac and native software. But don't jump to the conclusion that a Power Mac's performance will go wasted unless you're an architect, an artist, or a mathematician. A Power Mac provides incidental speed benefits that don't show up on a stopwatch. In native Power Mac graphics programs, for example, freehand drawing feels more natural—there's less lag between when you move your mouse and when a line appears on the screen. Scrolling a large image in a program such as Photoshop is also smoother on Power Macs.

If you have enough RAM installed, a Power Mac is also better equipped to handle the juggling act of multitasking—it's less likely than a 680X0 Mac to bog down when you're downloading a file or rendering an image in the background. Power Macs support CD-quality sound recording and playback; among 680X0 Macs, only the Quadra 660AV and 840AV do. And in general, a Power Mac just feels snappier—and this comes from someone whose main machine is a Quadra 840AV.

Not that the fast 680X0 Macs are obsolete. If you have one, and if your work leans more toward office productivity than imaging and math, the argument for a Power Mac is less compelling. Indeed, thanks to the 840AV's DSP chip, some Photoshop operations approach Power Mac performance levels. If yours is a fast 680X0 Mac, you might wait for a future generation of Power Macs, whose performance will settle the debate once and for all.

But if your work does involve those processor-intensive jobs at which Power Macs shine, here's an excellent reason to upgrade now: your time. It makes a dramatic, practical difference in productivity when an artist can render photo-realistic 3-D images in 5 minutes instead of 20, or when an architect can watch an image redraw in 3 seconds instead of 22, or when a video producer can compress a QuickTime movie in 30 minutes instead of 2 hours.

Thanks in large measure to the efforts of third-party developers, Apple's risk has paid off: the Power Macs deliver on their performance promise. **m**

Contributing editor JIM HEID has been working with the 680X0 Mac and Power Mac lines since before each was introduced. His latest books are *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition, and *Macworld Word 6 Companion* (both IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

THE POWER MAC'S WEAK LINK

Native Power Mac software generally delivers impressive performance, but Macworld Lab tests revealed some areas where the gains were either small or nonexistent.

The problem surfaces in activities dealing with disk input and output (disk I/O). In tests involving opening a document, importing a file, sorting a database, or printing to a disk file, most native Power Mac applications were at best only slightly faster than their 680X0 counterparts. Several Power Mac programs, including Illustrator, QuarkXPress, PowerCADD, ClarisWorks, StrataVision 3d, and WordPerfect, were actually slower.

What's behind the weak link? For one thing, Apple has not yet rewritten the Mac OS's file system—the software that deals with disk I/O—to run in native mode on Power Macs. As a result, native applications must go through the 680X0 emulator when reading from or writing to disk files.

And if a native Power Mac application alternates between processing data and reading it, the slowdown can become particularly significant, as the program forces the Mac OS to switch between native and emulated code. This is probably the reason the Power Mac versions of Strata StudioPro and StrataVision 3d took about three times as long to open documents as did their 680X0 counterparts. (Engineers at Strata were still investigating the slowdown at this writing.)

As mentioned elsewhere in this article, the process of importing a file can be further slowed by import converters that are written in 680X0 code. In our tests, Power Mac applications were consistently slower than their 680X0 twins in file-import tests. A similar slowdown occurs during printing, and for a similar reason: the Mac's PostScript printer driver is not native on Power Macs.

Yet despite these performance challenges, a few Power Mac programs actually managed significant gains over their 680X0 counterparts in I/O- or printing-related tests. Macromedia FreeHand did best: its Power Mac version was 2.3 times as fast at printing to a PostScript file, and 1.8 times as fast at opening a file. Jim Gable, Apple's Power Mac product line manager, told me that Altsys Corporation, FreeHand's developer, wrote the program using very "clean" coding techniques that allowed the firm to do an extra measure of performance optimization when creating the Power Mac version.

Adobe PageMaker did well, too: its native version was 1.7 times as fast as the 680X0 version at opening a file. And while the majority of programs were slower at printing to a disk file, the native PageMaker was a few seconds faster. Similarly, the native QuarkXPress was 1.7 times faster than its 680X0 counterpart at printing to disk. (The native QuarkXPress was 30 percent slower at opening a document, however.) Graphsoft's Blueprint and MiniCAD were also significantly faster at opening a document.

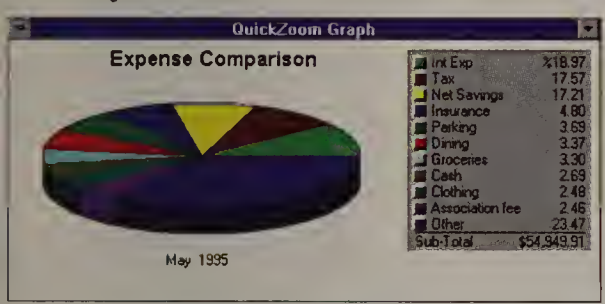
All this illustrates that creating a fast Power Mac program involves more than just recompiling 680X0 code to take advantage of the PowerPC chip. Developers must also work around the possible pitfalls caused by the mixed-mode architecture of the Mac OS. Programmers have been working around the limitations of operating systems for decades, but having to straddle two types of processor architectures is a new challenge. Altsys, Adobe, Quark, and Graphsoft show that it can be done.

"Now that we know where our money is going, we're on our way!"

John Marshall
Nancy Marshall

John: "**Before Quicken, doing the finances was truly painful.** I still remember how many boxes full of bills and paperwork we used to have!"

Nancy: "**Now life is a whole lot easier** with all our bank accounts, loans, credit cards and investments together in one place — on Quicken!"

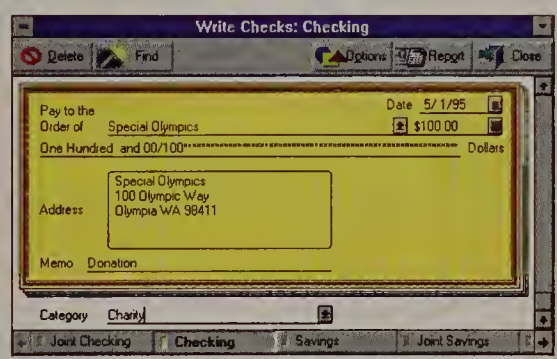


"The charts and graphs allow us to instantly see what money's coming in and where it's going with just a mouseclick."

John: "**We're finally in control of our money,** because now we know where it's going. There's never a question of who's spending what or when. The charts and graphs tell us exactly how much money goes to the groceries, children's clothing, insurance, you name it — it's quite an eye opener."

Nancy: "**We were up and running with Quicken right away.** Didn't even open the manual at first. We reconcile our accounts to the penny — in just a few minutes. Last year, we did the taxes in an hour and a half, then used the free time to go to the movies!"

"We're planning our second vacation this year! Quicken showed us how."
John Marshall, freelance videographer, with his wife Nancy, son John Glenn and Whiskers the dog, Austin, Texas.



"Paying the bills is a piece of cake. Quicken's checkwriting screen looks and works just like our old paper checkbook."

John: "**We're planning our second vacation this year!** Quicken showed us where we could put the money aside to pay for it. It not only helps us determine our budget, but tells us how much we can cut back and how much extra we have."

John: "**Everyone can afford Quicken.**"

Nancy: "**We tell our friends you can't afford not to have it.** We're going to get our kids going on Quicken the second they have a bank account, so they know where their money is going from day one. We should have been so lucky!"

Try Quicken for just $9.95
Call 1-800-781-5999
ext. 810 081
24 hours a day, 7 days a week U.S. & Canada

No-risk 60-day money back guarantee

Trial Versions: DOS, Windows and Macintosh. Feature sets vary.

Organizes finances painlessly.

©1994 Intuit Inc. 2650 E. Elvira, Tucson, AZ 85706. International shipping extra. Expires 3/31/95.

TIRED.

SyQuest® 200MB
TECHNOLOGY
5.25" Removable Cartridge
WORK ROUGH
Apply
store in case.
DC-2120 QIC 80 FORMATTED
1/4" MINI DATA CARTRIDGE
550 Oe 15,000 FTPI 307.5 FT / 93 M
maxell
HD BACK-UP 12
Protect
ABP-1
DO NOT COVER
BERNOULLI
MultiDisk
150

WIRED.

Warrantied for life, DynaMO 230MB disks provide an absolutely reliable, inexpensive and high performance way to store and transfer files.

Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old.

Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO™ optical drive, the new standard in high-capacity data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO 230

DynaMO's industry-standard, 3.5" 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It's simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That's why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime warranty from Fujitsu, the world's second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you've got it wired.

1-800-898-1302

DynaMO Specifications

Capacity	128-230MB
Data Transfer Rate	2.1 MB/sec.
Average Seek Time	30 ms
Rotational Speed	3,600 rpm
Disk Warranty	Lifetime
Weight	2 lbs.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

© 1994 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 202 on reader service card

The Agfa Arcus II (top) and the Umax Power-Look (bottom).

Six new flatbed scanners can capture 30 or more bits of color. Macworld Lab reveals the real-world benefits.

Scanning Beyond 24 Bits

by Steve Roth

ARE YOU TIRED OF FIGHTING WITH YOUR scans? Are you frustrated because you can't get your images to look right using the brightness and contrast tools in your scanning software—or even the Levels and Curves controls in Adobe Photoshop? Does it make you crazy that every time you manage to pull out elusive shadow details, your highlights get blown out to white? Are you getting the urge to junk this whole scanner business and buy a new stat camera?

Stop. You're not alone. Even though many scanner users have abandoned those (useless) contrast and brightness controls in favor of curve-based adjustment tools, most people are still hitting the same wall—especially with images that include subtle highlight *and* shadow detail. You can get one or the other, but it's difficult to get both.

The problem is GIGO: garbage in, garbage out. If you don't start with a good scan—one that captures the subtle details in highlights and shadows—you'll be hard pressed to bring out those details with tonal correction. Those subtle differences—one pixel that's 96 percent gray and one next to it that's 95 percent gray—are the stuff that detail is made of. If your scanner can capture those differences, and if you can use tonal correction to emphasize them, you can produce images that rival the best in the business.

Unfortunately, most flatbed scanners can't capture the whole range of detail terribly well. Theoretically, 8-bit scanners can discern 256 shades of gray (24-bit scanners just scan 8 bits three times, for red, green, and blue). But the 7th and 8th bits of data aren't terribly accurate; they don't properly represent the details in your images.

One of the best solutions to emerge in recent years is the desktop flatbed scanner capable of cap-

STAN MUSILEK

turing more than 8 bits of data—10, 12, or in some cases 16 bits per pixel. As with 8-bit scanners, the last few bits aren't terribly accurate. But the scanner automatically throws away those garbage bits, and you get 8 good bits of data to work with.

Macworld Lab tested six of these low- to midprice *high-bit* models—from Agfa, Epson, Microtek, Ricoh, and Umax—to see how well the scanners handle gray sensitivity, color accuracy, and speed, among other things (see the table "Scanners Compared," and the benchmarks "Gray Sensitivity," "Color Variation," and "Scanner Speed"). In addition to the scanners we tested, at least three other 30-bit flatbeds should be available by the time you read this (but they weren't available for our review): La Cie's 600-by-1200-dpi SilverScanner III ($1499, 503/520-9000); PixelCraft's 600-by-2400-dpi Pro Imager 4000 ($2995, 510/562-2480); and Nikon's 565-by-1200-dpi Scantouch AX-1200 ($1535, 516/547-4200).

Tapping the Hardware

In our lab tests of the high-bit scanners, we found that the best of them (notably the Agfa Arcus II and Umax PowerLook) deliver greater image detail and more-accurate color than their 24-bit counterparts, so you don't have to fight with your scans so much. You don't end up with posterization in the shadows after correction (you avoid big jumps from one gray to another where there should be smooth tonal changes), and there's still some variation (read: detail) in the highlights. And you don't have to work so hard to battle the artifacts and anomalies that result from excessive color correction.

The more-accurate data from high-bit scanners is one reason for their higher-quality output, but the ability to perform tonal correction on high-bit data is even more important, because you lose less data in the correction process.

Anytime you adjust the tonal-correction curve, you throw away some data. Typically, you want to bring out the shadow details—making the pixels in the shadow areas more different. But when you do, you make highlight pixels more similar—losing detail there.

With high-bit scanners, the scanning software can download a tonal-correction curve to the scanner, so the scanner can perform the correction on the high-bit data—before converting the data to 8 bits—resulting in less data loss and a better scan to work with.

Resolution

Scanner resolution is much easier to nail down than tonal and color sensitivity, so many people pay a lot of attention to resolution when shopping for scanners. But in fact, higher resolution may not be very important for you.

How much resolution do you need? Let's say you only output to a 600-dpi laser printer at an 85-lpi screen frequency. If you follow the rule that gray-scale and color-image resolution should be between 1.2 and 2 times screen frequency (and that you shouldn't scan an image at a higher resolution than your output device can support), you never need an image with more than 170 dpi.

If you output at higher screen frequencies, however, or you need to scan small originals and scale them up, you need higher-resolution scans. And for line-art work—which requires image resolution equal to your output resolution (or at least 800 dpi on high-res laser printers and imagesetters)—high scanner resolution is important.

The only resolution number that's really important is a scanner's true optical resolution—how many dpi it can actually see. Many scanner manufacturers advertise ridiculously high interpolated-

Scanners Compared

	Agfa Arcus II	Agfa StudioScan II	Epson ES-1200C	Microtek ScanMaker III
Performance Rankings				
Gray sensitivity [A]	excellent	fair	good	poor
Color variation [B]	excellent	excellent	fair	poor
Speed [C]	poor	fair	excellent	good
Previewing	excellent	excellent	excellent	fair
Tonal-correction tools	excellent	excellent	good	fair
Sharpening controls	excellent	excellent	poor	not implemented
Product Details				
Maximum optical resolution (in dpi)	600 × 1200	400 × 800	600 × 1200	600 × 1200
Bits per pixel	12	10	10	12
Maximum reflective image size (in inches)	8.3 × 14	8.5 × 14	8.5 × 11.7	8.5 × 13
Scanning to file	yes	yes	yes	no
Multiframe scanning and batch scanning	yes	yes	yes	no
Descreening while scanning	yes	yes	no	no
Apple scanner emulation	yes	yes	no	no
Scanning software included	FotoLook Photoshop plug-in, FotoLook SA	FotoLook Photoshop plug-in, FotoLook SA, FotoSnap	ScanTastic Photoshop plug-in	ScanMaker III Photoshop plug-in
Color-management software included	FotoTune Light	FotoTune Light	none	Dynamic Color Rendition
Additional software included	Adobe Photoshop	Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct	Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools 2.0	Adobe Photoshop
Suggested retail price	$3495	$1100	$1499	$3499
Transparency adapter price	included	$550	$959	$699
Sheet-feeder price	not available	$600	$499	$499
Phone	508/658-5600	508/658-5600	310/782-0770	310/297-5000
Toll-free phone	none	none	800/289-3776	800/654-4160

[A] See the "Gray Sensitivity" benchmarks for actual test results. [B] See the "Color Variation" benchmarks for actual test results. [C] See the "Scanner Speed" benchmarks for actual test results. to the PowerLook. [E] An alternative ($3695) bundle includes Photoshop LE, PixelCraft ColorAccess, and PixelCraft QuickScan.

resolution figures. This means that the scanner (or the scanning software) looks at the captured pixels and inserts data based on what's already there. And with the exception of some line-art scanning techniques, it's worthless data. Theoretically, you could increase interpolated resolution up to a million dpi and it wouldn't do you any good (but it would swallow hard disks faster than Godzilla eats Tokyo city buses).

Scanning Software

Given that any scanner can provide the resolution and image quality you require, what else should you look for? The following is a summary of the most important features and functions to consider. For my ratings of each scanner in several of these areas, see the table "Scanners Compared."

Speed While speed is most important for high-volume scanning, very slow speeds (especially for prescans) are frustrating even with only a few images to capture. Be aware, though, that some scanning software can handle image-processing work as you scan. Ultimately, that can save you a lot of time in Photoshop—potentially making up for the time spent with a slow scanner.

Previewing Good scanning software provides a large (preferably adjustable) preview window, flexible zooming on the preview (with a higher-res update of the prescan when you zoom in), interruptible prescans (that let you stop once you can see the area you need), and on-screen previewing of corrections in the prescan.

Tonal-Correction Tools The tonal-correction features I look for include support for the scanner's downloadable gamma capability (if it has one); easy control over the gamma curve, white point, and black point (none of the scanners reviewed matches the functionality of the clipping display in Photoshop's Levels dialog box); the ability to create arbitrary curves (with numeric inputs and readouts); a densitometer tool that shows pixel values before and after correction; a good-size histogram display (preferably with sliders for white point, black point, and gamma); and the ability to constrain output values to a selected range.

Sharpening Controls Every image needs sharpening—preferably with an unsharp masking filter—before it's ready for print or display. The standard of reference is Photoshop's Unsharp Mask filter, which offers three adjustments that are all essential to top-notch sharpening.

Scanning to Files or to Photoshop All the scanners reviewed in this article come with plug-in "acquire" modules for scanning images directly into Photoshop (and other programs that support Photoshop plug-ins). Some will scan to a disk file, bypassing Photoshop entirely. Some models also include Additions for Adobe's PageMaker and XTensions for QuarkXPress for scanning directly into those programs. Scanning right onto a layout is only useful, however, if the scanning software provides good tonal-correction and sharpening tools, so the files land on the page ready-to-print.

Multiframe Scanning It's handy to set up multiple images to scan at once, but except for serious production scanning, it's not a huge advantage compared with scanning them one at a time.

Descreening Scanning previously halftoned images can be tough; you almost always end up with patterns due to the conflict between the original screen and the output screen. No piece of software can completely solve this thorny problem, but descreening filters can improve the situation.

Apple Scanner Emulation Some scanners come with software that lets them imitate an Apple OneScanner. This is of interest only if you want to use OCR (optical character recognition) programs, all of which support the Apple scanner.

Bundled Software Some scanners come with the full version of Photoshop, others with Photoshop LE (Limited Edition), which is missing several print-related features—process separation, duotone/multitone mode, the pen tool, and importing of Illustrator files. Other perks might include OCR software or Photoshop filter packs such as HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools.

Color Management Getting grays to look good isn't terribly hard with the right tonal-correction tools, but correcting color casts is quite difficult. Color-management software can help make your scans match the original—reducing the work you have to do and improving quality. No color-management software is perfect, but as you can see from the sample image (corrected with Agfa's FotoTune color-management software) in the sidebar "Evaluating Output," the right software can provide good results.

Transparency and Sheet-Feeder Options With the exception of the ScanTastic software bundled with the Epson, none of the scanning programs support sheetfed image scanning; as a result, sheet feeders are primarily useful for OCR work. Transparency adapters are more widely useful. Bear in mind that with these scanners' relatively low resolutions, you won't be able to produce large output from scans of 35mm slides.

With all those considerations in mind, here's a rundown of the scanners we tested.

Agfa Arcus II

If it weren't for its glacial speed, the Arcus II would be the hands-down winner among the scanners reviewed here. It rated tops in every other area. It pulls great color and gray-scale data, the FotoLook scanning software offers almost all the tonal-correction tools you could ask for, and FotoLook takes full advantage of the scanner's downloadable gamma capability. You can even pull 12-bit gray-scale or 36-bit color data into Photoshop (the full version comes with the scanner) and use Photoshop's tonal-correction tools, if you prefer—something none of the other scanners support.

Also provided is Agfa's FotoTune Light color-management software—a subset of the full FotoTune package. In my review of FotoTune 1.1 in *Macworld*, April 1994, I panned it for its lousy documentation, invisible tech support, and some faulty profiles. But I also said that there is a capable color-management engine lurking inside. You'll need to buy the full $395 package to make FotoTune really useful (so you can build a custom scanner profile, for instance, or use various offset press profiles), but given

Ricoh FS2	Umax PowerLook
excellent	excellent
good	good
excellent	excellent
fair	good
fair	excellent
poor	fair
600 × 1200	600 × 1200
10	10
8.2 × 12.7	8.3 × 11.7
yes	yes
yes	yes
no	yes
no	yes
Cirrus PowerPro (with Photoshop plug-in)	MagicScan Photoshop plug-in
none	none [D]
none	Adobe Photoshop [E]
$2900	$3495
$1050	included
$500	$495
408/954-5326	510/651-8883
800/955-3453	800/562-0311

[D] *At press time, Umax had added color-management software*

that, FotoTune's tight integration into FotoLook makes it a breeze to color correct scans—even converting them to CMYK—as you scan.

Combine this color-management and color-separation ability with FotoLook's sharpening controls (the only ones to match Photoshop's, though like Photoshop's, they are largely undocumented) and you have a beginning-to-end image-preparation engine. If you use FotoLook correctly, the images that come out are ready to be placed in pages and printed; you never need to go near Photoshop.

Unfortunately, it's not always easy to figure out how to use FotoLook correctly. The only way to get at the advanced tonal-correction tools, for instance, is to choose the Set White/Black Point menu option from the Range pop-up menu. Who'da thunk it? And setting resolution using default settings requires that you second-guess the software, which is trying to be smarter than you are.

These problems are surmountable, however, and FotoLook's ability to handle the whole imaging process as you scan goes a long way toward making up for the slow scanning speeds (especially if you use the included batch-scanning application, FotoLook SA). If top quality is what you need, and you're willing to wait for it, the Arcus II can provide it. If speed is more important to you, check out the Umax PowerLook.

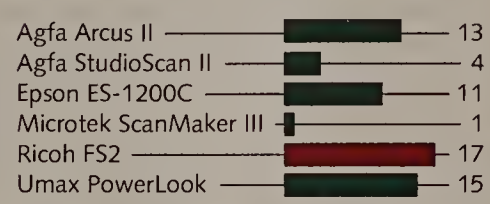
Agfa StudioScan II

Agfa's StudioScan II turned in impressive numbers for color accuracy—second only to the Arcus II—but it rated second to last for gray sensitivity and speed. While its price is attractive, and it offers almost all the software advantages of the Arcus II (discussed above), I'm reluctant to recommend the StudioScan II when its gray-scale scans result in such inferior, impossible-to-correct images, and when they take so darned long to capture.

Gray Sensitivity

We scanned a 37-step calibrated gray wedge and analyzed the scans using NIH Image 1.55 (available free online). We analyzed how many of the distinct gray steps each scanner could discern and how much noise there was in each step. The value you see here is the number of steps each scanner discerned within a given margin of error. Scanners that distinguish between subtle differences (with little noise overwhelming those differences) provide better-quality scans that are easier to correct.

Best result in test.
Longer bars are better.
Products are listed alphabetically.



Epson ES-1200C

The Epson ES-1200C is one of the fastest scanners tested, and it turned in pretty good figures for gray sensitivity and color accuracy. Given its low price, it's a reasonable choice for those who can't afford the (significantly) better quality of the Agfa Arcus II or the Umax PowerLook.

The ScanTastic scanning software (from Second Glance Software) offers an easy-to-use interface (with separate windows for scanning controls, image enhancement, and preview); great previewing (including rescanning at the appropriate resolution when you zoom in or change the preview window size); access to the scanner from almost any Open dialog box (in any application that can open TIFF files); and pretty good tools for tonal correction.

Though you can't enter a simple gamma value for tonal correction, you can adjust a 5-point arbitrary curve (with numeric input and readout), and it's simple to set white and black points. With its Perform in Hardware check box, ScanTastic is the only software to make this option explicit (though when it's selected, you have to repreview to see the tonal changes you've made). There's a densitometer tool, but the histogram is so small as to be useless. ScanTastic's sharpening controls are limited to a single slider, so you're forced to sharpen in Photoshop, and there's no facility for descreening. This scanner pulls usable—if not excellent—scans, however, and it's worth a look for the budget-conscious.

Microtek ScanMaker III

The ScanMaker III rated worse than any of the other scanners on gray sensitivity and color accuracy, and one scan reveals why. All the highlight detail is blown out to white. We tested two units, and they yielded almost identically flawed scans. The situation was not improved by using the Dynamic Color Rendition (DCR) color-management software.

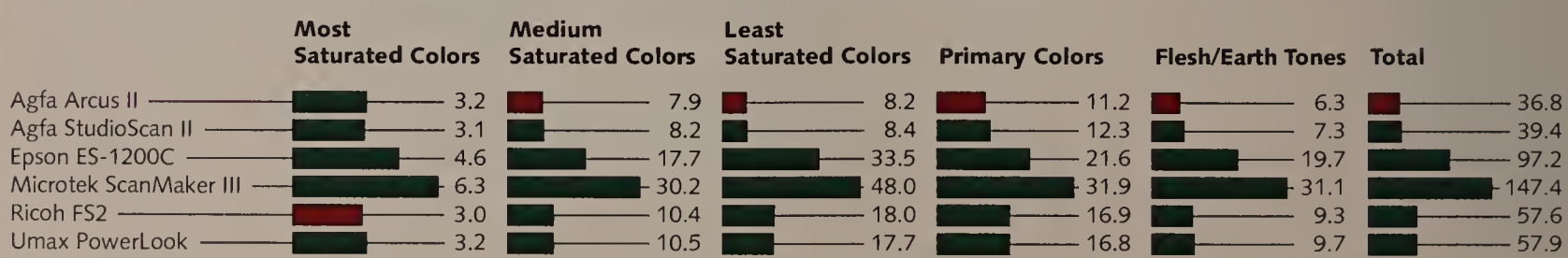
DCR has the distinction of being the only color-management software to work its magic via downloaded gamma curves, so we had great hopes for its ability to match a scan to the original. But images corrected with DCR consistently came out with unnaturally bright, vibrant colors, and this confirmed our impression that the scanner yields excessively brightened images.

Add to this the third-slowest speed rating; mediocre-to-poor zooming; barely adequate tonal-correction tools (no numeric readout in the Curves dialog box,

Color Variation

Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically. Times are in seconds.

We scanned a calibrated Kodak Q60 color target containing over 200 patches of carefully selected colors on each scanner, and used Agfa's FotoTune color-management package to make each scan as close as possible to the original. We used IPLab from Signal Analytics Corporation to measure the RGB values for each swatch in each optimized color target, then averaged them all to produce a numeric representation of an ideal scan. Finally, we compared the numbers in the uncorrected scans with the ideal scan. The numbers shown here represent each scanner's variation from the ideal. The lower the number, the less variation from the ideal and, thus, the less work required to color-correct images.



In our efforts to provide completely objective representations of each scanner's capabilities, we turned to a color-management application, Agfa's FotoTune, to correct all the sample images for publication in the magazine. To make each scan look as much like the original as possible we used FotoTune's automated correction—avoiding the subjective "we-created-the-best-scan-we-could" approach that pollutes most analyses of image scanners.

We scanned the test photograph (an 8-by-10-inch color glossy) in reflective mode, using all of the hardware advantages available on each scanner—setting the white point and black point appropriately, and adjusting the gamma to a normalized value for each (for the ScanMaker III, we used the included DCR color-management software). We sharpened the images in Photoshop, then corrected and separated them using FotoTune, based on custom profiles built for each scanner setup.

When we pulled film and created proofs of the images, the results were—to say the least—surprising. *The images were almost identical.* While there were minor differences in highlight detail, shadow detail, and color values, the differences were so subtle that they would be virtually undetectable when printed in the magazine.

The image from the Agfa Arcus II shown here is representative of what we got from the whole crop of scanners. Below it is the same image captured on a Crosfield drum scanner by a San Francisco–based prepress firm (scanning charge: $90). While the colors in the drum scan are more faithful to the original, the difference between the Agfa and drum-scanned images is not profound, and shadow and highlight detail are almost identical. Given the poor quality of some of the uncorrected flatbed scans, this speaks volumes for FotoTune's correction and separation prowess. (The differences would be more apparent with an image in transparency format, which has a much higher density range.)

JON DESHLER

Agfa Arcus II

JON DESHLER

Crosfield drum scanner

The results of our tests are likely to make anyone wonder if a scanner's gray sensitivity and color accuracy really matter. In some cases, yes; in others, no. If you're using a reliable color-management system such as FotoTune or the Kodak Color Management System, maybe not much. If you're handling tonal and color correction yourself, however, they matter a great deal, because good scans are easier to get good results from—you don't have to fight with them as much. The bigger lesson is probably this: you shouldn't try to do color correction and separation yourself—at least unaided by color-management software.

For gray-scale work, the scanner's sensitivity matters *a lot,* because tonal correction is in your hands. We were unable to create acceptable gray-scale output from the StudioScan II or the ScanMaker III, for instance, while the PowerLook and Arcus II images were easy to correct. In the ScanMaker III gray-scale scan shown here, the lack of highlight detail is glaring. The PowerLook scan, on the other hand, shows excellent detail in both the highlights and the shadows.

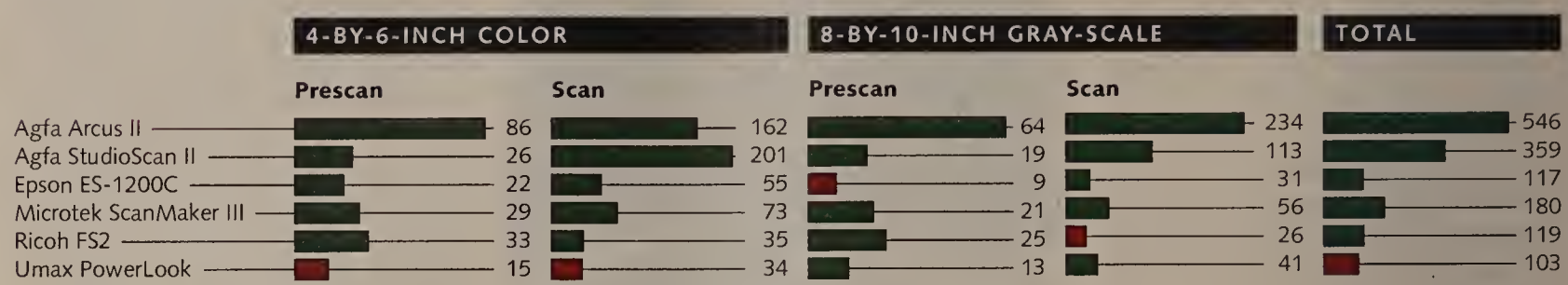
Umax PowerLook

Microtek ScanMaker III

Scanner Speed

Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically. Times are in seconds.

We prescanned and scanned a 4-by-6-inch color image and an 8-by-10-inch gray-scale image, both at 200 dpi. The numbers represent the average of three passes for each scanning test.



BEHIND OUR TESTS All tests were performed using the settings that gave the best color accuracy from each scanner. We tested the scanners with a Macintosh Centris 650 with 24MB of RAM and a 230MB internal hard drive. We used an Apple 16-inch color display and a SuperMac ThunderIIGX 24-bit graphics card with bit depth set to 24. We allocated extra memory to Adobe Photoshop 3.0 to ensure that disk access wouldn't affect our speed tests.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow**

no densitometer tool, no control over output value range); and no sharpening, descreening, batch, or multiframe scanning; and you've got a scanner I simply can't recommend. (A new version of Microtek's plug-in, to be released in February, will provide batch and multiframe scanning and a descreening filter, and will incorporate Kodak's color-management engine into DCR.)

Ricoh FS2

The Ricoh FS2 turned in impressive numbers for gray sensitivity, color accuracy, and speed. But the third-party scanning software provided (Cirrus PowerPro, from Canto Software) doesn't tap those powers effectively.

The biggest problem with Cirrus is that it doesn't show the effect of changes in the prescan. You prescan, change settings with no visual feedback (you can't even see before and after values with the densitometer), and then rescan to see the effects. You can apply all the changes to a scanned image after you have captured it, but you are not tapping the downloadable gamma capability, so you might as well do that in Photoshop, which has better tools (though it is not provided with the scanner). You can scan at low resolution, make changes with live updating, *write down the settings*, then go back and apply them to a high-res scan; but it's hardly efficient.

At first glance, the FS2 might appeal to those looking to save money. While it costs $600 less than the Agfa Arcus II and Umax PowerLook, those scanners are, in fact, better deals. Unlike the FS2, they each include a transparency adapter and the full version of Photoshop; just adding a transparency adapter to the Ricoh scanner ($1050) puts it well beyond the cost of the Agfa and Umax models.

Umax PowerLook

The PowerLook is head-to-head with the Arcus II for the top pick in this roundup. The PowerLook doesn't offer quite as good gray sensitivity or color accuracy; it provides no color-management software; and its sharpening controls aren't up to snuff (the only unsharp mask settings are high, medium, and low). But the PowerLook generates very good scans and offers excellent tonal-correction tools that take full advantage of the scanner's downloadable gamma correction. In overall scoring, it's the fastest scanner in the bunch.

The MagicScan software has one key failing: zooming on previews. When you zoom in, the software merely enlarges the low-res preview rather than rescanning. You have to adjust the preview frame manually and repreview to get a high-res zoom and you must resort to a submenu of the File menu to zoom back out.

There's a dialog box similar to Photoshop's Levels dialog box, and there's an arbitrary Curve dialog box (with numeric readouts but no numeric inputs). Unlike the Agfa software, MagicScan doesn't download this arbitrary curve; it essentially applies a postscan filter—in addition to the hardware gamma correction—as the 8-bit data comes in. Other features include an easy-to-navigate interface for batch and multiframe scanning and a descreening filter that works as well as these filters can be expected to work.

At press time, Umax had released new software for the PowerLook that includes (among other things) the ability to pull 10- or 30-bit data into Photoshop, improved zooming on previews, and Umax's MagicMatch color-management software.

The Last Word

I wish that I could wholeheartedly recommend one of the lower-cost scanners, and the Epson comes close—limited by its less-than-stellar performance in gray sensitivity and color variation. But the real choice in this roundup is between the Umax PowerLook and the Agfa Arcus II. And then, it's a question of a noticeable but small quality difference and a major speed difference (obviated to some extent by the Arcus II's full-featured correction tools). You should choose the Arcus if you are really going to tap those tools to automate scanning and correction. If you plan to do most of your correction in Photoshop anyway, the faster PowerLook is a better choice. m

---

Contributing editor STEVE ROTH is coauthor of *Real World Scanning and Halftones: The Definitive Guide to Scanning and Halftones from the Desktop* (Peachpit Press, 1993).

HIGH-BIT SCANNERS

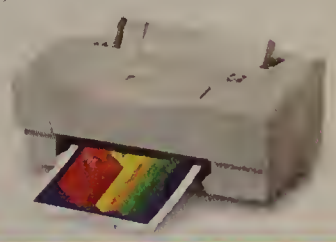
Two of the more expensive scanners lead the pack, though the less-expensive Epson ES-1200C might be sufficient for those on a limited budget.

Arcus II Top ratings in every category except for speed, plus full-featured software, make this a winner. But the scanning speed is execrable. **Company:** Agfa. **List price:** $3495.

PowerLook This scanner turned in good or excellent ratings in almost every category, it's blazingly fast, and its software is a pleasure to work with. **Company:** Umax. **List price:** $3495.

Color is color, unless you want performance *and* price.

New Phaser™ 140 Color Printer: $1,695.
At last there's a low-cost printer with world-class performance. It lets your business hit the ground running. Start with 360 dpi resolution on plain or glossy paper, transparency or back-print film. Pour on Pantone's certified color and Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2. Rip through image processing at RISC-speed—the fastest in its class. The Phaser 140 supports PCs, Macs, and networks simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where value in workgroup color printers now starts at only $1,695, and doesn't stop until you finish first.



Tektronix

Free output sample, call 800-835-6100, Ext. 1069.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 143 on reader service card

When all else fails,

Starting at
$119

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

APC Voted most reliable by 3-to-1
Tripp
Best

PC MAGAZINE

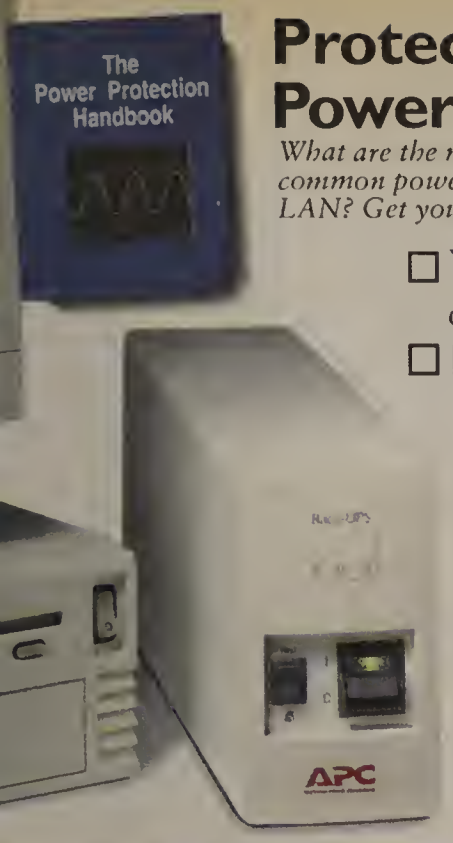
In a recent poll by PC Magazine's MagNet, APC was voted the most reliable UPS manufacturer by a 3-to-1 margin. That's dependability that will see you through years of unmatched power protection.

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

"The clear winner in price performance...it's unbeatable..."

August 1993
APC Back UPS 1250

© 1994, APC. Back--UPS, PowerChute are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are the property of their owners. Specs subject to change without notice.



Protect Your Mac. FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook

What are the myths and musts of Mac protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your LAN? Get your FREE copy and find out!

☐ **YES!** I'm interested in trading up a competitive or older UPS to a Back-UPS. Please send Trade-UPS info

☐ **NO!** But I would like a FREE Handbook.

Name _____ Title: _____

Company _____

Street/City/State _____

Phone/fax: _____

Brands of UPS used? _____

servers/Macs to be protected? _____

Dept. D7

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Dept. D7

132 Fairgrounds Road
P.O. Box 278
West Kingston, RI 02892-9920

Back-UPS® prevail

Attention Resellers, Win $10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!

"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie . "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."

Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at $119 for the new Back-UPS 200.

MADE IN

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

Back-UPS (L to R)	Application	Sugg. List
200	Green PCs, small desktop systems	$119
280	Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS	$139
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	$229
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	$279
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$399
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$599
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$799

More than... 2,000,000 Satisfied Users

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times *Readers Choice awards...*

PC World Top 20 Upgrade · Windows Mag. Readers Choice · LAN TIMES Readers Choice 1994 · Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · yes NetWare Tested and Approved · PARTISOFT COMPATIBLE LANtastic · SCO OK · Available and Ready for LAN Server · Solaris COMPATIBLE

AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous backup power beats blackouts and brownouts

Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and surge protection for maximum hardware safety

Network-grade line conditioning and EMI/RFI filters prevent glitches

LAN Interface (on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.

Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.

Option switches allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.

Test Switch for ongoing peace of mind.

2 year warranty and full safety approvals including ISO9001.

$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection

Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: (+813) 5295-1989
L. AMERICA FAX: 401-788-2716 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT
Internet: tech@apctech.UUCP or uunet!apctech!techs

Circle 72 on reader service card

Dept. D7

HOW DO THE NEW-GENERATION PROGRAMS COMPARE? HAVE THEY GOTTEN TOO BIG? MACWORLD LAB FINDS OUT.

Word Processing Powerhouses

MW LAB

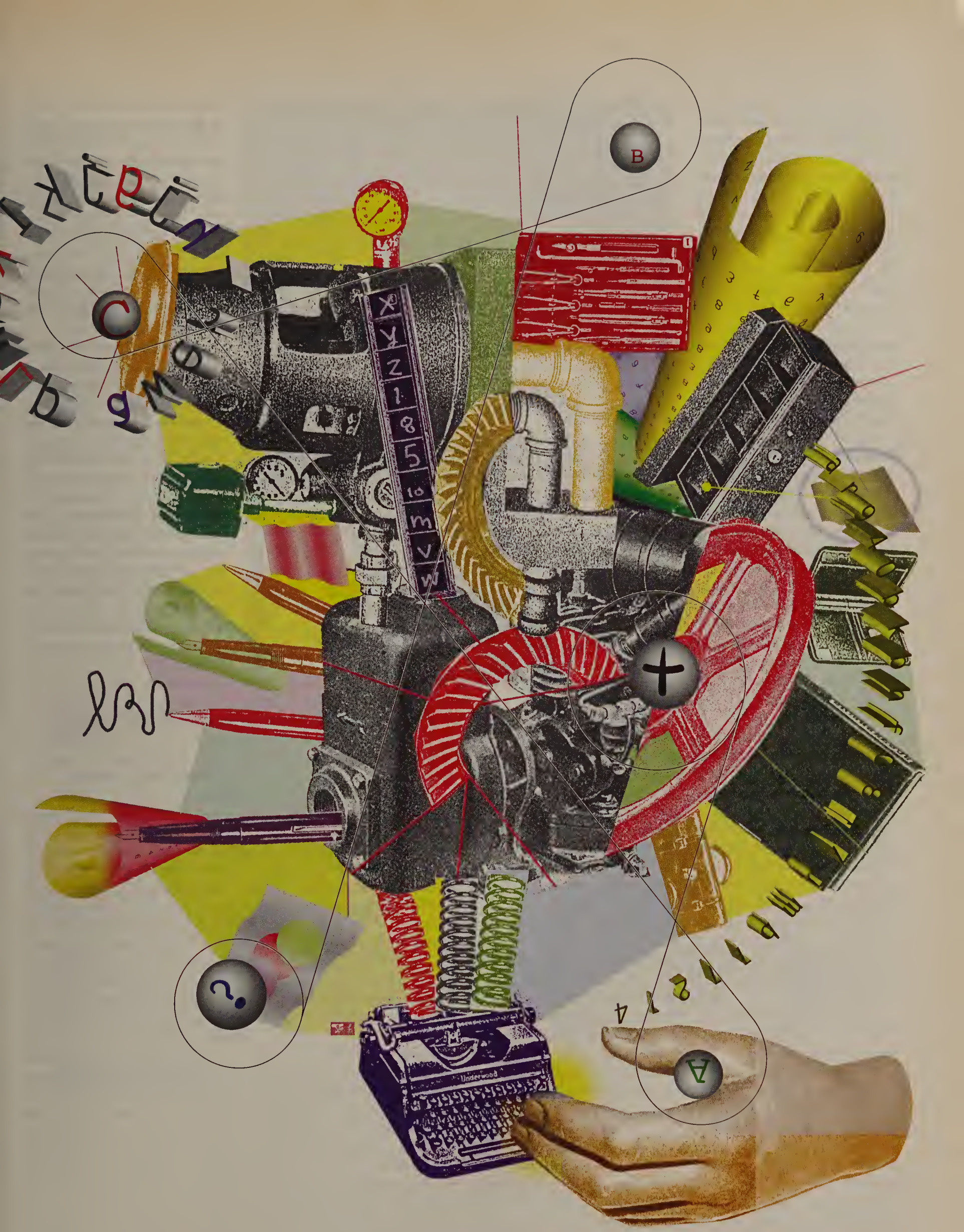
BY ROBERT C. ECKHARDT

You've seen the headlines, heard the debates, read the letters to the editor: Microsoft Word 6 is slow as molasses! WordPerfect 3.1 is faster! Word 6 users are going back to Word 5.1! Nisus Writer 4 is better! Word 6 has everything a writer could want! What are the facts behind all the commotion? Which, in fact, is the best of this new crop of high-end word processors?

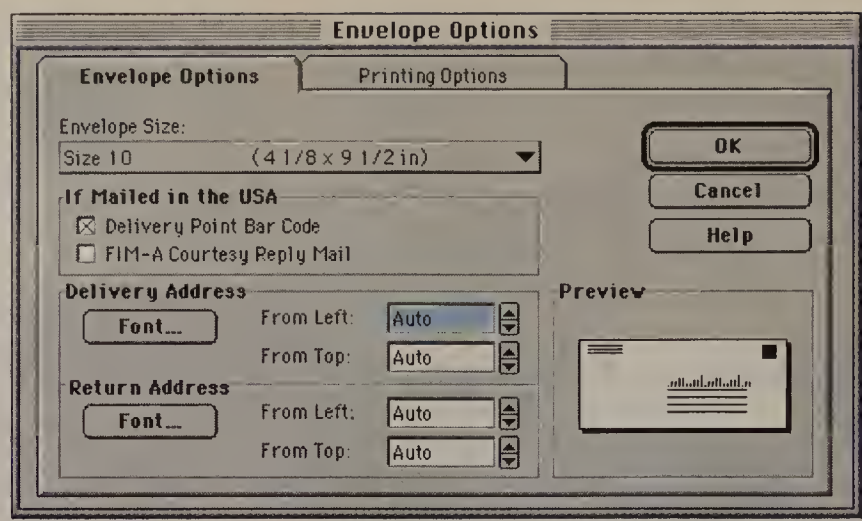
Making that call is not easy. Today's high-end word processors are among the most complex software products you'll encounter—unless, perhaps, you do maintenance on the space shuttle or operate an atom-smasher. And, as with repairing a spaceship or smashing atoms, when you need to perform certain sophisticated word processing tasks there is no substitute for the right tool. But to find the right tool—to get the half-dozen task-specific, high-end features that your word processing demands—you have to sort through, and buy, several hundred other high-end features that you don't need.

This article will help you make sense of the subtle differences between Word, Nisus Writer, and WordPerfect by grading their important features so that you can find the capabilities you really require. If your word processing needs are more modest, we also have information to help you choose among several less-complicated word processing packages—see the accompanying article, "Lean Writers."

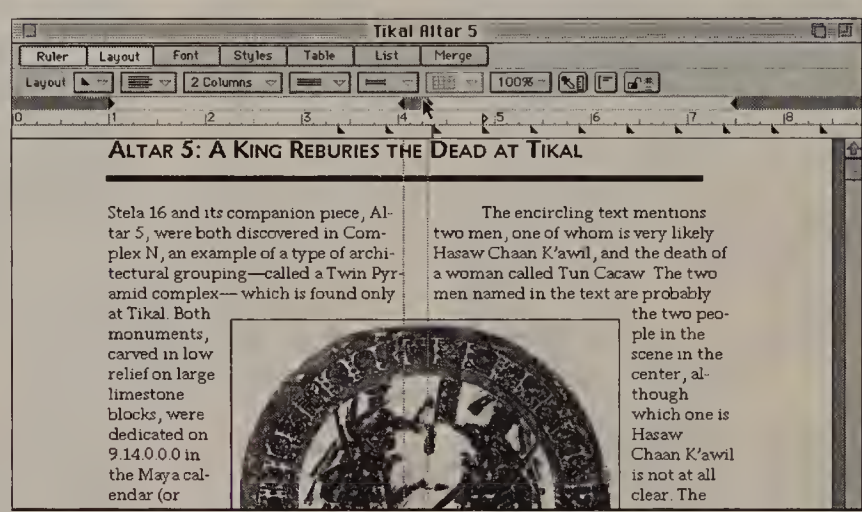
To put it in a nutshell, Microsoft Word 6.0 (street price about $325, Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080, 800/426-9400) delivers a raft of new features that beat the pants off its competitors, but the program's speed on all but


B
C
A
Underwood

the fastest Macs raises troubling questions. Nisus Writer 4.0 ($495, Nisus Software, 619/481-1477, 800/922-2993) and WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.1 ($395, Novell WordPerfect Applications Group, 801/225-5000, 800/451-5151) are significantly less radical departures from their forebears and significantly less powerful than Word 6. Nisus Writer performs some tasks especially well and others very poorly, while WordPerfect almost never turns in a memorable performance, yet only rarely ends up in last place.



Take a Letter When you open the Envelopes and Labels dialog box, Word inserts the address for the letter you're writing. Word can also print the appropriate bar code on the envelope, offers standard envelope sizes, and remembers your return address.



Columns Are a Drag In WordPerfect you can easily change column widths by dragging the column marker on the ruler, or you can change the number of columns with the Columns pop-up menu on the Layout tool bar. But because there's no easy way to balance column lengths in WordPerfect, mixing different numbers of columns on a single page is a real juggling act.

Basic Tools

Some things will strike you the moment you start using each program. First, all three are memory hogs, with a preferred RAM partition of 3MB. Nisus Writer fills more than 6MB of hard disk space, WordPerfect about 9MB, and Word 25MB or more (4MB for the program alone), though, of course, you can limit the damage by not installing templates and other useful extras.

In day-to-day operations, Nisus Writer remains a curious mix of bad design (deeply buried open-windows list, far too many submenus, ten—count 'em—preferences dialog boxes) and good design (noncontiguous text selections, a ten-part clipboard). In Word, you can add multiple items to the Clipboard, but when you paste, there is no way to paste a single item—Word spits out everything the Clipboard holds.

Word 6 is less an upgrade from Word 5.1 than it is a brand-new program; it is, in fact, Word for Windows 6.0 running on the Mac. It has a new look, completely reorganized menus, new keyboard shortcuts, new commands, and different dialog boxes (though it still has way too many of them). Word can now undo and redo up to 100 actions and it's the first high-end word processor that makes printing envelopes a snap (see "Take a Letter").

But you'll have to adjust to the disappearance of some memorable Word 5.1 features, such as the Work menu, the Section command, the Apply button in many dialog boxes, the ability to add columns of figures quickly anywhere in the text, and the use of menus and rulers to specify options in open dialog boxes. You'll have to adjust to a few unwelcome additions imported from Windows as well, such as the convoluted DOS-like way you change the cache and other advanced settings. And if you're a System 6.0 holdout, you'll need to switch to System 7.

WordPerfect doesn't provide any particularly notable basic features, except, perhaps, the cleanest, least cluttered, most direct interface. It is also the only program that supports System 7.5 drag and drop. (All three programs support drag and drop in the same document, and Word and WordPerfect support drag and drop between their own documents. For drag and drop between applications, WordPerfect requires System 7.5, and Word requires Microsoft's OLE extension, which comes with Word and enables drag and drop among Word, Excel, and PowerPoint.)

THE BASICS: MSW, B; NW, B; WP, B

Learning Tools

Learning the new versions' new features can be a chore, especially as the documentation for all three programs is less than ideal. Worst of the lot is Nisus Writer, whose five manuals total over 1100 pages and lack a unified index. Two Nisus manuals cover much of the same material, so you have to look in both for many topics, and some areas receive barely a mention while others get more than their due. Still, Nisus is the only one of the three that comes with a manual for macros. WordPerfect has managed to keep its documentation to 537 pages; overall, it's a competent effort that falls short a bit too often. Word's 1059 pages of manuals, although the best of the lot, are larded with confusing Word for Windows material and, despite the length, have noticeable lapses as well.

Most of the information missing from the printed manuals is covered in extensive on-screen help in all three programs. Only WordPerfect has adopted System 7.5's Apple Guide, but Apple Guide's lead-you-by-the-hand demonstrations are not much in evidence in this first try. Only Word has Help buttons, sometimes helpful, sometimes not, in virtually every dialog box, as well as a Help pointer that takes you directly to the appropriate help screen. Regrettably, all three on-screen help systems lack cross-references to the relevant pages in the manuals.

DOCUMENTATION: MSW, B; NW, C; WP, B–

Document-Creation Tools

Whether you're writing a maintenance manual for NASA or a two-page summary of ancient Mesoamerican civilizations, high-quality tools are essential for creating your document and controlling its structure and format.

Word is the only one of the three programs with an integrated outliner, and the way it ties together virtually all the elements and formatting of a document makes outlining one of the program's most valuable features. In Word, every document harbors an outline at its core. You can display it at any time, and you can use it to expand or collapse parts of the document and move them around at warp speed. You can reorganize Word's tables in a flash using outlining tools; the outline headings automatically convert to properly formatted section titles when you return to

text view—the versatility of Word's outliner extends in many different directions.

Style sheets are also one of Word's strong points, especially now that Word 6 has both paragraph and character styles. Word can choose and apply styles for you (though not always with aesthetically pleasing results) from its extensive collection of style-sheet templates, and it has a pointer tool that you can use to copy and paste styles and other formatting. WordPerfect's style sheets don't support character styles and are the least satisfactory.

Word and Nisus Writer have easy-to-use glossaries—a place to store reusable bits and pieces of text or graphics. (WordPerfect's styles can perform a similar function, but not nearly as well.) Nisus Writer includes a full version of Design Science's equation editor, MathType; Word includes a scaled-down MathType; and WordPerfect includes an equation editor that it developed and that is less powerful than MathType.

Nisus Writer also has formidable foreign-language skills. For example, it can mix right-to-left and left-to-right scripts, and it has right-to-left rulers and footnotes. But it lacks one foreign-language feature that Word and WordPerfect have: a way to indicate the language of roman-alphabet text so that the program uses the correct dictionary, hyphenation file, and thesaurus automatically.

DOCUMENT-CREATION: MSW, A; NW, B; WP, C

WORD 6 IS LESS AN UPGRADE FROM WORD 5.1 THAN IT IS A BRAND-NEW PROGRAM; IT IS, IN FACT, WORD FOR WINDOWS 6.0 RUNNING ON THE MAC

Editing Tools

All three programs come with an arsenal of editing tools—search and replace, spelling checker, thesaurus, hyphenation, word count, grammar checker—to help you revise and correct your work.

With a vast array of search operators and wild-card characters, Nisus Writer's search and replace can find almost anything—character formats, paragraph rulers, even graphics—in any number of documents at once, and it can replace or reorder all or just parts of the found text (see "A Few Top Features"). Nisus Writer actually provides three levels of search and replace, ranging from a very accessible version for basic users to a text-programming language called GREP (Global Regular Expression Parser). Nisus Writer also has a convenient command to strip out the annoying characters that mess up downloaded text files.

Although not as powerful as Nisus Writer's, Word's find and replace is no slouch either. It lists formats clearly in the Find window, which makes it

MW LAB Word Processors: Which Is Fastest?

Best result in test. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed alphabetically. Times are in seconds.

	Launch Program and Open File	Scroll	Find and Replace	Change Fonts	Count Words	Print to PS file
Low-End Programs						
LetterPerfect (Centris 650)	7.7	20.9	5.9	14.8	11.3	78.5
MacWrite Pro (Centris 650)	11.9	24.4	4.4	4.8	33.9	79.6
Nisus Compact (Centris 650)	21.9	12.5	2.3	3.9	3.0	75.1
WriteNow (Centris 650)	6.6	19.7	1.8	3.4	3.2	60.7
High-End Programs						
Nisus Writer 4.0 (Mac IIci)	42.4	36.8	6.9	8.5	4.8	196.2
Nisus Writer 4.0 (Centris 650)	22.3	13.4	2.9	4.3	2.7	76.5
Word 5.1 (Centris 650)	13.1	10.2	3.0	2.2	6.2	77.3
Word 6 (Mac IIci)	30.3	46.6	9.1	3.8	76.7*	464.2
Word 6 (Centris 650)	19.7	18.2	3.3	2.7	35.7*	152.9
Word 6 (Power Mac)	24.5	12.1	2.2	2.3	30.1*	293.3
WordPerfect (Mac IIci)	18.8	59.5	22.1	44.4	31.1	264.3
WordPerfect (Centris 650)	14.9	20.8	8.1	14.6	10.0	76.9
WordPerfect (Power Mac)	17.0	16.4	4.7	9.0	5.7	167.7

*Exact word count, not preliminary estimate.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Macworld Lab tested word processing functions that writers perform frequently. Two of the tests, launching the programs and converting a file to PostScript format, are I/O-intensive, while the scrolling, find-and-replace, font-change, and word-count tests are more CPU-intensive. The difference is significant because Apple has not released the I/O parts of the Mac Operating System in native Power Mac format—that's why both native Power Mac word processors, Word 6.0 and WordPerfect 3.1, perform those tasks much more slowly on a Power Mac than their 680X0 versions do on a Centris 650.

Beyond the predictable I/O performance, no real pattern emerges—test results are all over the map. For example, WriteNow comes in fastest on three of the six tests, while last year's model of Word, version 5.1, takes the prize on two tests. Word 6 on the Power Mac is almost as slow at both I/O tasks as it is on the IIci, yet it runs a close second on three of the four CPU-intensive tests—and performs miserably, along with Word 6 for 680X0, on the fourth, the word-count test.

Limited memory, improper use of virtual memory, improper cache settings, extensive font libraries, and other factors can have a severe impact on the launch time for Word 6 on the Power Mac—our test conditions can be considered a best-case scenario (for more on bottlenecks, see "Power Mac Software Soars," in this issue).

Our Mac IIci, Centris 650, and Power Mac 7100/66 all had 8MB of RAM and a standard System 7.1 installation with no extra extensions. Not all products were tested on all platforms. The test file was a 44-page, 9000-word chapter from a technical manual with complex formatting, many illustrations, and tables.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Lauren Black**

easier to find and replace them in Word than in Nisus Writer. Nisus Writer, on the other hand, provides a more comprehensive set of wild cards and operators, and they are

WORDPERFECT DOESN'T PROVIDE ANY PARTICULARLY NOTABLE BASIC FEATURES, BUT IT PRESENTS THE CLEANEST, LEAST CLUTTERED, MOST DIRECT INTERFACE

easier to use than in Word. WordPerfect, with only two wild-card characters to its name, has by far the weakest search function.

Although its dialog box is a prime example of poor design, the Nisus spelling checker is overall the best of the three: it's fast, it automatically displays suspect words in context, and you can run it entirely from the keyboard. WordPerfect's spelling checker gets the lowest marks: you can't run it solely from the keyboard, and it doesn't always display suspect words in context.

Grammar checkers have never impressed me much, so the absence of one in Nisus is not, in my book, a serious omission. Word's grammar checker is easier to use than WordPerfect's Grammatik 5, but Grammatik 5 (which was also sold separately until WordPerfect released version 6) has more depth and flexibility. I've never found an electronic thesaurus very useful either, but if I had to choose one, I'd choose the one in Nisus Writer. Word has the most flexible and comprehensive hyphenation feature, and Nisus, the least. And only Word can count the words in a selection as well as in a whole document, though its word-count feature is incredibly slow even by Word's standards (see "Word Processors: Which Is Fastest?").

EDITING TOOLS: MSW, B+; NW, B+; WP, B–

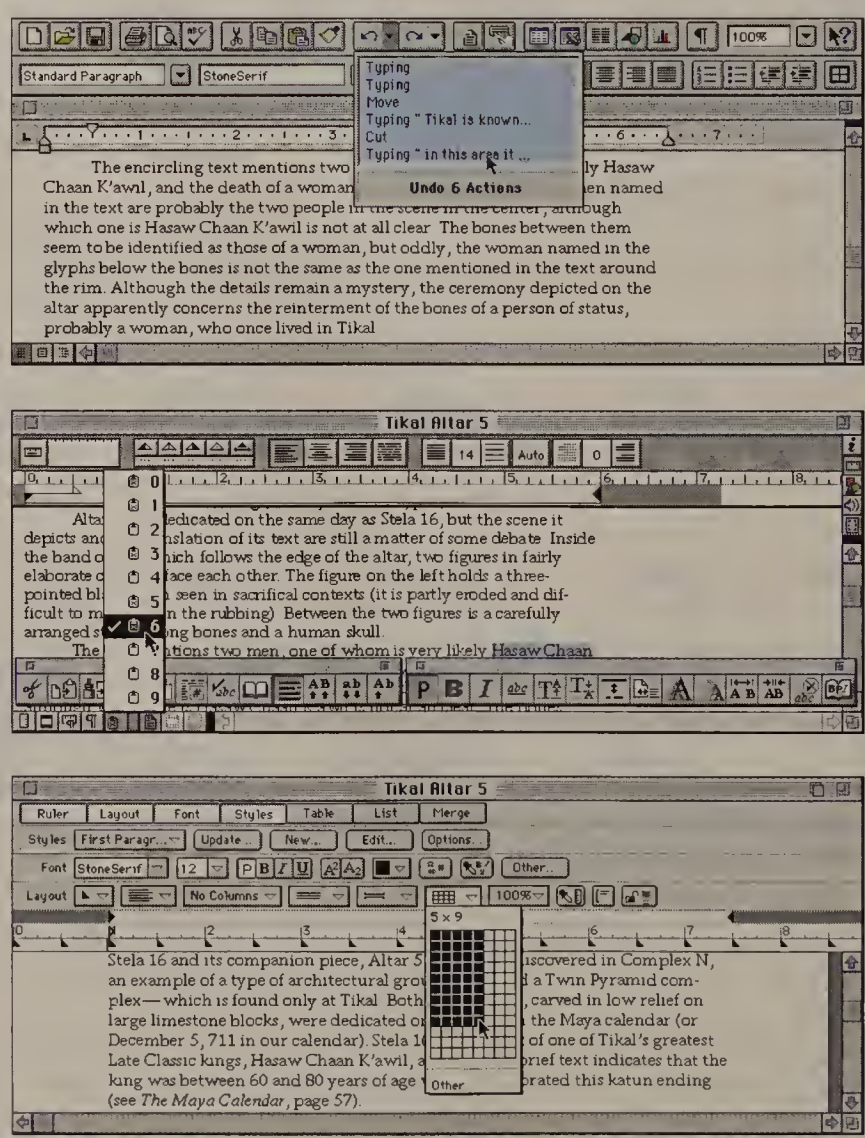
Automation Tools

Performing complex, boring, or repetitive word processing tasks is the bane of any serious writer. To save you time and aggravation when your word processing borders on data processing, the three heavyweight word processors provide ways to perform many tasks quickly and easily or even automate them. All three programs, for example, have button bars or floating tool palettes, add and remove spaces as needed when you cut or paste text, and use smart quotes (see "Tools of the Trade"). Word and WordPerfect can correct common errors such as transposed letters, common misspellings, extra spaces, and incorrect capitalization as you type—you can even customize the corrections so that when you type an abbreviation the program spells out the full word.

Word, however, is the only one of the three that has taken a serious stab at making its cornucopia of features easier to use. For example, Word's tool bars display a pop-up description of what each tool does, you can completely reorganize tool bars and menus for easier access, and pop-up menus appear when you click on many document elements. Word can automatically format tables, and of the three programs it has the most intelligent automatic list-numbering feature. Most unusual, however, are Word's Wizards, which automate tasks such as writing a résumé or producing a table by quizzing you about your goals. Though far from perfect, Wizards and automatic formatting are a tantalizing first attempt at a new kind of intelligent assistance.

Macros are the ultimate way to automate tasks, and all three programs contain comprehensive, if rather daunting, macro languages. All three have a watch-me macro-recording mode. Word's is the most intelligent—for example, if you select the Replace command, it knows you need to clear any previously entered formats and enters the appropriate command for you. Word makes editing recorded macros the easiest, and its macro button bar is especially helpful for this. The macro language in Word is actually Word Basic, similar to but, unfortunately for integrators, not the same as Visual Basic for Appplications, Excel 5.0's new macro language.

Nisus has a two-tiered macro language: a less capable dialect that the technically disinclined should find somewhat easier to work with, and a full-featured programming dialect. Its watch-me mode is the least intelligent—it cannot recognize selections from pop-up menus, for example, and it records a mouse-click by screen coordinates instead of by the option or command you are selecting—but Nisus comes with the greatest number and variety of useful, ready-to-use macros. WordPerfect's ability to switch back and forth between the watch-me recorder and the macro editor is very useful. Managing macros—renaming them,



Tools of the Trade

Word 6, Nisus Writer 4, and WordPerfect 3.1 all provide well-stocked tool bars. **Microsoft Word (top):** A pop-up list lets you undo with one click a series of steps you've performed recently. **Nisus (middle):** From this pop-up menu you can copy to or paste from any of Nisus's ten independent clipboards. **WordPerfect (bottom):** Three of WordPerfect's seven tool bars. The bottom tool bar, Layout, has a graphical command for setting the rows and columns of a table.

moving them, assigning key commands, and so on—is unnecessarily difficult in all three programs.

Mail merge has always been a big thorn in the side of anyone producing form letters and other standardized documents. Unfortunately, Nisus continues the tradition with what is, by today's standards, a very old-fashioned merge feature: you must enter all field names, field markers, and merge commands entirely by hand. If the thought of doing a mail merge makes you queasy, don't even think about doing one in Nisus Writer.

WordPerfect has heard the howls of mail merge protest and done something about it. Once you specify your data document, for example, you can select field names from a pop-up menu (though the menu is inconveniently located in a dialog box). You can also select other merge commands from a pop-up menu, including prompting for keyboard input or running a macro. Creating the data document isn't much different than in Nisus, however, and parts of the merge process (such as replying to some user-specified prompts) can be pretty awkward.

If you find mail merge intimidating or can't be bothered with the details, Word's Mail Merge Helper is the answer to your prayers. The Helper leads you through creating the data- and form-documents step-by-step, carefully explaining the process for form letters, envelopes, address labels, and catalogs, and putting everything you need for the job, such as field names and merge commands, within easy reach. Then, unlike Nisus and WordPerfect, Word can check form- and data-documents for errors and help you resolve any problems. It can quickly display how a merged document will look on screen, using any record you choose, and can filter and sort the data to merge only the records you want and in the order you want them.

AUTOMATION: MSW, A–; NW, C; WP, B–

A FEW TOP FEATURES

As we explored the high-end word processors' labyrinthine lists of features, Microsoft Word and Nisus Writer each demonstrated a few capabilities that stood out as the best conceived, best designed, or just plain most useful. WordPerfect, true to its middle-of-the-road nature, didn't really do anything impressive enough to be highlighted here.

Microsoft Word

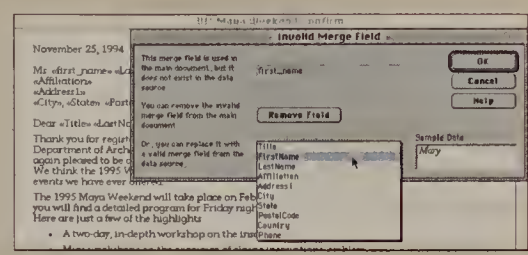
Outlining No other high-end word processor has true outlining that can manage so many other aspects of the document—table of contents, formatting, and so on. Writers who ignore its outliner are wasting Word's power.

100 Levels of Undo Word can undo up to 100 past actions in one stroke and describes those actions in a scrolling list—much better than Nisus's undo and redo, which, though unlimited, reverses only one action at a time.

Styles The addition of character styles in Word 6 makes Word's styles the most powerful formatting tools in any word processor, although not always the easiest to use.

Mail Merge Word's Mail Merge Helper guides you through the entire process and helps you if you make a mistake (see "Sorry, Wrong Number"). It contains a mini database for mail merge information and is intelligent enough to delete blank lines produced by missing information.

Envelope Printing Word prints envelopes with return addresses and bar codes almost effortlessly.



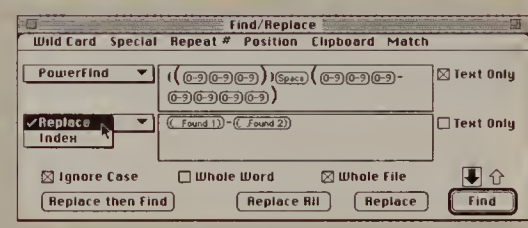
Sorry, Wrong Number Microsoft Word can run a test mail merge, report errors, and help you fix the problem. Here, for example, Word has found a merge field in the form document that doesn't occur in the data document, and offers to delete the field or replace it with a valid one selected from its pop-up list.

Nisus Writer

Speech Synthesis Nisus Writer can read documents aloud—it's a great way to check for mistakes that elude the eye. It can correctly pronounce English, French, Spanish, German, and Italian; and it supports Apple's PlainTalk.

Search and Replace Nisus Writer's search function almost has to be seen to be believed (see "Power Replace"). It can, for example, update the area codes in a list of addresses based on their zip codes, or locate all European-order dates and convert them to American-order dates.

Ten Clipboards A pop-up menu shows which clipboard is active, shows which ones are empty or full, and allows you to switch between them.



Power Replace Nisus Writer's midlevel search mode displays wild cards and operators as boxed phrases (in Word they appear as codes, which makes them more difficult to use). Here the Find/Replace has been set up to remove the parentheses around area codes (indicated by numeral wild cards) and insert a dash instead. Nisus Writer can also mark found words as index entries.

Noncontiguous Selection Nisus Writer can select multiple pieces of text anywhere in the main document. It can also select all occurrences of anything found with search and replace.

Multiple-Key Commands Nisus Writer can create key commands that combine up to three letters with the standard modifier keys, vastly increasing the number of possible commands and making them much easier to remember.

Long-Document Tools

If you are writing the next great science-fiction epic or some other long and complex document, you'll need capabilities that the average single-page-memo blaster is blissfully unaware of—capabilities such as indexing, generating tables of contents, cross-referencing, and footnoting.

For footnotes and endnotes, Microsoft Word is the best choice: it applies styles more intelligently, it allows you to edit footnotes right on the page, and it offers the widest variety of standard numbering schemes. Nisus Writer, on the other hand, is the least helpful with footnotes and endnotes, and it doesn't allow you to use both in the same document.

Word is also the best choice for tables of contents. If you create an outline to organize your document, Word can create a table of contents many levels deep based on the outline headings. If you use styles other than outline heading styles to format section titles, Word can compile a table of contents based on those styles. Or you can embed table-of-contents codes in the document, a process that Word's Field command partially automates.

WordPerfect can create tables of contents of up to five levels; Nisus Writer can generate only single-level tables of contents. Oddly, though Nisus can automatically number chapters, sections, and subsections, its table-of-con-

tents feature ignores those headings, unless manually marked. Word and WordPerfect also easily generate tables of authorities, lists of figures, and other lists; doing so in Nisus Writer is especially laborious.

No word processor makes indexing easy. Nisus Writer generates only simple, single-level indexes, but it can help you create the index by compiling a list of all words in a document and then marking index entries for you based on those words—after you have carefully winnowed the list by hand. Although both Word and WordPerfect can use a word list to mark index entries, neither can create the list. WordPerfect can compile two-level indexes; it cannot, however, generate indexes in the common *Chicago Manual of Style* format. Word's indexer is the most versatile of the three. It can create indexes with as many as nine levels, can add cross-references (such as "See . . ."), and offers the widest variety of standard index formats.

Compared with indexing, cross-referencing should be pretty straightforward, but Nisus Writer and especially WordPerfect make it remarkably difficult. Only Word makes it as easy as choosing an item from a list.

WordPerfect also complicates things unnecessarily by creating and updating all lists, indexes, and cross-references with a single command, thus making it easy to accidentally overwrite manual editing or formatting in one list when creating or updating another. Word, on the other hand, not only creates and updates each list separately, but also can update just the page numbers in a table of contents so that you don't lose manually applied formatting in the contents section.

Finally, for long publications that are logically composed of more than one document, such as a book divided into chapters, Word has a unique feature called a master document. In a master document's normal view, you can see and work on the contents of the entire publication. In a master document's outline view, you can divide the publication into smaller subdocuments and easily reorganize the contents of the publication regardless of subdocument boundaries. Most important, Word keeps track of page numbers; maintains cross-references; and compiles indexes, lists, and tables of contents across all the subdocuments of the master document.

LONG DOCUMENTS: MSW, A–; NW, C; WP, C+

Design Tools

All three programs have tools for embellishing documents with graphics, adjusting type, and laying out pages. WordPerfect offers the widest variety of drawing tools, including a Bézier-curve tool, but in contrast to Word and Nisus Writer, WordPerfect makes you draw in a separate window, which makes it difficult to judge how graphics and text will fit together.

WordPerfect can flip text in a graphic and rotate it in 1-degree increments, while Nisus Writer can only rotate graphic text by 90 degrees. Word can flip and free-rotate text in its new WordArt module, which can also create special text effects such as text arcs, circles, waves, wedges, and shadows.

All three of these programs can wrap text around graphics and place graphics in front of text or behind it. WordPerfect's Watermark command makes the latter especially easy, but screen-redraw problems make word wrap a rather messy affair on screen. All three programs import graphics in standard formats, as well as QuickTime movies; Word and WordPerfect come with modest selections of clip art.

Variable-width newspaper-style (snaking) columns and different column formats on the same page are available in Word and WordPerfect, but working with multiple-column formats is far easier in Word (see "Columns Are a Drag"). Nisus Writer, at the opposite extreme, restricts you

FULLWRITE FULFILLED?

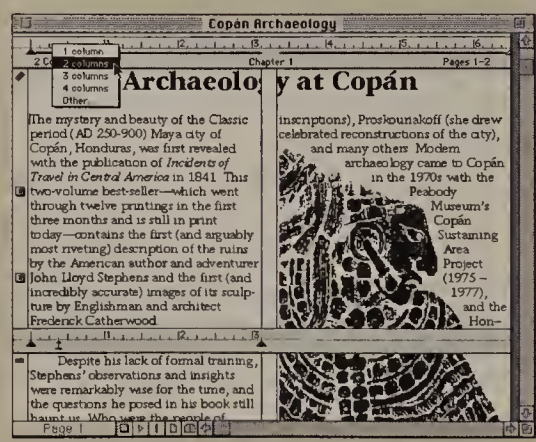
FullWrite was supposed to be the Microsoft Word–killer—back in the days of Word 3.05. But a cash crunch, bad business management, and plain bad luck overwhelmed FullWrite and it dropped off the radar screen several years ago.

Now FullWrite is back, revised and rewritten by Akimbo Systems (version 2.01, $395, 617/776-5500), though we received the new version too late to test or to cover in the main story. FullWrite offers many standard high-end features: multilevel tables of contents and indexes; cross-references; as-you-type typo correction; glossaries; footnotes and endnotes; spelling checker and thesaurus; equation editor (MathType); and a basic, built-in drawing program.

Like Rip Van Winkle, however, the reawakened FullWrite is a bit behind the times. It has no tool bars, no format options available from the ruler, no information-packed status bar, no grammar checker, no zoom, and no menus of recently opened files. It can't create tables of authorities, lists of figures, and the like; doesn't support drag and drop between documents or applications; and has limited multicolumn abilities (see "It's a Wrap").

FullWrite's style sheets support both paragraph and character styles but are inflexible and less powerful than Word's, as are its revision-tracking abilities. The new table editor, the mail-merge feature, and find-and-replace function, which offers only two wild cards, are all pretty pedestrian.

On the other hand, FullWrite is still the only high-end word processor that can wrap text around an irregularly shaped object (again, see "It's a Wrap"). It has a unique keyboard-based menu-navigation system and a simple bibliography feature that can help standardize citations and organize references. Its integrated outliner, while less powerful than Word's, is quite serviceable. You can display and edit facing pages, and at 760K for the application and 2MB for the preferred RAM partition, FullWrite is now the leanest high-end word processor.



It's a Wrap To mix column formats or create columns of unequal width on one FullWrite page, you must put elements in sidebars—that is, boxes. For example, the title "Archaeology at Copán" is in a separate box, visible only when that text is selected. FullWrite can wrap text around irregularly shaped objects, and uses paragraph rulers much like Nisus Writer's.

Overall, other word processors have largely caught up with FullWrite's early lead in page-layout features. Like WordPerfect, FullWrite 2 is a decent, middle-of-the-road program and worth considering primarily if your Mac lacks the horsepower to run Word 6.

to columns of equal width and only one column format per document, and you can't edit in the only view that displays multiple columns. Word and WordPerfect can also affix captions to figures, tables, and other items—Word a bit more flexibly—and create text boxes for pull quotes and the like.

NISUS WRITER, WITH ITS VAST ARRAY OF SEARCH OPERATORS AND WILD-CARD CHARACTERS, CAN FIND AND REPLACE ALMOST ANYTHING

Word is the only high-end word processor that allows you to edit text and graphics in a view that shows how the document will look when printed. You can zoom in for detail work and zoom out to view your document as a screenful of fully editable thumbnails, where drag and drop becomes truly useful. Word also has special items for electronic forms such as purchase orders, with fields that accept only certain entries (such as dates), clickable check boxes, and pop-up menus that list all available choices. Word and WordPerfect support QuickDraw GX, which allows you to change settings, like page orientation, on a page-by-page basis.

DESIGN: MSW, A–; NW, C; WP, B

Table Tools

If you frequently present information in table form, forget about creating columns with the tab key: what you need is a table editor, which all three programs offer.

Nisus Writer's table editor, which is a version of Macreations' Tycho TableMaker, has some very helpful features, such as commands for reversing the order of rows or columns and transposing rows and columns. But it also has a major, indeed a fatal, flaw: it cannot create tables longer than a single page. That, combined with the fact that Tycho's tables are not Nisus documents, which prevents you from using Nisus Writer's powerful editing features, mark text in tables for an index entry or a cross-reference, and so on, makes Nisus Writer's table abilities thoroughly unsatisfactory.

Word and WordPerfect, on the other hand, can create tables spanning multiple pages, automatically repeat column headers at the top of each new page, and perform spreadsheetlike calculations. Word's table editor, while not always easy to use, is certainly the most powerful, and the table Wizard and the AutoFormat and AutoFit functions alleviate many ease-of-use issues.

TABLES: MSW, A; NW, D; WP, B

Tools for Workgroups

If you share your workload with others, you'll need to be able to exchange documents with people who may be using a different Macintosh word processor or a DOS or Windows word processor.

Word reads and writes a wide variety of file formats, including other Microsoft application formats for the Mac and PC, RTF, RFT-DCA, MacWrite II, and WordPerfect for DOS and Mac. WordPerfect supports WordPerfect formats from the PC and other platforms, RTF, and MacWrite and WriteNow formats. It can also read Word files if Apple's Easy Open is installed (WordPerfect comes with a copy). Nisus Writer can import and export in any format for which there is an XTND-compatible translator (the program comes with translators for MacWrite II, RTF, and Word 4 and 5 only); and because Nisus files look like raw text files to other applications, just about any application can open Nisus files, though, of course, you'll lose all formatting.

Virtually all page-layout programs support Word's file format, and many are now adding WordPerfect's as well. Other programs largely ignore Nisus Writer's file format, though Nisus does provide a PageMaker filter.

For workgroups, Word's new revision, review, and annotation system can't be beat. You can view all annotations, for example, or just those made by one colleague. Word keeps track of all changes made to a document; clearly displays what has been added, deleted, and moved; and marks each change according to reviewer, date, and time. Word can compare different versions of a document, and when editing is complete, you can accept or reject changes globally or one at a time.

For those who must switch back and forth between Mac and Windows, Word again has no peer, since the two versions use an identical file format.

WORKGROUPS: MSW, A–; NW, C; WP, B

The Last Word

Overall—ignoring serious issues of performance—the new Word has actually widened its lead in the high-end word processor race, while WordPerfect and, at the rear of the pack, Nisus Writer trail well behind. But performance can't be ignored where Word 6 is concerned. Some criticisms of Word's speed have been overblown, and Microsoft says it is working on an update to address speed problems caused by system-extension conflicts and large numbers of fonts. (For more on Word 6, see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, February 1995.)

But the fact remains: both 680X0 and Power Mac versions of Word 6 are slower than Word 5.1 (see "Word Processors: Which Is Fastest?"). On older, 68040- and 68030-based Macs, Word 6 is even slower. The bottom line is that if you have a fast 68040 machine or a Power Mac, Word 6 is the best all-around choice; for the millions of slower Macs in use today, Word 6 is slow—too slow for all but the supremely patient. For these machines, hang onto Word 5.1 if you already own it, and if you don't, try WordPerfect or, if it has a feature you especially need, Nisus Writer. If you own a slower Mac and desperately need something that only Word 6 offers, your only alternative is to bite the bullet and buy a new Mac that can run Word 6 at an acceptable speed. m

---

ROBERT C. ECKHARDT is a *Macworld* contributing editor. He has written books on Word and on the first version of FullWrite, and is now writing a book on Maya archaeology.

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR

Flexibility and power for creating long, complex documents, the ease with which documents can be created, and the speed and responsiveness of the program are what determine which high-end word processor is best.

For Fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs

Microsoft Word 6 More often than not, Word 6 performs complex tasks better and more easily than any other word processor. **Company:** Microsoft Corporation. **Street price:** $325.

For Slow 68040 Macs and Slower

No Editors' Choice.

Introducing Macintosh System 7.5. It can up

Drag-and-Drop printing.
Avoid lines when working on your network. You can print documents simply by using icons on your desktop. To print a file, just drag it onto a printer icon. To change printers, just drop the file onto a different printer icon.

Macintosh PC Exchange.™
It's built in, so now you can easily share documents with DOS and Windows users, view the contents of DOS disks as if they came from another Mac, and open and edit files even when you don't have the applications they were created in.

Enhanced desktop.
Faster and easier access to items in your Apple menu. Track and retrieve your most recently used applications, documents and servers more quickly. Create convenient, on-screen notes with new electronic Stickies.™

EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

NAME: Chris Wolfe **DATE PREPARED:** 9-8-94

TITLE: Product Manager

DEPARTMENT: Account Management

OVERALL PERFORMANCE:

☒ **Outstanding** ☐ **Commendable** ☐ **Satisfactory** ☐ **Needs Improvement**

COMMENTS:

Chris has become an indispensable member of the account team. He has demonstrated a high level of motivation and enthusiasm for the job. Perhaps the most compelling evidence of this can be found in his ability to work independently, where he picks up new tasks easily with little need for supervision or instruction. He consistently recognizes and works around obstacles to maintain productivity. Consequently, he often completes assignments ahead of schedule. At a time when collaboration is more critical than ever, Chris has also proven to be an excellent team player. He works effectively with coworkers on projects where teamwork is essential, and can easily motivate and inspire others to achieve. When delegating tasks, his thoughts are well organized and his ideas clearly articulated – an indication of his excellent communication skills. His projects are all distinguished by an attention to detail. His conclusions are always sound and logical. And he excels in time management, effectively compiling and analyzing information. He always manages to work efficiently, setting an example for effort throughout the company. Promotion and appropriate compensation are recommended at this time.

Chris Wolfe — **Employee's Signature**

J Bloom — **Evaluator's Signature**

©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleScript, Mac, the Mac OS logo, Macintosh PC Exchange and Stickies are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

grade your career.

Apple Guide.
Learn by doing. Apple Guide can teach you how to use your Macintosh and new applications by walking you through tasks and procedures step by step. On-screen instructions literally point to and highlight the step being described.

Universal Mailbox.
Keep track of how to communicate with people. This single mailbox automatically combines and sorts all your incoming and outgoing mail – including on-line services, e-mail, voice mail, faxes and other messages.

AppleScript.™
You know those tasks you repeat over and over? With AppleScript, you can automate a series of actions you perform frequently and repeat them with a single keystroke. Leaving more room for work – and less room for error.

Today, everybody keeps telling you to work smarter, not harder. Wouldn't it be nice if someone finally told you how?

Introducing Macintosh® System 7.5. The latest, greatest version of the Macintosh operating system. A series of more than 50 refinements, enhancements and improvements that will do more than simply change the way your Macintosh personal computer works – they'll change the way you work. Making you more productive than ever.

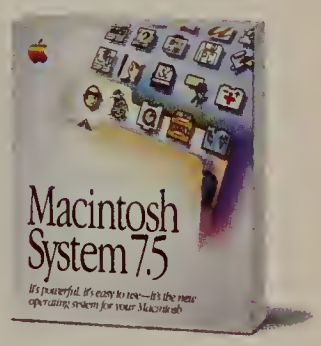
Mac™ OS

Look for this logo as a sign of compatibility with the Mac operating system.

For starters, Macintosh System 7.5 enables you to collaborate with others much more effectively.

It speeds up repetitive tasks, makes it possible to send and receive mail from a variety of sources through a single mailbox, lets you swap files with PCs and allows you to open Macintosh, DOS and Windows documents – even when you don't have the applications used to create them.

When it's time to print, you can do so quickly by using simple icons right on your desktop.



You can even teach yourself how to use your Mac™ and new applications with the Apple® Guide, as it literally walks you through procedures, step by step.

Ultimately, it's all about giving you more of everything you buy a Macintosh for in the first place. More power. More performance. More simplicity. More Macintosh.

For the name and location of an authorized Apple software reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250.

Because with the new power of Macintosh, there's really no telling how far you'll be able to go.

The power to be your best.®

Apple®

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

MACWORLD LAB LOOKS AT FOUR CONTENDERS THAT DON'T GOBBLE UP MEMORY AND HARD DISK SPACE

Lean Writers

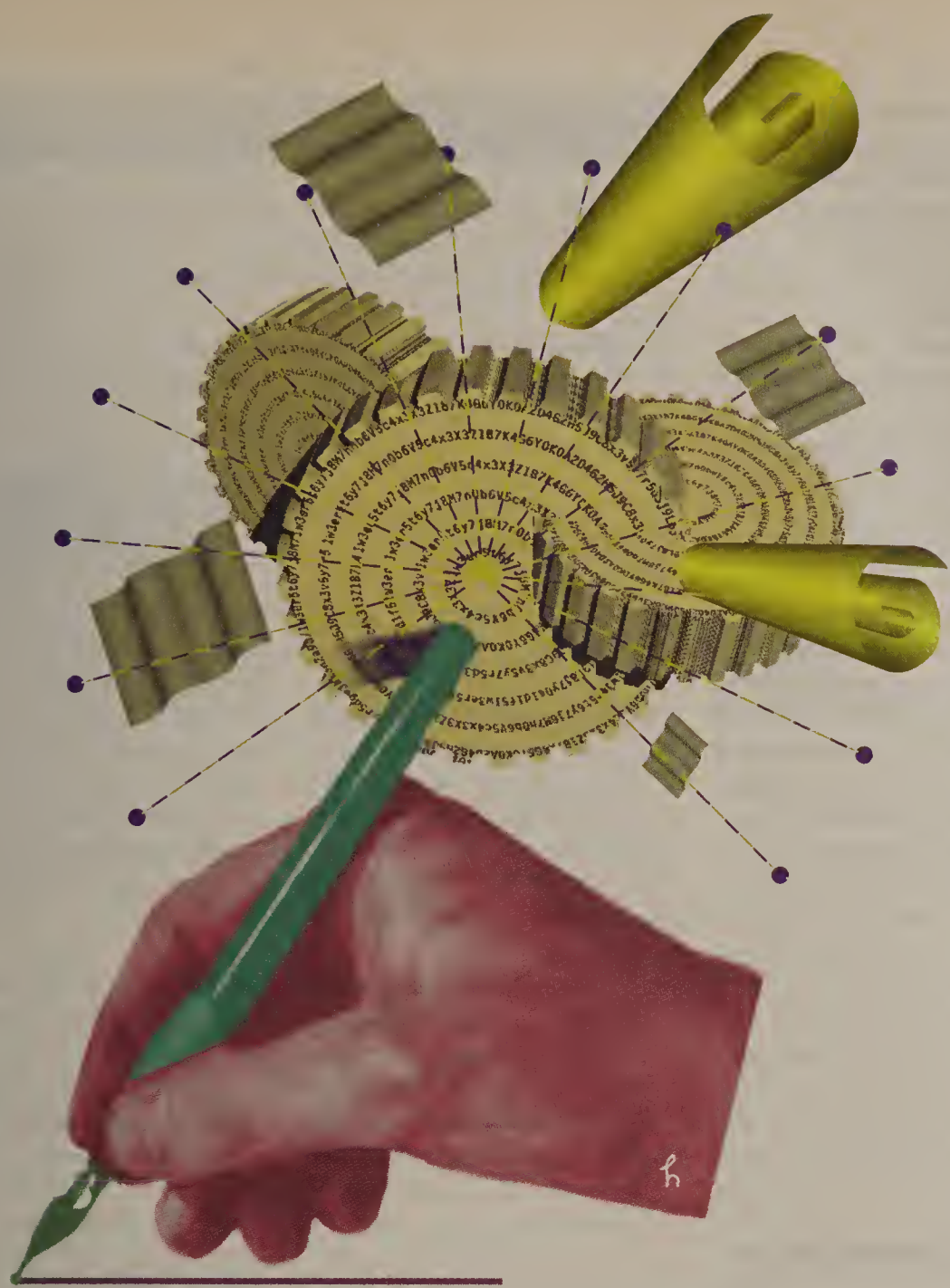
MW LAB

BY DAVID POGUE

In 1984, MacWrite fit on one 400K floppy disk—with room left over for a System Folder and a chapter or two. Today, Microsoft Word would fill 65 of those disks. Word processors have become lumbering behemoths, so bogged down with page-layout, math, and graphics features that they're barely even appropriate for word processing anymore.

Fortunately, in this age of the unparkable Mack truck, you can still buy a Honda Civic—and get a faster, smoother, and less expensive ride. For example, in the time it takes Word 6 to open on a Power Macintosh, you could launch the nimble WriteNow four times (see the benchmarks "Word Processors: Which Is Fastest?" in the feature "Word Processing Powerhouses," immediately preceding this article).

Today's word processors with midrange capabilities are inexpensive: LetterPerfect 2.1 lists for a mere $49.95, MacWrite Pro 1.5 goes for only $99, Nisus Compact 3.31 lists for $150, and WriteNow 4.0 for $119.95. They require only a fraction of the memory and disk space that their full-fledged competitors demand. And these days, using a low-cost word processor no longer means conducting your literary affairs in a pumped-up TeachText. True, these programs don't compile indexes or kern headlines. But all four offer the basic word-crunching tools: they include spelling checkers, mail merge your form letters, mix graphics and text on the same page, create multiple headers and footers, and look up words in a thesaurus. They all let you create multiple columns on a page and search for and replace words and formats. And all



four offer sweet little usability touches that the jumbo word processors lack, such as making the cursor appear fatter on a PowerBook screen or displaying the font menu with the actual typefaces.

In days of old, using one of these alternative word processors meant stranding yourself on an island of incompatibility, but no longer. All four can directly open files in Microsoft Word version 3, 4, and 5 formats. Using XTND conversion technology, all can save files in Word format directly (except WriteNow, which can save in Word-readable RTF format). In other words, you can switch to one of these sprightly word processors and your colleagues won't know the difference.

So what's the catch? There are two: First, if you do need indexing, revision-tracking, or some other highly specialized feature, you probably won't find it here—take a deep breath and proceed directly to a high-end word processor. Second, if you're a compulsive software upgrader, note that three of the four packages compared in this article share one more thing in common: they are being abandoned by their publishers and are slated for extinction.

Nisus Compact

There's no slogan "Nisus Compact: the quirky word processor," but there should be. Nisus Compact is a lovably oddball, slim-line edition of Nisus Writer, the most lovably oddball program on the market. Nisus Software's programmers seem to have reinvented every aspect of a word processor, substantially improving upon many standard word-processor features—and at the same time substantially diminishing others.

Most of the improvements are in usability. Nisus Compact brims with "that's just what I was looking for" features that few other programs offer. You can undo your last 300 steps. You can select noncontiguous chunks of text at the same time, a useful Nisus exclusive. You can split the screen horizontally, vertically, or both ways. Electronic bookmarks let you jump to marked spots in a document. A nice touch: you can rename the open document without doing a Save As. Even nicer: you can edit what's in the Clipboard before pasting it.

Nisus Compact is also the word processor most tuned for PowerBook use. A single press of the enter key locates and highlights the cursor. You can keep the whole program in memory, greatly diminishing hard disk access to save battery power; and Nisus Compact provides information on battery, RAM, and usage.

As with Nisus Writer, documents created by Nisus Compact appear to other programs as plain TeachText documents, so just about any Macintosh program can import them. Yet when you open any Nisus document with either Nisus version, all formatting and style information is still there.

Unfortunately, in their zest for the unconventional, the designers left out some important conventional features. For example, there's no print preview, which renders the multiple-column capability pretty unmanageable. In a similar vein, the program shows a gap, a gray stripe, between pages—fine, except that it *doesn't* show the margins, so text appears to run right up to the edge of each page. You can't create small caps, and you can't color text. The scantily indexed manual is almost amateurish. And worst of all, Nisus Compact has no table editor, a staple of modern word processors.

Nisus Software says that most copies of Nisus Compact are bundled with hard drives rather than sold and that the program won't be upgraded; it's the first of our three word processor orphans-to-be. Nisus Compact is potent for PowerBook owners, and fascinating for students of word processor design. But it may leave you hungry for something less compact.

LetterPerfect

This scaled-back version of WordPerfect is a clean, by-the-book Macintosh program, well groomed for office work, with online help, balloon help, publish and subscribe, print preview with magnification or reduction, spelling checker, thesaurus, and even a grammar checker. There are two glaring omissions: paragraph style sheets, which you might not miss, and tables, which you will. On the other hand, the features that LetterPerfect does provide offer an almost amusing number of options: there are 8 commands for footnotes and endnotes, for

example, and 28 just for formatting dates and times.

In light of LetterPerfect's corporate conservative, solid feel, it's surprising to find that it, like Nisus Compact, offers a handful of unusual features. For example, it can password-protect confidential documents. It can automatically renumber outlines as you add, move, or delete headings. And, as in Word, a handy menu lists the most recent documents you've worked on—and another menu lists some very useful ready-made stationery templates for a business letter, an envelope, a memo, and so on.

Guided by its remarkably articulate manual, you can grasp the program's layout and soul within half an hour. At $49.95, LetterPerfect is a surprising bargain.

Unfortunately, despite LetterPerfect's value and polished office-readiness, this program, too, has been abandoned. It's still for sale, but it hasn't been updated in more than two years, and WordPerfect doesn't plan to devote further attention to it. Like Annie, LetterPerfect is a good-looking orphan.

WriteNow

In its fourth incarnation, WriteNow still reigns as the fastest word processor you can buy. In our speed tests, WriteNow blew away all other programs, low-end and high, winning half the tests in a field of 13 test scenarios. (Nisus Compact was a close second in some tests and edged out WriteNow in a couple.) WriteNow is ready for typing only 5 seconds after you double-click on its icon. A font change that took LetterPerfect 15 seconds took WriteNow only 3. Microsoft Word version 6 on a Power Macintosh took 30 seconds to count words—WriteNow took only 3.

WriteNow is equally impressive in its tininess, outcompacting even Nisus Compact. The application alone requires only 350K of disk space and asks for only 400K of memory. That's a blessing for PowerBook users; even on a 4MB laptop, you can stuff WriteNow and a System Folder onto a RAM disk, put the hard drive to sleep, and coast for five hours on a battery charge.

WriteNow is a pure writing machine, designed for speed and efficiency. It offers

A FEW UNIQUE FEATURES

All word processors have many basic functions in common, but what really sets this batch apart from each other are a few features unique to each.

Nisus Compact
- Multiple undo
- Editable Clipboard
- User-definable key commands
- Noncontiguous selection
- Electronic bookmarks

WriteNow
- Seven underline styles
- Copy and paste formats
- Insert horizontal line
- Control of scrolling speed
- Import styles from other documents

LetterPerfect
- Outlining
- Vertical centering on page
- Password-protection of files
- Vertical-rule tab style
- Templates accessible from menu

MacWrite Pro
- Electronic sticky notes
- Floating font and style palettes
- PowerTalk E-mail support
- Automatic table-of-contents builder
- QuickTime movie playback

Lean Word Processing Alternatives

	LetterPerfect 2.1	MacWrite Pro 1.5	Nisus Compact 3.31	WriteNow 4.0
Company	WordPerfect Corporation	Claris Corporation	Nisus Software	Softkey International
Phone	801/225-5000	408/727-8227	619/481-1477	617/494-1200
Toll-free phone	800/451-5151	800/325-2747	800/922-2993	800/227-5609
List price	$49.95	$99	$150	$119.95
Application size/full install	665K/2M8	690K/1.6MB	350K/1.3MB	350K/2.3M8
Minimum RAM/preferred RAM	700K/800K	650K/1M8	512K/900K	400K/595K
Ease-of-use Features				
Online help/balloon help	●/●	●/●	○/●	●/●
PowerBook cursor	○	○	●	●
WYSIWYG font menu	○	●	●	●
Print preview	●	●	○	●
Zoom in/zoom out	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/●
Window tiling	○	●	●	●
Automatic save	●	●	●	○
Formatting				
Style sheets (character/paragraph)	○/○	●/●	●/●	●/●
Color text	●	●	○	●
Small caps	●	●	○	○
Paste, size, crop graphics	●	●	●	●
Power Tools				
Tables	○	●	○	●
Spelling checker and thesaurus	●	●	●	●
Word count	● *	●	○	●
Footnotes	●	●	●	●
Mail merge	●	●	●	●
Hyphenation	○	●	●	○

* *Entire document only.*

an easy-to-use style-sheet feature with both paragraph- and character-based styles, tables, footnotes, spelling, thesaurus, print preview, and balloon help. Tables are easy to work with, thanks to the floating tool palette that lets you, for example, apply shading to a row with a single click. The only features you might miss are autosave, small caps, and auto-hyphenation.

Unfortunately, WriteNow's idiosyncrasies are enough to keep it from being a natural for novices. Weirdly, for example, the page scrolls upward when your typing reaches the *middle* of the window instead of the bottom. And WriteNow's formatting ruler is a separate windowette, which you must bring forward with a click whenever you want to change a paragraph. To make matters worse for the technically impaired, WriteNow's manual isn't nearly the model of perfection exemplified by, say, MacWrite's.

Otherwise, at $119.95 list, WriteNow offers much greater value—and certainly greater speed—than any of the high-end behemoths. But believe it or not, this program, too, is virtually washed up. Softkey, which acquired WriteNow essentially by accident after a series of mergers and buyouts, doesn't plan to upgrade the product. Popularity isn't the issue this time, it's technical: WriteNow's speed derives from having been written specifically for the 680X0 series of processors, so for Softkey to upgrade WriteNow for the Power Mac would require starting from scratch.

MacWrite Pro

You won't fit this baby on a 400K floppy disk. Today's MacWrite is generations bulkier than its distant ancestor. But it's also light-years more capable, boasting nearly as many features as the behemoth word processors. Yet at $99 list, MacWrite fits in fine with the lower-cost programs reviewed here. Still, MacWrite's clean interface makes it a rebel against the forces of rampant featuritis.

MacWrite, more than any other program in this article, ventures into the junior leagues of real desktop publishing. For example, the Frame feature lets you draw a box anywhere on a page and then fill it with a graphic, a QuickTime movie, or sidebar text. Without wading through any dialog-box muck, you're performing feats of page layout that would overwhelm the other programs reviewed here.

MacWrite's floating palettes should be the envy of the more expensive programs. With one click, you can apply a new font, size, or style to selected text—or, if you've opened the Styles palette, you can zap a paragraph into shape by applying a style sheet to it in the same way. The table-of-contents command is also smooth and simple: assign the TOC styles 1 through 4 to the headings in your document, and a neatly page-numbered contents page is one menu-choice away. There's also a Section formatting command, so each part of your document can have its own page numbering, footnote, and column styles. And yes, MacWrite even kerns headlines.

In short, MacWrite is as pretty and polished as a word processor can get, especially suited to creating graphically interesting documents. Just about everything is where you expect it to be, and if not, you can turn to Claris's typically perfectionist manual. MacWrite doesn't offer any real advantages in speed, size, and memory requirements, though its RAM and disk-space needs are impressively small; but it comes with this to recommend it: a future—there is no sign that Claris will give up on MacWrite.

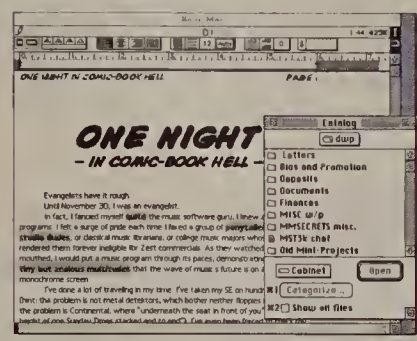
The Last Word

The marketplace has spoken: the sad fact is, low-end word processors just don't sell like they should. Even world-champ marketing giant Microsoft tested these waters a few years ago with Microsoft Write—and drowned. Apparently, too many people succumb to LAGS (latest-and-greatest syndrome) and buy the hulking "pro" programs instead. And, of course, vendors prefer to sell more-expensive and more-profitable high-end products. Just as Microsoft Write competed in its day with Microsoft Word, LetterPerfect and Nisus Compact compete with other products from their respective vendors, drawing away not only the other guy's customers, but selling their own customers a less profitable product. It's too bad, really; the low-end programs are light, clean, fast, and more powerful than ever.

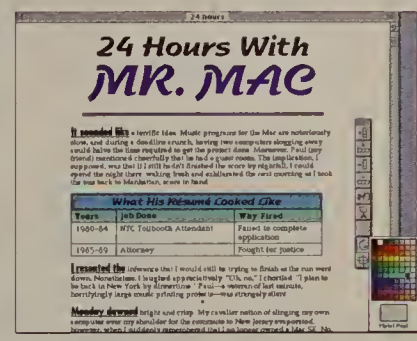
If you're tired of out-typing your Mac, your choices are disappointingly few. You can get a well-designed, brisk word processor in the sunset of its days. Or you can buy one of those enormous high-end packages—and factor in the cost of a speedy new Mac. **m**

Tweaking MacWrite MacWrite lets you draw boxes for headlines and graphics and quickly assign colors and borders to them. The Text palette gives you access to fonts, formats, and even kerning.

LetterPerfect Direct LetterPerfect is nothing if not streamlined. Even with so many options available, as in this Find and Replace box, they're neatly tucked away in a miniature menu bar right in the dialog box.



Unusual Nisus At right, Nisus's Catalog window gives you full-time, easy-click access to documents. The text window shows several separate patches of selected text, which can be reformatted all at once.



WriteNow's Styles The first few words of each paragraph have been formatted with a character-based style. Shading elements in a WriteNow table is as simple as choosing from the floating table palette.

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of the top-selling Mac book, *Macs for Dummies*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). His PowerBook is even lighter now that its hard drive carries WriteNow instead of Word.

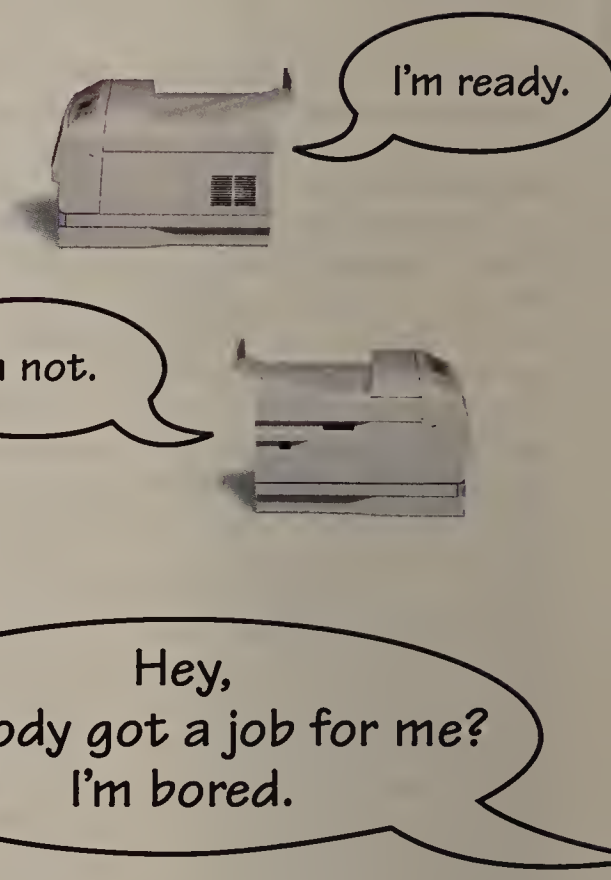
LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

The point of these straightforward word processors is speed, savings, and just the right features. If you can get pro-league features, cleanly implemented, for under $100, you've got yourself a winner.

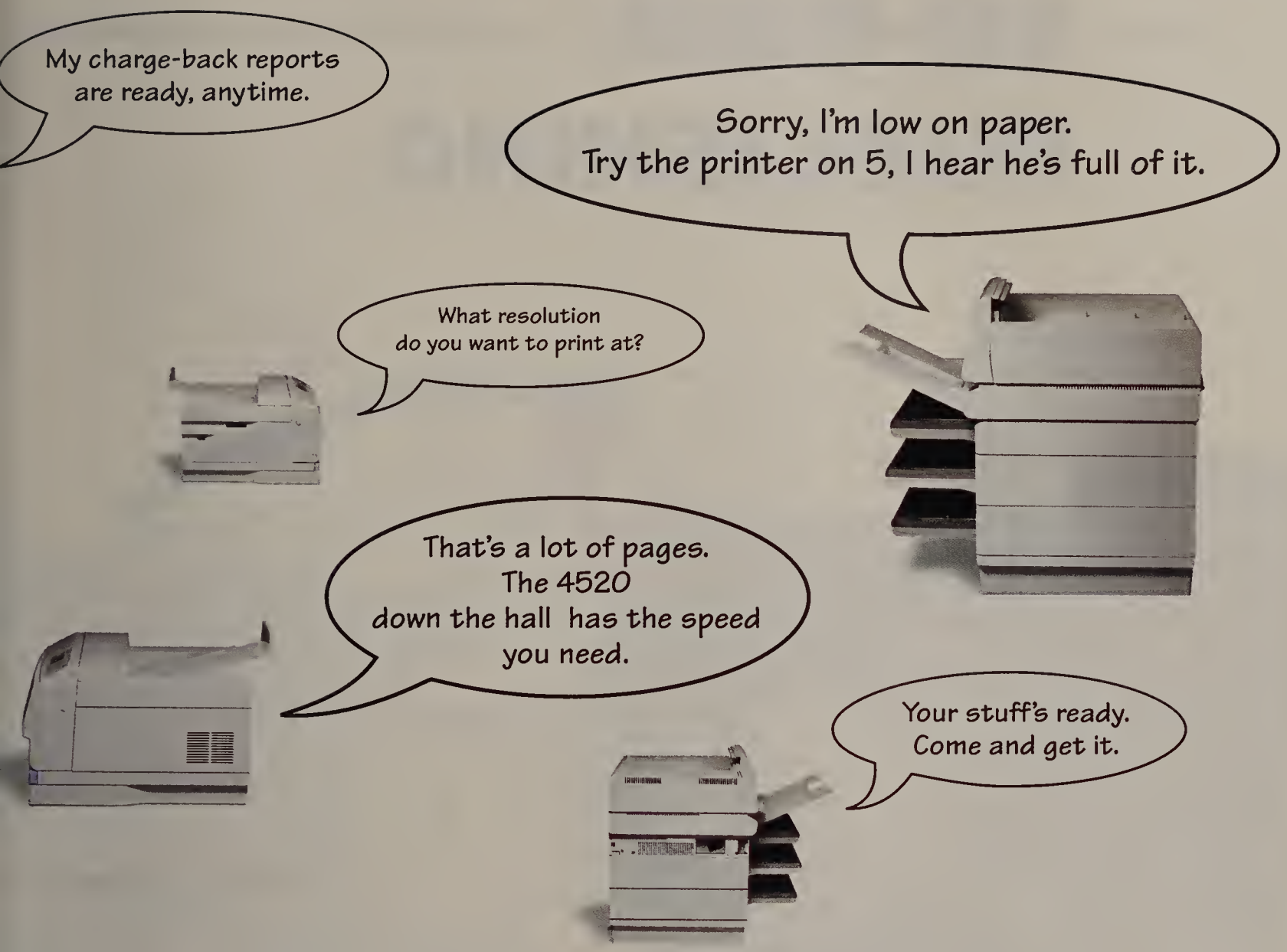
MacWrite Pro It's full-featured, memory-sparing, and it's $99. Its style sheets, tables, word count, WYSIWYG font menu, footnotes, and table-of-contents features are a snap to figure out, even without the outstanding manual.
Company: Claris Corporation.
List price: $99.

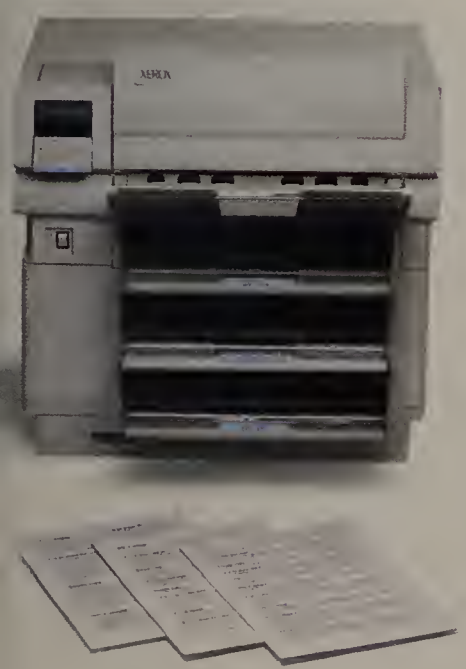
THE (*desktop laser printers that talk back to you*) COMPANY



THE DOCUMENT COMPANY

XEROX





XEROX DOCUMENT NETWORK™

Network printers should do more than print pages. They should also make an imprint on the way you work with documents. That's why the Xerox 4500 series of desktop laser printers comes with Document Services for Printing. For instance, while you work at your PC, this intuitive software tells you which printer fits your job best, when a job is done, if paper is out, and a bunch of other stuff, all in real time. What's more, with 600 x 600 dpi resolution and TrueRes smoothing, all the jagged edges of characters and graphics are eliminated. Result: You make better-looking documents easily and more productively. And with the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee, you have backup that makes sure you stay productive for three full years. So why settle for printers you don't have to think about, when you can now get printers that think about you? Talk back to us, by calling 1-800-ASK-XEROX ext. WT318.

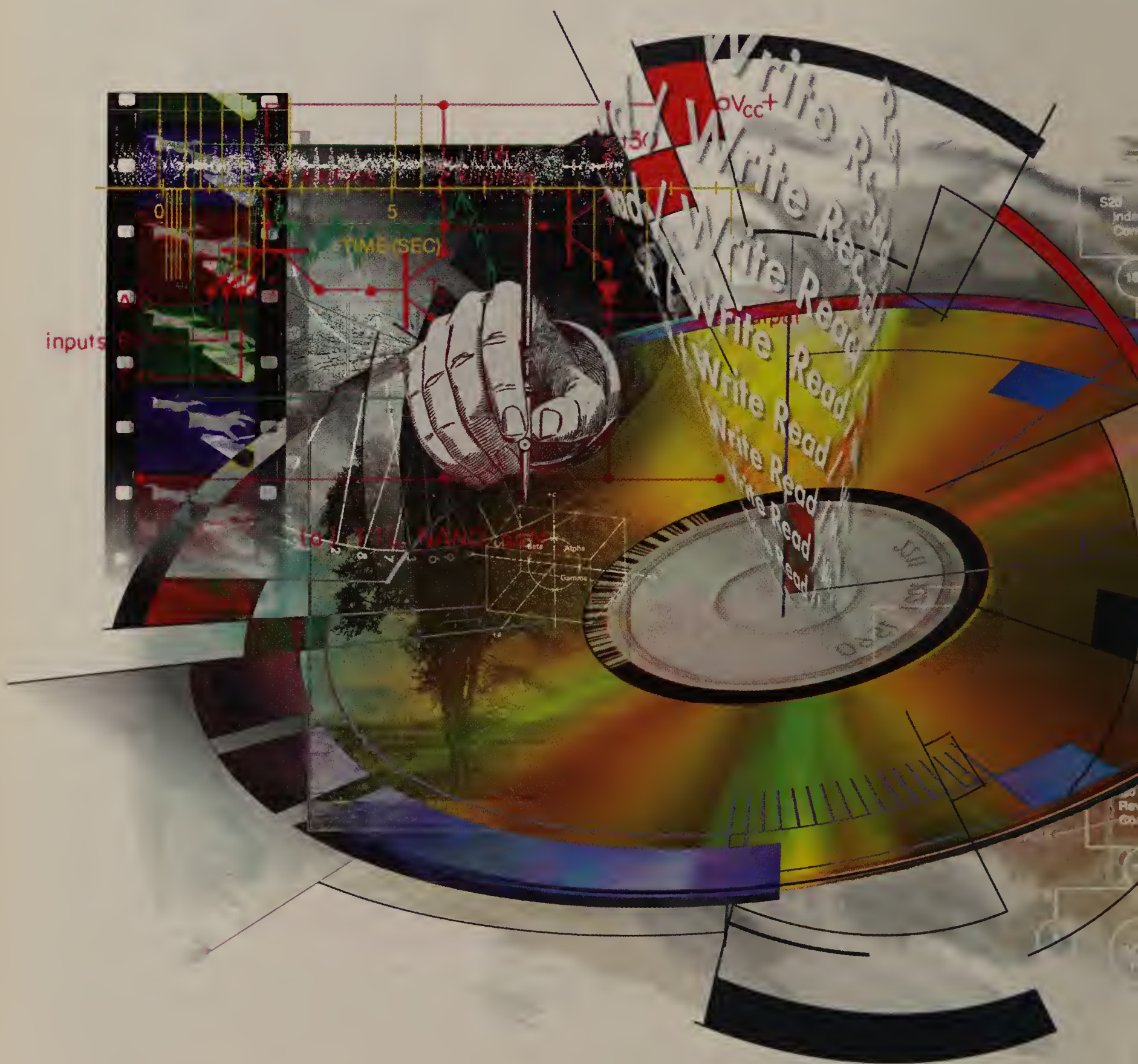
Total Satisfaction. Guaranteed.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX
Worldwide Sponsor

Circle 100 on reader service card

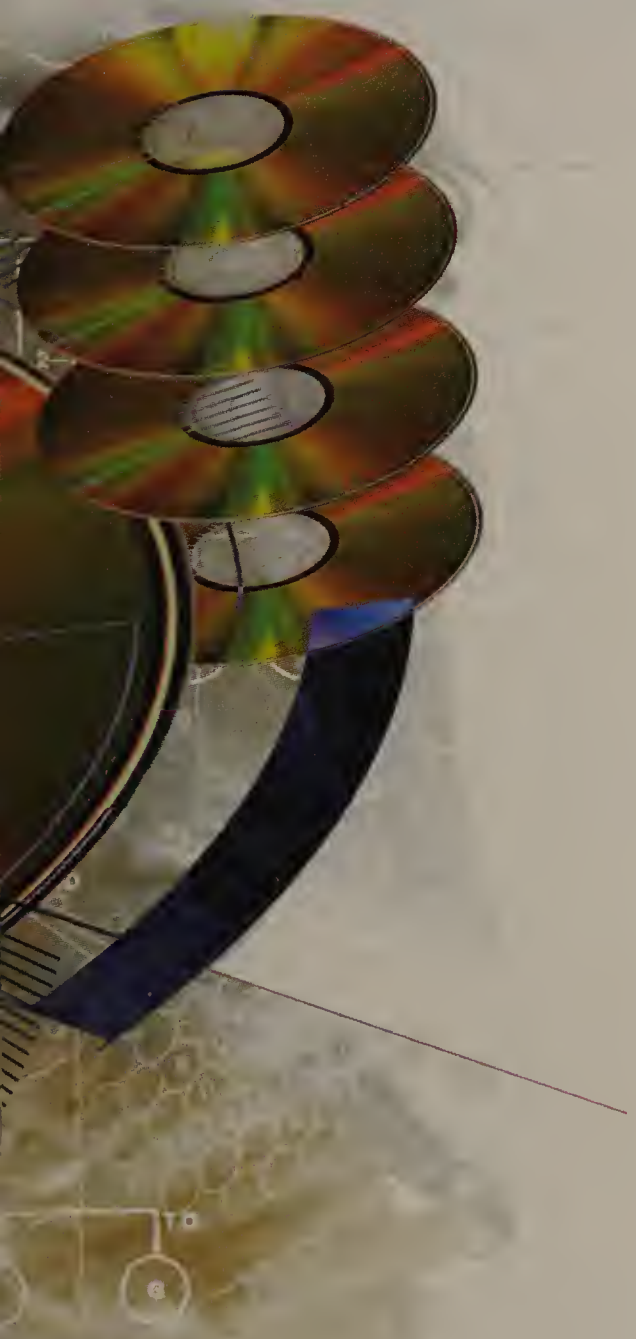
DESKTOP CD-ROM PUBLISHING

Whether you're archiving



or creating multimedia titles, recordable CD technology has arrived

Whether you want to archive important data, distribute limited numbers of custom CD-ROMs, or create a single beta copy of a multimedia title, desktop CD-R (Compact Disc–Recordable) technology offers a tantalizing solution. Simply pop a gold-coated blank CD into the CD-R drive and voilà, a CD (almost) instantly emerges.



JEFF BRICE

Predictably, although desktop CD-R products have progressed admirably in the past year—to the point where they can now be considered by a wide range of users, not just pioneers—the process is hardly that simple or speedy. Macworld Lab tests reveal that CD-R has not yet completed the transition from a complex technology designed for use by full-time CD service bureaus to a ready desktop tool. None of the programs we tested offered all of the features, performance, and ease of use that we had hoped for; and upgrades promised last spring were still unavailable at press time. A CD-R drive is not yet the laser printer of the 1990s, and the state of CD-R publishing in general is roughly akin to the bumpy, earliest days of desktop publishing.

Consequently, CD publishers creating hundreds of CDs will probably still want to send their files to a professional mastering house, where prices range from $1500 to $5000 for mastering and a few dollars per CD for pressing. People who want to create dozens of CDs, however, might want to brave the CD-R waters. When Sony and Yamaha first introduced desktop CD-R systems in 1989, price tags of $30,000 were common, but costs have now dropped to the $4000 range, and people willing to invest a bit of time tweaking files and tuning their systems may find CD-R to be just the ticket.

Just as with choosing a new computer system, the trick to entering the CD-R realm lies first in identifying the software that best suits your needs and then in matching that software to compatible hardware. But no matter what you get, keep in mind that you'll need a fast Mac—like a Quadra 650 or Power Mac 7100—to process the CD-R data quickly enough.

Easy Archiving

Archiving vast stores of data onto a CD is perhaps the simplest CD-R task. It's also the most common, according to a recent survey of CD-R users done by the trade weekly *InfoWorld*. A blank CD that can hold 550MB to 650MB of data now costs as little as $15; the medium has a long shelf life; it is immune to the destructive forces of magnetism; you can access its information randomly; and it takes up very little space. In addition, you don't have to wait for a commercial CD-mastering facility to produce the CDs. With CD-ROM drives being so inexpensive, you can more easily count on people being able to use the CDs.

We found that going the CD-R route to archive data was as simple or as complicated as the software we were using. We looked at seven programs, as described in the table "CD-R

BY JIM FEELEY & SUZANNE STEFANAC

Software Compared." Our test files consisted of 647MB of data made up of 7608 text, graphic, and binary files (some CDs contain tens of thousands of files).

Pouring this data onto a CD was as easy as drag and drop for Optical Media International's QuickToPix II 1.02. Equally simple was the file-selection scenario in OptImage's CD-It All. (The same software is available under the name Toast when purchased with the Plasmon Data Systems RF4100 drive.) Dataware Technologies' CD-Record was more complicated, requiring us to enter text defining the files and their location on the CD; the clt-Maker utility that hastens this suboptimal file selection has remained in beta testing for more than a year.

Some CD archivists need to write their material to the CD in more than one sitting. To do this, both the hardware and software must support multisession capabilities. QuickToPix doesn't support multisession and neither does the Sony CDW-900E drive. (For a look at CD-R drives, see the sidebar, "The CD-R Drive Decision.")

Although multisession recording is a good thing, the current technology does have some major kinks that developers need to work out. Each time you write a session to a CD, you waste 14MB of the CD's space because of how the individual sessions' data is placed. Also most CD-R software writes each session as a separate volume, so users see a separate icon on the Mac desktop for each session. That increases the complexity of finding the data you need. Only CD-It All and Toast let you create a multisession CD with just one volume (and thus one desktop icon).

While appealing for their low per-copy cost, CDs aren't always the best archiving medium. They cannot be erased and reused, for instance. And the overall cost of the CD-R system may prove a deterrent to anyone already committed to other archiving methods, such as magneto-optical disks (see "Optical Expansion," *Macworld*, December 1994), tape, or SyQuest or Bernoulli cartridges.

PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

Best Recordable CD Drives If you enter the brave new world of CD-R, we recommend you look at the Yamaha CDE100 (top), the only quadruple-speed drive. Other good choices are the double-speed Plasmon RF4100 (lower left) and the single-speed JVC BC-CR200 (lower right) drives. All three drives work with our recommended CD-R software: Optimage's CD-It All (sold by Plasmon as Toast). The JVC drive, which was recently replaced with a double-speed version, is available with a hard drive (as shown here) when purchased with JVC's Personal RomMaker software.

Multimedia Test CDs

A major use of CD-R technology is to create test copies (called *one-off* copies) of multimedia CDs that you are authoring—particularly those that contain linked files such as QuickTime movies and audio. Rather than go to the time and expense of sending your hard drive to a CD service bureau to create a test CD, you can do it at your workplace faster and cheaper.

Why test a CD? Just because an audio or video clip runs well from your hard disk is no guarantee that it will perform well from a CD-ROM drive. All of the software tested—except JVC Information Products Company of America's lower-end Personal Archiver—lets you emulate CD-ROM–drive playback of files, at the lower CD-ROM speeds, from your hard disk.

Playback from a CD differs from playback on an authoring system's hard disk for several reasons. One is that throughput for a CD-ROM drive ranges from 150 to 600 kilobytes per second (KBps), compared with a standard SCSI hard disk's 1.8 to 3.5 megabytes per second (MBps). Another reason is that a CD-ROM drive must maintain constant linear velocity, which makes it spin faster when reading data from the center of a CD and slower when reading from the outside. Third, a CD-ROM drive's heavy read head moves much more slowly than a hard drive's head. And don't forget to add in the effects of software lags when loading and playing back a video or audio clip.

These physical differences in how hard drives and CD-ROM drives record data affect any type of CD. Issues related to mastering—the placement of files on the CD—also affect performance if you are authoring CDs for use on PCs (using the ISO 9660 format) or for use on both PCs and Macs (using the ISO 9660 format for the PC portion and the HFS format for the Mac portion; these are called hybrid CDs). The mastering issues combine with the recording issues to introduce further performance concerns, as described later.

To determine how well the various products worked with multimedia files, Macworld Lab wrote 302MB of data—with QuickTime video, animations, and sound—to CDs. Again, the process was fairly straightforward. Because we were transferring all of the data in one sitting, we didn't need to consider multisession capabilities, for instance.

But because we were creating a multimedia CD, we did need to think about file placement. Anything that will be accessed regularly, such as an index of contents or a search engine, should reside on the innermost area of the CD, because that's where the CD-ROM drive can most quickly access information. One common solution is to copy files to a pristine hard disk in the order you would like them written to the CD. Another is to use the

file-placement capabilities built into some of the software.

JVC's Personal RomMaker software gives you a great deal of control over the placement of individual Mac HFS and PC ISO 9660 files on the CD. Dataware's CDRecord, Incatsystems Software USA's Easy-CD Pro, OptImage's CD-It All, and Plasmon's Toast all provide some placement capabilities, but only for ISO 9660 files. (For ISO 9660, files are normally added in alphabetical order when you copy an entire volume to CD; in HFS, the normal copy order is the order in which they are stored on the Mac.)

Why is placement an issue? Many CD-R programs copy the entire disk image—an exact copy of the files and their placement—when creating a CD. That can result both in less-than-optimal file order on the CD and in wasted time due to copying empty sectors from the source hard disk. The better programs—CD-It All 2.5 and Toast—give you an option to control the contents of the disk image, as well as control the file placement. Both programs can create a file on your hard drive that acts as a temporary partition, circumventing the requirement to place all HFS data onto a separate hard drive partition. This eliminates wasted writes. However, it's not perfect: with the partitioning feature engaged, CD-It All and Toast did not copy hidden files on the source hard disk (using such hidden files is a common practice in commercial multimedia titles). The two programs did copy such files when we copied the entire disk image to CD.

Another multimedia feature that is becoming more popular is the ability to write Red Book audio (44.1kHz 16-bit audio files that can be played on any audio player). Easy-CD Pro, Personal RomMaker, Personal Archiver, CD-It All, Toast, and Sony Electronics' Hybrid Formatter do this fairly smoothly. Easy-CD Pro 1.4 writes only one audio track at a time to a CD-R.

Limited CD Distribution

Perhaps the best use of CD-R is the periodic dissemination of information—such as text, databases, and graphics—to a lim-

THE CD-R DRIVE DECISION

Although there are an increasing number of drives on the CD-R hardware scene, there are more similarities than differences among them. Each CD-R drive head houses a high-power laser that, in effect, burns pits into recordable CDs. A CD-R drive that records at 600 KBps (quadruple-speed) requires a much higher-power laser with a much shorter pulse than a drive that records at 150 KBps (single-speed), for instance.

The recordable CDs used in the CD-R process are unique in that they are coated with a chemical sandwich made up of layers of an organic photosensitive green dye, gold, and lacquer. (The silvery, commercially produced CDs are coated with aluminum and lacquer.) As on most other CDs, information is stored on the CDs in a long, continuous spiral that is about 600 nanometers wide and 3 miles long. The laser in the CD-R head burns pits into the dye layer of the spiral; these pits disperse the light, leaving plateaus (called *lands*) that reflect the light back to a CD-ROM drive's sensors.

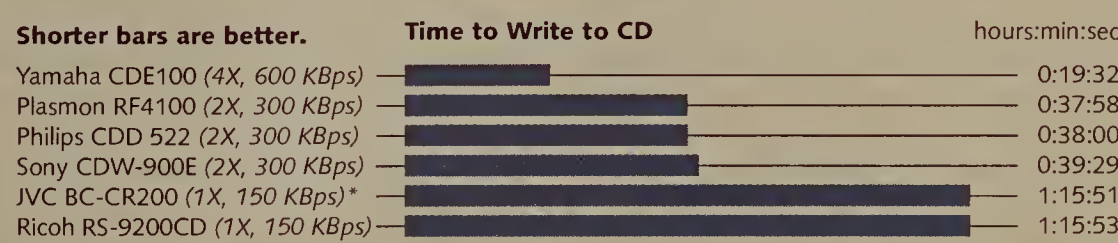
The primary distinguishing characteristics among CD-R drives are their rotational speeds, cache sizes, and prices. Macworld Lab tests showed that a double-speed CD-R drive records at twice the speed of a single-speed drive, and a quadruple-speed CD-R drive, not so surprisingly, records twice as fast as the double-speed drive.

Cache sizes vary from Sony's 4MB to Yamaha's 512K. Although faster hard drives and better thermal-recalibration schemes have rendered cache size less important than it was a few years ago, larger caches mean fewer buffer underruns and more-secure writes.

A few other differences emerge among drives. Anyone who requires multisession capabilities should keep in mind that the otherwise fine Sony CDW-900E drive is not multisession capable. All CD-R drives tested can be used as slave drives (where you can write the same data to two or more CD-R drives at the same time); for the JVC drive, this is a $1700 option. All CD-R drives except the Sony CDE-900E can double as regular CD-ROM drives to read CDs. And with both the JVC and Sony drives, people creating CDs in volume can daisy-chain several drives and write more than one CD at a time.

What Faster CD-R Drives Really Offer

Although writing a CD is only one small part of creating one, people who need to distribute copies of a CD will find the faster drives attractive. To compare relative performance, Macworld Lab used Plasmon's Toast version 2.5—which works with all of the mechanisms we received—to create ISO 9660 discs containing 647MB of data for 7608 files and folders. As expected, the 4X Yamaha drive took one-fourth as long to write an entire 74-minute CD, and the 2X drives took one-half as long as older, single-speed drives.



**JVC replaced this drive with a double-speed unit as we went to press.*

BEHIND OUR TESTS

We used a 1.6GB Micropolis AV drive from APS Technologies as our source volume and a Centris 650, which provided us with the transfer rates we needed to avoid buffer-underrun errors—cases where a low data rate fails to provide a steady flow of data to the recorder.
—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner

CD-R Drives Compared

Company	Product	List Price	Cache Size	Phone	Toll-Free Phone
JVC Information Products	XR-W2001	$2695 [A]	1MB	714/261-1292	none
Philips LMS	CDD 522	$3899	2MB [B]	719/593-7900	800/777-5674
Plasmon Data Systems	RF4100	$2995 [C]	1MB [B]	408/956-9400	800/445-9400
Ricoh Corporation	RS-9200CD	$3000	1MB	408/432-8000	800/955-3453
Sony Electronics	CDW-900E	$5699	4MB	408/432-0190	800/352-7669
Yamaha Systems Technology	CDE100	$5500 [D]	512K	408/467-2300	800/543-7457

[A] $6595 bundled with Personal RomMaker and 1GB hard drive. [B] Upgradable to 8MB or 32MB. [C] $3850 with Toast software. [D] Internal version costs $5000.

ited audience. The resulting CDs are cheap to mail, are easy to update (through multisession writes), and recipients can play them on a variety of platforms if you've prepared your data carefully.

All the programs we evaluated create both HFS-only and ISO 9660–only CDs. Easy-CD Pro, RomMaker, CD-It All, Toast, and Hybrid Formatter allow the creation of hybrid CDs. (QuickToPix offers a $395 hybrid option.) For CDs that will be read on PCs, look for CD-R software that facilitates conversion from the Mac's HFS file structure to the ISO 9660 structure. While all the programs will automatically rename files with ISO-compatible names, Dataware's text-intensive approach was awkward, and Easy CD-Pro required us to tediously confirm the conversion of each file name.

As you spend more time preparing complex data for CD-R, be sure your software doesn't unnecessarily lengthen the process. Although most of the software required only minutes to process the 7608 files in our test suite before writing a CD, Macworld Lab found that Easy CD-Pro took 2.5 hours for the same task.

Software that warns you if data is improperly prepared—with fragmented files and improper names, for instance—before creating a CD, and that verifies the finished CD, helps minimize the number of calls you'll get from users who can't access the data. Hybrid Formatter tests data before writing to CD, for instance, sending informative warnings that identify errors when it encounters problem files or structures. QuickToPix warns if your ISO 9660 data is improperly named or formatted. CD-It All and Toast provide handy automatic CD verification after a write, but we wished they had offered more thorough testing of the data before we actually wrote to CD; without this capability, we ruined several CDs. (CDs are not rewritable.)

Although manually renaming HFS files so that they conform to ISO 9660 conventions is usually the preferred scenario, if you have thousands of files you might appreciate the automatic ISO 9660–naming options in the two JVC products and Sony's Hybrid Formatter.

Speed is also a factor if you're churning out CDs for distribution. As Macworld Lab tests prove, drive speed is definitely an advantage here. Yamaha's quadruple-speed drive clearly outperformed its competitors in the sheer speed category (see the benchmarks "What Faster CD-R Drives Really Offer"). You might also consider buying several drives and chaining them together to write more than one CD at a time. Sony and JVC have had this capability for some time; all the other vendors claim that their products now do the same thing, although we could not test them in time for this comparison.

CD-R Software Compared

Company	Product	List Price	Supported Formats	Drives Supported [A]	Copy Folders and Files
Dataware Technologies	CDRecord 2.0.1b3	$1995	HFS, ISO 9660	K, Ph, R, S	ISO 9660 only (with text file)
Incatsystems Software USA	Easy-CD Pro 1.4	$1495	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, audio [B]	J, K, Ph, Pl, R, S, Y	ISO 9660 only
JVC Information Products	Personal RomMaker 2.20B	$6595 [C]	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, audio	J	HFS and ISO 9660
	Personal Archiver 2.00B	$2695 [D]	HFS, ISO 9660, audio	J	no
Optical Media International	QuickToPix 1.02	$1295	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid [E]	J, K, Ph, R, S, Y	no
OptImage	CD-It All 2.5 [F]	$1995	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, audio	J, K, Ph, Pl, R, S, Y	ISO 9660 only
Sony Electronics	Hybrid Formatter 1.1.2B3.1	$950	HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, audio	S	no

[A] J = JVC, K = Kodak, Ph = Philips, Pl = Plasmon, R = Ricoh, S = Sony, Y = Yamaha. [B] Records only one track at a time. [C] Includes CD-R drive and 1GB hard drive.

Ensuring CD-R Success

Based on Macworld Lab's experience and the experience of professionals, these tips and tricks will help you avoid creating painfully slow or unreadable CDs—no matter what type of CD you are mastering.

• Use a 1GB AV hard drive as your source drive. As some hard drives warm up, they temporarily halt the transfer of data while they adjust for platter expansion. When writing a CD-R session, this can cause a *buffer underrun* (a pause in the data stream) that crashes the session and ruins the CD. AV drives use better thermal-recalibration schemes to avoid this. Although most CDs hold only 650MB, Macworld Lab recommends using a hard drive with more storage than that for scratch files and working files.

• If you are creating HFS-format CDs, defragment your files. Unlike retrieval from a hard disk with fast seek times, the performance of a CD written in the Mac's HFS format suffers if files are scattered all over the platter. You can defragment the data by copying the files to a freshly formatted hard drive before creating the CD, or you can use a hard drive optimizing program such as Alsoft DiskExpress II ($89.95, 713/353-4090). Fragmentation can also cause buffer underruns.

• When using the ISO 9660 format, optimize file location. In this format, the closer files or applications are to the center of a CD, the faster a CD-ROM drive can access them. To place the most frequently accessed files at the center of the CD and the least frequently accessed files toward the outside edge, you can add the files to your CD-R software's file database or ISO disk image in the order they should appear on the CD. Alternatively, some CD-R software lets you control file location. Keep in mind that the file placement is important only in multimedia titles that demand superior performance.

• Use an extensions manager. If screen savers, E-mail programs, alarm programs, and networks kick into gear while you are recording a CD-R, the Mac may temporarily interrupt the transfer of data to the CD-R drive, which can cause errors on the CD. A program like Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher II ($79.95, 408/484-9228) or Apple's Extensions Manager (free online and in System 7.5) lets you start up your Mac with selected extensions disabled. (You can't just press the shift key to disable all extensions when starting up, because several CD-R programs require that their extensions be loaded.) Also note that some CD-R programs, such as Hybrid Formatter, recommend that AppleTalk be disabled.

• Use temporary partitions. Some CD-R programs copy an entire source volume, both data and blank space, when recording. Others require specific volume sizes. With hard drive utility software such as FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit ($199.95, 415/474-8055), you can create custom-size partitions on a hard drive without reformatting; these partitions make your 1GB hard drive with 200MB of data look like—and record like—a 210MB hard drive. (CD-It All and Toast can do the soft partitioning themselves.) As with any operation of this sort, Macworld Lab recommends that you back up first.

• Create ISO 9660 names yourself. CDs that will be read on PCs must adhere to ISO 9660 file-naming restrictions that

are more strict than those applied to DOS files. Only uppercase letters *A* to *Z*, numerals 0 to 9, and the underscore (_) may be used. Level 1 ISO and DOS file names can have up to eight characters, a period (.), and a three-character extension: THISFILE.EXT. Additionally, directory and folder names cannot exceed eight characters, and directory depth cannot exceed eight levels. PCs do not see files that exceed these bounds. Some CD-R applications offer automatic name conversion, which can be helpful if you need to convert hundreds of long Mac file names to ISO 9660, but the converted names aren't always clear. For example, Mac folders named Thursday's Tests and Thursday's Results may become ISO 9660 directories THURSDAY and THURSDA1. You'll keep better track of your file names if you convert them to ISO 9660 yourself.

- Build an image file. An image file is a mirror of the files you want to transfer to the CD. Image files let you check for missing files and improper or unclear ISO 9660 names. Drawbacks include the fact that an image file doubles the amount of hard disk space required and can take as long to write as the CD itself.
- Use multisession support selectively. Although most CD-ROM drives built in the last two years can play a multisession CD, many older drives see only the first session. (All of the double-speed drives Apple has included in the Mac play multisession CDs.) If you don't know which drives will be used with your CD, write the entire CD in one session.
- Test your CDs. Even if your software lets you simulate playback on a CD-ROM drive, test your CD in a real CD-ROM drive or two before you mail it to your boss or client.

The Last Word

CD-R is a technology in transition. Pinnacle Micro (714/727-3300) stopped selling its CD-R software and single-speed (150-KBps) drive during our testing period, for example, and as we went to press Pinnacle began offering new software and a double-speed (300-KBps) drive that the company claims will simplify data backup. Electroson (610/617-0850) pulled out of our evaluation when we ran into difficulty with its Gear 2.3 software. The company says the $995 Gear 2.4 addresses 2.3's shortcomings; 2.3 failed to properly handle aliased files, causing the system to crash while writing the CD. Eastman Kodak chose not to send us products, although it has been announcing a six-speed (900-KBps) drive for some time now.

Many of the companies that sent us products plan to upgrade, replace, or discount current products by the time you read this. Faster and less expensive drives are coming from JVC, Pinnacle, Sony, and others. Sources say that by this summer some drives may cost less than $1500.

No matter what products are available when you begin your CD-R search, the key is first to see which software best suits your needs and budget. Then look for the lowest price you can find on compatible hardware.

JVC's lower-end Personal Archiver ($2695) is reasonably priced, easy to use, and dependable. Although JVC sent us a single-speed drive, the company says that Personal Archiver now comes with a double-speed drive and ten 74-minute blank recordable CDs. There are limits: you can't make hybrid CDs, and you have no control over the selection or placement of files and folders; you must copy an entire volume onto the CD. Personal Archiver lacks CD-ROM emulation, but it does offer automatic ISO 9660 naming and verification.

A step up the ladder, we found JVC's Personal RomMaker ($6595) to be a nicely integrated system that includes a dedicated 1GB hard drive, particularly now that the JVC drive is double-speed. You gain much more control over the choice and position of files in both HFS and ISO 9660 formats. RomMaker is a powerful program, but you should be prepared to invest some time learning and experimenting. The clear and extensive 225-page manual made the learning curve long but not steep.

For speed demons, the quadruple-speed Yamaha drive ($5500) coupled with OptImage's CD-It All program ($1995) is a nifty combination. (You can get the same software, under the Toast name, with a double-speed Plasmon drive, for $3850.) The drive is pricey, but it is also fast and supports multisession CDs. The software supports HFS, ISO 9660, hybrid, and audio formats. If you're transferring HFS files to the CD-ROM drive, you'll need a large hard disk to hold the entire disk image before writing to CD, since CD-It All and Toast let you select and place only ISO 9660 files. We liked the software's clean interface and dependability.

Given the relatively high entry cost for CD-R systems and the fact that none contain all the features we feel are necessary for efficient and consistent CD authoring, we are not recommending any package as Editors' Choice. But for those pioneers willing to invest time and money, CD-R is a reality today. If the many features that are promised in future releases of both CD-R software and hardware are realized, CD-ROM publishing should prove a thoroughly viable alternative to the use of CD service bureaus. m

CD Emulation	Tests ISO Names	File Placement	Multisession	Phone	Toll-Free Phone
yes	no	with text file	yes	617/621-0820	800/344-5849
yes	yes	ISO 9660 only	no	408/379-2400	800/774-6228
yes	yes	HFS and ISO	yes	714/261-1292	none
no	yes	no	yes	714/261-1292	none
yes	yes	no	no	408/376-3511	800/347-2644
yes	yes	ISO 9660 only	yes	515/225-7000	800/234-5484
yes	yes	no	no	408/432-0190	800/352-7669

[D] *Includes CD-R drive and ten recordable CDs.* [E] *Hybrid option available for $395.* [F] *Also sold under the name Toast, by Plasmon.*

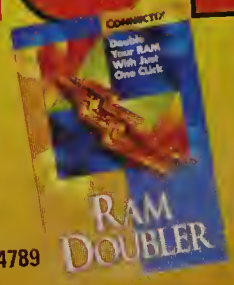
JIM FEELEY is a *Macworld* assistant editor who follows multimedia authoring, video editing, and related technologies.
SUZANNE STEFANAC is editor of Macworld Online and is a firm advocate of the electronic dissemination of information.

RECORDABLE CD SYSTEMS

In evaluating CD-R systems, we expect the software to offer a simple interface, strong data-preparation features, and control of the file placement, together with support for double-speed (2X) and 4X CD-R drives. We expect CD-R drives to offer multisession recording capability and offer simple connection to the Mac. Although several products in this new class of technology showed promise, no CD-R software yet meets all our criteria for an Editors' Choice. For CD-R drives, the differences among drives was not meaningful enough to single out one over the others.

HOT!

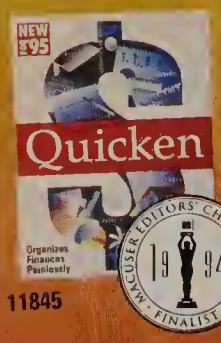
17541



14789

16287

17372



11845

6414

CENTRAL POINT 17541 MacTools Pro 4.0 Universal Upgrade		$49.95
CONNECTIX 14789 Ram Doubler 1.5		$55
CONNECTIX 16287 QuickCAM		$99.95
HEWLETT PACKARD 17372 DeskWriter 540		$299.95
INTUIT 11845 Quicken 5.0		$44.95
GROLIER 6414 Multimedia Encyclopedia		$79.95

COMMUNICATIONS

1674	CompuServe Member/Navigator	$72.00
10080	Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh	59.95
11246	Global PowerPort Mercury 500	359.95
7710	Global Village PowerPort Gold	269.95
17446	Global Village TelePort Gold II	139.95
14767	Global Village TelePort Mercury	299.95
11419	Hayes ACCURA144+FAX144	124.95
18188	Hayes OPTIMA V.34+FAX144	469.95
11156	Lynx Ring Director RD-200	69.95
4879	Practical Periph MC144MTII	119.95
17968	Practical Periph MC288MTII V.34	229.95
7639	STF Tech. FAX*stf* 3.1	64.95
5337	Supra SupraFAXModem 144LC	139.95
6619	Synergy VersaTerm Pro	169.95
11842	U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 Fax	129.95
17048	U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 Fax	274.95
16390	Ventana Press Internet Mem. Kit	49.95
10267	Zoom FaxModem PBK 14.4	199.95
17470	Zoom FaxModem V.34	239.95
14152	Zoom VFX 14.4V FaxMod w/Voice	149.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

15456	Adesso Extended Mac Keyboard	$79.95
5579	Adesso PowerBook battery	59.95
2374	CoStar LabelWriter XL+	239.95
2499	GDT Mac PowerPrint	99.95
15858	HP DeskWriter 560C	499.95
13748	UMAX UC630 Color Scanner	599.95
15345	Xerox TextBridge OCR software	74.95

EDUTAINMENT

13714	Delta Tao Eric Ultimate Solitaire	$34.95
2316	Lucas Arts Rebel Assault CD	49.95
13818	Maxis SimCity 2000	39.95
3675	Starplay Crystal Caliburn	33.95
14769	Velocity Spectre VR CD-ROM	39.95

NETWORKING

2775	Asanté 10BASE-T Hub	$199.95
1872	DaynaPORT Ethernet LC *(internal)*	109.00
11499	Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans.	109.00
14545	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	135.00
14837	Shiva NetModem/E 1.5	1479.00
15490	Sonic 10BASE-T Transciever	49.00

STORAGE

16820	Iomega Bernoulli 230MB Remov.	$499.95
16852	Iomega 230MB Cartridge	99.95
16844	Lacie Pocket Drive 256MB	459.95
18148	MDS Ext. 365MB Quantum HD	219.95
17960	MDS Ext. Chinon 525 2x CD-ROM	219.95

ACCESSORIES

16558	APC Battery BackUPS 200	$99.95
7562	BTI PowerBook Battery 140-180	59.95
1092	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Dlx	75.00
15422	Sony DG90M (5 Pack)	55.00
7369	Targus Black Notepac	35.95

SUPER SPORTSTER

$274.95
17048

The new **Sportster V.34 28.8 Mac&Fax** from U.S. Robotics gives you superfast 28,800 bps data transmission and 14,400 bps fax. Hardware-based V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression provides even faster data throughput.

We Carry More Than 10,000 Products for Your Mac & PC!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

ALL AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES!

The Choice of From Coast to Coast!

The respected Boston Computer Society named us **"Best All-Around Company"** following a survey of more than 25,000 Mac users.

BCS THE BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY

The equally respected Berkeley Mac Users Group (BMUG) named us **BMUG Newsletter Fall 1994 Choice Product**, adding that we're **"still the best all-around Mac mail-order company."**

AFFORDABLE LEATHER FROM TARGUS

$99.95

The Leather Notebook Case is made of full-grain cowhide and has a padded computer section plus room for power supply, cables, AC adapter, external keyboard, modem, file folders, disks, pens, business cards, and everything else you need on the road.

Black (11207) Burgundy (15139) Tan (15137)

OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Most of our products are covered by manufacturer's warranty.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT®

Continental U.S.: Please call for shipping charges. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

APO/FPO, International orders and Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY!

Our order lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

395MW

MDS HARD DRIVES!

365MB Upright External Drive

$329.95
18149

$349.95
15801

88c SyQuest Removable Drive

11863	540MB External Hard Disk-ZFP	$389.95
2219	1.08GB External Hard Disk-ZFP *(Quantum)*	699.95
16766	2.16GB External Hard Disk-ZFP *(Quantum)*	1199.95
15950	SyQuest 200MB Removable Upright *(drive only)*	499.95
5592	SyQuest 270MB Removable Upright *(drive only)*	539.95

© Copyright 1995 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

BUSINESS

17254	Adobe Acrobat 2.0	$129.95
14187	Best!Ware Mind Your Own Busin	79.95
14187	Best!Ware MYOB w/payroll	139.95
5863	CheckMark MultiLedger	119.95
5862	CheckMark Payroll	79.95
3903	ClarisWorks 3.0	119.95
1668	Computer Assoc Cricket Graph 3	89.95
14540	Creative Think Creative Whack Pk	29.00
12974	DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro III	139.95
11721	IdeaFisher for Mac	95.00
11269	Inspiration	134.95
15070	Jian Business Plan Builder	79.95
8010	Niles EndNote Plus	169.95
16143	Nisus Writer	249.95
16884	Nisus Writer with Language Key	299.00
2981	Nolo Press WillMaker for Mac	39.95
7447	SoftKey KeyCad Complete	34.95
14790	SoftKey WriteNow 4.0	44.95
16548	Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade	49.95
2986	Timeslips Timeslips III	194.95
4711	WordPerfect 3.1 Version Upgrade	58.95
17237	Writeplace Writing Coach	59.95

VIDEO

17314	Magnavox 14" Color Display	$299.95
13054	NEC MultiSync 2V Monitor	349.95
17195	NEC MultiSync XE15	569.95
15796	Radius/SuperMac 17XL 17" Disp.	799.95
11810	Sony 15sf 15" Multiscan	499.95

GRAPHICS

1736	Adobe Illustrator 5.5	$389.95
16335	Adobe Photoshop 3.0	569.95
17249	Adobe Aldus PageMaker 5.0	549.95
15101	Dubl-Click IconMania	29.95
9034	Equilibrium deBabelizer Toolbox	259.95
16746	Extensis PageTools Extensions	99.95
17341	Fontographer 4.1	329.95
16962	Fractal Design Painter 3.0	349.95
12983	Frame Tech FrameMaker 4.0	589.95
11724	Graphsoft MiniCad+ 5.0	549.95
11423	HSC Software KPT Bryce	119.95
15989	HSC Kai's Power Tools/KPT Bryce	189.95
9192	Innovative Data MacDraft 4.0	349.95
16742	MacArtist Magazine ImageFonts	39.95
5087	Macromedia Director 4.0	899.95
4990	Manhattan Graph ReadySetGo!	219.95
	Planet Art (26 titles available)	ea. 79.95
4761	RayDream Designer	249.95

UTILITIES

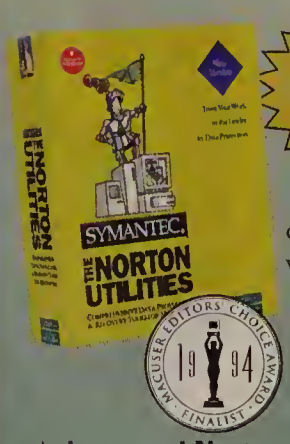
7927	CE Software QuicKeys 3.01	$99.95
17537	Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0	94.95
14789	Connectix Ram Doubler	55.00
12093	DataViz MacLink+ Translators Pro	95.00
16857	Insignia SoftWindows Mac	279.00
4433	Insignia SoftWindows Power Mac	289.00
5176	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac	69.95
6748	Symantec Norton Utilities Mac	99.95
3955	Symantec Suitcase	53.95

PUMP UP YOUR FAX POWER & SAVE!

$64.95 7639

Enjoy powerful fax capabilities at a remarkable low price with **FAXstf** v.3.1. Save time with features like background send and receive, multiple phone books, on-screen fax viewing, combining multiple fax files into a single document, direct access to modem and software settings, and more. New user interface with separate windows.

WORK BETTER, FASTER, SAFER!



$99.95 6748

Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM) 3.1 gives you the most advanced technology for data protection and recovery. It works automatically in the background, proactively preventing data loss before it happens. And it recovers data when all else fails.

- **Accelerated for Power Macintosh**
- **FileSaver automatically tells you when maintenance or repairs are needed**
- **Improved Norton Disk Doctor diagnoses and repairs damaged disks and data**
- **New Rebuild Desktop feature eradicates potential damage to the desktop file**
- **New Norton Expand quickly expands and restores compressed files**

PROVEN VIRUS PROTECTION

$69.95 5176

Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM) 4.0 offers you proven protection against both known and unknown viruses.

- **Scans five times faster than the previous version**
- **Scans compressed files**
- **Accelerated for Power Macintosh**
- **New SAM Administrator 4.0 provides total protection across a network**

MacConnection®

800-800-3333 OR FAX YOUR ORDER **603-446-7791**

ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY!

PROFESSIONAL CHARTS FOR POWER MAC

Upgrade $79.95 15819

DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 has a streamlined system for data entry, import, and analysis for quick and precise chart plotting and formatting. It even produces informative reports and presentations using your finished charts and graphs.

12974 DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 ..... $139.95

UPGRADES

16342	Adobe Photoshop 3.0 *(Version) ('94 MacUser Finalist)*	$148.95
11604	Aldus Consumer DateBook & TouchBase Pro 4.0 *(Version)*	$49.95
17513	ClarisWorks 3.0 *(price after $30 mfr's rebate) (Previous version owners only)*	$39
16551	Microsoft Office 4.2 *(Version)*	$279.95
10312	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM) *(Version)*	$29.95
16323	Symantec Norton Utilities Mac 3.1 *(Version) ('94 MacUser Finalist)*	$39.95

CD VALUE PACK!

10 CD-ROMS—ONE LOW PRICE!

$59.95 18024

It's the best multimedia value going! For less than $60, you get 10 great Creative Multimedia CD-ROM titles: *Total Baseball, Who Killed Sam Rupert?, Audubon Birds and Mammals, Shakespeare, Dinosaur Safari, Parenting, Sherlock Holmes, The Magic Death, & Beyond The Wall of Stars.*

EDITED BY CATHY ABES

Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

Umax Introduces High-Resolution Flatbed Scanner

UMAX TECHNOLOGIES' GEMINI D-16 is the first color flatbed scanner to deliver both 30-bit image capture and output, and an optical resolution of 800 by 1600 dpi, for images up to 4¼ inches wide, according to the company. The Gemini D-16 accomplishes the high resolution at a competitive list price ($1995) through a dual-lens, single-CCD design. One lens magnifies a large scanning area, 8½ by 11 inches, which the CCD captures at 400 by 800 dpi. A second lens captures a much smaller area, 4¼ by 5½ inches—the approximate size of most transparencies—at 800 by 1600 dpi.

Instead of downsampling the image to 24 bits, as other high-bit scanners do, the D-16 maintains its full bit depth via an updated version of Umax's MagicScan software—enabling it to deliver 30-bit images to applications such as Adobe Photoshop. Features of MagicScan 1.2 include batch scanning, descreening (to eliminate moiré patterns), three levels of unsharp masking, improved zooming on scan previews, and the ability to control the highlight values of an image before scanning. (MagicScan 1.2 produces 30-bit images from Umax's PowerLook scanner as well; for more on the PowerLook, see "Scanning Beyond 24 Bits," in this issue.) The Gemini D-16 also ships with Umax's MagicMatch software for on-the-fly color calibration, Photoshop 3.0, and a limited edition of HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools. An optional transparency adapter is available for $595.

The one-pass scanner boasts a 1MB output buffer and an enhanced microstepping technology for fast scanning speeds. According to Umax, the Gemini D-16 can capture an 8½-by-11-inch reflective color image at 400 dpi in 20 seconds. The Gemini D-16 is expected to ship by early January 1995. Umax, 510/651-8883.
—JAMES A. MARTIN

TOM GIBSON

Radius Revamps SuperMac Cards

THE RECENT RADIUS-SUPERMAC merger has borne its first jointly developed product: an enhanced line of SuperMac's Thunder II graphics cards. The Radius Thunder IV series, slated for early January release, supports 24-bit color on monitor resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels and accelerates 24-bit QuickDraw operations.

The 7-inch NuBus Thunder IV boards include Radius's Photo Engine daughtercard, which features four 66MHz, 32-bit DSP3210 chips for accelerating Adobe Photoshop filters, as well as a 10-bit digital-to-analog converter for 30-bit color display. The boards ship with Radius's Dynamic Desktop software—which offers hot-key resolution, bit-depth switching, and hardware pan and zoom—and ColorComposer, a color-matching utility. The Thunder IV GX1152 ($2499) supports 24-bit color on monitor resolutions up to 1152 by 870; the Thunder IV GX1360 ($2999) up to 1360 by 1024 pixels; and the Thunder IV GX1600 ($3699) up to 1600 by 1200 pixels.

Radius has also announced the Thunder/24 GT graphics card ($1799), which offers 24-bit color and QuickDraw acceleration on monitor resolutions up to 1152 by 870, but with no option for a Photo Engine daughtercard. Radius, 408/541-6100.—JAMES A. MARTIN

Third-Party Plug-in Filters for Illustrator

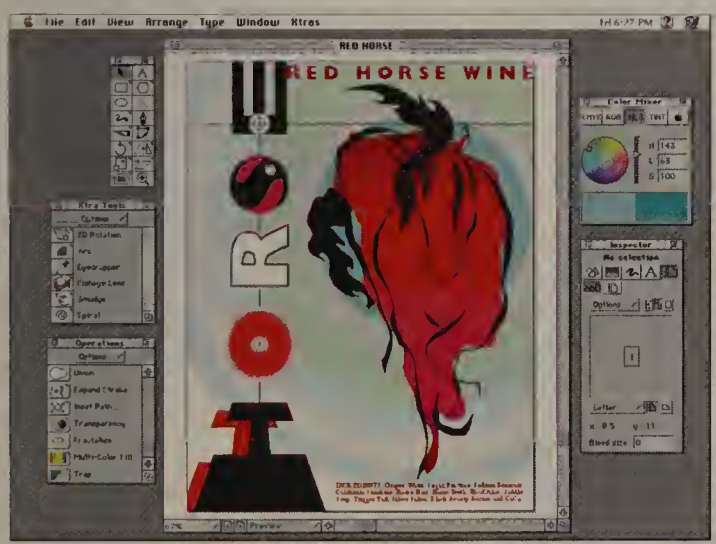
HANK OSUNA

A NEW DUTCH COMPANY, SCARLET Graphexx BV, is now shipping two sets of plug-ins for Adobe Illustrator 5.0 and 5.5, with more on the way. The first set, SG Relief ($99), consists of seven filters that give Illustrator objects a three-dimensional appearance. You can project an object onto any of six predefined shapes (globe, cone, cylinder, water, amplified waves, or diamond); SG Relief also extends Illustrator's Free Distort filter for defining three-dimensional shapes on the fly.

SG ToolBox 1 ($44) is a five-filter package that lets you quickly move multiple Illustrator objects to any level, or across multiple levels, while maintaining the objects' original coordinates. A calculator function lets you resize, rescale, and reposition any selected object or image using values and percentages; you can toggle between common measurements (such as picas and inches) using keyboard commands, without changing preferences in a dialog box. Scarlet Graphexx BV, 011-31-34-626-6258; fax 011-31-34-625-0238.—JAMES A. MARTIN

Macromedia Opens Up FreeHand

IN ITS FIRST INCARNATION as a Macromedia product, FreeHand 5.0 probably won't seem as radically different from 4.0 as that version was from its predecessor, but it will sport some major new features. For veteran FreeHand users, the most exciting improvements to version 5.0 are likely to be its open architecture, expanded text capabilities (including styles, a search-and-replace function, and a spelling checker), more-powerful color controls, and major speed improvements in screen redraw and text entry.



Macromedia FreeHand 5.0's new features include interactive tools such as fish-eye lens and 3-D rotation, improved text capabilities, and the use of multicolor gradients.

FreeHand 5.0 will support Illustrator plug-ins as well as its own drop-in interactive tools—Xtras such as 3-D rotation, transparency, fish-eye lens, smudge (which works like the blend tool), and eyedropper (which lets you drag colors from a scanned TIFF image and drop them onto a FreeHand palette or object). And its new open architecture should motivate third-party vendors to write additional FreeHand plug-ins. Color enhancements include global CMYK color adjustments and the ability to create multicolor gradients.

Other useful features are the enlarged (22-by-22-foot) pasteboard; magnification levels up to 25,600; multiple views of a file; and the ability to generate reports describing a file's fonts, colors, and embedded and linked objects.

The program requires a minimum of 5MB of application RAM, though 8MB is preferable. Although it will work on a Mac IIci and with System 6.0.7, a Power Mac and System 7 are recommended.

Due out in January, FreeHand 5.0 will retail for $595 ($149 to upgrade) and include Power Mac and 680X0 versions on the same disk. For the first quarter of 1995, users of Adobe Illustrator, Canvas, and MacDraw Pro will be able to buy FreeHand 5.0 for $199. Macromedia, 415/252-2000.—C.A.

IN BRIEF

■ **La Cie Scanner** La Cie is now shipping the Silverscanner III ($1499), with 30-bit image capture and optical resolution of 600 dpi. Features include full gamma-correction controls and the ability to adjust scanning resolution in 1-dpi increments. Also available are an automatic document feeder ($499) and a transparency adapter ($799). 503/520-9000.

◀ **Design Your Own Filters** HSC Software's KPT Convolver ($199) lets you design custom filter effects. After experimenting in Explore mode to find the general effect you want, you refine it in Design mode. Finally, in Tweak mode, you individually fine-tune each filter parameter and preview the results on your image. KPT Convolver is due to ship for the Power Mac in January 1995. 805/566-6200.

■ **Switching Over to Illustrator** If you're a FreeHand user who'd like to try Illustrator, now's the time. From January 1 through February 28, FreeHand owners who call a special toll-free number and provide their serial numbers can get Illustrator 5.5.1 for $149. The new version fixes text bugs, improves speed, and accommodates Acrobat 2.0 file-format changes. ATM 3.8.1 and Type On Call 4.0 are also included. Adobe Systems, 800/521-1976.

■ **Art on the Net** Alphabets' designOnline—an online service for computer-based artists—has put its forums and content on the Internet via the World Wide Web. Forums include a Digital Gallery for uploading and exchanging portfolios; the Kiosk, for posting help-wanted ads, events, and public-notice information; a folder for the American Institute of Graphic Artists; and a products area, with Alphabets fonts for purchase. For Internet access, Alphabets offers a graphical Mac program, FirstClass Client 2.6 (available from Alphabets or downloadable by dialing 708/328-8723). To use it, however, you must have a designOnline subscription ($45 for three months; $80 for six months; $155 per year). 708/328-2733.

Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Based in Seattle, Jeff Brice is a digital artist and designer who has done computer graphics for over ten years. His clients have included Microsoft, J. P. Morgan, *Newsweek*, IBM, Paine-Webber, and CompuServe.

How It Was Done: For this month's feature on writable CD-ROMs, Brice began by drawing a circle in FreeHand, which he duplicated five times. After reducing some circles and enlarging others to make a series of concentric circles, he cut each one with the knife tool, then saved the finished element in Illustrator format so he could bring it into Photoshop.

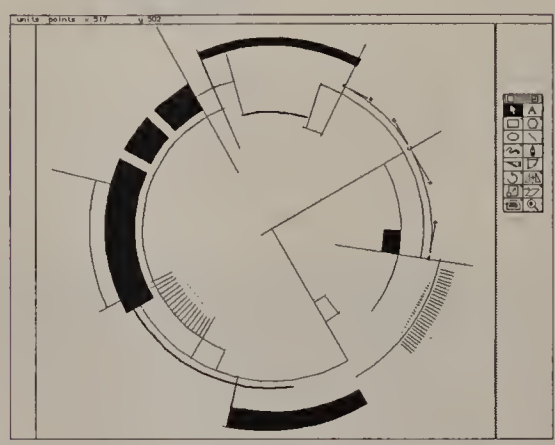
There he copied the lines to an alpha channel. In the RGB channel he loaded the selection and then deleted it (with the background color set to black), which left only black, white, and red circular shapes.

For the CDs, he created two masks in Photoshop; one for the small CDs on the right, another with a linear gradation for the large one.

After creating a text block in FreeHand, Brice converted it to paths to make the type into a graphic element. Next, he opened Dimensions and created a cone-shape object; after importing the type, he mapped it onto the cone, scaling and distorting it to cover the cone and add perspective.

Back in Photoshop, Brice rasterized the cone, then inverted it (to make the type white and the cone black) and copied it to an alpha channel. Deleting everything in the RGB file so that it contained only white—the background color—made the type into a mask ready to be brought into Collage.

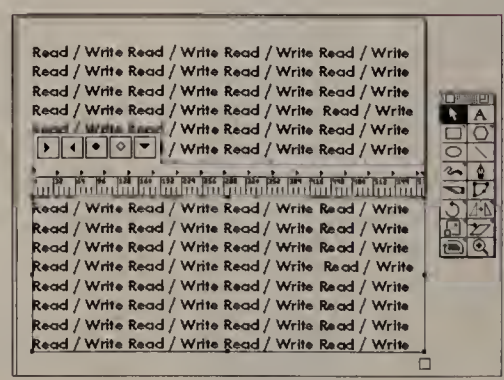
In Collage, Brice rotated and skewed the circular element and composited it with the CD and the background using the Difference method, which inverted the colors beneath the black areas in the element, resulting in the blue, red, purple, and black horizontal bands. After rotating and skewing a duplicate of the circular element at different angles, he composited the duplicate using the default Copy method. m



1 The original FreeHand drawing of the circular object.

2 In Photoshop, Brice gave the mask of the circular object a linear gradation of 45°, which allowed the background to show through on the left side.

3 The circular object's RGB channel after the selection was deleted.

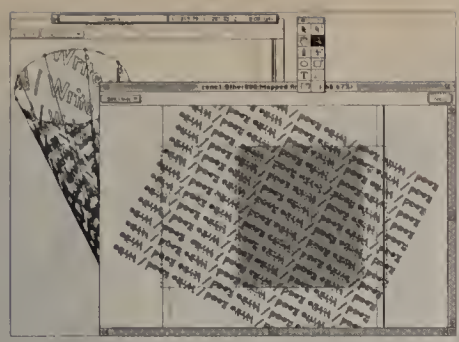


4 The Helvetica text block Brice typed and duplicated in FreeHand.

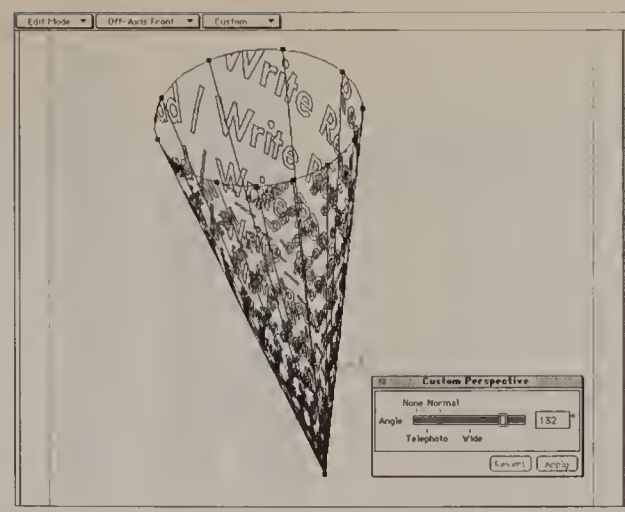
THE TOOLS

Hardware: Macintosh Quadra 650; 100MB of RAM, a 2GB hard drive; Umax UC630 scanner; NuDesign 128 MO, APS DAT, and Micronet 44 SyQuest drives; 17-inch and 13-inch Sony monitors; HP DeskWriter 550c.

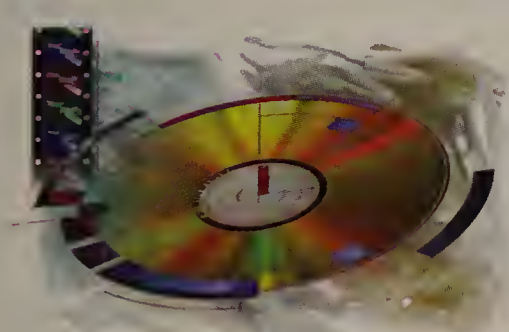
Software: Macromedia FreeHand 4.0; Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Specular Collage 2.0; Adobe Dimensions 2.0.



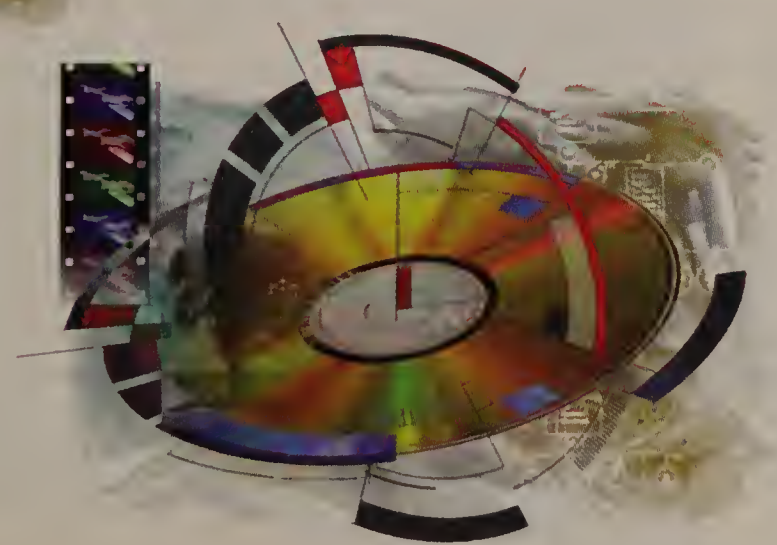
5 In Dimensions, Brice mapped the type onto a cone (shown here in 2-D view) using the Map Artwork command (Appearance menu) and scaled it up to completely cover the cone's surface.



6 Choosing Perspective (View menu), he created a custom perspective (Custom option) by moving the slider to 132° to create a wide-angle view.



7 After rotating the original circular element 45° and skewing it –35°, Brice composited it with the CD and the background using Collage's Difference method.



8 Brice rotated the duplicate circular element (–10°), skewed it (–10°), and composited it with the original element, the CD-ROM, and the background.

EDITED BY DAN LITTMAN

At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

The Calculating PIM

THE STANDARD MODEL FOR PERSONAL information managers is a database for recording contacts, a calendar for scheduling when to call them, and links between the two. But add a spreadsheet to the mix, with the ability to merge database information into a worksheet, and you're ready to manage some pretty serious personal info.

That's what Magic Merge does. By transferring information from the database to the word processor, it can churn out form letters, labels, and so on; by transferring database information to the spreadsheet, it can perform calculations and generate forms, invoices, and so on. While the database is mostly as limited as an address-book program, it can track financial transactions. Mail Merge can schedule phone calls but does not have a normal to-do list or calendar.

Magic Merge 2.0 should be available by the time you read this for $149. At press time the developers hoped to, but were not certain they would, complete repeating fields and lookups for version 2.0. D & D Computers, 305/220-6848.—D.L.

STUART BRADFORD

Real-Time Group Conferencing

A NEW GROUP-CONFERENCING APPLICATION from Mainstay, code-named Gossip, enables participants to communicate using text and graphics in real time, without a high-bandwidth network or additional networking hardware.

Although Gossip supports Ethernet, a user can participate with only a LocalTalk or ARA connection. Gossip has three windows: the Conference window displays and scrolls text as participants type in their comments; the Fax window displays a word processing page, a spreadsheet, or an image such as a 72-dpi color or gray-scale graphic; and the Whiteboard window displays a document for users to comment on with Gossip's basic draw tools. Any participant can display a document in the Fax window by dragging it in after first saving it as a PICT or TIFF file. No one in the conference can edit the Fax window file; anyone can edit files in the Whiteboard window, but only the conference administrator can add a file to that window. Changes made to a Whiteboard graphic can be printed or saved as a new PICT or TIFF file.

Mainstay expects to ship Gossip early in 1995; prices for client and server versions weren't available at press time. Mainstay, 805/484-9400.

—JAMES A. MARTIN

Data Access Sans SQL

BLYTH SOFTWARE'S TRUEACCESS IS A client/server query tool that promises easy, efficient access to companywide databases. TrueAccess produces SQL queries for the host computer but shields the user from SQL coding and the databases searched.

TrueAccess provides point-and-click access to Oracle 6 or 7, Sybase 4 or 10, and SQL Server databases via graphical windows. Query results are returned as a table or graph and can be directly imported into analysis applications such as Microsoft Excel. TrueAccess lets database administrators maintain multiple levels of security and control. With TrueAccess,

A preconstructed SQL query being assigned to an entire department in one step with Blyth's TrueAccess.

administrators can apply security at the column, query, user, group, or database level. Security information, aliases, descriptions of database objects, and queries are grouped by user function and stored in TrueAccess. Available now for Macs and Windows, TrueAccess administrator kits are $1799 each; end-user kits are $299 per client. Blyth Software, 415/571-0222.—JAMES A. MARTIN

Personal, Portable Videoconferencing

RSI SYSTEMS SAYS ITS ERIS PERSONAl Video Communications System is the first desktop-videoconferencing product that lets Macs videoconference with Windows machines over either ISDN or analog telephone lines.

Eris is a portable, self-contained SCSI or PC Card peripheral device; because ISDN connectivity and a 28.8-Kbps V.34 modem are included inside the box, users can easily move the Eris system from one location to another. Video performance is significantly slower over analog phone lines, of course, but Eris lets you capture and transmit a succession of high-resolution, JPEG-compressed still images instead for clearer results.

The Eris system includes an AT&T AVP video-compression chip, two AT&T 3210 digital signal processors for audio, 5.5MB of memory, and a speakerphone. Eris supports all international audio and video standards, and RSI says the system is compatible with any standards-based videoconferencing hardware and software. The system ships with a VHS-quality camera but supports any video monitor and camera, as well as a VCR.

The Eris software employs a photo-based phone book as an interface. A user can adjust the video window to any size, switch the view from one video camera to another when more than one camera is in use, and place one video picture within another. Eris's software also allows users to share documents from any application during a videoconferencing session, regardless of platform, but only the user who launched the document can make changes. Eris doesn't work over LANs and supports only two computers at a time.

Eris should ship in January for $4995. RSI Systems, 612/896-3020.
—JAMES A. MARTIN

IN BRIEF

■ **JetForm's New Functions** The latest version of JetForm Filler for Mac supports on-screen buttons that, when clicked on, launch specified tasks such as transmitting a completed form over E-mail. Version 4.0 also enables users to annotate forms with on-screen sticky notes; track forms routed over E-mail; and import and export data from Oracle, dBase, FoxPro, Sybase, Clipper, and SQL Server databases. JetForm Filler 4.0 for Mac, available now, is $129 for one user and $495 for five. JetForm Corporation, 617/647-7700.

■ **FedEx at Your Fingertips** Beginning in early 1995, you'll be able to request a Federal Express pickup, fill out and print bar-coded shipping labels, get a rate quote, and check on the status of your package—all with a modem-equipped Mac and FedEx Ship, the express-delivery service's first foray into software for small businesses. FedEx Ship will be available free over America Online and CompuServe or directly from Federal Express, and access will be via toll-free lines. 800/817-8300.

■ **Brio's Query Tool** Brio Technology's new BrioQuery is a client/server query and data-analysis tool that combines the features of Brio's earlier DataPivot and DataPrism in a graphical, multiple-window interface. BrioQuery offers native support for Oracle, Sybase, Red Brick Warehouse, and SQL Server databases, and lets users easily perform ad hoc SQL searches and create banded reports. BrioQuery Designer ($2495) is for building and deploying database models; BrioQuery Navigator ($595 per user) lets users construct queries from those models; and BrioQuery Explorer ($595 per user) can query a variety of live SQL databases. 415/961-4110.

Newton Sprouts Again

WHILE THE PERSONAL DIGITAL ASSISTant (PDA) hasn't swept the world with VCR- or Walkman-style success, Apple's Newton MessagePad PDA is slowly but steadily gathering momentum. Apple is about to release the MessagePad 120; Panasonic, Siemens, Toshiba, and Motorola are developing Newton-based PDAs; and the list of Newton software and the Newton communications infrastructure are growing.

The 120's main improvements include a clearer screen, a removable lid, and an option for 2MB of memory. U.S. pricing and ship date were not available at press time. Apple is also working on a replacement for the Connection Kit, to be ready after the 120 rollout.

New Newton applications of note include Tabula Rasa, a forms-design package, and Equate, a general-purpose spreadsheet. Tabula Rasa ($249, Brand X Software, 804/355-0374) is intended for mobile data collection—surveys, inventory, medical record-keeping, and so on. It provides about 20 field types, including multiple-choice and true/false, tables, and bar codes, as well as some simple statistical analyses. Equate ($99, Holosoft, 408/748-9648) has a zoom-out view for navigating large worksheets. Equate lacks a macro language, graphing, arrays, and some other high-end features, but its function list is similar to Excel's, and the program is designed to import and export Excel worksheets.—D.L.

A Newton MessagePad 120 with its lid removed. On screen is a spreadsheet in Excel-work-alike Equate.

ROBERT PERRY

FreeHand® *users* UPGRADE *to* ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR FOR JUST $149.

Today, you can artfully evolve to Adobe Illustrator™ 5.5 for the Macintosh® at our very low upgrade price. Adobe Illustrator is the world's leading illustration and page design program, and the latest version is loaded with features that add power and automate tasks once difficult or impossible in other drawing programs. It's part of a family of breakthrough Adobe™ products, designed to further expand your creative options. But don't wait eons for evolution because this offer ends May 1, 1995.

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5

FEATURES

Power Macintosh® Support
50 Plug-in Filters
Adobe Acrobat™ Software
Multi-Colored Gradients
Trapping
Deluxe CD-ROM:
220 Typefaces
Interactive Tutorial
"Design Quality" Clip Art

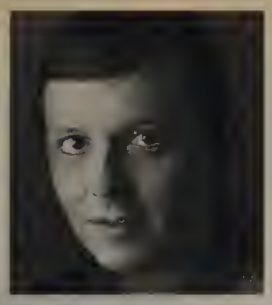
1-800-521-1976, Dept. N, Ext. 1262

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.™

Adobe

Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Acrobat, and the tagline, "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Offer subject to withdrawal. © 1995 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Circle 231 on reader service card



BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

Business Information in Cyberspace

THIS MONTH'S *WORKING SMART* IS THE 120th consecutive column I've written for *Macworld*. For ten years I've had the good fortune not only to cover the Mac as it evolved from an underpowered and overpriced toy into a powerful force in the computer industry, but to do so from a home office.

The most familiar sound in that home office is my modem's shooting the breeze with another modem. Besides going online to turn in stories, swap E-mail, and scarf up the latest freeware, I've used the modem as a research tool to keep up with industry news and learn about new technologies and products. These days, a modem is as essential a business tool as a pinstripe suit (or, for us home-office workers, a pair of warm slippers).

What's Out There?

At the other end of a modem lies a gold mine of business information. Not just current stock quotes and timely news from major wire services—two things often cited as good reasons to use (and tax-deduct) a modem. I mean *real* business information, such as the following:

- Demographic data.
- Abstracts and full-text articles from major newspapers and hundreds of business, industry, scientific, and medical newsletters.
- Corporate data, such as disclosure statements filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.
- Data from the federal government.

Many of these information gold mines are available on eWorld, America Online, and CompuServe. (Throughout this column, I list the shortcut keywords for each forum mentioned.) Some of the best libraries and databases, however, are on the outskirts of cyberspace, in specialized business and research services such as NewsNet and Dialog.

eWorld's Offerings

Given that eWorld is a relative newcomer with fewer subscribers than the competition, I didn't expect to find much in the way of eBusiness eInfo. I was eSurprised: the Business and Finance Plaza has a solid foundation of basic business offerings—and access to all of them is included in the basic eWorld subscription rate.

Much of eWorld's business information is geared toward small businesses and home-office workers. For example, there's Working Solo (shortcut: solo), a forum for entrepreneurs and home-business operators looking for guidance and connections. The forum's software libraries contain business-oriented templates for popular application programs. For online networking, there's an Introductions area where you can post a brief résumé and list of services you offer. *Inc. Magazine* also operates a forum (shortcut: inc online) containing entrepreneurial tips and magazine excerpts.

Another useful forum for small-business types is the Nolo Press Self-Help Law Center (shortcut: nolo), where you can read interesting (and understandable) articles on topics such as incorporation, patent, and contract law, and post questions for Nolo Press's legal staff to answer. Of broader interest on eWorld is the Business Sector Profiles forum (shortcut: bsp), operated by The Reference Press. Business Sector Profiles contains expanded and annotated versions of reports and forecasts issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce for more than 200 industries.

Similar, though less comprehensive, reports are also available in the Vital Statistics section of the Real-Time Marketing forum (shortcut: rtm) operated by Regis McKenna, a marketing and public relations firm. If you are in the advertising biz, visit the Ad Age/Creativity Online forum (shortcut: ad age) run by Crain Communications, which publishes *Advertising Age* and *Creativity* magazines.

If you're looking for company information, check out the Hoover's Company Profiles forum (shortcut: hoovers). This forum, also operated by The Reference Press, contains nicely done profiles of nearly 1000 public and privately held corporations—overviews, founder's names and company histories, headquarters addresses, lists of divisions, and more.

An American Online

Most of the business information offerings on America Online (AOL) are in the News & Finance area.

The Hoover's Business Resources are available on AOL (keyword: hoovers), as are the Hoover's Company Profiles (keyword: company). If you're a fan of public television's "Nightly Business Report," you might enjoy NBR Online (keyword: nbr), which contains transcripts of selected NBR interviews and commentaries,

continues

business news summaries, and reports on market trends.

If your company is a federal contractor, check out Commerce Business Daily (keyword: cbd), which lists notices of proposed government contract awards for amounts in excess of $25,000, as well as sales of government property and other procurement-related tidbits. Each edition contains approximately 500 to 1000 notices—proof that your tax dollars are at work.

Anyone who works in the publishing or communications industry should visit the Cowles/SIMBA Media Information Network (keyword: cowles). The Cowles/SIMBA Media Daily contains stories on everything from book and magazine publishing to cable-and-telephone-company wars to satellite broadcasting. The forum's bulletin board is active with debates on media-related issues.

Business-news junkies will be in heaven on AOL. The Top Business window (keyword: business) lets you read current news by industry or search for articles containing keywords you specify. And forums are operated by *Worth* magazine (keyword: worth), the *New York Times* (keyword: nyt), the *San Jose Mercury News* (keyword: mc news), and the *Chicago Tribune* (keyword: chicago). Generally, these free forums offer only a subset of their respective publications; as I'll describe later, the full text of many publications is available, but it'll cost you.

SEARCHING SMART

Say you're interested in snagging stories on Mexico, but you aren't interested in news on Mexican sports. You specify the search criteria **Mexico not sports**, and the result comes back littered with articles on New Mexico high-school football. It's at times like these that you realize just how sophisticated the human search engine is compared with an online service's. And the killer, is you must pay for these items.

(1) Be extremely specific about what you are looking for—spell it out in detail. In the preceding example, instead of specifying **Mexico not sports** you might specify **Mexico not football or baseball or basketball or soccer or tennis**. You might also specify **not "New Mexico"** (many information services require you to enclose multiword phrases in quotes), although doing so would exclude an article titled "President Zedillo Promises a New Mexico."

(2) Specify the databases to search if your information service permits that.

(3) When the service returns a list of citations, retrieve the full text of the articles you want at this point to avoid repeating the search later at additional cost.

(4) Hire an information broker—a professional trained in online research. You'll pay for the researcher's time, but the savings in connect time should easily pay for itself. (Information brokers are listed in the yellow pages under Information Retrieval Services or something similar; some online services also provide referrals.)

Sleepless in CompuServe

eWorld and America Online look like small-town libraries compared with the granddaddy of personal computer information services, CompuServe. You can spend days exploring CompuServe's business information offerings.

CompuServe's Business menu (shortcut: go business) is the gateway to dozens of profession-specific forums. Among them: a work-at-home forum (go work), a public relations and marketing forum (go prsig), an inventors' forum (go innovations), a legal forum (go lawsig), an office-automation forum (go oaforum), an international-trade forum (go trade), and a court-reporters' forum (go crforum). As with the forums on eWorld and AOL, these forums are available to all subscribers at no additional charge.

Newshounds will howl over CompuServe's online newspaper and magazine offerings. The Associated Press wire service is available (go aponline), and news stories are updated hourly. The Business Wire (go tbw-1) carries company information and press releases. And researchers will want to explore the newspaper archives (go newsarchive), which let you search for and download full-text articles from more than 50 American and British newspapers dating back to the late 1980s. The News Source USA area (go newsusa) provides a similar service and adds archives of a dozen or so major magazines, from *People* and *Sports Illustrated* to *Fortune* and *Forbes*. In the Magazine Database Plus area (go magdb), you can search for and retrieve articles from 140 magazines—everything from the *New Republic* to *Cosmopolitan*.

Equally impressive is CompuServe's range of reference materials. You can get TRW credit reports and business information on more than 13 million organizations (go trwreport). You can get astonishingly detailed demographic data on cities, towns, neighborhoods, census tracts, Nielsen TV-ratings areas, and more (go demographics). You can search every phone book in the country (go edu-8). The full text of the *Commerce Business Daily* is also available (go combus), as are searchable versions of *Books In Print* (go bip) and Marquis *Who's Who* (go biography). And the IQuest service (go iqu-1) is a collection of nearly 1000 databases in every imaginable category. Type in search keywords that describe your area of interest, and IQuest will return either a list of article citations (including publication name, date, author, and title) or the full text. For expert advice on crafting a query, type **SOS**, and an IQuest representative will help you.

Note that many of the best reference resources on CompuServe carry additional surcharges. Some services carry an additional hourly charge of up to $24, others charge for each article you retrieve or each search you conduct, and still others combine both approaches. All premium-priced services provide menu options that describe pricing details and provide tips on searching.

The Big Guns: Dialog, NewsNet

Two of the information services available through CompuServe gateways, Dialog and NewsNet, are also available directly. Dialog (415/858-2700, 800/334-2564) is the world's largest online bibliographic company, with over 200 million searchable items spread across 370 databases. Databases include the full text of 33 major newspapers, as well as scientific journals; government, business, and corporate publications; and law and reference books. You can retrieve the full text of articles electronically or even have them mailed or faxed to you.

Dialog can be daunting. Besides the vast array of searchable materials, the service's interface is archaic, relying on cryptic typed commands. Conducting searches is an art in itself; choose keywords carelessly, and you can wind up with hundreds of irrelevant citations.

Dialog's Knowledge Index is a subset of the full service specializing in science and education. Knowledge Index is available only through CompuServe (go KI); you'll have to pay a $24-an-hour surcharge for access.

NewsNet (610/527-8030, 800/345-1301) specializes in business information, providing full-text access to 700 business and industry publications and 20 international news wires that together post 17,000 new items every day, according to the company. Here you'll find not only mainstream newspapers, but ultraspecial-

continues

Imagine a disk drive with the performance to keep up with your Mac.

Conner Disk•Stor™ products offer the reliability and capacity required for today's Macintosh® applications.

Conner makes it a **Reality.**

Today's Macs generate amazing graphics and multimedia images. But they consume incredible amounts of storage in the process. That's the real world. Fortunately, Conner has a new line of fast and reliable storage solutions created especially for even the newest Mac powerhouses.

Now you can upgrade to Conner quality and performance with our new Disk•Stor internal and external disk drives and disk arrays. Owners of high-performance Mac systems will find the capacity and performance they need in pre-formatted 1 GB and 2 GB drives. And Disk•Stor arrays offer up to 4 GB of wide open space for more advanced applications.

Conner Disk•Stor for today's Mac systems

Model (internal/external)	Capacity	Configuration
DS1060Si/e	1 GB	Fast SCSI Drive
DS2105Si/e	2 GB	Fast SCSI Drive
AS2120Si/e	2 GB	Fast SCSI Array
AS2120Wi/e	2 GB	Wide, Fast SCSI Array
AS4210Si/e	4 GB	Fast SCSI Array
AS4210Wi/e	4 GB	Wide, Fast SCSI Array

Disk•Stor drives come with the hardware, software, and documentation you need for quick and easy installation. And each disk drive is backed by a two-year warranty and toll-free technical support. Plus, they're from Conner, the choice of leading computer manufacturers worldwide for high quality and reliable storage products.

So call **1-800-6-CONNER** or one of our authorized Apple distributors and ask about the powerful new Mac upgrades from Conner. See how Conner is making high-performance Mac storage a reality.

CONNER
The Storage Answer.

Conner Gold Medallion and Authorized Apple Distributors: Ingram Micro: 1-800-456-8000. Merisel: 1-800-MERISEL. Tech Data: 1-800-237-8931.

Conner Peripherals World Headquarters, 3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134. Tel: 408.456.4500. ©1994 Conner Peripherals, Inc.
All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 162 on reader service card

Small colleges can help you make it big.

Just ask: Michael D. Eisner—Chairman/CEO, The Walt Disney Company, Denison University, Ohio; William C. Springer—President, Heinz North America, Gannon University, Pennsylvania; Donna Wolf Steigerwaldt—Chairman of the Board/CEO, Jockey International, Inc., Colorado College, Colorado; James W. Near—Chairman/CEO, Wendy's International, Hanover College, Indiana; John W. Johnstone, Jr.—Chairman, President & CEO, Olin Corporation, Hartwick College, New York; William V. Roberti—President/CEO, Brooks Brothers, Sacred Heart University, Connecticut.

Some of our country's most successful people went to small colleges where size, faculty, and curriculum combined to give them the education, skills, and confidence to make it big in today's world.

A small college can help you make it big, too. To learn more about small independent colleges, contact: Council of Independent Colleges, One Dupont Circle, Suite 320G, Washington, D.C. 20036.

Sponsored by CIC The Council of Independent Colleges

DON'T FORGET CDs

Online isn't the only place to satisfy your hunger for information. Many publishers cater to the needs of business with vital information on CD-ROMs. A few examples:

- MarketPlace Business ($849, MarketPlace Information Corporation, 617/672-9200, 800/999-9497). Using a powerful search engine, it provides information on more than 9 million U.S. businesses.
- SelectPhone (Pro CD, 508/750-0055, 800/992-3766). Telephone directories including DirectPhone ($149, all U.S. white pages); CanadaPhone ($149, all Canadian white pages); and FreePhone ($49, all U.S. toll-free phone numbers).
- North American Fax Book ($49.95, Quanta Press, 612/379-3956). Includes a directory of 150,000 fax numbers.
- Dialog On-Disc (price depends on database, Dialog Information Services, 415/858-2700, 800/334-2564). More than 60 CDs grouped into subject families: business information, education and humanities, health and biomedicine, law and government, and science and technology.

ized newsletters: *Drug Detection Report*, *Indoor Air Quality Update*, *Pharmaceutical Litigation Reporter*, *Toxic Materials News*, *Wine Business Insider*, and *Asbestos and Lead Abatement Report*. Costs depend on the publication and vary from 40 cents to several dollars per minute of connect time.

For More Information

If I've whetted your appetite for more details on the world of online information, check out Don Rittner's *Whole Earth Online Almanac* (Brady, 1993). It's a superb directory of forums, bulletin boards, online services, and research CD-ROMs. And now if you'll excuse me, my modem is waiting. m

Next month: Speeding up everything

Contributing editor JIM HEID is the author and producer of the best-selling *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD*, third edition, and the *Macworld Ultimate Mac CD-ROM* (both published by IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

The Only Thing That Matters More Than What They Think —

SCORECARD AMERICA ONLINE CROSSES THE FINISH LINE FIRST

Factor	America Online	CompuServe	Prodigy
1. Exchanging E-Mail *Weighing Factor: 35%*	✶✶✶✶ Easy to navigate, attach files, and go.	✶✶✶ Step-by-Step instructions, but too cryptic.	✶✶ Road closed to other online services without add-on software.
2. Downloading Files *Weighing Factor: 20%*	✶✶✶✶ Straightforward and user-friendly.	✶✶✶½ Lots of files; hard to find among forums.	✶✶½ Needs better search capabilities.
3. Accessing Data *Weighing Factor: 20%*	✶✶✶✶ Top choice for up-to-date information.	✶✶✶ Unmatched depth of information.	✶✶✶ Testers rated these sections highly intuitive.
4. Accessing the Internet *Weighing Factor: 15%*	✶✶½ The only one with true Internet access.	✶½ No Internet info, and even sending mail is tricky.	✶½ Only Internet info is a glossary and a BBS.
5. Working Offline *Weighing Factor: 10%*	✶✶✶✶ Easy to compose mail offline.	✶✶✶ Need Navigator software to work offline.	✶½ No can do without new software.
Verdict *100%*	✶✶✶✶ So Easy, it's hard to believe you're online.	✶✶✶ Database depth, but not always easy to use.	✶✶ Rock-solid for data, but that's it.

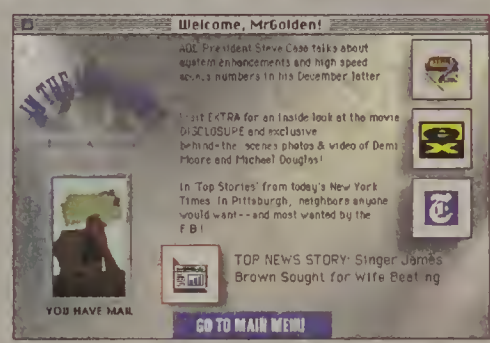
✶✶✶✶✶ *Excellent* ✶✶✶✶ *Good* ✶✶✶ *Acceptable* ✶✶ *Poor* ✶ *Unacceptable*

PC Computing Magazine, September 1994

The Most Usable Service

PC USABILITY Approved

America Online: A big winner on fundamentals like e-mail, America Online was also rated "exceptionally easy" when it came to finding and downloading files. ✶✶✶✶



Featuring Macworld Online!

Is What You Think.

To Find Out, Try America Online For 10 Hours - Free!

See for yourself why PC Computing Magazine named America Online the "most usable" online service. Send us the attached reply card and you'll get 10 hours online - absolutely free. Or call 1-800-827-6364 Preferred Customer #10860.

Yes! I'd like to try America Online — FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

COMPANY/DEPT./APT. NO.

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

(_____) HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE —

Windows*: ❑ 3.5

DOS: ❑ 3.5 ❑ 5.25 ❑ High Density ❑ Low Density

Macintosh®: ❑ 3.5

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4 MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

10860

Try The "Most Usable," Most Exciting Online Service - Free For 10 Hours!

PC Computing Magazine just named America Online the "most usable" online service. That's very nice. But as much as we appreciate what they say, what we're really interested in is what *you* say. So, we'd like you to try America Online absolutely free - for 10 hours! Here's what PCC said about us.

PC USABILITY Approved

Exchanging E-Mail.

"Exchanging e-mail between online services and the outside world is key. America Online took top honors for ease of communications - both within the service and to external addresses."

"Simplicity, power and logic were all cited by testers as among America Online's strengths when it came to mail handling. Our usability testers noted particularly how easy it was to send attachments and files with messages." - *PC Computing, September 1994*

Downloading Files - From America Online's Computer To Yours.

"Graphics and data files are the meat and potatoes of online access. Our testers deemed America Online the winner here, thanks to the ease with which they could find what they wanted." "Our testers cited America Online's excellent search tools and point-and-click access." - *PC Computing, September 1994*

Staying Informed.

"Why wait until day's end for news, weather and stock reports? Online data is updated as frequently as every 15 minutes - and America Online takes the cake for delivering information sweetly and succinctly." "...you can [also] get text of everything from the New York Times and Chicago Tribune to Atlantic Monthly, New Republic and Wired." - *PC Computing, September 1994*

Working Offline.

"A majority of our users didn't know working offline was possible, so they just logged on and started working. If you're using America Online you can write as many messages as you need to before you log on and ship them off - a big money saver." - *PC Computing, September 1994*

Easy To Use. Easier To Try. Get Your Free 10-Hour Trial Today!

We'd like to know what you think. We'll send you software and let you try it, absolutely free. You'll be impressed by everything you can do with America Online and how easily you can do it.

Complete and mail the card or

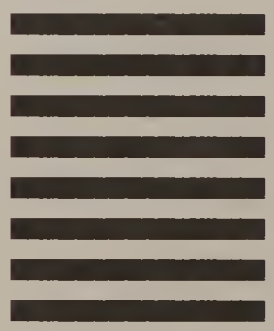
Call

1-800-827-6364

Preferred Customer #10860

Today!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMERICA Online®

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

BY LON POOLE

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

BY PRESSING ONE KEY YOU CAN EXTEND System 7.5's Find File window to find files and folders that are invisible, have custom icons, contain text you specify, or have names and icons that can't be changed. You expand the leftmost pop-up menu in the Find File window to include these four additional choices by pressing the option key when you first click the pop-up (see "Find File Secret").

Delayed Delivery

If you get a QuickMail message weeks or even months before you need to act on it, *Macworld* senior designer Arne Hurty suggests you forward the message to yourself, delaying the delivery (using the Delay button in the Select Recipients dialog box) until a day or two before you need to take action.

Old Drivers Make Trouble

Q. When shutting down my Mac IIsi (using System 7.5) I often get a message asking me to insert the start-up hard drive. Since the start-up hard drive never ejects, this is quite puzzling. I can work around this by pressing ⌘-control-power-on to restart, immediately holding down the shift key to start up without extensions, and shutting down again. Any idea what's causing this?

Dennis Bye
Cleveland, Ohio

A. The likely culprit is an obscure setting in the disk driver software that governs whether your start-up hard drive is considered ejectable. This problem occurs with old drivers made by Transoft and distributed with Transoft's SCSI Director disk-formatting software, as well as with APS and other makes of hard drives. To confirm that your start-up drive has a Transoft driver, select the drive's desktop icon and choose Get Info from the Finder's File menu. If the Get Info window's Where information contains *NS-SCSI* or *NS-ACAM*, then the drive has a Transoft driver. The problem does not affect APS drives with Power Tools software version 3.0 and later, nor does it affect SCSI Director version 3.0.9 and later.

You can fix the problem by upgrading the driver. If you have a version of APS Power Tools earlier than 3.0, contact APS (816/920-4109, 800/235-3708) for a new driver—which, incidentally, is made by Prosoft, not Transoft. If you have another brand of hard drive with a Transoft driver, contact the drive maker for a software upgrade. You should contact Transoft (805/565-5200, 800/949-6463) only if you wish to upgrade SCSI Director. Alternatively, you could switch to a different brand of driver software, such as Casa Blanca's Drive7.

You can also fix the problem by changing the driver setting with a disk-formatting utility program made by Transoft, such as APS Power Tools 2.8.2 or SCSI Director, to designate the start-up drive as nonejectable. After opening the utility program, select the start-up device and click the Volumes button. In the dialog box that appears, select the start-up volume's icon and click the Configure button. In the next dialog box, turn on the Disable Finder Eject option. Finish by dismissing the dialog boxes, quitting the program, and restarting your Mac.

If you restart with the start-up volume's Disable Finder Eject option turned off, the driver initially marks the volume as ejectable. Then System 7.5's Color Picker extension creates an alias of itself. This alias, which points to the ejectable start-up volume, gets broken at the end of the start-up cycle when the start-up volume is marked as not ejectable. A broken alias like this triggers the paradoxical message that asks you to insert the supposedly ejected start-up volume.

Missing-Cursors Department

Q. My Quadra 610's cursor is so small it's hard for me to keep track of it. Do you know of any program that could make the cursor bigger or bolder?

Norman Sutliff
Kodiak, Alaska

A. The shareware control panel Fat Cursors, by Robert Abatecola, enlarges the arrow cursor and the I-beam. Several freeware programs help you find the cursor regardless of its shape or size. Two of them, Eyeballs and MyEyes,

continues

install a pair of eyes that watch your cursor from the menu bar. FindCursor, ZoomToCursor, and CursorBeacon each create a different type of visual commotion around the cursor when you press a combination of keys. These programs are available through online information services, such as America Online and eWorld, and through some user groups.

Ailing Responder

Q When my mother tries to start up her Mac Classic, she receives a warning that her Responder program file is damaged and must be reinstalled, but I cannot find this file.

Chris Marshall
Sunnyvale, California

A The only Macs that need the Responder file still use System 6 and are connected to a network whose system administrator uses Apple's InterPoll network-management software. Unless your mother's Classic fits this profile, you can safely drag the Responder file from the System Folder to the Trash. To find the Responder file quickly, open the System Folder, choose By Name from the View menu, and scroll down the alphabetical list of files and folders.

If warnings about Responder appear on a Mac that uses any version of System 7, the best fix is to reinstall the system software. This automatically removes the Responder file, since its functionality is built into System 7's System file.

Virtual Memory Turn-Off

TIP Do you hate having to open the Memory control panel when you occasionally need to turn virtual memory on and off? Sure, holding down the shift key during start-up turns it off—and all your system extensions as well. But by holding down the ⌘ key during start-up, you can disable virtual memory and still keep all your extensions. Restarting without the ⌘ key restores virtual memory with its previous settings. No more trips to the Memory control panel.

David Low
Hillsdale, Michigan

Holding down the ⌘ key during start-up may disable individual extensions or control panels. For affected control panels, check the documentation to see if you can change the key that acts as a disabler during start-up.—L.P.

Long Card in a 6100

TIP Although Power Mac 6100s are supposed to be limited to 7-inch NuBus cards, you can make room for a longer card if the 6100 doesn't have an internal CD-ROM drive.

Open the computer and snap the thin metal shielding away from the front of the case. Unplug the power and SCSI cables from the hard drive, push the release lever behind the hard drive, and slide the drive out. Move the hard drive to the empty CD-ROM bay, securing it in place with double-sided foam tape. The drive stays attached to its plastic sliding tray, so you can easily return it to its original spot.

Now there's plenty of room for a long NuBus card—and not much room to argue whether your warranty is valid.

Ross Johnson
South Lake Tahoe, California

System Folder Annex

TIP If your System Folder becomes too large for your start-up disk, you can move large items such as the After Dark Files folder (mine is 17.5MB) to a non–start-up disk. After copying an item from the System Folder to the non–start-up disk, make an alias of the copy (not of the original in the System Folder). Drag the original item from the System Folder to the Trash, drag the alias from the non–start-up disk to the location that the original item formerly occupied in the System Folder, and give the alias the same name as the original item. For example, an alias of the After Dark Files folder must be named After Dark Files and put in the Control Panels folder.

Dave
via America Online

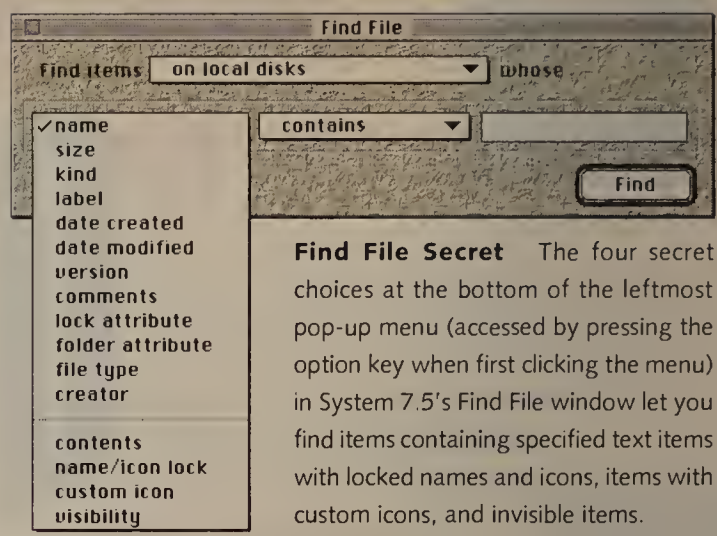
This technique works with the Claris folder (5.6MB on my disk) and with ClarisWorks 2.1, FileMaker Pro 2.1, MacDraw Pro 1.5, and MacWrite Pro 1.5. It does not work with the Aldus folder (6.2MB on my disk) or with PageMaker 5.0.—L.P.

Printing the Right QuarkXPress Pages

TIP Here's how to print a single page or a range of pages from a QuarkXPress (version 3.2 or later) document having more than one section that starts at page 1.

Display the Document Layout palette, and note the numbers it shows below the page icons of the first and last pages you want to print. Use those numbers, prefixing each with a plus sign, to specify a page range in the Print dialog box (see "Absolute Page Numbers"). You may not get the pages you want if you use section page numbers, which are displayed in the lower-left corner of the document window (and in the lower-left corner of the Document Layout palette of Quark 3.3 and later versions).

Gary Hatt
Covina, California

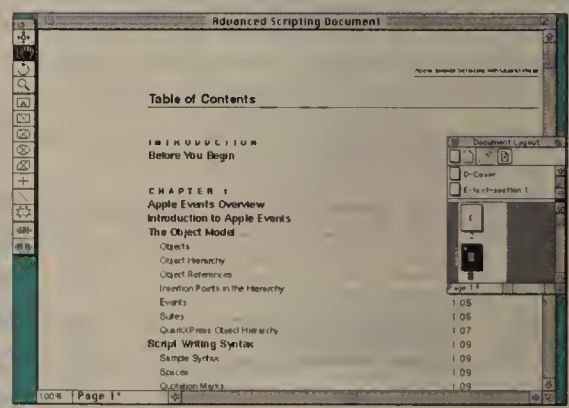


Find File Secret The four secret choices at the bottom of the leftmost pop-up menu (accessed by pressing the option key when first clicking the menu) in System 7.5's Find File window let you find items containing specified text items with locked names and icons, items with custom icons, and invisible items.

Word 6 Tool Bar Manager

TIP Microsoft managed to create a tool-bar nightmare with Word 6.0. Turning on all the available tool bars leaves little room for word processing. You can increase the space available for document windows by double-clicking anchored tool bars to make them floating, resizable palettes. You can also create a custom tool bar that shows other tool bars (see "Tool-Bar Tamer"). Here's how:

1. For each tool bar you want to control from the Toolbar Manager tool bar, record a macro that turns on that tool bar.
2. Use the Toolbars command in the Views menu to create a new tool bar named Toolbar Manager.
3. Word automatically displays the Customize dialog box so you can add buttons to the new tool bar. In the Customize dialog box, scroll down the Categories list until you see Macros, and click it. A list of the macros you have recorded appears in the dialog box.
4. Drag one of the macros to the new tool bar. Word creates a blank button that



Absolute Page Numbers The QuarkXPress Document Layout palette displays an absolute page number below each page icon, and the outlined number indicates the page currently displayed. An asterisk in a page icon means the page begins a new section. Use absolute numbers, prefixed with plus signs, to specify a page range for printing part of a multisection QuarkXPress document.

WHEN

Hey, if you weren't intelligent, you wouldn't have that important job of yours.
And it's always good to have a color printer that can keep up with your ideas.

SMARTER

That's where the QMS® *magicolor* Laser Printer comes in.
It has the brains to keep you and your entire workgroup ahead of the competition.

ISN'T SMART

So what's that mean to you? Longer weekends, for one.
Plus some pats on the back for a job well done.

ENOUGH.

To put this great combination of your intelligence and the QMS *magicolor*™ Laser Printer together, do the smart thing. Call us today at ***800 392-7559*** Dept. ***5022.***

QMS®

Outperform The Very Best.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508

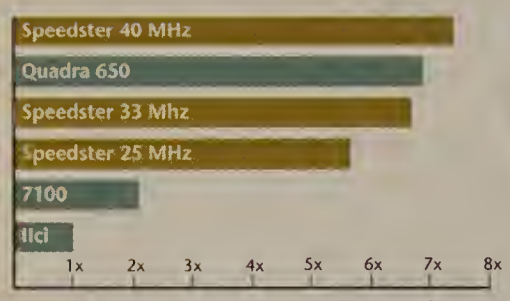
QMS, the QMS logo and *magicolor* are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4300.

NEW LOWER PRICES!

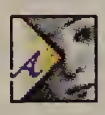
040 Performance Now Only $299.

Just plug in the Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator and instantly get blazing performance from your existing Macintosh. It's the smartest, fastest, most economical way to get a hot new Mac without buying one.

Universal PDS design supports the Mac IIci, IIsi, IIx, IIcx and LC with 100% compatibility or your money back.



Get an instant speed boost and outperform Apple's Power Macs in emulation mode.



Watch Photoshop resize 4 times faster, Illustrator redraw 7 times faster, Excel recalcute 6 times faster or Word replace 5 times faster–everything screams.

		FREE 128K CACHE!	
	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster '040	$299	$449	
Speedster '040 w/FPU	$449	$599	$749

Save up to 40% over the competition, plus get a 3-year warranty, 30 day money-back guarantee, and toll-free support rated "Excellent" by MacWorld. Call today to place an order or get more info.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

CALL 800-800-4334
Circle 109 on reader service card

activates the macro and displays the Custom Button dialog box so you can assign an icon or a name (by choosing the text-button option) to the blank button. Then click the Assign button.

5. Now you can replace the icon you just picked by copying the icon of any button you see and pasting it onto the button you just created. To copy a button's icon, control-click the button to pop up a Word shortcut menu, and from that menu choose Copy Button Image. Then control-click the button onto which you wish to paste the copied icon, and choose Paste Button Image from the pop-up shortcut menu.

6. If you don't see an icon you like, you can use the Customize dialog box to browse through all the available button icons. Simply scroll to the top of the Categories list (where you previously selected Macros) and select each category in turn to see its associated buttons. When you see a button you like, drag it from the Customize dialog box to any tool bar. After copying and pasting the button's icon as described in step 5, remove the button by dragging it off the tool bar.

7. Repeat steps 4 through 6 for each macro that you created in step 1. When you have fully populated your Toolbar Manager tool bar, close the Customize dialog box, and—voilà—you've now got a tool bar that brings up tool bars.

Greg Lawhorn
Paso Robles, California

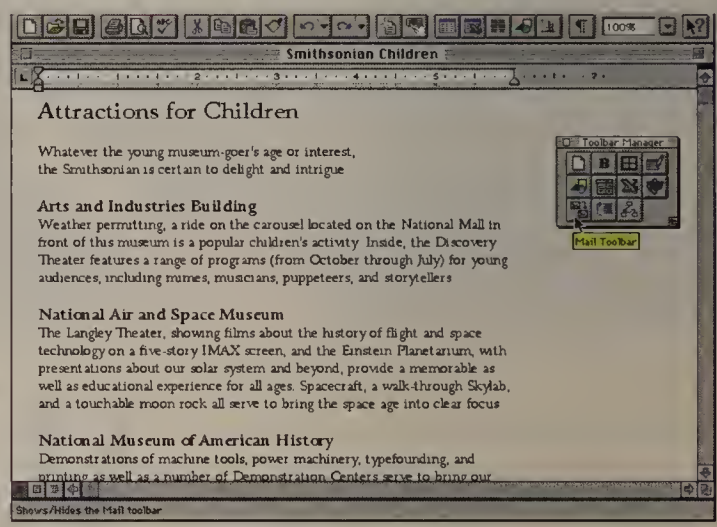
Rather than create a new tool bar, you could use another of Word 6's shortcut menus. Simply control-click anywhere in any tool bar to pop up a shortcut menu that lists nine common tool bars, with check marks next to the visible ones. Choosing a checked tool bar hides it, and choosing an unchecked tool bar shows it.

You can make the Toolbar Manager tool bar more useful by having each button alternate between showing and hiding a tool bar. This requires editing each macro as follows:

1. Choose Macros from the Tools menu to bring up the Macros dialog box. Select a macro you wish to edit, and click the Edit button. (Alternatively, you can create a new macro by typing a name and description and clicking the Create button.)
2. Enter the following macro text in the macro-editing window, replacing *Standard* with the name of the appropriate tool bar:

```
Sub MAIN
Toolbar$ = "Standard"
ViewToolbars .ColorButtons = 1, .LargeButtons
        = 0, .ToolTips = 1
If ToolbarState(Toolbar$) Then
        ViewToolbars .Toolbar = Toolbar$, .Hide
Else
        ViewToolbars .Toolbar = Toolbar$, .Show
EndIf
End Sub
```

3. Close the macro-editing window. Word asks if you want to save changes; click Yes.
4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 for all the tool bars you want to control from the Toolbar Manager tool bar. You can save considerable typing by selecting all the macro text and copying it before closing the first macro. In subsequent macros, paste the copied macro text and change the tool-bar name.
5. Create a new tool bar as described in steps 2 through 7 of the tip, using the macros you typed instead of recorded macros.—L.P.



Tool-Bar Tamer You can create a custom tool bar to manage Word 6's many other tool bars. Each button activates a Word macro that controls a different tool bar. Word displays the macro name near the pointer (as ToolTips text, a Word 6 alternative to balloon help) and displays the macro description in the status bar at the bottom of the screen.

Update on Power Mac Virtual Memory

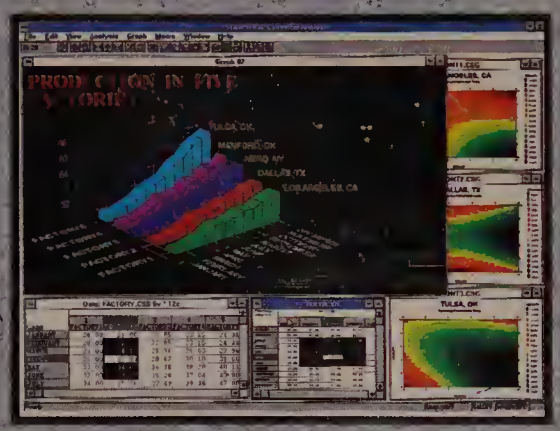
Instead of turning on System 7's virtual memory to reduce the amount of RAM required by native Power Mac applications (as described in a December tip), you can use Connectix RAM Doubler. Bill Waits of Norcross, Georgia, reports that the program uses less disk space and causes less slowdown than does virtual memory (even if you set virtual memory as low as possible). m

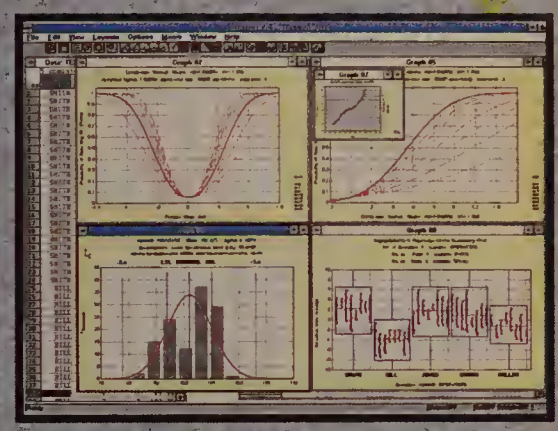
We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

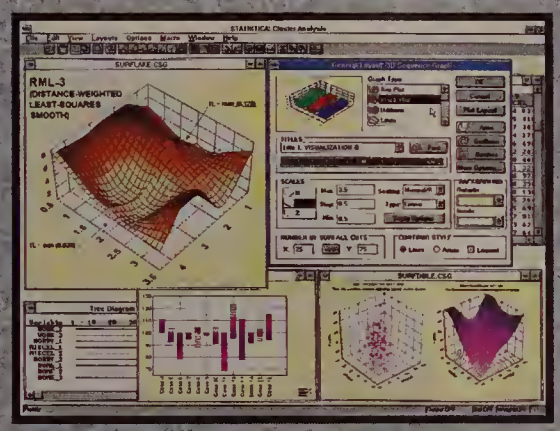
LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

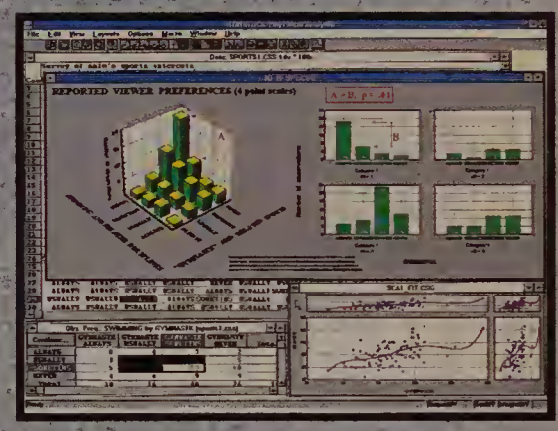
STATISTICA/w

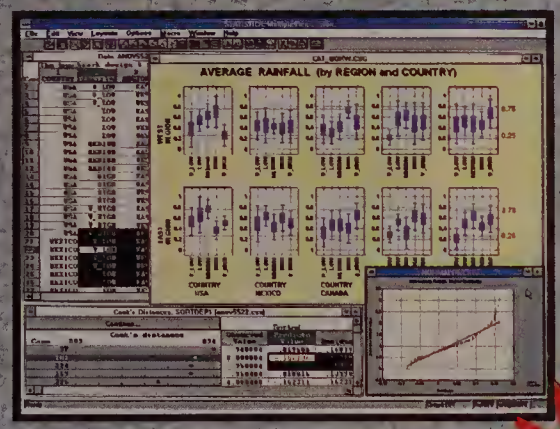
Windows, DOS, Macintosh

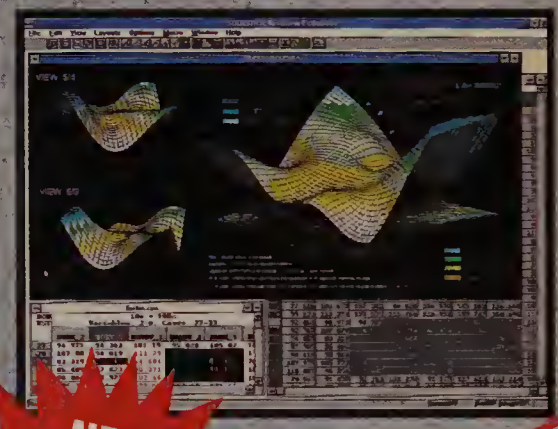


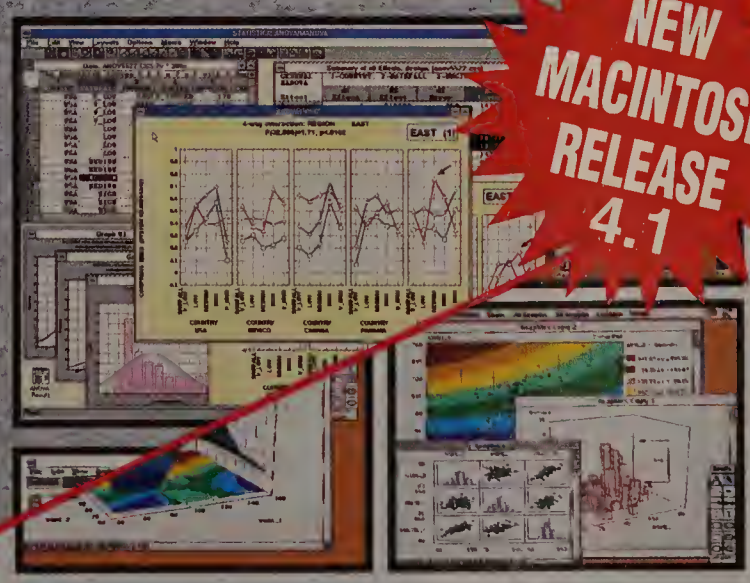




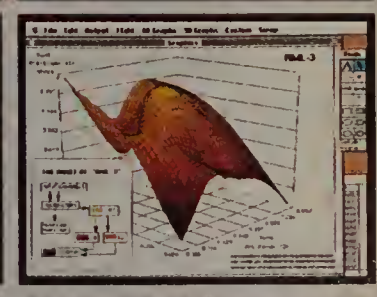


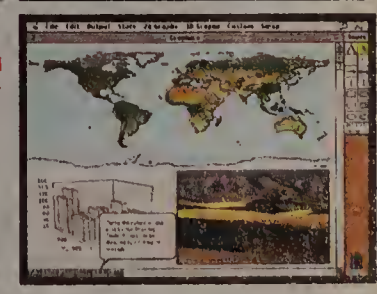






NEW MACINTOSH RELEASE 4.1





STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$695**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$395**.

Circle 99 on reader service card

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France**: ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-240035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

EDITED BY ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY

Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

Open Transport Moves Along

"IF YOU HAVE 20 DIFFERENT LIGHTBULB sizes, then you need 20 different sockets," quipped then U.S. Navy Commander Grace Murray Hopper in 1964, when proliferating programming languages threatened to swamp software developers. Hopper's words kicked off the invention of a programming language, called COBOL, to act as a "standard bulb" for software development. Thirty years later, programmers face a similar threat to software development—this time from a multitude of communications protocols, one problem that Apple hopes its new networking architecture, Open Transport, will help solve.

To create applications that work in multiple network environments, programmers must write custom code for each protocol, including AppleTalk, TCP/IP, SNA, X.25, DECnet, IPX, and OSI. Multiply these protocols by several different program-interface standards—from Unix, X/Open, and POSIX groups—and you have some idea of the confusion impeding network-software development. Apple's solution, Open Transport, takes a different tack from Hopper's COBOL. Instead of a single standard lightbulb, Apple has invented a 20-socketed lamp.

The problem Apple must solve differs from the 1960s programming-language crisis in that Open Transport must coexist with, not replace, existing standards. Open Transport intends to accomplish this by putting a consistent face on programming and user interfaces, so that software developers can write applications—and end users can manage their networks—without worrying about the underlying protocols. On the network side of these interfaces, users can plug in any or all of the already mentioned transport protocols. What's more, users can change these protocols on the fly, without rebooting systems or even quitting applications. Apple calls this concept transport transparency, and it lies at the heart of Open Transport.

The potential benefits of transport transparency are many: developers can write applications that automatically work with any protocol, network administrators can mix protocols on a network, users can manage heterogeneous networks consistently, and any Mac can route network traffic between protocols. Transport transparency includes the ability to centrally create client-system preference files and distribute them via file transfer or E-mail, eliminating on-site configuration.

Open Transport's user interface has three user-selectable access levels. The lowest, Basic/Novice, lets users change only a few essential configuration items. The Advanced/Expert level lets users access all configurable items. A password-protected Administrator level enables an administrator to lock any or all individual items at the two lower levels.

In addition to user-interface improvements, AppleTalk network managers will gain the ability to manually specify protocol addresses, dynamically unload AppleTalk to conserve memory, and remotely check AppleTalk version and configuration status. TCP/IP networks will benefit from support for the new DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) Internet standard, which provides centralized storage and distribution of IP addresses and various TCP configuration parameters. Other new TCP/IP capabilities include DNS (Dynamic Name Server) explicit search paths, RARP (Reverse Address Resolution Protocol), BootP (Bootstrap Protocol), and multiple-gateway support.

The new application-programming

interface, which developers must explicitly code for, complies with XTI (X/Open Transport Interface), POSIX, and XPG3 standards and includes extensions for object-oriented programming in C++. All new interfaces include native Power Macintosh implementations that take advantage of RISC speed improvements, boosting networking performance on PowerPC machines. Performance on 680X0-based Macintoshes is supposed to match current network throughput.

Apple expects to ship Open Transport as a stand-alone product in March 1995 and as part of Copland system software, when it ships later in the year. Alpha testing began in November 1994, with beta scheduled to be under way in January 1995. When Macs with PCI slots ship in the second quarter, they will include Open Transport networking. Apple has stated that it will move existing Mac networking products—such as Apple events, Apple Remote Access (ARA), PowerTalk, PowerShare, and AppleShare—to Open Transport quickly. In addition, Novell plans to develop IPX and NetWare Core Protocol services and protocols for Open Transport.—MEL BECKMAN

3Com Enhances Ethernet for Multimedia

ARE YOU THINKING ABOUT RUNNING multimedia applications on your network but getting confused by all the technologies—like Isochronous Ethernet, 100 VG-AnyLAN, and ATM—being touted for high-speed networking? Well, 3Com Corporation has developed yet another option: PACE, which stands for Priority Access Control Enabled.

PACE is a switching technology that beefs up an Ethernet network so it can more efficiently handle multimedia applications such as videoconferencing. It works by controlling latency and jitter, the two factors that cause delay in delivering audio and video traffic over Ethernet networks, and by implementing a class-of-service scheme that gives higher network priority to time-sensitive apps. (Users on traditional Ethernet networks often get jittery images or audio and video fade-outs when network traffic is heavy.)

PACE runs on an existing Ethernet infrastructure, so you don't have to change adapter cards or cable. But PACE requires Ethernet switching, which dedicates an Ethernet pipe to each user.

3Com said it will add PACE technology at 10 Mbps and 100 Mbps to its next generation of workgroup switching products sometime in 1995, for a price of roughly $150 per port. 3Com also plans to license the technology to other switch vendors.

Apple has announced support for PACE as an emerging network technology designed to facilitate multimedia use. Novell, Silicon Graphics, and Sun Microsystems are also backing it. 3Com, 408/764-5000.—MARTHA STRIZICH

Neon Updates LANsurveyor

NEON SOFTWARE'S APPLETALK-NETwork-mapping software, LANsurveyor 2.0, sports new layout features, a more flexible topology, and multiple levels of zoom. It also offers expanded search and reporting capabilities.

LANsurveyor generates maps that show the physical and logical relationships between AppleTalk devices; it also performs traffic monitoring. Network managers who troubleshoot communications problems will appreciate the ability to manually add IP objects to maps and ping them. You can also use the software to test possible configuration scenarios and their implications (for example, adding a router). Priced at $395 for a five-zone version or $695 for unlimited zones, LANsurveyor includes both native Power Mac and 680X0 versions. Neon Software, 510/ 283-9771.—MITZI WALTZ

CHRIS SPOLEN

IN BRIEF

■ **Tracking Devices** Network Reporter 1.1 ($429) from MR Mac Software scans an AppleTalk network at scheduled intervals; builds a database of device information; and generates up to 21 reports, such as changes in devices connected to the network that occurred during a week, based on this information. 619/453-2845.

■ **Internet In-house** For information about how offerings from Global Village, BBN Internet Services, and InterCon can help connect your company to the Internet, see "In-house Internet Servers" in *News*, elsewhere in this issue.

Two Compatible Routers

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS' RISCROUTER 4000S ($3995) combines the performance advantages of a switch with the functionality of a router, offering a hybrid option that the company dubs a *switching router*.

Like a switch, the four-port 4000S (the *S* stands for switch) improves network performance by isolating workgroup traffic into four dedicated 10-Mbps segments. Like a router, the 4000S provides network-management capabilities, such as the ability to logically subdivide a network into subnets and to set AppleTalk names and security-access levels.

A second product, the RISCRouter 3400R ($2995), is a wide-area router designed for central sites with high-bandwidth needs. The five-port unit, which routes AppleTalk, TCP/IP, IPX, and DECnet traffic over PPP, has two T1 ports, two 128-Kbps ports, and one Ethernet port. Compatible Systems plans to ship the 4000S and the 3400R by March 1995.

Compatible is incorporating support for frame relay into the 3400R and its other wide-area routers, the MicroRouter 900i and the MicroRouter 1000R, starting in January 1995. Existing 900i and 1000R users can get frame-relay upgrades free via the Internet, AppleLink, CompuServe, or Compatible Systems' bulletin board or ARA server. Compatible Systems, 303/444-9532.—MARTHA STRIZICH

INTRODUCING INDUSTRIAL-STRENGTH VIDEO

[FOR UNDER $1000]

If you haven't had a truly great time with a project lately, it's time you discovered the true potential of your AV Macintosh.

With Radius SpigotPower AV you'll fall in love with full-screen, full-motion video on your Mac.

It's perfect for industrial videos, like in-house and sales presentations, training tapes, and every multimedia application you can think of.

And you don't need a disk array, because everything runs off the built-in AV hard disk on your system.

So start pouring real *video into everything you do. Discover the full potential of your AV system with SpigotPower AV. Call Radius at* 1-800-227-2795 *for more information.*

Get SpigotPowerAV. Because the tools you use matter.

SPIGOTPOWER AV. FULL-MOTION, FULL-SCREEN VIDEO FOR AV MACS

radius SUPERMAC

©1994 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Adobe

Charged logo indicates this product uses Adobe technology to achieve high-quality results. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. (12/94)

BY CARY LU

PowerBook Notes

Is Your Battery Safe?

IN NOVEMBER 1994, TECHNÖGGIN (513/321-1777) announced that it had stopped selling external PowerPlate batteries for the PowerBook and recommended that all of its users stop using the batteries. The company cited problems with acid leaking from the lead-acid cells inside the batteries. Technöggin's nickel-cadmium internal PowerBook battery and QuickTake 100 camera battery are not affected.

What Actually Happened

All batteries contain chemicals that react to produce electricity. In a lead-acid cell, hydrogen-gas buildup is a normal part of the charging process, so all cells include a pressure valve to exhaust the gas if necessary. The valve may not be readily visible (in an alkaline flashlight battery, the valve is part of the case seal). The pressure increase must be carefully handled by the cell design and the charging circuit. If the pressure is high enough, some battery chemicals may come out of the valve in addition to gas.

In some failed Technöggin batteries, dilute sulfuric acid—the standard electrolyte in lead-acid cells—and chemical residues came out of the valves. A small amount of acid will most likely be contained within the battery case and go unnoticed; larger amounts could leak out and potentially damage anything nearby. (If acid gets on your skin, flush the affected area with lots of running water; be very careful not to get acid in your eyes accidentally—don't rub your eyes!) Several Technöggin batteries leaked enough acid to eat holes through a carrying case.

An acid leak is bad enough, but the PowerPlate Mini 3 can suffer a worse fate because of its unfortunate circuit layout. The leaked acid and chemicals can

short a cell, making it very hot—hot enough, reports Technöggin, that some batteries melted holes in the battery case.

Technöggin says that of the 7435 PowerPlate batteries it shipped through June 1994, 83 were returned with leaking cells, a failure rate of 1.1 percent. Most of the leaks occurred after the batteries had been used for at least 6 months. Of the 401 batteries that were in the field for more than 12 months, 16 failed—a very high 4 percent failure rate. Of the PowerPlate models, the Mini 3 failed more frequently than the 3X and 5X. In about half the cases, the customer noticed no leakage and returned the battery for other reasons; Technöggin saw the leakage during service work.

All of the information about cell-failure rates given here comes from the companies. Most companies quote a cell-failure rate that includes but isn't necessarily limited to leakage. The companies see only returned batteries; a battery that tests good will not normally be opened up to inspect for leakage, so all of the failure rates are subject to some uncertainty.

The Cell Maker

Technöggin got cells for its flat-pack batteries from Portable Energy Products (PEP), a company founded in 1992 to build a novel, flat lead-acid cell. To make a PowerBook battery, Technöggin took three or six PEP cells and installed them in a case with a charging circuit. The flat cells make for a thin battery that can be carried conveniently underneath a laptop computer. Although Technöggin's main competitor VST Power Systems (508/287-4600) previously used PEP cells, VST says it has been phasing them out since November 1994 and will be completely switched over to a different supplier by January 1995.

VST and PEP have both reported a far lower failure rate than Technöggin. VST says that for its PEP-based batteries, the failure rate due to faulty cells is about 0.1 percent. This matches a 0.04 percent cell-failure rate quoted by PEP (since a battery contains three to six cells, only one of which is likely to be defective, the cell-failure rate will be lower than the battery-failure rate). Based on its experience, VST believes that its batteries are safe to use and is continuing to manufacture and sell them. PEP says that improving manufacturing processes over time reduced its failure rate and that it had experienced no cell leakage with cells made since May 1994. However, by early December 1994, PEP had stopped producing cells.

Although VST and Technöggin used the same cell maker, their batteries differ

continues

PHOTO BY MARK JOHANN, SCREEN IMAGE BY GARRY GAY/IMAGE BANK

in many ways. The two companies used different test procedures and assembly processes as well as different charging circuits. Any or all of these differences could account for some or all of the differences in failure rates.

The two companies do agree on one thing: PEP cells suffer from poor quality control in mechanical construction and electrical performance. Technöggin and VST ran multiple screening tests to check for manufacturing defects and to match cell capacities; both companies report having to reject many batches of cells from PEP.

PEP has had difficulty selling its cells in quantity to other computer companies. In 1993, IBM introduced its ThinkPad 500 laptop computer with a custom PEP battery. Amid many reports of short battery life, IBM withdrew the computer. Eventually IBM brought out a new version of the ThinkPad with a nickel–metal-hydride battery instead of PEP cells. (No one has successfully marketed external batteries for DOS/Windows laptops because of the wild proliferation of battery types. The more than 1 million 100-series PowerBook laptops, by contrast, can all use the same external battery.) PEP also tried to get Apple to adopt PEP cells for PowerBooks, but "we were never very favorably impressed with PEP cells," says a senior Apple battery engineer.

In 1993, the large Korean company Hyundai licensed the PEP technology with the intent of becoming a second source for the PEP-style flat cells. Hyundai began production in the fall of 1994. Battery vendors report that Hyundai's cells show far better consistency and repeatable performance than PEP cells. Hyundai has told its customers that it plans to make several changes to the cell design, including taking steps to reduce the potential leakage problem.

Other Battery Sellers

Lind Electronic Design (612/927-6303, 800/659-5956) has been selling batteries since 1984, beginning with a battery pack for the Apple IIc. Lind had looked at PEP cells but decided not to use them because of concerns about manufacturing and quality-control problems. Lind sells an external battery pack for PowerBooks that is bulkier than the PEP-based batteries. On the other hand, Lind reports that in a decade of building lead-acid batteries with cells from three established Japanese manufacturers—Panasonic, Yuasa, and GS Battery (Japan Storage)—it has not seen a single case of acid leakage. Lind points out that for the established battery companies, significant cell leakage is so rare that few people can recall any cases. Lind says it has never had to reject cells for manufacturing or performance flaws.

The fourth supplier of external flat-pack batteries, Battery Technology Inc. (BTI; 213/728-7874, 800/982-8284), uses a liquid-electrolyte lead-acid cell made by Shin-Kobe Electric Machinery in Japan, a Hitachi division. BTI claims a cell-defect rate of 0.1 percent and has no reports of leakage. BTI also says it has never had to reject cells from Shin-Kobe.

Is Any Battery Safe?

I think that a 1 percent leakage rate is too high for a product that will be carried by hand for long periods of time. If you have a Technöggin PowerPlate battery, the prudent choice would be to stop using it. If you must, consider using it only in stationary situations where acid leakage would cause no serious damage. Although Technöggin says it lacks the funds to recall its batteries, several vendors, including APS and MacZone, say they will refund to their customers the purchase price of Technöggin batteries.

The other battery vendors say their products are generally safe. I haven't heard any information to the contrary.

Yet all batteries store energy and thus have some inherent degree of instability. You must treat batteries with respect, just as you would an AC power source or a tankful of gasoline. If you drop a battery, inspect it carefully for signs of physical damage; if you suspect any damage, don't use the battery until it has been checked. Always take care to avoid shorting battery terminals. Protect the battery from very hot temperatures (don't keep it inside a car on a sunny day, for example). Use only the appropriate power adapter or charging device for your battery. Charge your PowerBook batteries on a table or other flat surface; don't leave a PowerBook or battery on your bed. Don't keep a PowerBook plugged in when you go away for a vacation. Read the manual carefully for information about battery care and charging. Send in the battery's registration form so the maker can notify you in case of a safety problem. When your battery can no longer hold a charge, dispose of it carefully by sending it back to the manufacturer. Many batteries contain heavy metals that should not go into landfills. m

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column. You can reach him at carylu@eworld.com.

MANAGING POWERBOOK 500 BATTERIES

The nickel–metal-hydride batteries for the PowerBook 500 have not suffered from anything like the turmoil of the flat-pack lead-acid cells, but some users have reported that these batteries do have their own problems: (1) the Control Strip fails to recognize an inserted battery; (2) the Control Strip recognizes a battery but the battery does not charge; (3) when the PowerBook is asleep, a fully charged battery dies in a day or two; (4) the battery overheats.

These problems can be fixed by adjusting the parameters stored in the battery's RAM. EMMpathy from VST, Battery Utilities 500 from Lind, and a new utility from Apple all address these problems.

Both Lind and VST have external battery chargers for PowerBook 500 batteries. The VST SmartCharger 500 ($179.95) is similar to Apple's chargers for older PowerBooks: a rectangular box with slots for charging two batteries simultaneously, using the PowerBook's AC adapter. For an additional $80, VST includes Apple's PowerBook 500 AC adapter so you can charge batteries while using your original AC adapter to operate the PowerBook.

The LindPowerCenter 500 ($249.95) looks and acts quite differently. The wedge-shaped Lind charger takes two batteries—one in each end—and can act as an external battery pack as well as a charger, so you can run sequentially through four batteries (two in the PowerBook, two in the Power Center). You need only one AC adapter to charge batteries and operate the PowerBook simultaneously. As a result, however, the Lind can charge only one battery at a time; it takes three hours to charge two batteries, compared with one and a half hours for the VST.

The small Lind Single Charger 500 ($79.95) will charge a single PowerBook 500 battery; it requires a PowerBook 500 AC adapter.

If you have two batteries, you don't need a charger; if you have three, the small Lind charger can help out, although you can probably live without a charger. If you have four batteries, the Lind PowerCenter 500 gives you more options. If you have more than four batteries—or manage multiple PowerBooks—the faster-charging VST makes sense.

COMPUTERWORLD PC WORLD CHINA INFOWORLD DISTRIBUTIQUE MACWORLD

MIKRO PC LAN WORLD GAMEPRO PC WORLD TAIWAN INFO PC PC WELT CAD/CAM WORLD COMPUTERWOCHE

MUNDO UNIX PC WORLD ESPANA PROFIT FEDERAL COMPUTER DESKTOP VIDEO MULTIMEDIA WORLD MACWORLD JAPAN INFORMATICA

Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

The IDG Global Marketing Kit provides technology market profiles of countries in four regions (North America, Europe, Asia/Pacific, and Latin America). This detailed information is available both in bound collections and on a searchable CD-ROM (which also contains abstracts of IDC worldwide research, as well as in-depth profiles of IDG publications read all over the world). Also included is an informational video featuring interviews with key industry leaders.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck.

We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way.

One you can use to your advantage right now.

You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities and capabilities that are the envy of the industry.

And now, we've taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective.

The kit is only $495 and is available for immediate delivery.

Call 1-800-IDG-IS IT and order yours today.

IDG. It's in a world of its own.

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

INFOCANADA CIO NETWORK WORLD PC WORLD PUBLISH

Technology changes

times change

people change

but one thing stays the same

we win.

Macworld wins
BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
4
years running

Why do we keep winning Best Computer Magazine? The Computer Press Association judges say it's because "Macworld is an outstanding mix of news and service journalism, humor and opinion." It's also because Macworld contains more product reviews than any other monthly Macintosh publication. And the magazine is designed with style—clean layouts and illustrations generated entirely by the Mac.

So, in an industry that changes every second, it's reassuring to know that Macworld continues to be the Best Computer Magazine and the Macintosh authority.

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

THE DESKTOP CRITIC

BY DAVID POGUE

Macroworld

Macros put the function back in function keys

REMEMBER THAT SHOCKING 1986 report? It found that people were *less* productive with personal computers than without them. According to Dr. Gary Loveman, then of MIT's Sloan School of Management, by the time you've finished shooting your troubles, tweaking your screen savers, and finessing your printout, you've spent more time than you would have pounding away on the old IBM Selectric.

How could they arrive at such a finding? Surprise, surprise: they were studying DOS computers, not Macs. Furthermore, I'll bet the test subjects weren't using macros.

A macro makes something happen automatically when you press a keystroke. Typing your return address. Turning up the sound. Launching your address-book program. A macro program gives purpose in life to those otherwise superfluous keys on the extended keyboard—F1, F2, F3, control, page up, and the like.

Macros are even more essential if your daily duties include longer sequences of steps: launch America Online, type password, save mail, print it. Reformat 150 names from "[First Name, Last Name]" to "[Last Name, First Name]." Let a macro program do just one of those jobs for you, and it's almost paid for itself.

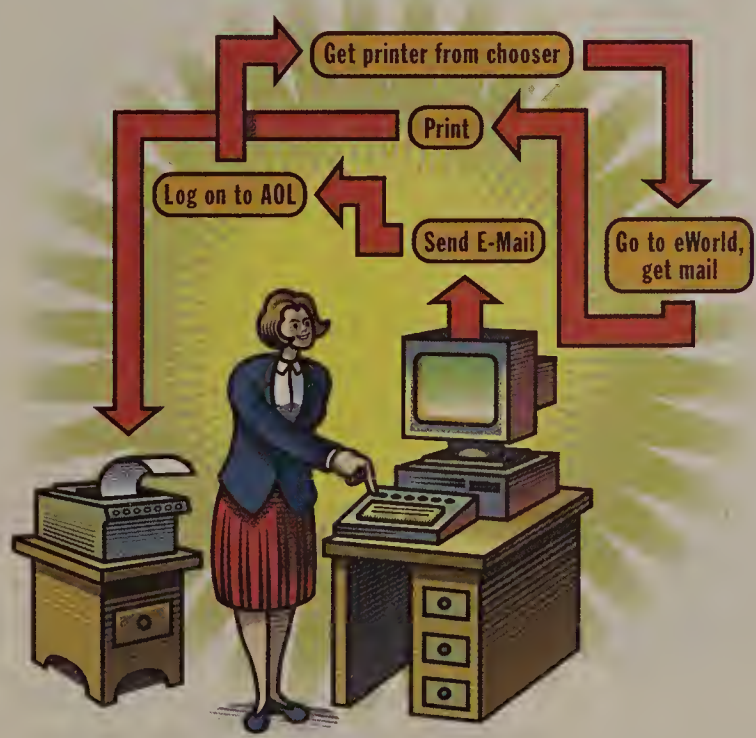
QuicKeys 3.0.1

QuicKeys ($119; CE Software, 515/221-1801) lets you create macros the lazy way: with a watch-me mode, wherein whatever you do manually, QuicKeys records. Thereafter, whenever you press the trigger keystroke of your choice, QuicKeys reenacts your steps. Fast. Watching a macro play back is a startling experience: menus flash down, the cursor zips furiously hither and yon, windows open and close as though a caffeine-crazed ghost has seized control of your machine.

Unfortunately, macros recorded using that watch-me business (whether it's QuicKeys or another program) play back correctly only about half the time. Simple ones, like typing, clicking a button, or pulling down a menu, are pieces of cake. The rest derail on playback. Maybe circumstances have changed since you made your recording—an icon isn't in the same place. Or maybe QuicKeys didn't understand what you were trying to accomplish, and replays your steps to the letter, but not the spirit, of your intention.

To debug your recorded watch-me macros, you open an editing window. Its tools help you perfect what you recorded. For example, you may have to insert a pause between two of the steps.

The highlight of QuicKeys' editing window is its canned macros, listed in submenus of submenus. They include changing your monitor's color setting; shutting down; bringing forward the next window; typing today's date; and switching a selected printer without even opening the Chooser. If the idea of programming macros makes you nervous, you can live a long, happy, and productive life using only these ready-made ones.



Version 3's annoying habit of littering your watch-me macros with Pause commands only adds to QuicKeys' reputation for being slower than other macro programs. But those pauses do enhance QuicKeys' accuracy in reproducing your actions, and you can always take out the ones you don't want.

In ease-of-use terms, QuicKeys is no TeachText. You have to experiment for about half an hour before you really get it—no thanks to the example-scarce manual, where the landslide of made-up terminology makes your eyes glaze over. ("The commands in the Sequence Editor work on the steps in a sequence instead of shortcuts in a set." *Riiiiight.*)

Even so, QuicKeys is unquestionably the user-friendliest macro program. (Apple's own MacroMaker doesn't count. It was fine in its day, but it crashes System 7-point-anything.) After training QuicKeys to do your bidding at the touch of an F-key, you, like thousands before you, won't be able to imagine a life without it.

Tempo II Plus 3.0.9

On paper, Tempo ($179.95; Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840) sounds a lot like QuicKeys: you start recording, do your thing, stop recording, and specify a trigger key. Your macro is ready, sir/madam.

But the user-interface police should be all over this baby. Tempo's rigid chains of dialog boxes make you feel straitjacketed when editing macros. Every time you edit a macro, you have to click on a Save button, which is really a Save As button, so you're asked: "Are you sure you want to replace . . . ?," which means you have to click on *another* button. Which is a very silly design. And while I'm venting, Tempo won't accept individual letter keys as triggers. In QuicKeys, by contrast, you can, in an emergency, make the \ key type a *P* when your actual *P* key stops working.

But Tempo is smart. Darned smart. Not only can it make decisions by reading words in a document, it can even analyze the picture on the screen. Example: CE Software's phone staff and I were unable to create a QuicKey that would dial with Apple Remote Access, wait for a connection, and then open QuickMail.

continues

PETER HOEY

But Tempo, by waiting until the words *Connection Established* appeared on the screen, handled the task with aplomb.

Tempo can also perform the essential act of *batch processing*—applying a certain formatting or data-massaging step to every single file in a folder, one after another. True, nonprogrammers will have to call Affinity's toll-free help line to get it set up. But batch processing is an incredibly useful tool for Photoshop jocks, FileMaker pros, or the E-mail deluged.

There's no use putting up with Tempo's spartan interface if you just want to make F1 empty the Trash and F2 launch ClarisWorks. But if your work involves any kind of repetitive data processing, Tempo is a tireless, industrial-strength drone with a passion for drudge work.

TempoEZ 1.2a

This program is precisely identical to Tempo II Plus, except that it lacks a few of the more sophisticated smarts. You can't do batch processing, assign macros to fire at certain times, or use Externals (plug-in extra features).

If Tempo II Plus's greatest sales point is its programmable brains, why buy a version without them? Cost. TempoEZ gives you all of those simpler macros (typing things, launching programs, getting your E-mail at midnight, zooming windows, and so on) for $79.95 from Affinity Microsystems (which means $49 by mail order).

KeyQuencer 1.2.1

Imagine a program that requires only one-third the RAM of QuicKeys, does its business much faster, and costs exactly $10. I'm pleased to introduce the surprisingly polished, cleverly named KeyQuencer.

Several dozen ready-to-play macros make this shareware control panel instantly valuable. One keystroke flips your monitor to a different color setting. Another lets you take a screen shot (a captured PICT file) of anything you rope off with the selection rectangle. Others do things like type the date, move a window, adjust the speaker volume, or switch to the next open program. The copy of KeyQuencer I've posted in the *Macworld* forum of America Online and eWorld also has canned macros that empty the Trash, jump to the Finder, put quotes around selected text, open the Calculator, find a lost PowerBook cursor, and so on.

Now the tough news: KeyQuencer has no watch-me mode. I'll wait while you digest that disappointment.

In other words, you must build every KeyQuencer macro manually—yes, program it—by typing a coded command. To make a macro that chooses Palatino from the Font menu, you type **Menu "Font" "Item Palatino"**. To make KeyQuencer type your name, you create the command **Type "Harold H. Higgens III, Esq."** (or whatever).

This is all made much simpler by the control panel's scrolling list of programmery verbs (Type, Menu, Click, Drag, and so on); you don't have to remember what order the words go in, what their spellings are, or even what they do (an explanation appears when you click in the verb list).

By way of instructions, you get only online help and three OK tutorials written by various fans of the program. But KeyQuencer is growing up fast. Each release offers more features; a real manual is supposed to be included by the time you read this. Today's KeyQuencer, unlike its rivals, doesn't let you create a separate set of macros for each program; future versions probably will (says the programmer, Alessandro Levi Montalcini).

The Upshot

If you're a raving fan of AppleScript or UserLand Frontier, don't get your hackles up. Those are scripting languages, not macro software. They're wonderful, but they cost much more than macro programs, gulp down enormous gobs of memory, and—more to the point—they're for programmers only.

Which leaves QuicKeys, Tempo & son, and KeyQuencer. Do you need one? Watch yourself for the next couple of days. Whenever you catch yourself duplicating your own efforts—typing your return address, applying the same size reduction to every QuarkXPress graphic, switching off the graphics grid every time you launch ClarisWorks—think macro.

Wanna know the real irony? If those personal computer researchers had used macros, they could have conducted their productivity study in half the time. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the coauthor of *Macworld Mac & Power Mac Secrets*, second edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). He will soon be installing a fourth row of F-keys to accommodate his macros.

Macro Possibilities

Every macro program opens a world of time-saving possibilities. But not every program can handle every task. This table shows only some of the macros you can program—and points out the strengths and weaknesses of the top four contenders. (QK is QuicKeys, TM is Tempo II Plus, EZ is TempoEZ, and KQ is KeyQuencer.) And by the way, it's fine to run all of these programs together. If there's a conflict of keystroke, the extension that loaded first plays its macro.

	QK	TM	EZ	KQ
Switch printers without opening the Chooser	●	○	○	●
Launch a program	●	●	●	●
Open a certain folder (in the Finder)	●	○	○	●
Open a certain folder (in Save or Open boxes)	●	●	●	○
Glossary function (paste predefined text or graphic)	●	●	●	○
Zoom a window to full size	●	●	●	●
Turn File Sharing on or off without opening control panel	●	○	○	●
Open each file in a folder, reformat, save, go on	● *	●	○	● **
Quit all programs at once	○	●	○	●
Flash the current date or time	○	●	○	●
Draw a smiley face (real-time mousing)	●	●	●	○
Make your own message appear in a window	●	●	●	●
Empty the Trash Can	●	●	●	●
Trigger Apple events	●	●	○	●
Dial a phone number highlighted anywhere	●	●	○	●
Copy a specified file to a specified place	○	●	○	○
Switch monitor colors without opening control panel	●	○	○	●
Create double-clickable macro desktop icons	●	●	●	○
Switch to next open program	●	○	○	●
Switch to next window in same program	●	●	●	●
Wait for a certain window to appear, then go on	●	●	○	●
Check for presence of a button or menu item	●	●	○	○
Analyze Clipboard text before proceeding	●	○	○	○
Analyze selected text before proceeding	○	●	○	○
Analyze on-screen image before proceeding	○	●	○	○
Perform a macro at start-up or shutdown	●	●	●	○
Perform a macro at a specified time	●	●	○	○
Make screen saver turn on instantly	○	●	●	●

● = *yes;* ○ = *no.* * *Requires Apple-events programming or Super Boomerang.* ** *You must stop the macro manually once all files are opened.*

THE ICONOCLAST

BY STEVEN LEVY

Six Education

A dirty Word from Microsoft

THE COMING OF MICROSOFT Word 6.0 was not unheralded. For months my beleaguered mail carrier had been dragging in various tomes on its use, encyclopedia-size beasts published by Microsoft Press. One alone, the Cobb Group's *Word 6 Companion*, clocked in at 966 pages. Apparently Microsoft's publishing arm perceived a land-office business in selling texts and guidebooks to those who found the Microsoft-written manuals inadequate.

When the software finally arrived—I got my Word 6 as part of a package containing the entire Microsoft Office suite, another reason for my mail carrier to hate me—I found out why so many trees had to die. There are no fewer than 30—30!—floppy disks included in Office. I stacked them into a tower, a plaintive object of fin de siècle art. It represented a gravity-sucking black hole into which the best years of the lives of countless Micro-serfs had gone. And in the case of Word 6, it is work performed in vain.

Big Words

Of all the applications in Office, Word 6 stands ascendant. Word is the closest thing to a standard since the original MacWrite bit the big one—its continued evolution is of vital interest to all Macintosh users. And the trend has been alarming. While each iteration of Word has offered more features—some of them essential, others hopelessly obscure—the program gets bigger and bigger. And the performance leaves more and more to be desired. Now, with Word 6, we have the *War and Peace* of software, the Joyce Carol Oates of apps.

Word 6.0 takes up more space on the hard disk than a thousand *Moby-Dick*s. It begs for a memory upgrade (it's no coincidence that my copy of Office came with a free copy of RAM Doubler). Simply loading Office on my machine was a herculean task. First I had to ruthlessly clear off disk space—Word alone requires almost 25MB. Then I began feeding floppies to the Mac. To ease my wait, Microsoft provided little mini commercials that popped up on my screen as I loaded Office, kind of like billboards flashing by on a long highway drive: South of the Border, 200 miles away. Finally, the installation was complete. I double-clicked on the icon for Word 6. And waited.

After a near eternity, Word appeared on my screen. And all of a sudden, my monitor looked like Times Square. What seemed like hundreds of little buttons lined up, and a little-bitty area for text entry peeked through. There were buttons for everything (fortunately for those of us who are not mnemonicians, the program has a feature that instantly decodes the arcane symbols on the buttons), from Insert Excel Spreadsheet to Bullets. This seemed strange to me—why would I want to yield valuable screen real estate to functions I seldom need (Insert Chart) or functions I perform so often (Cut) that I use keystroke commands for them without a second thought? Anyway, shouldn't commands, in general, stay where they belong—under the pull-down menus?

JOHN RITTER

Stop Time

I plunged forward to use Word 6 and, to my surprise, found it to be one of the most remarkable computer applications I have ever seen. Though I have not spent enough time with it to fully understand its intricacies—a feat that I have about as much chance of completing as an Everest climb—I am truly impressed with the clever innovations that the Microsofties have devised.

I am thinking of Wizards, a no-brainer means of formatting certain types of documents; the spike, an ingenious way of extracting information from a number of files into a single new file; and, at long last, a table that's as easy to set up as a spreadsheet. And I have even come to love the autocorrect aspect of Word, which silently fixes typos but leaves alone unfamiliar proper nouns and strange words of my own invention. Indeed, I could fill up several months' worth of columns describing neat aspects of Word 6 (including the customizable nature of the screen, so that you can eliminate those noisome buttons). But instead, to my regret, my verdict on this massive project is a big negative.

The problem is, Word 6 runs so poorly that it is virtually unusable.

For February *News* my colleagues at *Macworld* subjected Word 6 to a stopwatch and discovered some hideous failings. Generally, version 6 took twice as long to complete various commands as did the previous version—in some cases, much longer: loading Word 6 on a Centris 610 took more than seven minutes, over three times as long as loading Word 5.1.

But I didn't need Macworld Lab to tell me that Word 6 performs like a sick old dog compared with Word 5.1, or even with Word 4 (which I still use on my PowerBook because—get this—I think 5.1 is too big). I felt the difference. Every time I opened the application. Every time I saved. Every time I pulled down a command from the menu bar. It was as if I were living inside an old QuickTime video—movements fluid in the real world became jerky and disconnected. Simply doing a word count in 6.0 gave me time

continues

HEADS, IT'S REAL. TAILS, IT'S FAKE.

It's your choice. A little more than 50 percent of all business software in use today is pirated. If you buy it, you could end up with virus-ridden, phony software that has no documentation or product support.

Selling or copying pirated software without authorization is against the law, with severe criminal and civil penalties including imprisonment of up to five years, fines of up to $250,000, or both. If you suspect the sale or use of pirated software, call the BSA Anti-Piracy hotline:

(800) 688-BSA1 (2721)

BSA Business Software Alliance

© 1993 Business Software Alliance. All rights reserved.

to wash my hair before Word finished tallying up the words in a file.

To avoid the infuriating pauses of Word 6, it didn't take too long before I actually began modifying my work habits, such as saving less often. Or not checking out things I had written earlier in a document, to avoid scrolling. In accommodating my work habits to the flaws of Word 6, I was becoming a less productive worker.

Earth to Microsoft: upgrade means improvement. The wealth of new features and spiffier components in Word 6 doesn't mitigate the fact that this version is harder to learn, more difficult to manage, and much less pleasant to use than its predecessors. Quite simply, Word 6 fails to meet minimum standards of performance. It's as if a car company went bonkers with moon roofs and audio systems but produced a car whose top speed was 45 miles an hour.

Rotten to the Core

How can it be? How does Microsoft, a company renowned as the great success story in American business, screw up so badly?

I think I learned at least part of the answer by reading a Microsoft strategic white paper called *Beyond Platforms*. The premise of this document is that Microsoft's new applications are designed to be virtually identical no matter what computer they run on. At the heart of these applications is a core code shared by all platforms, including Macintosh, Power Mac, Windows, and Windows NT.

Though Microsoft does fine-tuning on the Macintosh to utilize the Mac's abilities, the essence of the system—what makes Word 6 what it is—is this core code. As justification for this approach, Microsoft cites a *MacWeek* study that claims that two-thirds of Macintosh managers require software that can read and write the same file formats on different platforms. Of this group, 76 percent said they required interoperable software.

That may be what Macintosh managers ask for—and anyway, almost all major Mac applications accept file formats from the Windows world anyway—but when it comes to users, the priorities are different. We simply want the best software, and as a minimum we want software that performs at a decent clip. This business with the core code written for all platforms and not constructed as a ground-up Macintosh program seems to guarantee that the software will run less efficiently on our computers. Macs.

And for what? While it is nice to have apps that are interoperable with Windows software, we have specifically chosen Macintosh software for a reason—it is better. Therefore, I'm offended at the explanation that the cluttered, trashy look of Word 6 is due to the requirement that Macintosh Word must appear identical to the Windows version. Who wants that? The Macintosh OS is better than Windows. Why should we settle for the lowest common denominator—particularly when we wind up paying a double price, in performance and interface design?

To me, the key sentence in the white paper is this: "Microsoft Office for the Macintosh provides virtually seamless compatibility with Microsoft Office for Windows, helping the Macintosh to be a good corporate citizen." Apparently, the superiority of the Macintosh system is a subversive obstacle to Microsoft's goal of standardizing the business world around the Windows model. By being better, Mac applications are downright disruptive—bad citizens! Microsoft's solution? Make Macintosh apps look and feel the same as Windows apps. And what if, in the process, the performance decays so badly that Word 6 is hardly usable? We know Microsoft's answer—release it! If Macintosh users want to be "good citizens," they'll swallow the pill.

Not me, babe. Until and unless Microsoft addresses the performance problems of Word, I'm out of here. I've been experimenting with two alternatives recently—Nisus Writer and Akimbo Systems' FullWrite 2. Nisus seems to offer almost all of the features found in Word, with a simpler interface. Its scripting and searching abilities may even eclipse those of Word. FullWrite is wonderfully compact—it takes up less than 800K on a hard disk—and is particularly nimble in outlining and simple page-layout tasks. One of these two is likely to become my everyday word processor. (For more on this topic, see the features by Robert C. Eckhardt and David Pogue in this issue.)

It's not without some regret that I leave the Word world, especially when it means missing out on some of the truly wonderful innovations of Word 6. But judging from the snooty tone of Microsoft's white paper, the regret is mostly on my side. At some point about 10 million of us Macintosh users made a decision to go with the best, not the standard. We've expected industry leaders like Microsoft to accommodate us with excellence. Instead we got Word 6, with its implicit message to Macintosh loyalists: Drop dead. **m**

STEVEN LEVY's latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994). Levy is a fellow of the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.

Yes! Please Send Me More Information On the NEW Pictura 310 Color Printer!

Name _____ Title _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ FAX (_____) _____

MacWorld/March 95

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 857 EDEN PRAIRIE, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FARGO®
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

7901 FLYING CLOUD DRIVE
EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344-9606

YOU'VE ALREADY BOUGHT TWO-THIRDS OF OUR NEW TABLOID-SIZE COLOR PRINTER

Most color printers include expensive internal processors that make up two-thirds of their cost. But now, FARGO's exclusive *RasterSoft*™ technology lets the computer you already own do the same job. For about one-third the cost!

Our new dual-function Pictura™ 310 Color Printer with *RasterSoft* prints gorgeous, dye-sublimation proofs as well as fast, inexpensive wax thermal comps in sizes up to a whopping 12"x18". Optional Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 and support for color matching systems from Agfa®, DayStar® Digital and Kodak® deliver the professionalism you'd expect from printers costing much more.

Call us today at 1-800-327-4622 for more information and a FREE sample print.

$4995.00*

FARGO®
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

7901 Flying Cloud Drive Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.
1-800-327-4622
612-941-9470 FAX: 612-941-7836

©1994 FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. Pictura and RasterSoft are trademarks and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Prices are MSRP and dealer pricing may vary.

RasterSoft™

Adobe PostScript

Circle 172 on reader service card

CD-ROM EXPO

MAKING IT ALL POSSIBLE.

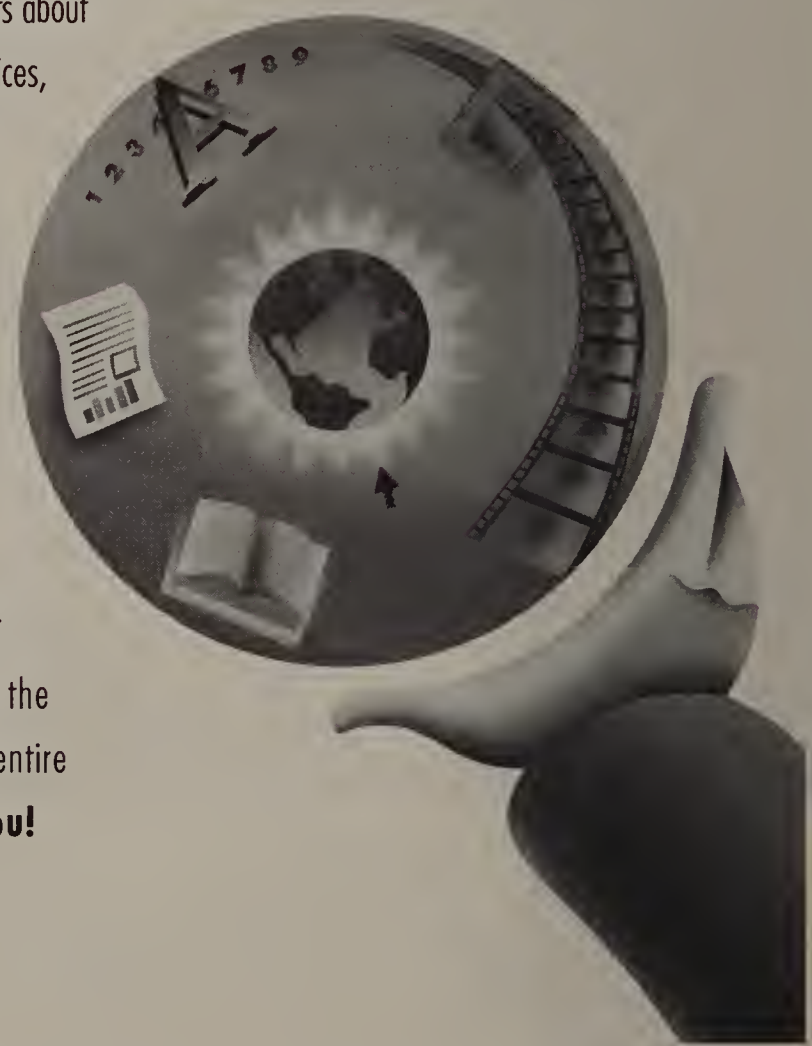
CD-ROM EXPO & CONFERENCE • SEPTEMBER 20-22, 1995

World Trade Center • Boston, Massachusetts

A DIGITAL FUTURE FOR TODAY

Information is the single greatest asset in today's business world. And harnessing it is the single greatest challenge. If information access is **your key** to continued competitiveness, CD-ROM Expo will help unlock the possibilities.

CD-ROM Expo is a unique exhibition and conference in one. Here, the world's leading CD-ROM hardware, software and service providers **gather together** to demonstrate a variety of applications – training, sales, marketing, advertising, technical support and documentation, records management/archiving. . . and much more. It's your one stop for learning from industry experts about the uses of CD-ROM, comparing products and services, and **learning** about new CD-ROM applications that will increase your productivity and profitability.



Informative exhibits and a choice of two complete Conference Programs will help you explore the potential of CD-ROM **across all platforms** and formats. And give you the knowledge to keep ahead of your competition.

Let CD-ROM Expo show you how to put the power of multimedia, digital video and the entire optical publishing industry to **work for you!**

CD-ROM PROFESSIONAL DV

YES! I'd like more information about the 9th annual CD-ROM Expo • September 20-22, 1995
I'm interested in: ❍ attending ❍ exhibiting

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Fax _____

Send to: CD-ROM Expo '95, 260 Miltan St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389 phone: 617-361-0817

MW

CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

A Primer on Prices

Why published prices don't always match retailers'

"YOU CAN ALWAYS FIND SOMEbody selling much lower than suggested retail price," says John A. Murphy, editor and publisher of *The PC Street Price Index* (609/784-8866), which tracks the lowest advertised prices for personal-computer hardware and software. "Suggested retail doesn't mean anything." A lot of companies agree: Microsoft, Apple, Adobe, NEC, and DayStar Digital are among the firms that have eliminated suggested retail prices (SRPs) altogether. It's probably just as well: as Murphy points out, SRPs and list prices usually aren't a realistic reflection of product prices.

In announcing its decision to drop SRPs last May, Microsoft said its research showed that "price-conscious customers simply ignore SRPs and look at the prices advertised." So Microsoft dropped list prices and no longer provides a price list for its products. Instead, when introducing a product, the company publishes what it calls an estimated retail price. A street price, in other words.

Pushing this trend is the industry recognition that SRPs aren't accurate because retailers, not manufacturers, set retail prices. And retailers price products based on the cost of the goods from the manufacturer or distributor—not based on SRPs publicized by manufacturers. Prices equal "the cost of goods plus sales and transaction costs and hopefully a modest profit," according to Peter Godfrey, president of MacWarehouse.

In theory, the industry trend toward estimated street prices means that the prices the companies give *Macworld* for publication are more realistic overall. But as a nationwide survey shows, estimated street prices may not be the final word on what you have to pay for any given product on any given day (see the chart "Your Price May Vary").

Last September, for example, Intuit moved from using SRPs to estimated street prices. As I write this, Quicken 5.0 has an estimated street price of $39.95, implying that consumers need to spend $39.95 to get the application. As a reality check, I called a variety of retailers and catalog firms and found Quicken selling at $35, $43, and $45 depending on the place of purchase. Even more surprising was my discovery that Intuit sells Quicken directly to consumers for $49.95—$10 *over* the estimated street price.

Prices for major applications remain fairly consistent, regardless of place of purchase. I found that major retail chains and the top three mail-order companies tend to sell popular applications for very similar prices. That shouldn't be surprising, according to MacWarehouse's Godfrey. "Taken as a whole," he says, "there should not be a significant difference in prices between CompUSA and catalogers," except in the case of special promotions that retailers sometimes use to bring in additional customers.

JOHN RITTER

Mel Badgett agrees. According to Badgett, the director of graphics applications for Claris Corporation, "It's a very efficient market for the top 50 to 75 applications." Consumers should see minimal price differences among the top-selling products, he says, but they may find substantial price disparities among low-volume products, such as CAD packages.

But even best-seller ClarisWorks 3.0 was being sold for a wide range of prices when I checked recently. The lowest price, $70, reflected a discount for buying the package with a Macintosh system. The highest price matched the SRP of $129; several places sold it for $99.

Even so, software prices are generally more consistent and stable than hardware prices, which tend to go down over time as companies develop and introduce new products. As manufacturers wrestle with how to determine and publicize realistic prices, it's a challenge for consumers to determine what's a bargain.

Apple's Strategy

Take Apple, for example. About 15 months ago the company stopped using suggested retail prices for its products; in fact, Apple no longer publishes a price list of any sort for consumers. Instead, as products are announced Apple provides journalists with its so-called ApplePrices. You might surmise that the ApplePrice represents an estimated street price. But you would be wrong.

"ApplePrice is the price [at which] Apple intends to sell its products to customers who are purchasing as few as one unit through a direct Apple sales program," explains Apple spokesperson Jayme Curtis. "The leap in logic is that we don't sell direct. . . . The ApplePrice is the price we use for announcing our products, but it's not an indicator of street price."

Hmm. So what *is* it an indicator of? "The ApplePrice is a way for us to communicate the value of our product without using a price, because that's out of our hands," says Curtis. "When we talk about the ApplePrice, we're not talking about the actual price, we're talking about value. . . . The ApplePrice is a way of letting people know they can buy a Macintosh for about the same price as a Windows machine without setting an actual price, because we don't set prices."

continues

Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:

Your Price May Vary

Selected Product	Company's Price	Street-Price Range
Software		
ClarisWorks 3.0	$129 suggested retail price	$70–$129
FileMaker Pro 2.1 for Macintosh	$99 special promotion price	$90–$99
Quicken 5.0 for Macintosh	$40 estimated street price	$35–$45
Microsoft Word 6.0 for Macintosh	$339 estimated street price	$295–$340
Norton Utilities 3.1 for Macintosh	$129 suggested retail price	$93–$100
System 7.5	$135 ApplePrice	$84–$100
Hardware and Peripherals		
NEC MultiSync 5FGe 17-inch monitor*	$1045 estimated street price	$975–$1149
Power Macintosh 6100/60 8/250/CD	$2289 ApplePrice	$1799–$2000
US Robotics Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	$209 suggested retail price	$158–$182

*Prices rounded to nearest dollar. Prices may have dropped since this November 1994 survey. *No longer manufactured.*

So an ApplePrice is what Apple tells reporters a product will cost so consumers have some basis for comparison with similar products, even though the ApplePrice is not necessarily a realistic representation of what retailers will be charging. Everyone clear now? As Curtis explains, "The computer industry works on a cost-plus basis. We have a price list that we operate in terms of selling the products to the resellers. The resellers, in turn, charge what the market will bear based on the value they are adding, the competitive situation, and the location. For example, if you are the only Apple-authorized dealer in Frostbite Falls, Montana, you might be able to charge a slightly higher price."

This disparity between what retailers charge and the ApplePrice in *Macworld* and other magazines can cause problems. When the Quadra 800 was introduced, for example, Apple dubbed it an $1199 product, while most retailers sold it for a minimum of $1249—making both readers and retailers angry. According to one Apple-authorized dealer, who asked not to be identified, "We don't pay any attention to the ApplePrice. We don't know what it is. It's not easily available; it just goes out on press releases."

Mapping the Future

Last October Apple established something called minimum advertised pricing (MAP) for its PowerBooks, Power Macintoshes, and Performas. Apple now requires authorized dealers to advertise those products at or above MAP guidelines—or to omit advertising prices altogether—to get certain benefits. According to Apple, MAP helps "maintain the value of our products and create a consistent price representation." So it's possible that ApplePrices will become more accurate as dealers hew to the MAP line.

The benefit of MAP "is to establish some stability so that Apple dealers can afford to keep selling products," says Ken Kritch, president and CEO of the ComputerWare chain of Macintosh-oriented retailers in the San Francisco Bay Area. Large retailers trying to attract business sometimes advertise Apple products at very low prices—prices that some Apple dealers say they just can't meet.

According to Kritch, MAP programs are very common in the consumer-electronics industry, and as a result, the *advertised* prices for televisions and stereos tend to be very similar. But actual prices may vary: "Circuit City and Best Buy are having a big price war in several markets," Kritch says. "If you go into the stores, prices are lower than advertised."

If Apple is able to enforce its MAP program, consumers may see more stable—and perhaps somewhat higher—prices for Macintosh hardware. But *PC Street Price Index*'s Murphy is skeptical. "Market dynamics will not allow it," he says. "There will be some dealers who observe it, probably the smaller stores. But take a look at the Tuesday science section of the *New York Times* to see a divergence in price. That's going to happen whatever Apple thinks. . . . There will always be the gray marketeers."

Macintosh prices do seem to change practically every month, but compared with the results of price wars in the Windows market, Mac prices are the very soul of stability—for now. If Apple "ever does a good licensing deal with someone, all hell will break loose," warns Murphy. "If Apple allows somebody to clone the Mac, prices would drop even more."

Until then, what's a consumer to do? Plan to read next month's column for some good advice on saving money on your next Macintosh. **m**

You can write to contributing editor DEBORAH BRANSCUM, *Macworld*'s Conspicuous Consumer, at *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com).

Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld*'s comparative articles. A ✣ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A ◀ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

MONITORS

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94
14-inch display: ✣ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95.
✣ Nanao FlexScan F340i•W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; $799.
15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGe; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price $755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94
PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94
Mixed networks: NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; $3899 for eight ports.
AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

PRESENTATION HARDWARE

PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95
Z115; nView, 804/873-1354; $5495.

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94
Low-end ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $719.
Solid ink-jet: Phaser 300i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.
Thermal-wax transfer and color laser: Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $5995.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94
Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14,995.
Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; estimated street price of $20,000.
Prepress proofing—letter size: ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $7999.
General publishing and business: Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94
Ink-Jet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $365.
Laser—$1000 to $1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; $1599.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Feb 94
High-speed: Hewlett-Packard 4Si MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $5499.
Best buy: ✣ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $2529. ✣ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $2329.

SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94
Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $749. ◀

HIGH-BIT FLATBED COLOR SCANNERS, Mar 95
✣ Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-5600; $3495.
✣ PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; $3495.

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93
$1300 to $1600: ✣ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $1599.
✣ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1599.
Under $1300: Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; $1299.

OCR, Nov 93
OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; $995. ◀

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94
Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; $2099.
Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2899.

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93
Sheer speed: Pioneer DRM-604X; Pioneer, 800/444-6784; $1495.
Overall value: AppleCD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.
Budget choice: NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $465.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93
2.7GB drives: ✣ Nova XL 2700; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2999. ✣ Vista 3.5GB; Relax, 510/471-6112; $3499.
SCSI-2 adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94
OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; $1283.

SYSTEM UPGRADES, Feb 95
Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $699.
Upgrade for other 680X0 Macs: Replace with Power Macintosh 6100/60 with CPU booster and cache card. Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM). PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4904; $245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly $200.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94
Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $599.
Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II GX•1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94
Presentation video: ✣ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $4199. ✣ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $4499.
Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; $14,995.
Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; $40,500.

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94
PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93
Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; $199.

continues

MACWORLD Editors' Choice

Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; $119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $595.
Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; $895.

CD-ROM

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94
Overall: Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999; $79.99.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each.

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Faxstf; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; $79.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2295 for 200-user license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94
EtherPeek, AG Group, 510/937-7900; $795.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone modeler: Form Z; autodessys, 614/488-9777; $1495.
Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; $695.

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ✣ ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
✣ Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; $67.50 per month.
✣ Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
✣ Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $499.
✣ Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $79.
Beginners' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $399.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94
Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages); an additional $25 enables you to unlock individual faces, or $69 to $179 for unlocking families.
Display/decorative-face collection: Fontek; Letraset, 201/845-6100; $39.95 per face.
Bargain collection: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; $89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
✣ Aldus Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; $295.
✣ Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; $249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95
Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe, 415/961-4400; $895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.
Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee $8.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93
Alarm system: ✣ First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; $79.95. ✣ Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0055; $75.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

All-around scheduler: Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800; $99.
Meeting scheduler: Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; five-pack $495.

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94
DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; $195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
✣ Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user $395, five users $1495.
✣ CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; $129.
Multiuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94
Persuasion 3.0; Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500; $495.

UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; $189.95.
Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; $149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94
Commercial software: Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; $99.95.
Free software: Disinfectant; free from various online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95
Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; $325.

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95
MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $99. m

Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of *Macworld's* authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The ◀ symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ **4D First 1.0 (1.0.1), ACI US, 408/252-4444, $295.** This entry-level relational database is a low-cost way to distribute the power of 4D and 4D Server to an office full of Macs. It's not much easier to use, however, than the full-fledged 4D. May 94 ◀

★★★ **AccuZip6 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689.** Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

★★ **BaseMap 1.0.1, GeoPoint, 415/957-1560, $149.** For simple maps displaying simple data, this map-making tool may be useful. It's not for the cartographic sophisticate, however, as it offers very limited data-display abilities and only one projection. May 94

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150.** Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94

★★★ **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $129.** Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94

★★★★ **ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0 v3), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.** Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94 ◀

★★★★ **ClarisWorks 3.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $129.** Inexpensive, easy to use, and surprisingly powerful integrated software is hands down the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95 ◀

★★★ **Cricket Graph III 1.5 (1.52), Computer Associates International, 516/342-6000, $129.** Basic and foolproof charting program produces clean charts, although its feature set is fairly modest. Apr 94

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0, Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, $295.** Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94

★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 800/254-1911, $379.** Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is realistic and easy to modify. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeltaGraph Pro 3 (3.5), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $195.** This charting program is the best feature-for-feature value in Macintosh charting. Apr 94 ◀

★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0, Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $990.** Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94

★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 2.1, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $279.** Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94

★★★★ **Helix Express 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $589.** Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. Jul 94

★★★ **InfoDepot 2.0, Chena Software, 610/770-1210, $295.** All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95

★★★ **Map II 1.5, Think Space, 519/858-5047, $395.** Well-structured program has most of the functions a simple geographical information system needs and is suitable for introductory instruction in GIS and for alert first-time users who just like maps. May 94

★★★★ **MarcoPolo 3.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $895.** Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it a very usable system. Jan 95

★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/459-9663, $89.** The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94

★★★★ **Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339.** Although the feature set of this spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the resource requirements are jaw-dropping, including nearly 30MB of hard drive space plus, to run comfortably, 24MB of RAM. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95 ◀

★★★★ **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6), Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495.** Dazzlingly fast relational database has a greatly improved interface. For projects of 4 to 20 users that handle large amounts of data, it offers excellent performance. Apr 94

★★★ **Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $99.95.** Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It provides users with a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95

★★★★ **Pablo 2.0.1 (2.03), Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, $695.** This effective end-user data-reporting tools puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94

★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $169.** For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, DeLorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94

★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, $295.** Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. Nov 94

★★★★ **TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, $345.** Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0, True Basic, 603/298-8517, $39.95.** You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94

★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125.** Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94

continues

Star Ratings

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★ **AccessPC 3.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $129.95.** Utility translates most word-processor and some database formats, but some of its translations result in data loss. Apr 94

★ **BLAST Professional, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, $139.** Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95

★★★ **Crosstalk for Macintosh 2.0 (2.0.1), Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4095, $195.** Commendable communications product has a feature set that well matches its competition. Still, the script editing is complex. Apr 94

★★★★ **DOS Mounter Plus 4.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $100.** File-transfer and translation utility works with floppies, removable drives, and network volumes. Apr 94

★★ **The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, $29.95.** Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers less information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, $29.95 each.** Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94

★★★★ **Internet Membership Kit, Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, $69.95.** If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94

★★★★ **MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5, DataViz, 203/268-0030, $149.** If your PC files are in archaic formats, you'll need this file-transfer and translation utility. It's a great option for most users. Apr 94

★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295.** The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

★ **PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $999.** Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, and provide comprehensive documentation. Aug 94

★★★ **QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $199 to $3799.** If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. The most promising new tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95

★★★ **RunShare, Run, Inc., 408/353-8423, $199 to $2499.** System extension endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local- and wide-area networks. It offers twofold to threefold throughput gains for fast Macs and large files but is less useful with small files or slow Macs. Feb 95

★★★ **SITcomm 1.0 (1.0.1), Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $120.** Inexpensive telecommunications software is fairly easy to set up and use, and will do well for people who use just one or two online services. Apr 94

★★★ **Snap Mail 1.0.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $200 to $1440.** Software will put you on the E-mail trail more cheaply than any competing product, if you can live with some minor shortcomings. Jun 94

★★ **SoftPC 3.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** While the speed of this Windows PC emulator is greatly improved, buying an add-in PC card for your Mac is more efficient. Mar 94

★★ **SoftWindows 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94

★★★★ **Timbuktu Pro 1.0 (1.05), Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $199 to $1999.** Terminal emulation product is a must-have for people who need direct connection to computer systems on a variety of networks. May 94

★★ **TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1), Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $495.** The price of this AppleTalk traffic monitor is closer to that of full-blown network analyzers that do much more. Without printing, alarms, or true multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94

★★★★ **White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139.** While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★★ **CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $249.95.** Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94

★★★ **ClickBook 1.1, BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, $69.95.** If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94

★★★ **Download Mechanic 1.0.2, Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4668, $249.** The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95

★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1 (1.5), Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $295.** Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology; it builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94

★★★ **FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, $79.** Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94

★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4 (4.1), Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495.** No other font editor does more than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. Oct 94

★★ **FotoTune 1.1 (1.13), Agfa Division of Miles, 508/658-5600, $395.** Color-management software has a capable engine, but it's not a complete color management system. Invisible tech support and poor documentation were only part of the problem. Apr 94

★★★★ **FrameMaker 4.0 (4.04), Frame Technology Corp., 408/433-3311, $895.** For long, structured documents this desktop publishing program is one of the best tools available. Mar 94

★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merritt, 205/660-1240, $199.** Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on imagesetting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94

★★★★ **Let'er RIP 2.0, Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, $239.** The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript downloader make it a pleasure to use. Feb 95

★★★★ **PageTools 1.0, Extensis Corp., 503/274-2020, $129.** Collection of ten PageMaker Additions is packed with utility. Many users will find the PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers Additions alone worth the price, and the others frosting on the cake. Dec 94

★★★★ **Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 (1.1), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95.** Create professional-looking greeting cards, signs, banners, stationery, and calendars with these desktop publishing templates and graphics. While it's not a substitute for a high-end program, it is easy to use and inexpensive. Apr 94

★★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, $395.** There's no strong reason not to use this destop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT

★★★ **Aquazone 1.0, Inago, 416/487-4005, $79.95.** The fish in this aquarium simulation are beautiful, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. Jan 95

★★★ **Creative Writer 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $64.95.** Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94

★★★★ **Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogix Corp., 415/454-7217, $49.95.** If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

★★★ **The Cruncher, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95.** If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. Aug 94

★★★★ **Crystal Crazy, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $49.95.** Ultraglossy, superpolished version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94

★★★ **Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $49.95.** If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jun 94

★★★★ **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395.** CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical snafus were slight problems. Jul 94

★★★★ **Myst 1.0 (1.01), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95.** The smooth pacing of actions and sounds in this beautiful CD-ROM game give it a dreamlike quality. This is a game that's been polished until it shines. Mar 94

★★★★ **SimCity 2000, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $54.95.** Your goal with this marvelous city-simulation is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex but simple to use. Jun 94

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 1.2.1, Now What Software, 415/885-3432, $79.95.** Nicely integrated collection of beautiful Earth-from-space images on CD-ROM

ADD YOUR *Handwriting* TO THE FONT MENU!

Arial
Courier
▶ *Your Font*
Helvetica
Times

Signature Software

Personal Font™

The Original Cursive Handwriting Font

Version 1.1

Patent Pending

Now for Mac AND Windows!

Font Technology Breakthrough!

Now you can add your own handwriting to the Font Menu! Signature Software's Personal Font is a custom font which can reproduce your handwriting - including the exact way that you shape and connect your letters. This unique patent pending technology will actually vary the shapes of your letters depending on the characters around them. No other font can do this!

PERSONALIZE YOUR CORRESPONDENCE

With Personal Font you can join the personal impact of your own handwriting with the convenience and power of your personal computer. Imagine running your spell checker on your handwriting! Use your word processor's cut and paste features to polish up your handwritten letters. Add a friendly handwritten P.S. note to your business correspondence. Or even sign your FAX-modem messages!

CREATE YOUR FONT TODAY!

For your own Personal Font, simply write the 26 words as well as the capital letters, numbers and punctuation found on the back of this page. From that sampling, Signature Software font designers will individually convert your handwriting into a custom font which duplicates the unique way you create each word - not just each letter. Your font will include your signature and will even have a name which you specify.

HANDWRITING FROM THE KEYBOARD.

Personal Font captures your handwriting at its best. Your font has the same style and character as your own handwriting - without the inconsistencies and inkblots! With your own Personal Font in the Font Menu you'll find yourself creating handwritten notes without hesitation - straight from your keyboard!

Since each order is custom, please allow two to four weeks processing time. If you're in a hurry, for an extra $25 Signature Software will ship your order within five working days.

Actual Handwriting vs. Personal Fonts:

Peter's actual handwriting.
Peter's Personal Font.
Peter Matthews - Toronto, ONT

Colin's actual handwriting.
Colin's Personal Font.
Colin Johnson - Portland, OR

Your Personal Font can be installed and used as simply as an "ordinary" font. It appears in your menu and functions just like any other typeface in your computer.

System Requirements:

Mac - System 6.05 or higher
PC - Windows 3.1
Postscript printers or interpreters. On non-Postscript printers, characters will be disconnected, just as they appear on the screen, *similar to this.*

You're looking at a font of my handwriting. If you look closely, you'll find that each character is tailored to the characters around it. The font - by itself - does this automatically. For example, look at my "s" letters in the word "subsystems." When I filled out the form on the next page, I connected most, but not all, of my letters. Even if you don't connect ANY of your letters, everything you'd like to do in long-hand you can now do straight from your keyboard - including numbers, letters, punctuation, and your signature - in any size you want. Just carefully write 26 words and a few symbols once, and from then on all your handwriting will be at its best. I'm proud of my Personal Font and hope you enjoy yours, too!

Dave Fenwick
Signature Software, Inc.
(800) 925-8840

Signature Software, Inc.
489 N. 8th St. Suite 201 1-800-925-8840
Hood River, OR 97031 1-503-386-3221

THERE'S NO OTHER FONT LIKE YOUR PERSONAL FONT, AND HERE'S HOW TO ORDER!

ORDER YOUR FONT!

Send your completed form to:

Signature Software, Inc.
489 N. 8th St. Suite 201
Hood River, OR 97031

Because each order is custom please allow 2 to 4 weeks. Add $25 for 5 day processing. (48 hour processing is available).

*$7.50 special handling for Personal Font includes personalized disk, personal test document and copy of original form.

Price Reduction!
~~$229.95~~
$99.95
$US
+ $7.50 shipping and special handling*

Signature Software
Personal Font™
The Original Cursive Handwriting Font

Now for Mac AND Windows!

(#1179)
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ COUNTRY _____

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER
(circle one or enclose check)

CARD NUMBER _____

CARD EXPIRATION _____ PHONE _____

CARDHOLDER'S SIGNATURE _____

○ 3.5"
○ 5.25"
PC Mac
(circle format desired)

☐ *Yes! RUSH me my Personal Font in 5 working days for $25 extra* (#1180)

☐ *Yes! Include SUPERscripts with my Personal Font order for the special bundle price of $139.95* (#1178)

Shipping and Special Handling*

United States	International
☐ Regular $7.50	☐ Regular $15.00
☐ Express 48 State $15.00	☐ Express $40.00 (Phone # required for express shipping)
☐ Express AK, HI, PR $25.00	

"For those times when Palatino or Arial just won't do, fonts from Signature Software come to the rescue" -Computer Shopper

"I recommend these fonts for each and every person who has heard (or read) the words, 'typing is impersonal.'" -MacWorld

Also Available: **SUPERscripts** Cursive Font Pack

Five Fantastic Handwriting Fonts!
Tsui
Lisa
Wilson
Jocelyn
Victoria

ONLY $49.95
(#1181)

Special Cursive Handwriting Font Bundle

Receive BOTH Personal Font and SUPERscripts for the special low price of **$139.95**

For More Product Info Circle Reader Service Number 300 MW9503

Personal Font Personalized Handwriting Font Signature Software, Inc. - Reader Service #300 1-503-386-3221 or 1-800-925-8840

Form#11PF

Signature Software for Mac and Windows

Personal Font™

The Original Custom Cursive Handwriting Font

SAMPLE FORM INSTRUCTIONS

1. Write your signature within the Signature box. For best results, try to ensure that the signature fits within the box.
2. Write the words shown within each box using the broken lines as a base. Begin each word on the left side of the boxes. Characters can be connected or disconnected or a combination of both!
3. Write naturally and consistently. Practice first on a separate sheet of paper. Remember, what you write here will become the final font.
4. For best results use a rollerball or fibertip pen. **Do not use ballpoint pens or pencils!**
5. Use the grid lines in the boxes as an aid to maintain consistent height and slant. Be sure capital letters are proportional to lower case letters.
6. Write your capitals normally. Consider the appearance of capitals when at the beginning of words AND when words are all capitalized. Don't forget the punctuation!
7. Name your font and complete the ordering information on the front of this form. **Indicate PC or MAC on card!**

Name:_____ Phone #: _____

NOTE: Strike out mistakes and write corrections nearby. Signature Software can even make changes after you receive your font!

kagvels

kagvels

kagvels

NAME YOUR FONT!

The name must be seven alphabetic characters or less.

Signature (your name)

adjoint

bowman

cyclops

doubt

egtype

forgiven

grocery

hydrodyke

ionize

jewfishes

kagvels

lysozyme

mojxe

novque

oxyfobe

polygyne

quote

rybema

skyque

toyjoke

unfaxed

vogue

waywhips

xylosse

yachtque

zigzag

( )

{ }

[ ]

An .

Be ,

Co !

Do ?

Ea ;

Fo :

Go "

Hi '

In `

Ju ~

Ko _

Li #

Mo %

No $

Of &

Pa |

Qu @

Ro ^

So +

Th –

Un *

Ve =

Wi /

Xy \

' Ye '

" Zo "

< >

1 2

3 4

5 6

7 8

9 0

Copyright ©1994 Signature Software, Inc

Personal Font Personalized Handwriting Font

Signature Software, Inc. - Reader Service #300

1-503-386-3221 or 1-800-925-8840

lacks many features of standard atlases and doesn't have a search function, but is endlessly fascinating. Jul 94

★★★★ **Spin Doctor (1.0), Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $59.95.** In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **Andrew Tobias' TaxCut 1993, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** The free-form approach and flexible Help menus of this tax-preparation software make filling out your tax return a smooth, almost relaxing process. Apr 94

★★★ **ExpensePlus 1.0.1 (1.0.2), State of the Art, 714/753-1222, $139.95.** Software uses a Newton MessagePad to record expenses, then sends the data to a Mac to create and print expense reports. Apr 94

★★ **Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, $99.** Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

★★★★ **MacInTax 1993, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $69.95.** Tax-preparation software provides a reliable, structured interface for building your tax return. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Planner, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $29.95.** Construct a five-year forecast of your tax liability, projecting tax figures through 1997 in a concise summary format. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Savings Guide, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $19.95.** Collection of tax tips and suggestions is designed to help you better understand your tax return and reduce your tax liability. Apr 94

★★★ **MacMoney 4.01, Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, $89.95.** Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

★★★ **Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

★★★★ **Quicken 5.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, $49.95.** The addition of a calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal-finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental but welcome improvement to an already excellent product. Feb 95

★★★ **StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, $59.** If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595.** Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895.** Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

★★★★ **Aldus FreeHand 4.0 (4.0a), Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $595.** The new page-design and text-editing functions of this powerful draw program make it more than worth the price of admission. Mar 94

★★ **Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, $49.95.** While its cartoon style is refreshing, this paint/draw program for kids 8 to 12 years old is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68030 Macs. Feb 95

★★★★ **Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $295.** For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering diagrams. Jan 95

★★★ **ClarisDraw 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, $399.** For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this draw program can be an effective tool. However, $400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

★★★ **Dabbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, $99.** Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $129.** Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

★★★ **DesignWorkshop 1.0 (1.1), Artifice, 503/345-7421, $895.** The accessible interface and versatile modeling environment of this 3-D modeling software may be worth the fairly high price, particularly for architectural-design conceptualization. May 94

★★★★ **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495.** Although the price seems high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

★★★ **Flying Colors, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $40.** While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, $129.** Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

★★★★★ **Kai's Power Tools 2.0a (2.1), HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $199.** Phenomenally powerful suite of Photoshop plug-ins have an addictive quality typically associated with arcade games. May 94

★★★ **Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1), Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, $119.95.** Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

★★★★ **KPT Bryce 1.0, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $199.** For less than $200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

★★★ **Live Picture 1.5.5, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $3995.** Promising image editor is rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology and burdened by an extremely high price tag. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a proxy-based system, its day-to-day functions leave room for improvement. Dec 94

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $149.** Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacroModel, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1495.** This 3-D modeling software is a solid resource to have along when you venture out into 3-D space. The interface is elegantly simple. May 94

★★★★ **MetaFlo', The VALIS Group, 415/435-5404, $595.** Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

★★★★ **MiniCad 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $795.** Excellent CAD software offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $99.** These plug-in graphics effects are a tremendous value that both casual users and professional artists can use to design a little chaos into their work. May 94

★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $199.** AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of mundane chores. Nov 94

★★★★ **Pixar Typestry 2.1, Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

★★★ **Pointillist, Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, $39.95.** Stereogram software creates images that look like random dots, but a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to hover inches in front of the background. Jul 94

★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.0.3 (3.1), Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349.** Although this 3-D-illustration software remains a price leader, unstable operation, misbehaving features, and sluggish performace are problems that need to be rectified. Jul 94

★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2, ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, $695.** Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-massaging process and produces good results, although it's somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ **Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, $149.** Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Its flaws are few, and our reviewer recommends it. Aug 94

★★★★ **Showplace 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $495.** Adequate, entry-level, 3-D modeler is suitable for illustration and other graphic arts. Apr 94

★★★ **Specular Collage 2.0.1, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $399.** Practical image-compositing solution supplies a smooth interface and strong support for Adobe Photoshop 3.0. As long as you're willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, it's a serviceable tool. Feb 95

★★★★ **StudioPro 1.0 (1.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $1495.** If you need a well-balanced, all-in-one 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation solution, this application is an excellent choice. Mar 94

★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $199.** Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★★★ **TextureScape 1.5, Specular Interna-**

continues

Star Ratings

tional, 413/253-3100, $195. Algorithmic art program lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Like the best tools, it's simple enough to be fun and flexible enough to give you meaningful control. Feb 95

★★★ **Typestry 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** An approachable interface, animation support, and outstanding Renderman rendering technology make this 3-D type-renderer a popular choice. Jun 94

★★★★ **TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $29.95.** Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

★★★ **Vistapro 3.0, Virtual Reality Laboratories, 805/545-8515, $149.95.** 3-D landscape rendering software uses digital versions of U. S. Geological Survey maps to create images and allows you to add external features such as buildings and rivers. Although it's a good program, it has some limitations. Feb 95

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Caduceus Science Review Macintosh Project 1.0 (1.1), Scientia, 617/776-3427, $250.** If you're taking the MCAT, you'd be nuts not to buy this interactive science review. With proper use, its 9MB of files are certain to improve your score. Apr 94

★★★★ **Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, $99.** Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★★★ **JMP 3.0, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695.** New features of this statistics software include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, $495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★★★ **LabView for Mac 3.0.1, National Instruments, 512/338-9119, $1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1, The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Nov 94

★★★★ **Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc., 703/522-2713, $225.** Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jun 94

★★★★ **SerePlot 2.12, Scientfic Visions, 301/593-0317, $135.** If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploding bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25, GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

★★★★ **Survival Tools 1.0, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, $349.** If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★ **Claris Organizer, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $99.** New personal information manager users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, $89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is a strong feature. Sep 94

★★★ **DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Advanced Software, 515/225-4163, $99.95.** If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. Aug 94

★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $69.95.** Excellent contact manager has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★★ **FastPace Instant Contact 1.0, Foresight Technology, 817/731-4444, $79.99.** Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★★ **Full Contact 2.01 (2.02), FIT Software, 408/562-5990, $169.** Personal information manager can handle with speed and style tasks that would choke other products, but frequently, using it feels like a full-time job. Aug 94

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★★ **Now Contact 1.0 (1.1), Now Software, 503/274-2899, $69.** This contact manager has some innovative features and could easily become the top address-book program for the Mac by adding some features, such as file reconciliation. Mar 94

★★ **Souvenir 2.2, ComposeTel, 415/327-0744, $49.** While this contact manager is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for the same price. Dec 94

★★★ **TimeSquare 1.0, Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, $149.** Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★★ **Adobe Premiere 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $795.** Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains solid and reliable and has new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★★ **Amazing Animation, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, $59.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5, Hash Enterprises, 206/750-0042, $699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★ **Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, $399.** AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Jun 94

★★★★ **FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-2222, $89.** Animation-printing utility lets users make flipbooks out of QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and Scrapbook files. Jun 94

★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks. Sep 94

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

★★★ **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $399.** If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, other alternatives have the edge. Feb 95

★★★★ **Morph 2.0 (2.5), Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836, $239.** Easy to use morphing software is beautifully designed, with delightful new features, including the ability to morph QuickTime movies. Using it is as painless as morphing gets. Apr 94

★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though. Nov 94

★★★ **Passport Producer Pro 1.0 (1.1.2), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $995.** Superb, albeit quite expensive, media-integration package makes assembling even complex presentations surprisingly easy. Path animation is limited to entrances and exits. Apr 94

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $339.** Users have plenty of new features to

cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. Sep 94

★★★ **SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $379.** Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

★★★★ **SuperCard 1.7.1, Allegiant Technologies, 619/587-0500, $495.** Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements, including QuickTime support, and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it's an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

PROGRAMMING

★★★ **IDL 3.5, Research Systems, 303/786-9900, $1500.** If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language to your tool kit. Oct 94

★★★★ **Object Master for Think C and C++, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $255.** Object-oriented development environment is full of goodies and will pay for itself due to increased programmer productivity. Apr 94

★★ **ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, $99.** Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier but doesn't offer enough improvement over Apple's Script Editor. Jan 95

★★★ **VIP BASIC 1.0.1 (1.0.3), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $295.** Programming language lets programmers who know only BASIC get started producing real, if interpreted, Mac programs. It's a serious developer's tool, though it's not on the same footing as VIP-C. Jun 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.0.1 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495.** If you've mastered the rudiments of C, this programming-code generator will let you code about ten times faster than you could using only an editor. Its real strength is in rapidly assembling smaller projects. May 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.5, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495.** For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Intermediate to advanced users will get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that it helps turn student projects into serious apps. Feb 95

UTILITIES

★★ **Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

★★★ **AppleSearch 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1799.** Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It presents retrieved information clearly and extracts text from documents in many formats. May 94

★★★ **Atticus Vista 1.0 (1.0.2), Atticus Software Corp., 203/348-6100, $69.95.** Control panel and application automatically catalog the disks you mount on the desktop. It has a few problems, but it can help bring order to disorganized disk collections. May 94

★★★★ **Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, $99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps. Jul 94

★★★★ **Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, $79.95.** Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-formula editor, a datebook, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. Jan 95

★★★ **CD AllCache 2.0, CharisMac Engineering, 916/885-4420, $79.95.** CD-ROM accelerator improves access time by caching a CD's directory and putting its most frequently used data into RAM. Despite this software's limitations, most CD addicts will find the speed improvement worth the trouble. Sep 94

★★★★ **CD-ROM ToolKit 1.0.5 (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, $79.** Software accelerator can halve the time it takes to open files and search on a CD-ROM. May 94

★★★★★ **Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

★★★ **DiskDoubler 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $79.95.** In pure efficiency terms, this file-compression software is a winner, but it lacks many features of previous versions, including passwords on self-extracting files and automatic recompression. Aug 94

★★★★ **DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.1), PrairieSoft, 515/225-3720, $99.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive is a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that lets you copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. Jul 94

★★★ **The Disney Collection Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99.** Mickey, Goofy, Peter Pan, Ariel, and other Disney favorites cavort around your screen with this screen saver. Mar 94

★★★★ **Drive7 3.0, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $79.95.** Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

★★★ **eDisk 2.0, Alysis Software Corp., 415/928-2895, $149.95.** Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

★★★★ **Icon Mania 1.0 (1.01), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, $69.95.** Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

★★★★ **Kaboom 3.0, Nova Development Corp., 818/591-9600, $49.95.** Sound-effects utility with sound-editing application is a fun program for anyone who wants to play with sound. Feb 95

★★★★ **Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99.** If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even speak menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. Jan 95

★★★★ **MacTools 3.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $149.** Recovering trashed files is a snap with this utility package that fixes more disk problems than its competition. It includes disk-and-file maintenance, disk repair, virus protection, and backup. Mar 94

★★★★ **Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99.** If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

★★★★ **Norton DiskDoublerPro 1.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $109.** Utility collection includes DiskDoubler, AutoDoubler, and CopyDoubler. Because of its ease of use, the product is a good choice for beginners. Feb 95

★★★ **Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $149.95.** Data-protection and -recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it's also surprisingly uneven. While Disk Doctor leads the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak. Feb 95

★★★★ **Now Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $89.** Three of the modules of this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Now SuperBoomerang—are almost indispensable, and the other six are well worth considering. Jan 95

★★★ **Open Sesame 1.02 (1.1), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, $99.** Utility automates Finder operations without macros or scripts. People with strict work habits are more likely to find its suggestions worthwhile than are those who don't follow a routine. May 94

★★★ **OptiMem 1.4.1 (1.5.6f), Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, $129.** Systemwide memory manager monitors RAM use and allocates RAM where it's needed. Mar 94

★★★ **Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $129.** Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95

★★★ **PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $59.95.** Finder utility is handy and easy to use, but sometimes sluggish. Aug 94

★★★★ **PowerAgent 1.1, SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/858-8416, $159.** You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129.** Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

★★★ **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $129.** Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, turning sharing on and off, and more. The recommended RAM allocation of 1MB may be a problem for computers with limited memory. Aug 94

★★★★ **QuicKeys 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $139.** The simple, unintimidating interface of this macro-building utility allows you to build a set of useful shortcuts quickly. Mar 94

★★★★ **RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (1.5), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99.** Inexpensive system extension doubles available RAM for many Mac users. There are a number of requirements, however, including System 7, 4MB of physical RAM, and a 68030 board. May 94

★★★★ **SAM 3.5.8 (4.0), Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $99.** Efficient, thorough virus-protec-

continues

The First (and only) Computer Books Built Like a Macintosh.

ISBN 1-56884-192-2 • $39.95 USA / $54.95 CANADA

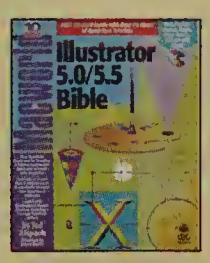
ISBN 1-56884-175-2 • $39.95 USA / $54.95 CANADA

POWERFUL • EASY • FUN • GREAT VALUE

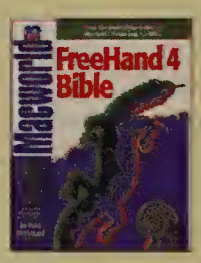
If you like *Macworld* magazine... you'll LOVE Macworld Press books! They're authored by many of the same writers and columnists you've come to trust every month. Learn more about your MAC the fun & easy way with helpful guides from the Macworld Press division of IDG Books!

Macworld Photoshop 3 Bible, 2nd Ed.
1-56884-158-2
$39.95 USA
$54.95 Canada

Macworld QuarkXPress 3.2/3.3 Bible
1-878058-85-1
$39.95 USA
$52.95 Canada



Macworld Illustrator 5.0/5.5 Bible
1-56884-097-7
$39.95 USA
$54.95 Canada



Macworld Freehand 4 Bible
1-56884-170-1
$29.95 USA
$39.95 Canada

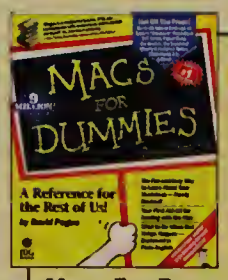
Macworld PageMaker 5 Bible
1-878058-84-3
$39.95 USA
$52.95 Canada

Macworld ClarisWorks 2.0/2.1 Companion
1-56884-180-9
$24.95 USA
$34.95 Canada

Buy 2 Books – Get a FREE disk!

FREE MAC SUPER-DISK

Order any 2 books and you'll get FREE— David Pogue's new disk of software, shareware & utilities for your MAC.

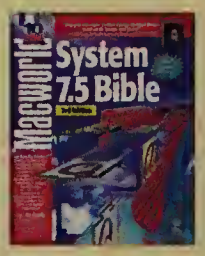


Great Beginner Books Starting at $19.95!

Macs For Dummies, 2nd Ed.
1-56884-051-9
$19.95 USA/$26.95 Canada

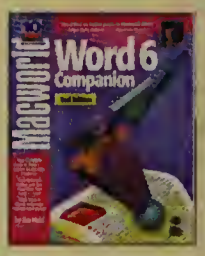
CALL US FOR MORE MAC TITLES!

- MORE Macs For Dummies
- The Internet For Macs For Dummies
- Mac Programming For Dummies
- Upgrading and Fixing Macs For Dummies
- PageMaker 5 For Macs For Dummies
- Word 6 For Macs For Dummies



Macworld System 7.5 Bible, 3rd Ed.
1-56884-098-5
$29.95 USA
$39.95 Canada

Macworld FileMaker Pro 2.1 Bible
1-56884-201-5
$34.95 USA
$46.95 Canada



Macworld Word 6 Companion, 2nd Ed.
1-56884-082-9
$24.95 USA
$34.95 Canada

Macworld Excel 5 Companion, 2nd Ed.
1-56884-081-0
$24.95 USA
$34.95 Canada

30 Day No Risk GUARANTEE!

Try any of these books at absolutely no risk. If they don't help you use your computer better, return it for a full refund.

CODE MWMAN

ORDER RISK FREE!
1-800-762-2974
Or call us for a free consumer catalog.
Over 150 Computer Titles In Stock!
In Canada, Call 800-667-1115

Macworld PRESS

IDG BOOKS

Star Ratings

tion software slows down system start-up and application launching, but this program is a worthwhile investment for anyone who exchanges or downloads files. Mar 94

★★ **SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6, Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, $99.** Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the fancy tricks, the going gets rough and technical support costs $1.90 per minute. Sep 94

★★★★ **Square One 2.0, Binary Software, 310/449-1481, $74.** The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, $69.99.** File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

★★★ **Tempo II Plus 3.0.9 (3.0.9a), Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840, $179.95.** Very capable macro-creating utility may be daunting for novices but offers plenty of power for advanced users. Mar 94

★★★★ **TimesTwo 2.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/587-0110, $149.** This driver-level compression utility is transparent and robust. It caused no problems through a two-month course of testing. Mar 94

★★★ **UnderWare 1.0.1, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $59.95.** Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. Jun 94

★★★★ **Virex 5.0 (5.03), Datawatch Corp., 919/549-0711, $99.95.** The extremely fast, trouble-free performance of this software makes the task of guarding against computer viruses almost painless. May 94

★★★★ **VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.0), Continuum Software, 206/695-8136, $79.** Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software a wonderful value. Jul 94

★★★ **Wiz Tools for PowerBook 1.2.2, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $79.95.** The connectivity, file-synchronizing, and security features of this collection of PowerBook utilities are appealing, but the rest of the modules are also-rans. Jan 95

VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★ **Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, $150.** Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, the right mike, and the right voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

★★★ **Bird Brain 2.01, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, $125.** Database lets bird watchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic life lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95

★★★★ **Claire, The Personal Music Coach 1.0.1, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $129.95.** Musicianship program teaches pitch and interval recognition, sight singing, and intonation. Although the interface is nonstandard, it's easy to learn. May 94

★★★ **ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

★★★ **MayaCalc 2.3.1, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, $120.** 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. Although the design could be improved, it's a highly useful tool for both serious and casual Maya enthusiasts. Feb 95

★★★★ **Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5862, $10 to $60 per set.** Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphic scripts are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. Feb 95

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 1.2, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $69.95.** Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94

★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $59.95.** Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94

★★★ **Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200, $99.95.** Interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. Although it's easy to use and interesting, some of the medical images were incorrectly labeled. Feb 95

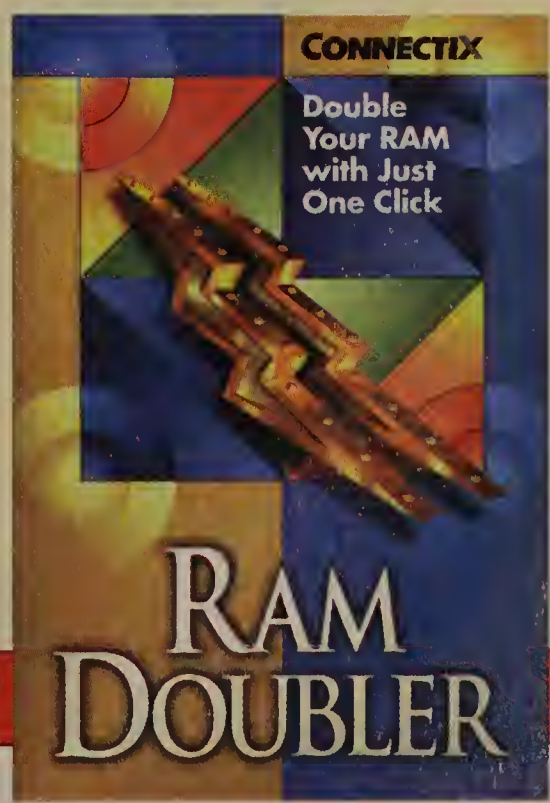
continues

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

I need more RAM.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac's memory. *RAM Doubler does what it says it will do.~Macworld.* And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. *May well be the best investment you make this year.~MacUser.* You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold (SRP $99) or call us at **1-800-950-5880, Ext.280.**

CONNECTIX



© 1994 Connectix Corporation. 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195.
RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 192 on reader service card

Photo: Cherry Kim

"Thanks to the Tin Man, Toto and Lei Tung, Becky's reading level is up two grades, and our productivity is up 21%."

—Larry Ellison, CEO, and Jim Abrahamson, Chairman, Oracle Corporation

Employee volunteer programs benefit everyone involved. Volunteers, like Oracle's Lei Tung, know they make a meaningful difference in someone's life. Employee volunteers feel good about themselves and their company, which makes for improved morale and can give productivity a real boost. You can do for your employees and your community what Oracle is doing for theirs. The Points of Light Foundation can help show you how. To find out more call **1-800-888-7700.**

POINTS OF LIGHT FOUNDATION

Ad Council

Star Ratings

★★★ **MusicTime 2.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $149 to $249.** Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

★★★★ **Practica Musica 3.0, Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, $140.** Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

★★★ **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

★★★★ **WillMaker 5.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $69.95.** Legal software quickly and easily automates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final-arrangements documents. It offers excellent supporting explanations and background. Jun 94

WRITING TOOLS

★★★ **Grammatik 6 for Macintosh, WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $49.95.** The low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy of this grammar checker make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers. It still misses some errors. Feb 95

★★★★ **MacWrite Pro 1.5 (1.5 v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $249.** The clean, uncluttered interface of this word processor is one of its major assets. This upgrade adds support for AppleScript and more. May 94

★★★ **Microsoft Word 6.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $329.** If you can put this word processor's new features—including cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering, macros, and more—to work and you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice; and if you have a 68030 Mac, don't even think about it. Feb 95

★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $695.** In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94

★ **The Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford University Press, Electronic Publishing, 212/679-7300 ext.7370, $895.** CD-ROM dictionary contains half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, and unreliability are unbearable. Apr 94

★★★ **Random House Unabridged Dictionary, Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, $179.** Dictionary on CD-ROM works within any program and is good at guessing misspelled words. Although some functions don't work reliably, the quality and design of the software are good. May 94

★★★ **TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, $99.** Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

★★★★ **WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.0 (3.0a), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $495.** The innovative interface of this word processor uses context-sensitive button bars and expandable rulers to make innumerable features accessible with a click of the mouse. It's an accomplishment in ease of use. Mar 94

★★★★ **WriteNow 4.0.1, WordStar International, 617/494-1200, $119.95.** Tidy word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits into a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. Jun 94

★★★ **Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, $89.** If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

★★★ **DrawingSlate, CalComp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, $395.** Digitizing tablet is a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated stylus is a bit heavy. Jun 94

★★★ **Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, $169.** As a hands-free telephony tool—and as a replacement for the Apple PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds when it's plugged in. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products, 619/598-2518, $129.95.** The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived

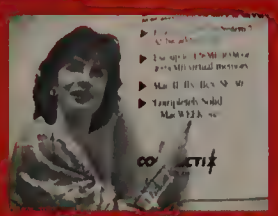
continues

What Do You Do With A $100 Digital Video Camera?

Have A Ball.

QuickCam™ includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons – all for around $100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold or call us at **1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.**

CONNECTIX


MAKE MOVIES

VIDEO CONFERENCE

TAKE PICTURES

BE CREATIVE

© 1994 Connectix Corporation. 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-950-5880 • 415-571-5100 • FAX: 415-571-5195. QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 191 on reader service card

Star Ratings

software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94

★★★ **PenDirect ADB, FTG Data Systems, 714/995-3900, $398.** Input device lets you manipulate items on the Macintosh screen using a special stylus called a light pen. It works well, although it seems ergonomically inferior to a mouse for routine tasks. Mar 94

★★★ **Wacom UD-1212R, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, $749.** Graphics tablet with pressure-sensitive stylus is easy to use and highly customizable, though it's incompatible with AppleTalk and AppleTalk Remote. May 94

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★★★ **AirNote 1.0, Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, $349.** Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your computer. It's a handy way to get into paging. Dec 94

★★ **G-Vox, Lyrrus, 215/922-0880, $399.** Hardware-software guitar-instruction package lets your Mac "hear" the notes you play on your guitar. Although the hardware works well, the software has some basic problems and doesn't live up to the hardware. Apr 94

★★★★ **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $1169.** The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. Jul 94

★★ **Macintosh TV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2079.** As a computer, this combination computer-television-CD player is sleek but slow. You can get faster performance and better expandability from several less-expensive Performa models. Apr 94

★★★★ **MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $515.** With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. Feb 95

★★★★ **Photo Engine, Radius, 408/541-6100, $1099.** Photoshop-acceleration hardware's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

★★★ **RCD-202, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, $2495.** Writable CD-ROM drive is good for archiving data simply and inexpensively, but it's incompatible with many hard drives. Mar 94

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, $99.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

★★★★ **ThinPack, VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600, $199.95.** External battery pack for PowerBooks is compact, with a lightweight design. Mar 94

★★★★ **TurboDialer, Advanced Software, 408/733-2364, $69.95.** Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. Jul 94

★★★★ **Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, $2295.** As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

★★★★ **Yamaha YST-M10 Powered Monitor Speakers, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, $149.95.** Powered speakers have a good balanced sound and a great volume range at an outstanding price. Apr 94

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★ **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/955-7930, $349.** The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the low cost of traditional LocalTalk make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

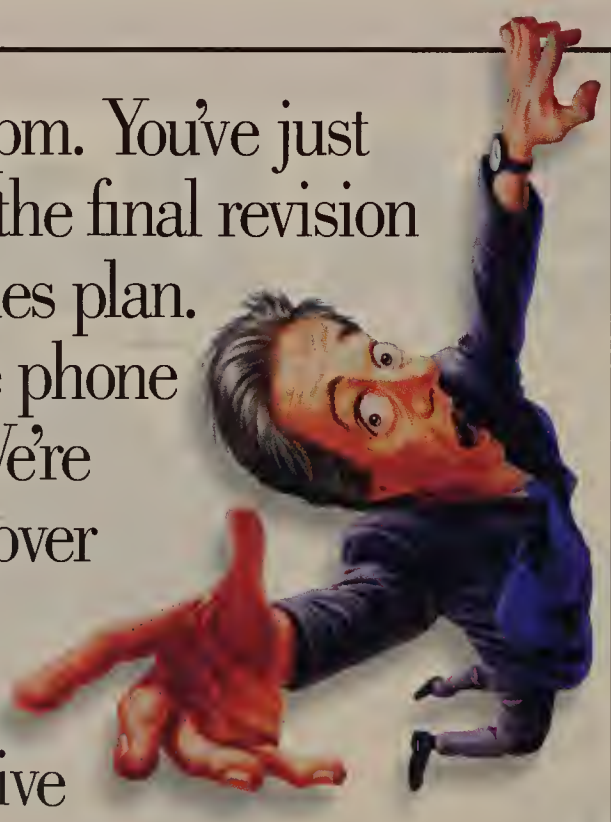
★★★★ **Cypress PhonePro 1.2 (1.5), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $349 to $950.** By improving its integration with FaxPro and with PowerTalk and PowerShare, this powerful telephony software has greatly extended its business scope. May 94

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $299 to $369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

★★★★★ **EtherWave, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $129.** Instead of providing only one 10BaseT twisted-pair jack, this Ethernet transceiver includes a second jack that lets you daisy-chain to another device through an additional 10BaseT line. May 94

★★★ **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Net-**

It's 3:50 pm. You've just finished the final revision to the sales plan. Then the phone rings. "We're sending over 10 new pages of competitive info." Click. Good thing they lock the windows on this floor. You have to get it into the plan by the end of the day. What now?



You think she's finishing the proposal. She thinks you are. Surprise, neither one of you is. And it's 4 hours before the grant committee meets. Let's see, 16 new pages of data, 11 article reviews, 3,600 words sent by your partners in Istanbul. Who can type faster? What now?

works, 510/252-0726, $6250. Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

★★★ **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $999.** Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU; however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 818/878-7600, $349 to 399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $399.** Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, $199.95.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, $329.95.** This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, and the price isn't terribly steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94

★★★ **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2, High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, $499.** If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

PRINTERS

★★ **Brother HJ-400, Brother International, 908/356-8880, $369.** Compact, 360-dpi ink-jet printer is fairly slow; doesn't allow background printing. May 94

★★★★ **Color StyleWriter Pro, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $629.** Color printer represents one of the best values in the inexpensive color-printing market. It's fast and produces nice-looking output. Sep 94

★★★★ **DeskWriter 310, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $379 to $455.** Versatile, low-cost ink-jet printer is a 4.3-pound, battery-powered portable. With its 60-page sheet feeder, it's also a great desktop printer; and with a $49 color print cartridge, it offers inexpensive three-color printing. Mar 94

★★★ **HP LaserJet 4ML, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $1279.** Primarily for those of you who use a PC or work in a small, mixed-platform environment, this energy-efficient laser printer offers automatic port and language switching, and is a good buy. May 94

★★★★★ **LaserWriter Select 360, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1599.** Low-cost, high-performance, 10-ppm printer is perfect for small LocalTalk or mixed networks. For bigger networks, consider buying more than one; they're more cost-effective than a 20-ppm printer. Apr 94

★★ **Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, $399.** If weight and size are your biggest concerns in choosing a portable printer, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is at all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94

★★★★ **Personal LaserWriter 320, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $959.** Low price, good speed, and PostScript Level 2 support outweigh the small inconveniences of this 300-dpi printer. May 94

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5, GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, $149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

★★★ **PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $1895.** The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, $449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

★★ **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, $7999.** Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

★★★ **Silentwriter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, $825.** With 3MB of RAM, PostScript

continues

Get OmniPage OCR software now.

It's easy to install and use. It's fast. And it enables you to scan in new information with no retyping. It's simply the best text recognition software. Try the OmniPage family for yourself at an authorized Caere dealer today. Or call 800-535-SCAN. OmniPage from Caere. The recognized leader in OCR software.

omniPAGE caere

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1994 Caere Corporation

Circle 69 on reader service card

Star Ratings

Level 2 support, and a 6-ppm engine, this printer is a capable performer. Generally, it represents hassle-free printing, but it doesn't handle single sheets of paper well. Jun 94

★★★ **Smart Label Printer Pro, Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5900, $299.95.** If you need to print only a few labels at a time, this label printer may be an expensive but good choice. May 94

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacrity PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, $165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, $25,335.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. For critical tasks requiring redundancy and round-the-clock operation, this is one of the best Mac RAID systems shipping. Sep 94

★★★ **EtherDock, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $699.** Heavy-duty Duo docking option is equipped with a full set of 11 ports, including an Ethernet port. The locking mechanism is alarmingly wobbly—although reliable enough to ensure a good connection. May 94

★★★ **Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, price varies by component.** Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—atop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for comparable drives, however. Feb 95

★★★★ **LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1699.** For students who want the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is a good choice. Jun 94

★★★ **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. Aug 94

★★★★ **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $1139 to $3237.** If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are probably your best choice. Aug 94

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, $651.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

★★ **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model. Dec 94

★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3759.** If you travel, this notebook computer is the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. Oct 94

★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. If you don't need NuBus expansion, consider other options. Oct 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model $1819.** Given its price and performance, the 6100/60 is hard to resist. This system will give you power to spare. Jun 94

★★★★★ **Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2899.** Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. Aug 94

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4249.** While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

★★★★ **Quadra 605, Apple Computer, 408/**

©1995 Sharp Electronics Corporation.

996-1010, 4/80 $979. The performance and price of this 040-based machine match those of a standard entry-level 486SX-based Windows PC. Mar 94

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz 68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

★★★ **SCSI MicroDock, Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, $175.** Tiny Duo docking station is just under 4½ ounces and barely 5 inches long. It adds only an ADB port and a SCSI port—but both are useful. May 94

★★★★ **SledgeHammer2000FMF, FWB, 415/474-8055, $3179.** RAID drive is both fast and inexpensive. Although it can be a bit noisy when accessing data, it's a good deal. Apr 94

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. Oct 94

★★★★ **Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $509.** This 15-inch tridot monitor provides a sharp image but reflects some glare. The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound nicely and are a benefit for CD-ROM users. Feb 95

★★★ **Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $749.** If you're in the market for a medium-quality, digital color camera that costs less than $1000, this is the best deal around. But if you're not in a hurry, you may want to wait until some of the camera's more obvious problems, such as its fixed-focus lens and lack of a zoom option, are ironed out. Jul 94

★★★★ **FlexCam, VideoLabs, 612/988-0055, $595.** Small, unobtrusive desktop video camera has a flexible gooseneck for positioning. Dec 94

★★★ **Intellicolor Display/20, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2399.** Although with its exceptional brightness and clarity this monitor would be a fine addition to any designer's desk, the included Intellicolor software, which lets you control the settings of your display, doesn't offer much added value. Apr 94

★★★ **L-TV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $299.** Sturdy, inexpensive, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. It provided a crisp, clean image, but mild flickering and conspicuous shimmers were persistent. Aug 94

★★★ **L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $399.99.** NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion, despite flicker-filtering software. Aug 94

★★★★ **Multiscan 15sf, Sony Computer Peripheral Products, 408/432-1090, $569.95.** Trinitron monitor has a flat screen that displays sharp, bright, and accurate images. With good antiglare coating and adjustable image tilt, it's worth looking at. Feb 95

★★★★ **MultiSync 3V Monitor, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $495.** With a bright display and great image quality, this monitor delivers a fine picture at a moderate price. Feb 95

★★★ **The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $429.** Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. It does a barely passable job of providing a stable image. Aug 94

★★★ **QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, $2495.** At less than half the cost of a typical active matrix LCD panel, this passive matrix projection panel offers an economical alternative for presenters who don't need multimedia capability. Jul 94

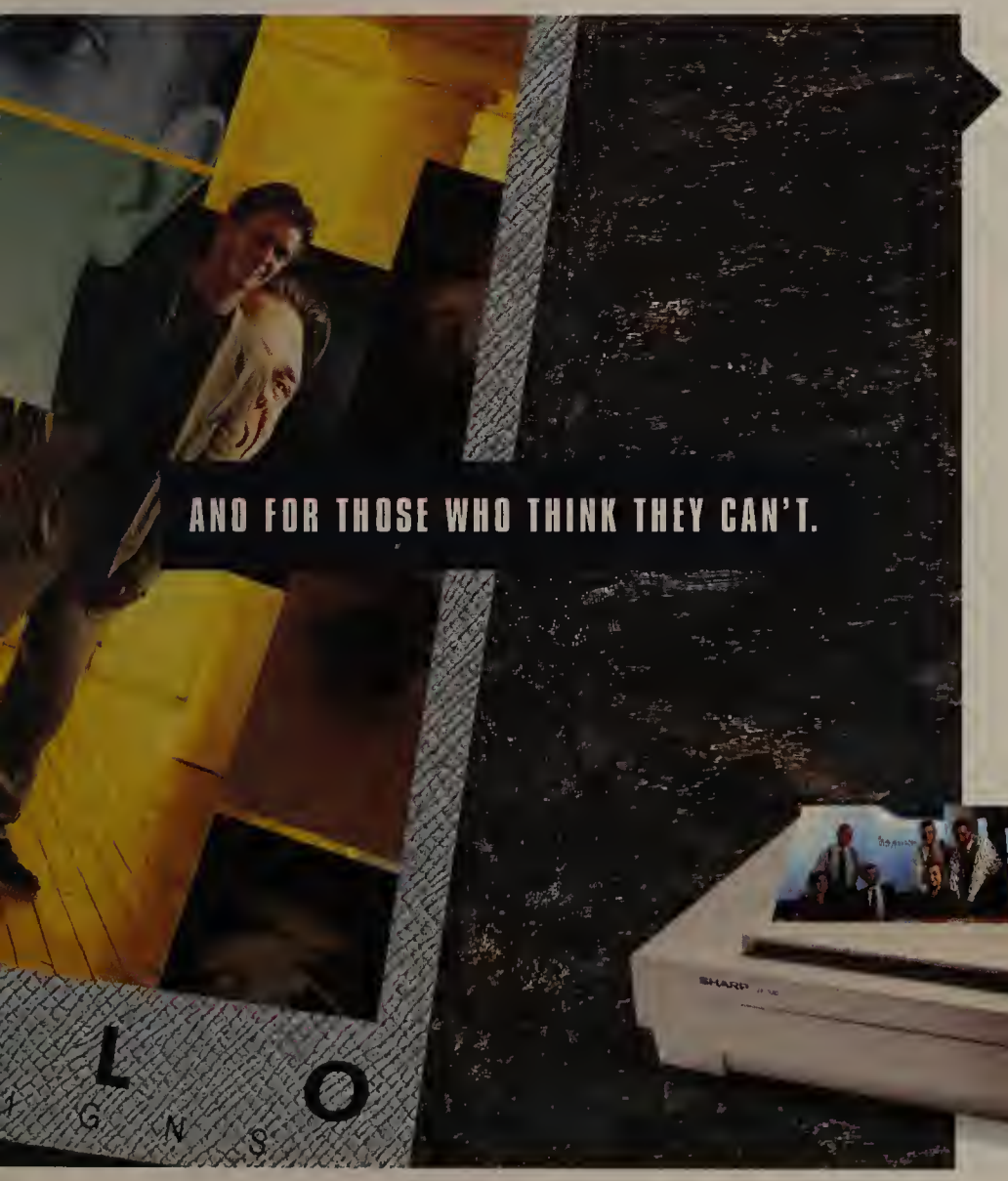
★★★★ **Radius LeMansGT, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2499.** Fast, 24-bit accelerated graphics card has automatic 30-bit CLUT calibration and can switch resolution on the fly via a pop-up menu. Oct 94

★★ **RasterOps Horizon 24, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, $1999.** This 13-inch 24-bit accelerated graphics card is slower than anticipated and overpriced. The ROM can, however, be upgraded via software. Oct 94

★★★ **Simply TV, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $439.** Easy-to-install video card plugs snugly into a PDS slot, and allows you to use your Mac with a television for display. The image is impressively flicker-free, but the resolution is limited to 256 colors. Aug 94

★★★★ **SuperMac Spectrum Power•1152, SuperMac, 408/541-6100, $1399.** Fast, relatively inexpensive, 24-bit accelerated graphics card can switch resolutions from the keyboard and offers zoom and pan options. Oct 94

★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, $699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options but is relatively slow. Oct 94 m



Introducing the Sharp JX-330. No matter who you are, this is the 24-bit color scanner for all your graphic needs. This is the one with Sharp's patented one pass scanning, true 600 dpi, and the ability to scan reflective art and transparencies. This is the scanner that reproduces 16.7 million brilliant colors with precision and detail, so you can add images to publications, create dazzling comps, or convert printed words into editable text. This is the one that delivers near commercial output at an affordable price. This is the Sharp JX-330 and, whether you're a one-man studio or one big company, this is the perfect desktop solution. For more information call 1-800-BE-SHARP or FastFax 201-529-9113.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

COLOR SCANNERS • COPIERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS • NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS • PDAs • CALCULATORS • CORDLESS TELEPHONES • WORD PROCESSORS • WIZARD®ORGANIZERS

Circle 257 on reader service card

An exclusive invitation for

Macworld Active Buyers

Macworld cordially invites you to attend an exclusive and *complimentary* **ACTIVE BUYER DAY** in 1995!

Interact with 20 top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away at each event!

Each event is entirely complimentary and includes lunch and a cocktail reception.

Attendance is limited and exclusively for qualified Active Buyers, so register today. A *Macworld* representative will contact you with additional information.

Graphics

New York City, April 19

Multimedia

San Francisco, June 14

Mobile Computing

Austin, October 11

Yes! I'm a Macworld Active Buyer. Contact me about attending this exclusive event:

- ☐ **Graphics** New York, April 19
- ☐ **Multimedia** San Francisco, June 14
- ☐ **Mobile Computing** Austin, October 11

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone Fax

Number of Macintosh computers I currently have purchase involvement for:

Mail to Macworld Active Buyer Day, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, **or fax to** 415.442.0766

ACTIVE BUYER DAYS

Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The ◀ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

American Heritage Talking Dictionary + ClipArt Library SoftKey International is including a $79.95 PC Paintbrush ClipArt Library of more than 3000 hand-drawn color images on CD-ROM free of charge with its $59.95 American Heritage Talking Dictionary, which pronounces 72,000 words and includes the entire contents of the 2140-page hardbound third edition on CD-ROM. Available for $29.95 by calling 800/843-2204. *Offer expires 2/28/95.*

Apple Color StyleWriter + StyleScript 1.1 + Type On Call 4.0 GDT Softworks is offering Adobe Systems' $99 Type On Call free to customers who purchase specially marked packages of its $149 StyleScript at the same time they buy an Apple Color StyleWriter Pro (Sep 94 ★★★★) or Color StyleWriter 2400 ink-jet printer. StyleScript enables StyleWriter users to produce PostScript Level 2 output, while Type On Call enables them to purchase typefaces on-demand from a locked CD containing more than 2000 Adobe typefaces. Available through MacConnection (800/800-0002), MacMall (800/222-2808), MacWarehouse (800/225-6227), MacsPlace (800/905-0009). *Offer expires 6/30/95.*

◀ **Canvas 3.5 + ◀ Pixar Typestry 2.1 + ◀ DeltaGraph Pro 3.5** Deneba Software is offering a Canvas Power Graphics bundle consisting of its $399 Canvas draw program (Jan 94 ★★★ for the 680X0 version) together with the $299 Pixar Typestry 3-D type-effects program (Feb 95 ★★★★) and DeltaPoint's $195 DeltaGraph Pro charting software (Apr 94 ★★★★ for version 3). Available from mail-order resellers and direct for $299.95. Call 800/733-6322 for more information. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

◀ **EAsycolor 24/1360 Graphics Card + ◀ LogoMotion 1.5** EA Research is including a free copy of Specular International's $149 LogoMotion 3-D animation tool (Nov 94 ★★★★ for version 1.0) with its $1699 EAsycolor accelerated graphics card. The 24/1360 offers 24-bit color QuickDraw acceleration, Adobe Photoshop filter acceleration, and CMYK-to-RGB conversion. Call 800/681-6566 to order and for more information. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

Enhanced NCSA Mosaic 1.0 + The Mosaic Handbook for the Macintosh O'Reilly & Associates is including the Spyglass version of NCSA Enhanced Mosaic on floppy disk free of charge with its $29.95 book for Internet beginners. Mosaic is used to navigate the Internet via the World Wide Web, and the Spyglass version is purported to fix problems found in public domain versions. Available direct (800/998-9938) or in bookstores.

Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia + San Diego Zoo CD-ROM Grolier Electronic Publishing is including a free copy of Software Toolworks' $99.95 The San Diego Zoo Presents . . . The Animals on CD-ROM, which includes photos of over 200 animals, with every copy of its $149 encyclopedia on CD-ROM (Jul 94 ★★★★). The 1995 edition features over 8000 pictures, six hours of multimedia, and 33,000 articles. Estimated street price is $99.95. Call 800/285-4534 for more information.

In Control 3.0.4 + FastPace Instant Contact 1.0 + Quicken 5 Attain Corporation is offering a free copy of Intuit's $49.95 Quicken personal financial software (Feb 95 ★★★★) when you buy both Attain's $85 In Control personal planner and organizer (Oct 94 ★★★★) and its $79.99 FastPace Instant Contact contact manager (Jan 95 ★★★) for $99.95. Call 800/784-7388, ext. 9001, for more information and to order. *Offer expires 4/30/95.*

LaserWriter Select 360 + LaserWriter Bridge Apple Computer is including a free copy of LaserWriter Bridge—a custom implementation of Sonic Systems' $149 PowerBridge 3.0 utility—with its $1599 (company's estimated price) LaserWriter Select 360 printer (Apr 94 ★★★★★). LaserWriter Bridge connects the printer to the LocalTalk port of an Ethernet-attached Macintosh. Call 800/776-2333 for more information.

◀ **SuperCard 2.0 + ◀ Avid VideoShop 3.0 + ◀ Morph 2.5 + SoundMate 1.0** Allegiant Technologies is including the following free of charge with its $695 SuperCard authoring system (Feb 95 ★★★★ for version 1.7.1): Avid Technology's $395 QuickTime video-editing program (Feb 94 ★★★ for VideoShop 2.0); Gryphon Software's $149 warping and morphing software (Apr 94 ★★★★ for Morph 2.0); and Motion Works' SoundMate sound-editing utility. Available through mail-order resellers such as MacConnection (800/800-0002) and MacWarehouse (800/225-6227). *Offer good through at least 3/31/95.*

TrackBoard + QuicKeys 3.0.1 Datadesk is offering its new $169.95 TrackBoard—a full-function extended keyboard and three-button trackball combination—along with CE Software's $169 keyboard shortcut utility (Mar 94 ★★★★ for QuicKeys 3.0) for $139.95. Trackboard includes 15 user-definable function keys, and features both color-coded and rounded key tops. Call 800/248-4001 for more information. *Offer expires 6/30/95.*

VST Charger 500 Bundle + Claris Organizer 1.0 VST Power Systems is including Claris Corporation's $99 personal information manager (Jan 95 ★★★) free of charge with its VST Charger 500 bundles. VST's $179.95 bundle includes the Charger 500 external battery charger, which is also capable of simultaneously reconditioning and recalibrating two PowerBook 500–series Intelligence Batteries, as well as EMMpathy 2.0 diagnostic software for testing and repairing these batteries. The $259.95 bundle adds your choice of an AC or DC adapter (either the Apple AC Adapter or $99.95 VST Auto Adapter 500). Available from MacConnection (800/800-0002), MacMall (800/222-2808), MacWarehouse (800/225-6227), and The Mac Zone (800/248-0800).

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

◀ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5** Adobe Systems is offering its $595 draw program (Sept 94 ★★★★) to registered users of Macromedia (formerly Aldus) FreeHand for $149. Call 800/521-1976 for more information. *Offer expires 2/28/95.*

Brainstorm Accelerators Brainstorm Products is offering an upgrade to its $149 Mac Plus accelerator or $199 Mac SE accelerator (Mar 95 ★★★★) for $99 to owners of any other Macintosh accelerator (even from companies no longer in business). Call 415/988-2900 for more information.

LAN Workplace for Macintosh 2.0 Novell is offering a $399 single-user license ($1995 for 10-user; $12,995 for 100-user) for this program to registered users of competitive products for $100 ($450 for 10-user; $1999 for 100-user). The latest version of Workplace provides transparent access to a variety of enterprise resources on TCP/IP-based networks and features drag-and-drop FTP file transfer for System 6 and 7 users. Call 800/638-9273 or 801/429-5588 for more information.

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Irma Suite for Macintosh DCA is offering a special introductory price of $250 on this $495 software product for accessing multiple mainframe, midrange, and Unix hosts from a single package. It supports Apple Remote Access and includes productivity tools such as DCA's QuickPads and a menu that is consistent across all host platforms. Call 800/348-3221 for more information. *Offer expires 3/31/95.*

Transparent Language 3.0 Transparent Language is offering its SpanishNow, FrenchNow, GermanNow, ItalianNow, and LatinNow foreign-language-learning packages (Oct 92 ★★★★ for version 1.04M) for $69.99 each on CD-ROM or $49.99 each on disk (regularly $129 and $99, respectively). Call 800/752-1767 to order and for more information. *Offer expires 5/31/95.* m

GERMANY JAPAN ROMANIA UNITED STATES FRANCE ARGENTINA

NORWAY HONG KONG TAIWAN SPAIN ISRAEL AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND CHINA

Congratulations

to the Winners of the 9th Annual Computer Press Awards!

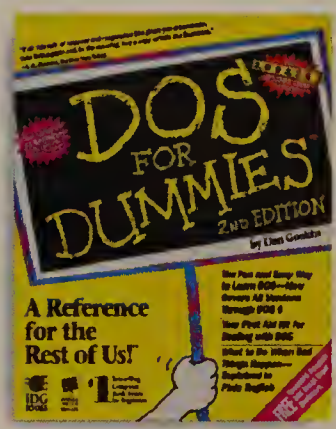
Best Computer Magazine (Circulation more than 100,000)

Best Computer Newspaper (Circulation more than 100,000)

Best News Story in a Computer Publication ("DOS 6.0" by Stuart Johnson, Doug Barney and Kevin Strehlo)

Best Computer Columnist (Deborah Branscum, "Conspicuous Consumer")

Best Advanced How-to Book: Systems



Best Introductory How-to Book: Software

Once again, IDG dominated the annual Computer Press Awards, winning more awards than any other publishing company. If you're looking for editorial excellence in information technology publications, IDG is where you find it.

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP
Where you find I.T.

KOREA PHILIPPINES SINGAPORE THAILAND CANADA AUSTRIA

Macworld

Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.	Phone
26	Aatrix Software	159	800/426-0864
136	Adobe	231	800/521-1976
216	Advance Business Center	225	800/723-8262
58	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982
38	Agfa	43	800/685-4271
80	Agfa	158	800/685-4271
12	Agio	—	800/688-2446
196-197	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428
141-142	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364
104-105	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208
28	Anthro	—	800/325-3841
22-23	Apple Computer	—	—
84-85	Apple Computer	—	—
114-115	Apple Computer	—	—
56	Bose Corporation	—	800/444-BOSE
204-205	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/622-8721
174-175	Caere Corporation	69	—
160	CD ROM Expo	—	—
192-193	ClubMac	96	800/ CLUB MAC
13	Columbia House	125	—
45	CompuServe	66	800/848-8199
208-209	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW
171	Connectix	192	800/950-5880
173	Connectix	191	800/950-5880
139	Conner Perihperals	162	—
66	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729
206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20	800/375-9000
72	CTX International	38	909/595-6146
40	Dantz Development	26	—
20	Datawatch	—	508/988-9700
8	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853
24	Delphi	173	800/695-4005
68	Delrina Corporation	137	800/631-8118
21	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322
204-205	DGR Technologies	63	800/622-8721
210	DigiCore	269	800/858-4622
216	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555
201	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305
214	Directech	298	800/279-5520
247	Educorp	157	800/843-9497
10	Engineered Software	12	910/299-4843
30-31	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON
194-195	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020
159	Fargo Electronics	172	800/327-4622
94-95	Fujitsu	202	800/831-4094
64	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114
43	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200
12	IMAXIS	88	800/462-9470
82	Insignia Solutions	68	800/848-7677
62	Intuit	—	800/781-6999
93	Intuit	—	800/781-6999
BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—	800/535-4242
15-18	La Cie	52	800/999-1422
202-203	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091
128-129	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333
185-190	MacMall	131	800/222-2808
200	MacProducts	65	800/622-8721
47	Macromedia	86	800/326-2128
212-213	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227
178	Macworld Active Buyer Days	—	—
215	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184
IFC-1	Microsoft	—	—
6-7	Microtek Lab, inc.	287	800/654-4160
146	Mobius Technologies	109	800/800-4334
29	Multimedia Design Co.	91	800/921-9493
2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO
60	NEC Technologies	14	800/NEC-INFO
IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
10	PowerTable/ScanCo	—	800/722-6263
191	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
145	QMS	—	800/392-7559
246	Quality Computers	263	800/777-3642
150	Radius	—	—
9	RasterOps	124	800/SAY-COLOR
70	Seiko Instruments	93	800/888-0817
176-177	Sharp Electronics	257	800/BE-SHARP
166A-166B	Signature Software	300	800/925-8840
32	Specular International	41	800/433-7732
198-199	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
147	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
78	Strata/StrataVision	223	800/869-6855
217	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
74	SyQuest	249	800/245-2278
103	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
211	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
76	Umax	196	800/201-8629
11	Visioneer	18	800/787-7007
14	VST Power Systems	73	508/287-4600
48-49	WordPerfect Corporation	—	800/526-7820
54	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839
120-121	Xerox Corporation	100	800/ASK-XEROX

Macworld

Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS		
26	Aatrix Software	159
58	AEC Software	203
68	Delrina Corporation	137
62	Intuit	—
93	Intuit	—
IFC-1	Microsoft	—
147	Statsoft	99
48-49	WordPerfect Corporation	—
CAD/CAM		
10	Engineered Software	12
64	Graphsoft	46
CD ROM		
66	Corel Corporation	78
247	Educorp	157
COMMUNICATION		
68	Delrina Corporation	137
EDUCATIONAL		
246	Quality Computers	263
FONTS		
166A-166B	Signature Software	300
GRAPHICS/DTP		
136	Adobe	231
66	Corel Corporation	78
21	Deneba Software	57
43	HSC Software	5
47	Macromedia	86
32	Specular International	41
78	Strata/StrataVision	223
MULTIMEDIA		
47	Macromedia	86
OCR		
174-175	Caere Corporation	69
PERSONAL		
62	Intuit	—
93	Intuit	—
STATISTICAL		
147	Statsoft	99
UTILITIES		
171	Connectix	192
82	Insignia Solutions	68
VERTICAL		
26	Aatrix Software	159
WORD PROCESSING		
48-49	WordPerfect Corporation	—
HARDWARE		
BOARDS		
146	Mobius Technologies	109
9	RasterOps	124
CD ROM		
13	Columbia House	125
247	Educorp	157
IBC	NEC Technologies	16
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
84-85	Apple Computer	—
114-115	Apple Computer	—
206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20
194-195	Express Direct	81
217	SuperMicro	126
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS		
38	Agfa	43
80	Agfa	158
216	Digital Axis	83
30-31	Epson America	—
94-95	Fujitsu	202
12	IMAXIS	88
6-7	Microtek Lab, Inc.	287
176-177	Sharp Electronics	257
76	Umax	196
DISPLAY		
22-23	Apple Computer	—
206-207	CRA Systems Inc.	20
72	CTX International	38
216	Digital Axis	83
EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES		
8	DayStar Digital	7
FURNITURE		
12	Agio	—
HARD DISKS/STORAGE		
196-197	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
204-205	BottomLine Distribution	63
192-193	ClubMac	96
204-205	DGR Technologies	63
201	Direct Connections	121
214	Directech	298
15-18	La Cie	52
200	MacProducts	65
215	MegaHaus	245
27	Pinnacle Micro	115
191	ProDirect	135
217	SuperMicro	126
74	SyQuest	249
INPUT DEVICES		
BC	Kensington Microware, Ltd.	—
11	Visioneer	18
MISCELLANEOUS		
104-105	American Power Conversion	72
MULTIMEDIA		
56	Bose Corporation	—
29	Multimedia Design Co.	91
POWERBOOK		
14	VST Power Systems	73
PRINTERS		
159	Fargo Electronics	172
2-3	NEC Technologies	15
60	NEC Technologies	14
145	QMS	—
70	Seiko Instruments	93
103	Tektronix	143
54	Xante Corporation	112
120-121	Xerox Corporation	100
SECURITY		
104-105	American Power Conversion	72
20	Datawatch	—
UTILITIES		
20	Datawatch	—
VIDEO		
173	Connectix	191
9	RasterOps	124
SERVICES		
ON LINE		
141-142	America OnLine	—
45	CompuServe	66
24	Delphi	173
TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
160	CD ROM Expo	—
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
28	Anthro	—
10	PowerTable/ScanCo	—
MISCELLANEOUS		
10	PowerTable/ScanCo	—
MAIL ORDER		
216	Advance Business Center	225
196-197	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
204-205	BottomLine Distribution	63
192-193	ClubMac	96
208-209	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
204-205	DGR Technologies	63
210	DigiCore	269
201	Direct Connections	121
214	Directech	298
194-195	Express Direct	81
202-203	Mac Bargains	70
128-129	MacConnection	—
185-190	MacMall	131
200	MacProducts	65
212-213	MacWarehouse	150
215	MegaHaus	245
191	ProDirect	135
246	Quality Computers	263
198-199	Spin Peripherals	248
211	The Mac Zone	71

Macworld

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

FASTFAX
For faster results just fax this sheet to +1-413-637-4343. Please indicate your fax number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)

- 01 ❑ 1000+
- 02 ❑ 999 - 100
- 03 ❑ 99 - 25
- 04 ❑ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 05 ❑ Apple Workgroup Servers/ Mac Quadra-series
- 06 ❑ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/ Performa 600/450/SE 30
- 07 ❑ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/ 400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/ 512K/128K/Portable
- 08 ❑ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/ or services? (Check one.)

	C	D
500+	❑ 09	❑ 15
499 - 100	❑ 10	❑ 16
99 - 50	❑ 11	❑ 17
49 - 10	❑ 12	❑ 18
9 - 1	❑ 13	❑ 19
None	❑ 14	❑ 20

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 21 ❑ Initiate/Determine need for product/capabilities/features
- 22 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve brands/models
- 23 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
- 24 ❑ Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)

- 25 ❑ $1 million or more
- 26 ❑ $999,999 – $500,000
- 27 ❑ $499,999 – $100,000
- 28 ❑ $99,999 – $50,000
- 29 ❑ $49,999 – $10,000
- 30 ❑ Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)

- 31 ❑ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
- 32 ❑ Graphics/publishing software
- 33 ❑ Monitors/displays
- 34 ❑ Printers/scanners
- 35 ❑ Networking/communications hardware and/or software
- 36 ❑ Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software
- 37 ❑ Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)

- 38 ❑ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
- 39 ❑ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management
- 40 ❑ Engineering
- 41 ❑ R&D/Scientific
- 42 ❑ Corporate/General Management
- 43 ❑ Accounting/Finance
- 44 ❑ Marketing/Sales/PR/ Communications
- 45 ❑ Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title _____

Co. _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

Free Product Information

1	2	3	4	5	151	152	153	154	155
6	7	8	9	10	156	157	158	159	160
11	12	13	14	15	161	162	163	164	165
16	17	18	19	20	166	167	168	169	170
21	22	23	24	25	171	172	173	174	175
26	27	28	29	30	176	177	178	179	180
31	32	33	34	35	181	182	183	184	185
36	37	38	39	40	186	187	188	189	190
41	42	43	44	45	191	192	193	194	195
46	47	48	49	50	196	197	198	199	200
51	52	53	54	55	201	202	203	204	205
56	57	58	59	60	206	207	208	209	210
61	62	63	64	65	211	212	213	214	215
66	67	68	69	70	216	217	218	219	220
71	72	73	74	75	221	222	223	224	225
76	77	78	79	80	226	227	228	229	230
81	82	83	84	85	231	232	233	234	235
86	87	88	89	90	236	237	238	239	240
91	92	93	94	95	241	242	243	244	245
96	97	98	99	100	246	247	248	249	250
101	102	103	104	105	251	252	253	254	255
106	107	108	109	110	256	257	258	259	260
111	112	113	114	115	261	262	263	264	265
116	117	118	119	120	266	267	268	269	270
121	122	123	124	125	271	272	273	274	275
126	127	128	129	130	276	277	278	279	280
131	132	133	134	135	281	282	283	284	285
136	137	138	139	140	286	287	288	289	290
141	142	143	144	145	291	292	293	294	295
146	147	148	149	150	296	297	298	299	300

Free Macworld Shopper Information

401	402	403	404	405	501	502	503	504	505
406	407	408	409	410	506	507	508	509	510
411	412	413	414	415	511	512	513	514	515
416	417	418	419	420	516	517	518	519	520
421	422	423	424	425	521	522	523	524	525
426	427	428	429	430	526	527	528	529	530
431	432	433	434	435	531	532	533	534	535
436	437	438	439	440	536	537	538	539	540
441	442	443	444	445	541	542	543	544	545
446	447	448	449	450	546	547	548	549	550
451	452	453	454	455	551	552	553	554	555
456	457	458	459	460	556	557	558	559	560
461	462	463	464	465	561	562	563	564	565
466	467	468	469	470	566	567	568	569	570
471	472	473	474	475	571	572	573	574	575
476	477	478	479	480	576	577	578	579	580
481	482	483	484	485	581	582	583	584	585
486	487	488	489	490	586	587	588	589	590
491	492	493	494	495	591	592	593	594	595
496	497	498	499	500	596	597	598	599	600

❑ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires May 12, 1995 X1 March 1995

Please print or type all information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.
Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

CREATIVE COMPUTERS®

MacMall™

YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!™

Since 1985

THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE APPLE MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE!

Verified low prices with over 2500 products on sale!

Lower Than Warehouse Prices!!

Now Authorized for Macintosh® Performa®! Call about the NEW *FASTER* PowerMacs®!

Authorized Catalog Reseller®

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!!

800-222-2808

WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF APPLE PRODUCTS!!

New Product SALE!

NEC 3xe NEW!

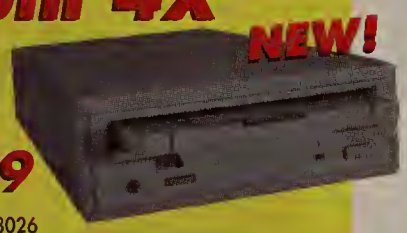
TRIPLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE

Includes Macintosh® interface software and cable. Call for details.

$199 #63205

VividSpin 4X NEW!

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE



$379.99 #68026

SAM 4.0 & Norton Utilities 3.1 BUNDLE

$139.99* #67851

*After $25 Mail-in rebate. Rebate valid from 1/1/95 to 3/1/95

Best Data 14.4 Fax/Data Modem

$88.99 #67174

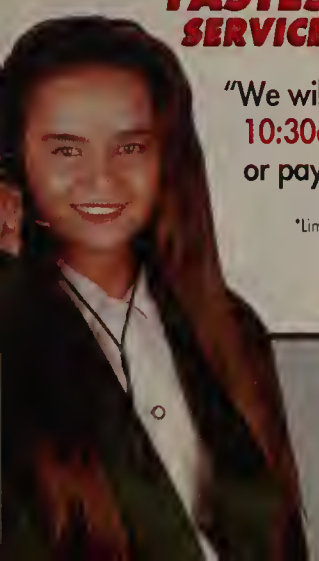
Best Data 28.8 V.Fast Fax/Data Modem

$138.99 #67175

Best Data 28.8 V.34 Fax/Data Modem

$198.99 #67176

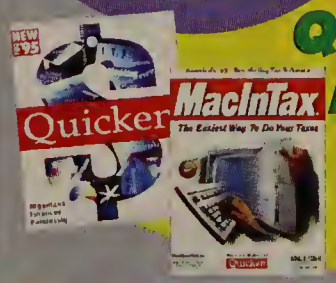
FASTEST DELIVERY SERVICE GUARANTEE!!



"We will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"*

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx® to destinations within the contiguous U.S. ("Next Day" not available to certain rural areas.)

Quicken and MacInTax*



$59.99 #67403

*Headstart Edition

Asante FriendlyNet Adapter

Add Ethernet to your Centris®, Quadra® or PowerMacintosh® computer

$39.99 #67645

1•800•222•2808

Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

Overnight FedEx® Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order*

FedEx Federal Express

To Order, Call Toll Free

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

MacMall has it all!!
If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Printer

HP's most powerful office printing with full color

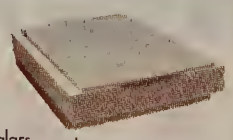
• 600x300dpi black text with Resolution Enhancement Technology • 300 dpi full color printing - up to 16.7 million colors • Up to 7ppm for black text, 1-2 ppm or color graphics • 4MB memory, expandable to 20MB • Postscript level 2 with 35 scalable fonts for Macintosh and Windows • Color HP PCL 5 with 45 scalable typefaces for professional-looking text and graphics

#61618 **$1999.99**

Black Cartridge DeskJet 1200C $25.99 #62083	Magenta Cartridge DeskJet 1200C $28.99 #62082
Cyan Cartridge DeskJet 1200C $28.99 #62084	Yellow Cartridge DeskJet 1200C $28.99 #62081

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

The high performance color/grayscale scanner that provides advanced features at a breakthrough price!



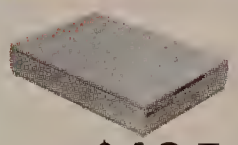
• Superior image quality with 1600 dpi enhanced resolution; 400 dpi optical resolution
• 24 bit color allows you to scan over 16 million colors
• HP AccuPage for better text recognition
• Optional transparency adapter available
• Optional 50 page document feeder available
• One-year HP Express Exchange Warranty for 24-hour replacement service

#66369 **$799***

*After $150 Rebate
Price before rebate is $949.
Valid 11/1/94 to 2/28/95

HP ScanJet 3p Scanner

HP's lowest cost, grayscale complete scanning solution!



• 256 grayscale levels
• Includes software for text/images scanning and for making copies on your printer
• Add text, line art and photo to documents
• 300 dpi resolution, extendible to 1200dpi
• Compatible with Macintosh or Windows

Bonus: Includes FREE Calera WordScan OCR Software

#66436 **$485**

Automatic Document Feeder for HP SCANJET 3p Scanner #66437 **$204.99**

HP DeskWriter 540 Printer

HP's most affordable 600 by 300dpi high quality InkJet printer for the Macintosh

• 600x300dpi black printing on plain paper
• Two ppm black print speed, 1.5 to 4 minutes per page color printing
• Easily handles a wide variety of envelopes and paper sizes, 4"x6" to 8.5"x14"
• Industry leading three-year warranty
• Lowest list price of any HP DeskJet printer
• Easy to add color
• 35 scalable fonts
• 256 levels of gray

#66368 **$295**

ADD COLOR TO YOUR DESKWRITER 540 FOR ONLY **$36.99** #62565

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

The new HP DeskWriter 320 offers the highest quality output of any mobile printer

• 600x300dpi black printing on plain paper and Hewlett Packard exclusive Ret.
• Three ppm black print speed and up to 4 minutes per page color printing
• Low cost HP color kit for easy to add optional color, featuring Hewlett Packard's breakthrough ColorSmart Technology
• Compact, portable design fits neatly into any briefcase

#66366 **$309**

DeskWriter 320 w/ Sheet Feeder #66435 **$369**

Transparency Adapter for IIcx	$644.99	#63585
DeskWriter 310/320 Battery	$36.99	#60750
DeskWriter 310/320 Rapid Charger	$74.99	#60751
DeskWriter 310/320 Carrying Case	$74.99	#60752
DeskWriter 310/320 Sheet Feeder	$69.99	#60749
Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 310/320	$19.99	#63511
Toner for LaserWriter II, LaserJet IID, III, IIID	$77.99	#51071
Toner for LaserWriter Plus and LaserJet Plus	$94.99	#61449
Toner for Per. LaserWriter LS, NT, NTR, LJ IIP	$74.99	#1399
Toner for LaserWriter Pro, LJ 4, 4M, 4 Plus, 4M Plus	$108.99	#60834
Black Cartridge for DeskWriter, DeskJet (1000 pages)	$24.99	#60123
Tri Color Cartridge DeskWriter/DeskJet	$27.99	#3344
Color Printing Kit for 310/320/540	$36.99	#62565

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

HP DeskWriter 560c Printer

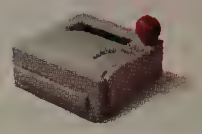
HP's affordable high quality black and color printer for the Macintosh computer

• Clear, sharp 600x300dpi professional quality
• Two ppm black print speed, 1.5 to 4 minutes per page color printing
• Easily handles a wide variety of envelopes and paper sizes, 4"x6" to 8.5"x14"
• Industry leading three-year warranty
• Lowest list price of any HP DeskJet printer
• Easy to add color
• 35 scalable fonts
• 256 levels of gray

#63821 **$489**

3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!!

HP LaserJet 4ML Printer

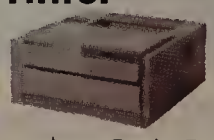


• HP Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner produce the best 300 dpi output available
• Postscript Level 2
• 35 Adobe scalable fonts
• RISC-based Intel 80960KA processor
• 4MB RAM standard memory
• Macintosh and Windows PC compatible

4MB RAM

#61793 **$1029**

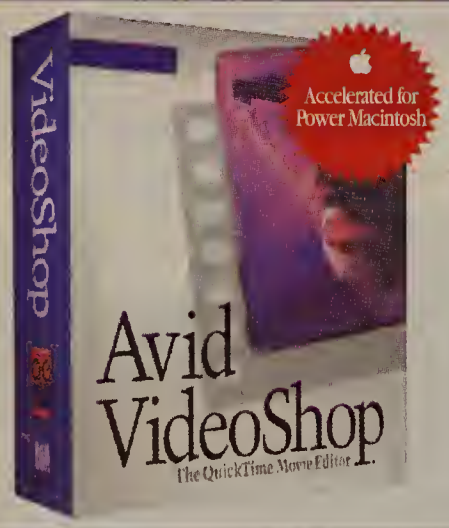
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer



• True 600dpi resolution utilizing Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner
• Postscript Level 2
• 35 Adobe scalable fonts
• 6MB RAM standard memory
• Macintosh and Windows PC compatible

4MB RAM

#62758 **$1369**



VideoShop® 3.0

The video software anyone can use.™

VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To create a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy and paste editing. Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph. Unique composing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop, you can position, re-size and "fly" clips across a path. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased titles with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that Hollywood professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait? PowerMac Accelerated. Includes royalty free footage. Requires: Color Mac, 4MB and 40MB drive and System 7.0 or greater.

$258.99 #65540

AVID

FREE BONUS! Logo Motion 1.5

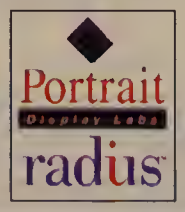
60 Day Money Back Guarantee

The Portrait/15 Pivot®

Includes:
RadiusWare™ and Portrait Display Labs' Win Portrait™ video driver software

Portrait Display Labs is the only color multifrequency display for Macintosh and Windows offering portrait and landscape in one pivoting monitor. In the portrait mode, the vertical display is equal to a 20" monitor allowing you to display and edit a full page of text without scrolling! A quick pivot to landscape mode and it's perfect for spreadsheets. Mac resolution is 832x624; Windows resolution is 1024x862. The .28mm dot pitch insures clear, crisp text. Works with most Macintosh & PowerMacintosh on-board video and popular Windows graphics cards.

• .28mm dot pitch, Flat square CRT
• 75Hz. refresh rate for flicker-free graphics
• Built-in antiglare screen
• Tilt and swivel for ergonomic viewing
• Meets Sweden's MPRII (SWEDAC) standard for reduced emissions



$698.99* #65207

*After $100 mail-in rebate valid from Nov. 1 to March 15,1995. Price before rebate is $798.99

UMAX™

VISTA-S6

4800 dpi, High Speed, Single Pass, Color Scanning Solution

- Magic Match color matching system
- Supports up to 8.5"x11" material
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Includes Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct
- Optical resolution of 300x600 dpi
- TWAIN compliant
- Micro-stepping optical transmission for faster speed
- Descreening, Auto-density adjustment, filtering function

$759.99 #65829

VISTA-S8

6400 dpi, High Speed, Single Speed, Color Scanner

The new Vista-S8 with its UltraView® Technology produces smoother interpolation for sharp, clear images. Plus Umax's own, MagicMatch color management technology provides accurate and vivid colors.

- Supports up to 8.5"x11.7" (reflective) and 8.5"x10" (transparency)
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Optical resolution of 800x400dpi
- Descreening, auto-density adjustment, filtering functions
- TWAIN and ASPI compliant
- Includes Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct

$869.99 #67757

Vista-S8
with Photoshop 3.0, Kai's PowerTools SE
$989.99 #67758

POWERLOOK

It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners... Like a Drum.

1200 dpi Color Scanner

- 30-bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1,024 shades of gray (10-bits per pixel); true 30-bit output!)
- Single pass CD imager captures 30-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability
- Includes full version Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and Kai's Power Tools SE
- 2400 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated), with 600x1200 optical
- Supports color, grayscale, halftone, line art modes
- Built-in SCSI-II interface
- Scaling from 1% to 400% in 1% increments

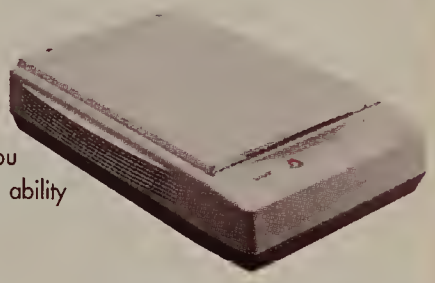
$2999.99 #66132

UC1260

9600 dpi Color Scanner

This 24-bit, flatbed scanner gives you 600x1200dpi optical resolution and the ability to scan millions of colors

- Supports material up to 8"x14"
- 9600 dpi resolution through software
- 24-bit, 16.8 million colors
- Support color, gray, halftone, lineart modes
- Downloadable gamma curves
- Built-in interface
- Standard TWAIN
- Include Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct



$989.99 #66137

UC1260
with Photoshop 3.0 and KPT SE
$1099.99 #61198

PANTONE® Professional Desktop Color Control

ColorDrive™

Software for Complete Color Control

PANTONE ColorDrive provides consistent optimized data for the color in your illustration, photo retouching, page layout and presentation programs. It also provides calibrated color data for your color printer. In fact, you can create your own color palette using color from any PANTONE System, as well as any other color available, and share it among applications, and it can also impart color palettes previously created in other applications and convert them for use in a variety of other programs. So you get the most accurate colors from the very first printout.

Whether printing any image, illustrations, photographs or charts, the PANTONE ColorDrive calibrates and corrects the color. With a database of dozens of color printers for which we have visually characterized and created specific CMYK data to give you the most accurate color reproduction possible. It also fully supports Apple® ColorSync™ so you can use any ColorSync™ compatible profiles.

$139.99 #67709

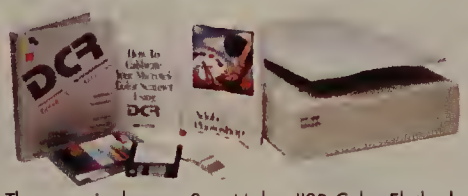
MICROTEK

ScanMaker IIHR

- 2400 dpi resolution (interpolated) - true 600x 1200 optical resolution
- Maximum document size 8.5"x13.5"
- Includes a full version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and OmniPage Direct
- Apple Color Sync compatible
- Full grayscale scanning capability
- Optional transparency adapter and automatic document feeder

$1067.99 #64512

ScanMaker IISP



The new single-pass ScanMaker IISP Color Flatbed Scanner with DCR™, the most accurate color system calibration available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Microtek. Accurate color calibration for more vibrant, saturated and true color which used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. It is also Apple® ColorSync™ compatible. Comes complete with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE and OmniPage Direct.

$747.99 #62974

ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of grey. Features 300 dpi horizontal, 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200dpi x 1200dpi through interpolation. Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE, OmniPage Direct and scan module with Automatic Contrast Control and Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.

$497.99 #60906

ScanMaker III

The ScanMaker III scans in 36-bit color, capturing images at up to 12 bits per RGB color channel. Scans up to 2400dpi for smoother, more precise color gradations, detailed highlights and rich shadows, accurate midtones and a full photographic dynamic range up to 3.4. Includes FULL version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.

$2487.99 #64511

To Order, Call Toll Free

OFFER CODE: D532MG14

1•800•222•2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll Free

1•800•222•2808

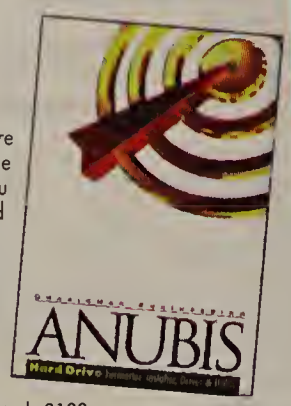
Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

MacMall is your SUPERSOURCE!!

If you ore looking for o Mocintosh peripheral or accessary and don't see it then give us o CALL! We do our best to corry just about everything!

Anubis Professional



Anubis is the fastest, most reliable SCSI utility software available for the Macintosh. Anubis anticipates possible problems and corrects them on the fly, protecting you from disastrous disk crashes and other unanticipated errors that could bring your work to a screeching halt. Anubis gives you total control over all your SCSI storage devices. Anubis is compatible with virtually all SCSI disk mechanisms, including fixed disks, SyQuests, Opticals (3.5" and 5.25") and flopticals.

- Supports RAID levels 0 and 1 (mirroring/shipping/spanning), including the ability to stripe data across both SCSI busses of the Power Macintosh 8100 and Quadra 950.
- TurboMO™ option allows for faster writes to optical disks.

Publisher: CharisMac

$79.99 #68000

POWER BUNDLE!!

Get Anubis Professional and CD Auto Cache for just

$99.99 #68002

CD AutoCache Professional

CD Auto Cache™ offers you a simple and quick solution to push your CD-ROM drive to its maximum potential, increasing the performance of even the fastest drives on the market. CD AutoCache supports virtually all CD-ROM drives and formats including Kodak's Photo CD.

CD AutoCache monitors how your computer requests and uses data from CD-ROM discs and through a proprietary artificial intelligence algorithm automatically adjusts total cache and page sizes on the fly, keeping your CD-ROM drive running at it optimal performance level regardless of how a CD was mastered.

$44.99 #68001

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

PowerCard™ 601

Turn Your Macintosh LC, Performa and Quadra 470, 570, 605 and 630 series into a PowerMac

PowerCard 601 brings Power Macintosh performance to Apple's latest family of entry-level Macs. Developed in partnership with Apple, this inexpensive PowerPC upgrade provides PowerMac performance for half the cost of a new machine. It is easy to install, and includes a 256K cache and System 7.5. And like the Power 601, the PowerCard 601 not only works with your current Mac;s memory, it lets you run software on your Mac either as a PowerPC or 68K based machine.

$639.99 #67669

Turbo™ 601

Turn Your Macintosh IIci into a PowerMac!

Turbo 601 brings real Power Macintosh performance to your Mac IIci in an easy to install PDS upgrade card. Based on award winning design of DayStar's Turbo 040, we've added a 66MHz PowerPC processor, Apple Macintosh ROMs and a 256K secondary cache.

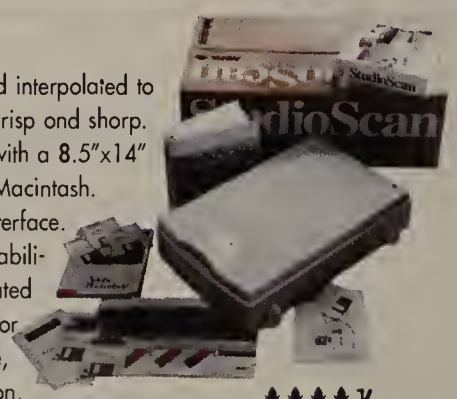
$1198.99 #67670

PhotoMatic 2.0 *New Version!*

PhotoMatic is the photo imaging assistant you were waiting for. It provides you with the ability to write and run scripts for Photoshop. Now you don't have to waste any more time doing those boring and time consuming repetitive tasks. PhotoMatic learns as you work, simply do what you usually have to do and Photomatic learns these steps and then performs them for you. It's as simple as that. And PhotoMatic can even run in the background from a remote terminal while you work on something else! "It really is a great time saving tool!"

$99.99 #68191

Studio Scan II



With the true optical resolution of Studio Scan II at 400x800 and interpolated to 2400, image enlargements are possible, and printed results are crisp and sharp. Studio Scan II has 30 Bit Color Scanning and 10 Bit Grayscale, with a 8.5"x14" scanning area. A complete bundle of software is included for Macintosh. FotoSnap is a one-click, no-nonsense, best scan-time scanner interface. FotoLook provides the more adventurous with expert scanning capabilities. Color correct output from your monitor and printer is automated by FotoTune Light, which includes the industry standard IT8 color calibration chart. Adobe Photoshop 3.0LE completes the bundle, providing the facility for creative image manipulation. In addition, instant access to years of professional scanning experience is provided by Agfa's free fact-packed "Introduction to Digital Scanning" - it's a revelation!

★★★★½ MacUser June 1994

$869.99 #66017

Studio Scan II Transparency Adapter

Maximum transparency scanning area 8"x10"

$389.99 #66018

AGFA

Studio Scan

The Total Scanning Solution!

A total scanning solution, Studio Scan comes complete with software ensuring consistent quality scanning, color control and image editing capabilities. Quality scans are a snap with FotoSnap scanning software. FotoSnap automatically determines and sets the scanner controls, and uses Agfa's FotoTune LE color management technology to ensure that the colors of your final oriented image matches the original. For the more experienced user, StudioScan also includes FotoLook scanning software which offers a range of user adjustable controls normally found in professional scanners. And for flexible image editing, StudioScan includes Adobe Photoshop LE. • One Pass flatbed color scanner • True 300x600 dpi resolution and 2400 interpolated • Max. scanning area 8.5"x14" • Optional Transparency module available

$679.99 #63876

Get What You See, Finally!

RELISYS

AVEC 2400

Color Scanner

The Avec Calar 2400 is a scanner which maximizes the desktap personal camputer inta a warking imaging tool. It is a three pass design, capable af scanning an 8 1/2"x 14" area in 24-bit, 16.8 millian calars with a maximum resalutian af 2400 dpi. This translates inta 180,000 pixels per square inch, a true benefit far image scanning. Bundled with Adabe Phatashap LE, OmniPage Direct OCR saftware and Art Scan Prafessianal. The Avec 2400 has everything yau need in an entry level calar scanner with three times the specificatians af the campetitian at a lawer cast. SCSI-2 interface.

$489.99 #65711

RELI 2412 Mac/TE

Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter

The Reli 2412 Mac/TE is an excellent chaice far the desktap publisher. It is af a single pass design, capable af scanning a 24-bit 8 1/2"x 14", 16.8 millian calar image with a maximum resalutian af 2400 dpi. The 2412 Mac/TE maximum resalutian translates inta 360,000 pixels per square inch, which benefits anyane scanning calar images and transparencies. Bundled with Adabe Phatashap LE, OmniPage Direct OCR saftware, Kai's PawerTaals SE, Kai's PawerTools Tips and Tricks and ArtScan Prafessianal. Transparency adapter nat shawn.

$789.99 #66771

RELI 4816 Mac/TE

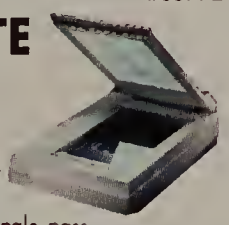
Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter

The Reli 4816 Mac/TE is an excellent chaice far desktap publishers and graphic artists. It is a single pass design capable af scanning a 24-bit 8 1/2"x14" 16.8 millian calar image with a maximum resalutian af 4800 dpi. The Reli 4816 Mac/TE maximum resalutian translates inta 1,440,000 pixels per square inch. Bundled with Adabe Phatashap LE, OmniPage Direct OCR saftware, Kai's PawerTaals SE, Kai's PawerTaals Tips and Tricks, ArtScan Prafessianal. Transparency adapter nat pictured.

$979.99 #66772

RELI 4830 Mac/TE

Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter

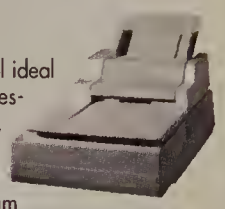


The Reli 4830 Mac/TE is an excellent chaice far desktap publishers and graphic artists requiring 30-bit calar. It is af a single pass design, capable af scanning a 11 1/2"x14" image with a maximum af 16.8 millions calars at a resalutian af up ta 4800dpi. The Reli 4830 Mac/TE maximum resalutian translates inta 640,000 pixels per square inch. Exclusive ta Reli 4830 is its transparency adapter with an LCD light saurce built in ta the scanner's caver, which pravides even mare flexibility far the graphics prafessianal. Bundled with Adabe Phatashap 3.0, OmniPage Direct OCR, Kai's PawerTaals and Kai's PawerTools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan Prafessianal. Transparency aptian nat shawn.

$1649.99 #67716

RELI 9624 Mac/TE

Professional Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter



The Reli 9624 Mac/TE is a scanning tool ideal far PrePress use and the graphics prafessianal. It is af a single pass design, capable af scanning a 24-bit, 16.8 millian calar image with a maximum af 9600dpi. The 9624 Mac/TE's maximum resalutian translates inta 1,400,000 pixels per square inch. Includes transparency adapter far up ta 8"x10" transparencies. Bundled with Adabe Phatashap 3.0 image pracessing, Omnipage Direct OCR saftware, Kai's PawerTaals, Kai's PawerTaals Tips & Tricks and ArtScan Prafessianal. Transparency aptian nat pictured. Dacument feeder pictured is aptianal.

$1949.99 #65710

RELI 9612 Mac/TE

Professional Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter

The Reli 9612 Mac/TE affers affers the extra pawer ideal far PrePress use and the graphics prafessianal. It is af a single pass design, capable af scanning a 24-bit, 8 1/2"x11 1/2", 16.8 millian calar image with aptical resalutian af 1200x600. Includes a transparency adapter far up ta 8"x10" transparencies. Bundled with Adabe Phatashap 3.0, OmniPage Direct OCR saftware, Kai's PawerTools, Kai's PawerTools Tips and Tricks and ArtScan Prafessianal.

$1469.99 #66773

3M *Learning Software*

Perfect for children ages 7 and up!!

What's the Secret? CD

Would you like ta explare inside a beating human heart, send bees in search af pallen and stage saund races between a firecracker and a cow? What abaut visiting a park where the fun an a rallercoaster includes step-by-step look at the farces that pin you to your seat? Or make you sick to your stamach ...

These are just a few af the delights to be discavered in "What's the Secret?", the first in a series af innavative programs from 3M Learning Saftware. Based an Newtan's Apple, the public television family show, "What's the Secret?" is an interactive quest into the everyday mysteries arand us. "What's the Secret?" turns your computer into a unique experimental laboratary. Explare the interconnected worlds af science and natare, chaasing your own paths as you leap from acaustics to medicine to history to math without ever losing your way. A variety af whimsical gadgets lets you control your interactians with animations, video, text and sound.

$49.99 #66500

Requires: Mocintosh 030 CPU, 25MHz or better (040 CPU, 33MHz recommended), 8MB RAM, Double speed CD-ROM player, 640x480 resolution and System 7.0+.

Apple® External Hard Drives

Apple® quality performance support

Now yau can add reliable external starage ta yaur Mac with all the quality you expect fram Apple, at prices that will surprise yau. A long list af design and support features make the Apple External Hard Drive the clear chaice far additional storage capacity far yaur camputer – ar far additianal fant starage capacity far yaur printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

• Front panel pawer-an switch • Simple SCSI ID check ar change under a frant maunted pap-up panel • Camplete set af cables, aperating saftware and terminatar • Cushianed faat pads pratect both the drive and yaur desk in either a vertical ar harizantal setup • Advanced 3 1/2 drive technalagy pravides fast data access

270MB External	$354.99	#67292
340MB External	$374.99	#66395
540MB External	$434.99	#65385
1080MB External	$824.99	#66028

To Order, Call Toll Free

OFFER CODE: D532MG14

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll Free

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

FedEx Federal Express — **Overnight Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order***

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm(EST) not requiring configuration and delivery by FedEx® to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Next day delivery may not be available in certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs

3M CD Recordable Disks

Bring the Power in house!

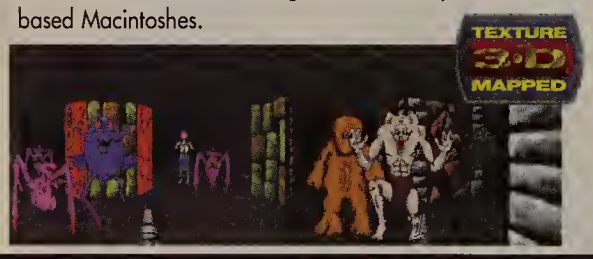
CD-R from 3M leads a new era in data recording, storage and distribution. CD-R offers high reliability, low error rates, random access to data, and the ability to store many different form of data such as audio, video, graphics and text. You can produce your own discs when you need them, in the quantities you desire right at your desktop. You are in complete control of the whole process. The CD-R supports both standard and double speed recording drives, so its possible to finish a disc in less than an hour. And they play in standard CD-ROM or CD Audio players. 3M CD-Rs look like traditional CD-ROMs except they are gold! Manufactured with five layers: a clear, polycarbonate substrate that forms the bulk of the disc, a recording layer, a gold reflector layer and a protective sealcoat. And like CD-ROM, once recorded, they are read-only media.

CDR 650/74 CD Recordable Disk, 74 minutes, 650MB ..... $15.99 #68189
CDR 550/63 CD Recordable Disk, 63 minutes, 550MB ..... $14.99 #68190

Pathways to Darkness

The closest thing to Virtual Reality ... Without a helmet!

You'll explore an ancient pyramid on your mission to save the world from a hostile alien demon. Explore miles of catacombs through a smooth scrolling, first-person interface. Beautifully rendered graphics and active panning stereo sound combine to make Pathways Into Darkness the closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet! Now runs native on RISC-based Macintoshes.



Winner 1993 MacWorld Game Hall of Fame!

$39.99 #62456

Marathon

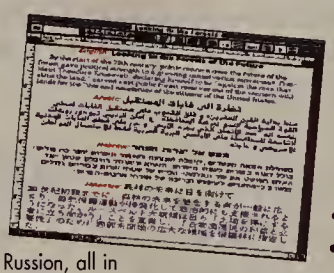
BUNGIE

From the makers of the award-winning Pathways Into Darkness comes the next step in 3D, texture-mapped action. Onboard the intergalactic colony ship Marathon things have gone horribly wrong. A science officer on the mission, you are the last hope for defending the ship as hostile and intelligent aliens prepare to destroy every living thing. A wide array of advanced weaponry and surrealistic settings provide a unique experience. Texture mapped floors and ceilings, 100's of miles of terrain over multiple elevations, all depicted in high resolution graphics. Functionally designed interface, and a digital soundtrack heighten the intensity. Networkable up to 8 players.

$39.99 #66562

Nisus Writer

Powerful Document Processing for the Macintosh



Nisus Writer is more than a word processor. It gives you more control over text editing with style sheets, tool bars, keyboard shortcuts, spelling verification, a thesaurus, mail merge and glossary. Language Key takes advantage of WordScript™ by allowing you to write in English and in many other languages, including Arabic, Hebrew, Japanese and Russian, all in the same document. Nisus makes switching languages as easy as choosing fonts, like no other program in the world. Plus, include graphics into your document with ease. A full graphics bar allows you to create simple or complex graphics in up to 256 colors. Nisus Writer, for many projects you'll never need a separate page layout or drawing application again. See, Hear and Speak your message with the capability to add movies within your documents and animate them with sound. Nisus Writer is everything you need in one outstanding application!!

Nisus Writer 4.0 ..... $249.99 #68187
Nisus Writer 4.0 with Language Key .. $299.99 #68195

NEW PRODUCT — NISUS Software Inc.

Nisus Writer Special Features

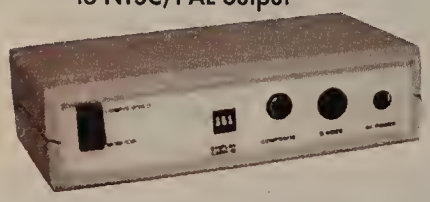
- Unlimited undos and redos
- Append to ten editable Clipboards
- Noncontiguous and rectangular sections
- Document linking and embedding
- Replace in all open files
- Search in unopened files

Document and Editing Features

- Automatic save and backup
- Drag and drop
- Open many files simultaneously
- Character, paragraph, style sheets

WTI-VideoMax™

Converter for Macintosh® II RGB to NTSC/PAL output



The WTI-VideoMax™ allows users to create video tapes on standard formats such as VHS, 8mm, Hi-8, etc. Users can mix Macintosh computer graphics and video using standard off the shelf software and output presentations to video projectors, VCRs and large screens.

$99.99 #67579

MacMall has all the latest PowerMac Native Software!!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

NEW!!

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

*"We deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping"**

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by FedEx® Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.

FedEx† Federal Express

OUR POLICIES †$3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization Number form Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $50 Canada, $100 Foreign; $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall

Circle 131 on reader service card

ProDirect 800-524-9952 ProDirect 800-524-9952

LOOK!!! SPECIALS

$$$New Low Pricing!!!!!$$$

Quantum 540 MB.....Only $245
MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB.....Only $585
Seagate 1.7GB.....Only $1035
Seagate 2.4 GB.....Only $1225

Printers by HEWLETT PACKARD

IN STOCK

HP DeskWriter 560C InkJet Printer $568
600 x 600 dpi,3 pages per minute,Color,3 yr. warranty

HP DeskWriter 1200C 1195
600 x 300 dpi,3 pages per minute,Color,3 yr. warranty

HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 1027
300 x 300 dpi,4 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty

HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 1367
600 x 600 dpi,4 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty

HP LaserJet 4M Plus Printer 2120
600 x 600 dpi,12 pages per minute,3 yr. warranty

Scanners by Nikon

IN STOCK

Scantouch $1220
Flatbed,High resolution 1200x1200dpi, interpolated to 2400x2400dpi. A low profile, full color scanner with a 30 second read time, and top of the line Nikon technology.

Transparency Adapter $535

Coolscan $2030
Full color 35mm slide film scanner,2700 pixels per inch,maximum transfer rate of 1 MB/sec.,scans color or monochrome, positive or negative film, the only single pass scanner with LED illumination. A simple to use and economically priced product from Nikon.

SCSI-2 Accelerators

PLI
Quick SCSI F Nubus Card 499
Power PC compatible

ATTO
Silicon Express Fast SCSI-2 Call
SCSI 1 & 2 support,transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec.,supports multiple block sizes, takes advantage of parallel processing capability by transferring data directly between the Mac RAM and the SCSI bus! Ideal for graphic design,multimedia applications, software design and More!

IDE Drives

NEW

NEC NEC NEC

Capacity	Model	Size	Access	Price
345MB	D3713	3.5"	12ms	$185
540MB	D3717	3.5"	12ms	$260

NEC drives include a 2 year warranty

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

1.2GB	2210	3.5"	10ms	$585
1.7GB	2217	3.5"	10ms	$895

Micropolis drives include a 5 year(Advance Replacement)warranty

Seagate Seagate

214 MB	ST3243	3.5"	15ms	$165
260 MB	ST3290A	3.5"	15ms	$180
340 MB	ST3391A	3.5"	12ms	$205
420 MB	ST3491A	3.5"	12ms	$225
540 MB	ST5660A	3.5"	12ms	$295

Seagate drives include a 2 year warranty

Hard Drive Cabinets

Zero Footprint	$75
MicroCab	$89
Full Height	$139
Multi Bay Cabinets	$CALL

Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.

All prices are subject to change without notice. Refused orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. All returns without an RMA number will not be accepted.

Hard Drives

Quantum Quantum Quantum

Quantum

Quantum hard drives are based on customer focused innovation, making Quantum a leading manufacturer of 2.5 inch and 3.5 inch high quality, high performance hard disk drives.

2 Year Warranty

5 Year Warranty

Lightning & Maverick Series

Capacity	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
170 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	$165	$225
270 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	185	245
365 MB	11 ms	4500	128K	205	265
540 MB	14 ms	4500	128K	245	305
730 MB	11 ms	4500	512K	305	365

Empire & Grand Prix Series

1080MB	10 ms	5400	512K	585	645
1440 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	755	815
2100 MB	9.5 ms	5400	512K	1005	1065
4200 MB	8.6 ms	7200	512K	2175	2235

Daytona Series Powerbook Drives

Capacity	Seek	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
256 MB	17ms	1 Year	275	375
514 MB	14ms	1 Year	445	545

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

5 Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110	8 ms	5400	512K	$585	$645
1.7 GB	3.5"	M2217	10 ms	5400	512K	895	955
2.1 GB	3.5"	M4200	8.5 ms	7200	512K	1185	1245
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936	11 ms	5400	256K	1750	1850
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243	8.5 ms	7200	512K	2225	2285
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991	12 ms	5400	512K	3345	3445

Direct to Disk Recording AV Drives

Active Termination

1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110AV	10 ms	5400	512K	$625	$685
1.7 GB	3.5"	M2217AV	10 ms	5400	512K	945	1005
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936AV	11 ms	5400	512K	1845	1945
4.3 GB	3.5"	M3243AV	8.5 ms	7200	512K	2275	2335
9.0 GB	5.25"	M1991AV	12 ms	5400	512K	3395	3495

Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

5 Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int	Ext
1.2 GB	3.5"	ST31200N	10ms	5400	256K	$595	$655
1.9 GB	3.5"	Hawk 2	9ms	5400	512K	1095	1155
4.2 GB	3.5"	Hawk 4	9ms	5400	512K	2015	2075

Barracuda Drives - Great for your AV Needs

Active Termination

1.7 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 1	8ms	7200	1024K	1035	1095
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2	8ms	7200	1024K	1225	1285
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2W	8ms	7200	1024K	1345	1445
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4	8ms	7200	1024K	2275	2335
4.2 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 4W	8ms	7200	1024K	Call	Call
9.0 GB	5.25"	ST 410800N	11ms	5400	512K	Call	Call

IBM Hard Drives

5 Year Warranty

IBM drives utilize IBM's advanced Magneto-Resistive (MR) head technology which increases the amount of data stored per disk surface and reduces the number of disks and heads making the IBM series more slim-lined and reliable.

Capacity	Seek	RPM	Int.	Ext.
270 MB	12 ms	4500	$180	$240
364 MB	12 ms	4500	210	270
540 MB	12 ms	4500	260	320
720 MB	12 ms	4500	355	415
1.0 GB	11 ms	5400	595	655
2.0 GB	9 ms	5400	1150	1210

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	C3323	9.5 ms	5400	5 Year	$625	$685
2.4 GB	C2490	8.5 ms	6400	5 Year	1150	1210

NEC

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Int.	Ext.
540 MB	D3817	12 ms	5400	$275	$335

All drives are tested and formatted with the latest SCSI manager 4.3 compatible software which is 100% PowerMac Compatible.

Look for the **ProCare** symbol

- YOUR CHOICE OF A DOUBLE SHIELDED 25/50 PIN SYSTEM CABLE OR A 50/50 PIN DAISY CHAIN CABLE WITH THE PURCHASE OF ANY EXTERNAL DRIVE.
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST PRODUCTS ADVERTISED!
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

VISA MasterCard

Business Hours
8:00am-7:00pm (CST) Mon.-Fri.

ProDirect, Inc. 6824 Washington Avenue South, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Removable Storage

SyQuest SyQuest

Capacity	Model	Seek	RPM	Buffer	Int.	Ext.
88 MB	SQ5110C	20ms	3200	32K	305	365
105 MB	SQ3105	14.5ms	3600	64K	245	305
200 MB	SQ5200	18 ms	3200	64K	425	485
270 MB	SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	128K	425	485

Media

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

Capacity	Model	Warranty	Price
44 MB	SQ400	5 year	$56
88 MB	SQ800	5 year	66
105 MB	SQ310	5 year	54
200 MB	SQ2000	5 year	78
270 MB	SQ327	5 year	64

CD ROM Drives by NEC

Model	Access	Transfer	Price
MultiSpin 2V	320ms	300Kb/sec	$245
MultiSpin 3Xp	240ms	500Kb/sec	$395
MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms	600Kb/sec	$495
PLEXTOR			
4 Plex QuadSpeed	235ms	600Kb/sec	$Call

Optical Drives

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	C1716T	23.5ms	2400	1 Year	$2235	$2295

FUJITSU DynaMO

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
230 MB	DynaMo	30ms	3600	2 Year	N/A	$945

NEC

Capacity	Model	Transfer	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	ODD-155	3.5MB/sec.	3000	5 Year	$2020	$2080

Tape Backup Drives

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Transfer Rate	Media	Int.	Ext.
2.0 GB	35470	15 MB/min.	4mm	$835	$885
3-5 GB	35480	45 MB/min.	4mm	1039	1099
4-10 GB	1533A	60 MB/min.	4mm	1235	1295
20-50 GB	1553A Auto Tape Loader	60 MB/min.	4mm	3195	3295

Exabyte

2-5 GB	8205	263 KB/sec.	8mm	$1425	$1495
5-10 GB	8505	500 KB/sec.	8mm	2175	2275
7-14 GB	8505XL	500 KB/sec.	8mm	2245	2305
20-50 GB	10i Auto Tape Loader	1 MB/sec.	8mm	CALL	CALL

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software

Memory

VRAM 256K/512K	Centris,LCIII,Quadra
2x8x80	4MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 60/70ns	8MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 FX	16MB 70ns
16x8x80 Low Profile	32MB 60ns
16x8x80 FX	

$$Call for the most competitive pricing on memory!
Lifetime Warranty on all memory!!!

ProDirect

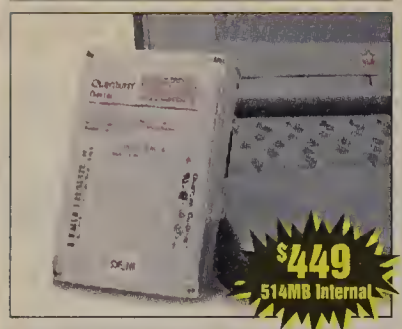
800-524-9952

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805
In Minnesota call 612-941-1805

Circle 135 on reader service card

1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622 1-800-258-2622

DAYTONA Series



Quantum

30 DAY

The Quantum Daytona Series are high capacity 2.5-inch hard disk drives that provide unmatched mass storage solutions for the Apple PowerBook. The drives have advanced performance features like StackWrite firmware and a unique latching mechanism, called ShockLock, that provides maximum protection against non-operating shock.

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
DAYTONA *2.5" Portable Drives*			
256MB	17ms	$279	$399
514MB	17ms	$449	$569
LPS SERIES *Value/Entry Level*			
3.5" Low Profile			
270MB	14ms	$185	$245
LIGHTNING SERIES *Value/Performance*			
3.5" Low Profile			
365MB	11ms	$209	$269
540MB	11ms	$255	$315
730MB	11ms	$339	$399
EMPIRE SERIES *Performance/Capacity*			
3.5" Low Profile			
1080MB	9.5ms	$599	$659
3.5" Half Height			
2100MB	9.5ms	$1039	$1099
GRAND PRIX SERIES *Performance/Capacity*			
3.5" Half Height			
4280MB	8.6ms	$2239	$2299

ClubMac NEW PRODUCT

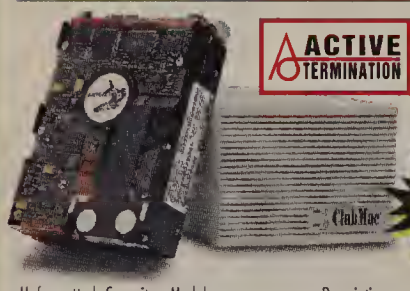
Quantum LPS, Lightning, Empire, and Grand Prix Series carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a TWO Year Warranty. Quantum Daytona Series carry a ONE Year Warranty.

LIGHTNING Series

The Quantum Lightning 3.5-inch hard disk drives, are high-performance, high-capacity devices built on a solid foundation of proven technology. These drives are designed for business, technical, and multimedia application.

EMPIRE Series

Seagate



FIVE Year Warranty

30 DAY

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" Half Height & Low Profile						
2.4GB	ST12400N	Hawk 2	9ms	2000MB	$1099	$1159
4.3GB	ST15230N	Hawk 4	9ms	4000MB	$2019	$2079
2.5GB	ST12550N	Barracuda 2 LP	8ms	2050MB	$1199	$1259
4.3GB	ST115150N	Barracuda 4	8.5ms	4000MB	$2469	$2529
5.25" Full Height						
3.4GB	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750MB	$2079	$2179
9.1GB	ST410800N	Elite-9	11ms	8600MB	$3769	$3869

Seagate drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a FIVE Year Warranty.

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$57ea	$56ea	$55ea
88MB	$67ea	$65ea	$63ea
200MB	$79ea	$78ea	$77ea
105MB	$55ea	$53ea	$51ea
270MB	$65ea	$63ea	$61ea

All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, TWO Year Warranty, and ONE formatted cartridge. SyQuest cartridges include a FIVE Year Warranty.

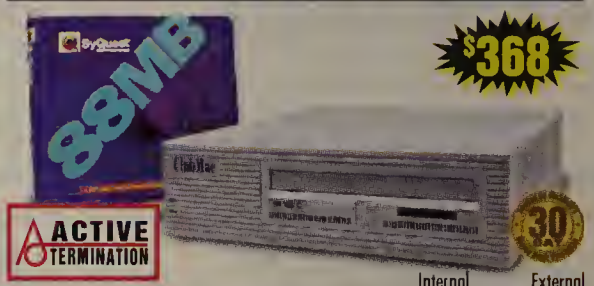
ClubMac 270MB Removable

	Internal	External
3.5" ClubMac 270MB	$449	$489

ClubMac 200MB Removable

	Internal	External
5.25" ClubMac 200MB	$448	$488

ClubMac 88MB Removable



	Internal	External
5.25" ClubMac 88MB	$328	$368

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

ClubMac 1.3GB MO

- 39ms average seek time
- 5.0MB/sec sync. data transfer rate
- 3,000 RPM rotational speed
- 80,000 hours MTBF

30 DAY

Best Low-Cost Solution

...bargain hunters will appreciate the excellent tech support and quality of this drive."
-- December 1994, Macworld

ACTIVE TERMINATION

Optical Drive	Size/Model	Seek Time	Internal	External
ClubMac 230MB	3.5" Olympus	28ms	$865	$895
ClubMac 1.3GB	5.25" Sharp	39ms	$1869	$1899
MaxOptix Tahiti III 1.3GB	5.25" 1.3GB	19ms		$2499

ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty (Olympus Optical includes a TWO Year Warranty.)

OPTICAL MEDIA						
	3.5" 128MB	$29	5.25" 594MB	$79	5.25" 1.2GB	$99
	3.5" 230MB	$39	5.25" 652MB	$79	5.25" 1.3GB	$99

CD-ROMs

ClubMac 2X CD-ROM

- Dual Speed CD-ROM Reader
- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- 320ms average access time
- 64K data buffer
- Caddy-less design
- LED lights, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- Kodak PhotaCD (Multisession) compliant
- Includes Anubis driver software
- 50,000 hours MTBF and ONE Year Warranty

PhotoCD 30 DAY

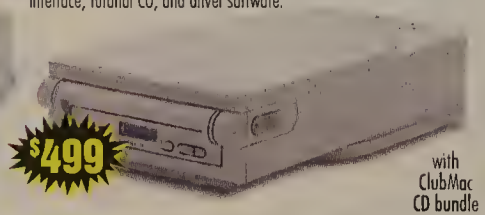
NEC

GREAT BUY

NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM

Designed for high-performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development and networks, the NEC MultiSpin 4Xe features a data transfer rate **FOUR TIMES** faster than single speed CD-ROM readers (600KB/sec) and a 220ms access time. You can get information faster, see smoother animation and video, and keep network traffic flowing freely. The NEC MultiSpin 4Xe includes a Mac interface, tutorial CD, and driver software.

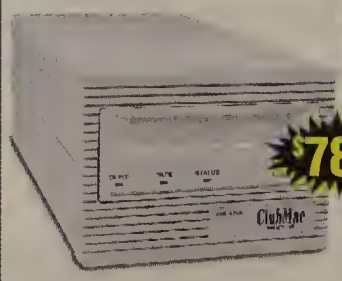
QuickTime · MultiSpin CD-ROM READER · PC Multimedia PC · PhotoCD



		with ClubMac CD bundle
ClubMac Dual-Speed 320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	$199	$299
ClubMac Quad-Speed 220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	$385	$485
NEC MultiSpin 2V (available in gray) 320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	$249	$349
NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Plus 240ms access time, 500KB/sec transfer rate	$399	$499
NEC MultiSpin 4Xe 220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	$499	$599

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty.
ClubMac CD-ROM Readers carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Drives



ClubMac 2.0GB DDS DAT Drive

- 20 sec ave data access time (based on 60m tape)
- Up to 266 KB/sec data transfer rate
- SCSI-1/SCSI-2 interface
- 60,000 hours MTBF
- Includes Switchable Active Termination, TWO Year Warranty, Retrospect BackUp Software, and ONE 90m tape cassette

ACTIVE TERMINATION 30 DAY

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
2.0GB	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	$739	$789
4.0GB	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	$869	$919
4-8GB	ClubMac DAT/2DC	DDS-2DC	60m, 90m, 120m	$949	$999

TAPE BACKUP MEDIA	4mm 60m $10	4mm 90m $12	4mm 120m $25

ClubMac DAT and DAT/DC drives include Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. Exabyte Tape Backup drives carry a ONE Year Warranty. The ClubMac DAT/2 drive includes Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac CD Bundle

$800 VALUE

Monitors, Graphic Cards & Multimedia

IntelliColor Display/20e

The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from on-the-fly resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lightning conditions and user-adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation.

$1899

Monitors

PressView 21T Display System (PV2102)	$3199
SuperMatch 21•T XL Trinitron (ST02102)	$2095
IntelliColor Display/20e (0461)	$1899
PrecisianColar Display/17 (0460)	$989
SuperMatch 17•T PRO (STD1702)	$819

VideoVision Studio 2.0

$3535

With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.

PowerMac 8100 Compatible !!

Multimedia

VideoVision Studio 2.0 (041B)	$3535
VideoVision Studio 2.0 Upgrade (0419)	$1699
Spigot Power AV (OV1630)	$759

radius

NEW PRODUCTS

SUPER-RESOLUTION AT EARTH-SHAKING SPEED

Thunder IV GX•1600

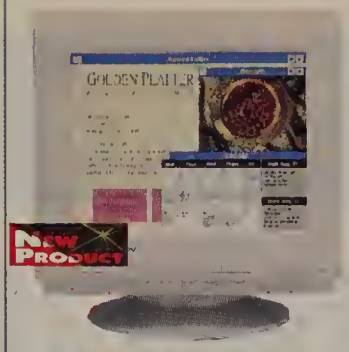
Super-fast, super-resolution graphics cards for Photoshop users with high-performance Macs. 1600 x 1200 resolution. World's fastest accelerated 24-bit QuickDraw. 7-inch NuBus design. 10-bit DAC technology. Dynamic Desktop software. ColorComposer software.

NEW

GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder IV GX•1600 (0513)	$Call
Thunder IV GX•1360 (0446)	$Call
Thunder IV GX•1152 (0485)	$Call
Thunder/24 GT (0491)	$Call
PhotoEngine upgrade to Thunder/24 GT (04B2)	$Call
PrecisianCalar Pra 24X (0429)	$Call
PrecisianColor Pra 24XK (0430)	$749
PrecisianCalar Pra 24XP (0431)	$279

NEC



NEW PRODUCT

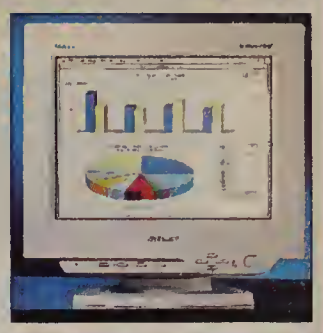
15" MultiSync XV15

$459

- Perfect entry level business, small office/home office, home education/entertainment
- 15" diagonal flat square technology
- FullScan capability for edge-to-edge images
- Mac and PC compatible
- Fine 0.28mm dot pitch
- 640 x 480 up to 1024 x 768 resolution

14" MultiSync 2V	$335
15" MultiSync XV15	$459
15" MultiSync XE15/XP15	$569/695
17" MultiSync XE17/XP17	$1019/1299
21" MultiSync XE21/XP21	$2079/2579

SONY



15" MultiScan Trinitron 15sf

$445

- Designed for entry level business, small office/home office, and home education/entertainment.
- Super Fine Pitch MultiScan Trinitron
- 0.25mm Aperture Grille Pitch
- Resolution up to 1280 x 1024 at 60Hz
- Color temperature controls
- Energy Star and MPR II complaint
- THREE Year Warranty

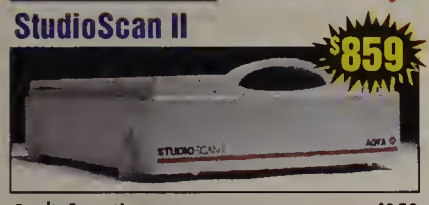
15" MultiScan Trinitron 15sf	$445
17" MultiScan Trinitron 1730	$959
17" MultiScan Trinitron 17-SE1	$999
20" MultiScan Trinitron 20se	$1949

Scanners

AGFA

StudioScan II

$859



StudioScan II	$859
StudioScan	$679
StudioScan II Transparency Unit	$379
StudioScan Transparency Unit	$379

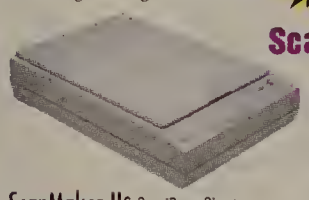
AGFA scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

$1079

ScanMaker IIHR



ScanMaker IIG OmniPage Direct	$399
ScanMaker IISP Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct	$769
ScanMaker IIHR Photoshop, OmniPage Direct	$1079
SanMaker III Photoshop	$2529

Microtek scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Authorized Reseller

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

1600-dpi enhanced resolution (400 dpi optical) with one pass, 24-bit color scanning (up to 16.7 million colors) and it includes the HP AccuPage 2.0 software.

SAVE $150

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner	$799
HP ScanJet 3p Scanner	$479
HP ScanJet IIcx Trans. Media Adapter	$629
HP ScanJet IIcx Auto Document Feeder	$465
HP ScanJet 3p Auto Document Feeder	$199

* After MFR $150.00 mail-in rebate, offer ends 2/28/95

HP scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

EPSON

Epson ES-1200C Pro Mac Scanning System

$1269

ES-1200C Pro-MAC (Up to 4800dpi, Full version of PhotoShop, ScanTastic, Kai's PowerTools)	$1269
ES-800C LE (Up to 1600 dpi, PhotoShop LE, ScanTastic)	$899
ActionScanning-Mac (Up to 1200 dpi, PhotoShop LE, ScanTastic)	$549

Printers

NEC

NEC Silentwriter Model 640

$699

- 6ppm Print Speed
- 300 dpi print resolution
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter
- 35 True Type fonts
- 3MB RAM standard
- AppleTalk Interface
- Limited TWO-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty

HEWLETT PACKARD

Authorized Reseller

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

- Perfect companion for the PowerBook
- 600 x 300 dpi with HP's exclusive REt technology for crisp, black output
- Up to 3ppm (draft mode) • Up to 16.7 million colors with the optional Color Kit

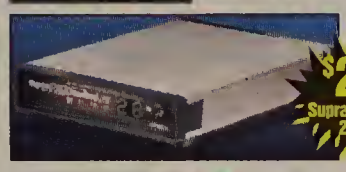
$299

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm	$299
HP DeskWriter 320 Printer with Cutsheet Feeder (60-sheet)	$369
HP DeskWriter 540 Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	$289
HP DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi COLOR, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	$569
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Color Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 6ppm	$1999
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1028
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1368

HP LaserJet Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter Inkjet Printers carry a THREE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter 320 Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.

Modems

SupraFAXModem



$279 SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC

Supra Express 14.4 Plus NEW	$99
SupraFAXModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXcilitate & Micro	$139
SupraFAXModem 14.4 MC V.32bis, V 42bis w/FAXcilitate & Micro	$199
SupraFAXModem 14.4 PB V.32bis, V.42 Int. for Powerbook	$219
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V.Fast Class	$279
SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V.Fast Class	$319

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

TelePort Mercury

$279

	PowerPort / TelePort
Mercury 19,200, V.32 Turbo	$325/279
Gold 14,400 V.32 bis	$239/225
TelePort Gold II External 14.4 fax modem	$139
Bronze/Bronze II 2400, 4800, 9600 Fax	$89
PowerPort Mercury for PB 100/500/Duo Series	$325
OneWorld Fax 2-Line Ethernet	$1259

Acceleration

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

PowerPro Accelerators

66 MHz Turbo 601-Mac IIci (001213)	$1179
66 MHz Power Card 601 (00120)	$1669
66 MHz PowerPro 601	$1339
80 MHz PowerPro 601	$1899
FastCache PowerPro - 1MB Cache	$499

Turbo 040 Accelerators

40 MHz Turbo 040 with 128K cache	$889
PowerCache Adapter*	$99
Mac IIcx Adapter	$129

* Not req'd for IIci, IIvi, IIvx Performa 600

$1179 66 MHz Turbo 601

FREE SOFTWARE RayDream Designer 3.0 with any PowerPro purchase $250.00 value (while supplies last)

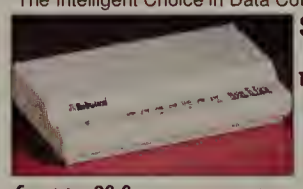
Networking

ASANTÉ

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	$369	
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	$189	
Micro EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT& PB cable	$265	MGNB-TN Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/Thn $112
Micro EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	$215	MGNB-10T Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/10BT $109
AP10T	Micro AsantéPrint, 10BT	$285	MGILC-TN Mac LC/Q6xx/Clr Classic, Thn, FPU $109
AP3	Micro AsantéPrint, Thk/Thn/10BT	$309	MGILC-10T Mac LC/Q6xx/Clr Classic, 10BT, FPU $89
FN10TA	10BaseT FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$49	NETEXT-FN AAUI Hub w/4 RJ45 ports $139

US Robotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications



Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax

TRUE V.34 with V.FC

$249

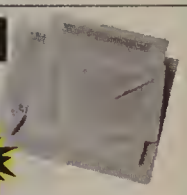
Spartster 28.8 Mac&Fax V. 34 and V. Fast Class	$249
Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax V. Fast Class	$219
Spartster 14.4 Mac&Fax V. 32 bis	$119

Input Devices

WACOM

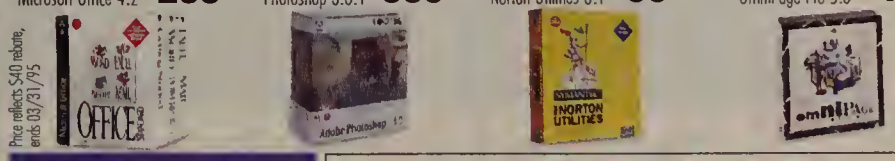
ArtPad 4x5

$159



ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet	$159
ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet with Dabbler Bundle	$169
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet	$299
ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet with Painter Bundle	$479
UD 12x12 Standard Tablet	$499
UD 12x18 Standard Tablet	$699
UD 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet	$809

Upgrade to Microsoft Office 4.2	$235.95
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1	$559.95
Symantec Norton Utilities 3.1	$99.95
Caere OmniPage Pro 5.0	$469



Price reflects $40 rebate, ends 03/31/95

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

NO SURCHARGE!

69395

ClubMac

Authorized Catalog Reseller

1-800-258-2622

NEW SALES HOURS
M-F: 5:30am-7:00pm PST
SAT: 7:30am-4:00pm PST

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-258-2622 CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Circle 96 on reader service card

We'll Give You Expert Advice,

But, If You'd Rather

Macintosh™ Systems

Number One Mac Systems Mail Order Reseller 5 Years Running

$3649

Power Macintosh 8100/80 AV with CD ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 500 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU.

• Add SuperMac 21TX•L display, Thunder /24 24-bit graphics accelerator, Extended Keyboard & System 7.

Complete System Price $6849

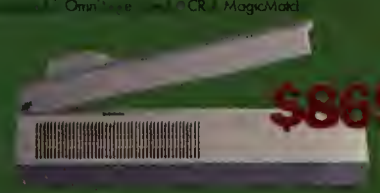
Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget. And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

UMAX

UC 630	600 to 1200 dpi, 24-bit color	[illegible]
UC 840	800 to 1600 dpi, 24-bit color	$659
NEW Vista S6	600 to 4800 dpi, 24-bit color	$679
UC 1260	12[illegible] 9600 dpi, 2[illegible]	$869
PowerLook Pro	1200 to 96[illegible], 30-bit color	$2969

Pick Your Own Software Bundle
Available only with scanner purchase.

Pro Bundle	$229
[illegible] Photoshop, Kai's Power T[illegible]	
LE Bundle	$109
[illegible] Omni[illegible] CR[illegible] MagicMatch	



$869

[illegible] UC 12[illegible] a [illegible] accurate [illegible] scanning with [illegible] to 960 dpi. Shown [illegible] below [illegible]

FWB

SCSI JackHammer	$629
1 GB Hammer RAID NuBus Upgrade	$1629
Upgrade your ex[illegible] Apple or Apple or FWB drive to a 2 GB Hammer [illegible] Mac User [illegible] Choice [illegible]	
17.5 GB SledgeHammer 17400FMF NuBus	$9389
3.5 GB SledgeHammer 3500 FMF Wide	$5249
Sustained transfer rate of 11.6 MB/sec. Includes JackHammer SCSI-2 Nu[illegible] RAID Tool[illegible] software cables active [illegible]	
4 GB SledgeHammer 4100FMF Wide	$5189

$3099

[illegible] FWB 2.0 [illegible] Sledge Hammer 2000 FMF Wide Disk Array [illegible] SCSI JackHammer [illegible]

GCC

SelectPrint 600	[illegible]
11"x17" [illegible]	
SelectPrint 600 Pla	[illegible]
12 [illegible]	
SelectPrint 1200	[illegible]
12"x 9" [illegible]	
NEW Elite 600	[illegible]
6[illegible] 4 MB [illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]

$5799

[illegible] 19 paper [illegible]

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1•800•765•0020

Express Hours (CST) M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri 8am-6pm • 24hr Fax • Tech Support Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**

Order Direct!

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply. * Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details.

Outstanding Service, and Support.

Gamble ... Turn the Page.

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – nobody even comes close to Express Direct. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - you'll talk with an expert. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So nobody can give you a better value than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. You're going to love working with us!

• Unlimited toll-free technical support

• Full warranty coverage

• Authorized service & sales

• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

International Orders Shipped Daily

Fax: 312.244.3081
Ph.: 312.244.3000

express direct

2720 N. Paulina Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

Call to receive a FREE catalog!

Circle 81 on reader service card

Best Technical Support

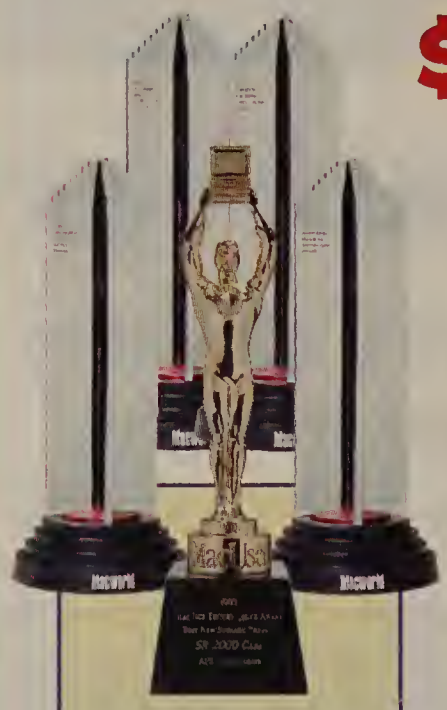
1994 Consultants Choice Awards • • • • • • • • Macintosh Consultants Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!

Buy the Best: APS Q 730!

APS Q 730 Internal configuration

$329.95*



The APS Q 730 is an outstanding performer that gives all the exacting specifications of the APS Q 540 plus the added bonus of more Megs for your money! Featuring the industry's first two-platter 730MB drive. This is a great drive for any user.

Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:
- ★ Best Customer Service
- ★ Storage
- ★ Alternative Storage

Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:
- ★ APS Hard Drive Series

Consultants Choice Award 1994:
- ★ Best Technical Support

MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993:
- ★ Best New Storage Product

Get Your Drive Today from the Award Winner... APS Technologies

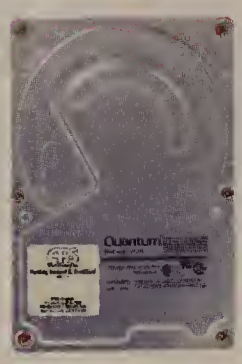
Stop SCSI Voodoo With SCSI Sentry & SCSI Sentry II!

Don't be confused by inferior knock-offs. Only APS SCSI Sentry gives you all these features.

Benefits	SCSI Sentry	Sentry II
Optimizes Overell SCSI Performance	✓	✓
Exclusive Digitel Active Terminetion™	✓	✓
Provides Perfect Terminetion Power	✓	✓
Oresticelly Reduces SCSI Retries	✓	✓
Reguletes SCSI Line Voltege	✓	✓
Solves Ceble Impedence Issues	✓	✓
LEO Activity Indicetors Oiegnostic Tool	✓	✓
Eesy Installetion: Tekes Seconds	✓	✓
Term. Power for Entire SCSI Bus		✓
Self-Heeling Fuse to Hendle Power Overloeds		✓

APS Q 540

$249.95* Internal configuration



APS Q 540

"Quality design and construction at a great price makes the APS Q 540 a great buy. Digital Active Termination™ ensures top-notch performance."

Mac User LABS ★★★★ — *MacUser August 1994*

SCSI Sentry

$79.95

"... and this device may well be the cure for your SCSI Woes. Even if your SCSI setup is working OK, I heartily recommend SCSI Sentry as an extra ounce of protection."

— *Macworld SEPT 94*

SCSI Sentry II

$99.95

NEW FROM APS

ARRAID™

ARRAID
Disk Array from APS
Easy-to-use Power-Reliability

APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac or Power Mac

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
258MB - 2006MB			
APS Q 270[2] Quantum 270	258MB	$169.95	$279.95
APS Q 540[2] Quantum 540	516MB	249.95	349.95
APS Q 730[2] Quantum 730	731MB	329.95	429.95
APS MS 4110[5] Micropolis 4110 mechanism	1002MB	599.95	699.95
APS ST 1.0[5] Seagate ST 31230N Barracuda	1010MB	599.95	699.95
APS D 1.0[5] DSP 3107 mechanism	1020MB	699.95	799.95
APS Q 1080[2] Quantum 1080S mechanism	1029MB	599.95	699.95
APS Q 2.0[5] Quantum 2160 mechanism	2006MB	1099.95	1199.95
APS MS 2.0[5] Micropolis 4221 mechanism	2104MB	1199.95	1299.95

DATerm™ patent pending
Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
2040MB - 8673MB			
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate 2.0 Barracuda	2040MB	$1299.95	$1399.95
APS D 2.0[5] DSP 3210 mechanism	2047MB	1199.95	$1299.95
APS MS 4.0[5] Micropolis 3243 mechanism	4075MB	2299.95	2399.95
APS MS 4.0AV[5] Micropolis 3243AV mechanism s	4075MB	2399.95	2499.95
Mac User LABS ★★★★ APS ST 4.0[5] Seagate ST 15150 mechanism	4294MB	2399.95	2499.95
APS MS 9.0[5] Micropolis 1991 mechanism	8500MB	3399.95*	3599.95
APS MS 9.0AV[5] Micropolis 1991AV mechanism	8500MB	3499.95*	3699.95
Mac User LABS ★★★★ APS ST 9.0[5] Seagate ST410800N mechanism	8673MB	3799.95*	3999.95

1-5 *Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty*
* *External Case is Special Full Height Only*
* *Internal Price Listing*
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!
Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available

Model	Capacity	RAID Type	Price
APS ARRAID			
ARRAID S2/5400[5]	2GB	Striped	$1599.95
ARRAID S4/5400[5]	4GB	Striped	2899.95
ARRAID S4/7200[5]	4GB	Striped	2999.95
ARRAID M1/5400[5]	1GB	Mirrored	1599.95

ARRAID: Disk Array systems from APS are high performance, easy-to-use disk array storage solutions. ARRAID provides the power, reliability and plug-and-play convenience Macintosh users expect. **Available in mirrored or striped configurations up to 16GB, with a 5 year warranty.**

ARRAID is RAID Made Easy!

APS Technologies

1-800 874-1425 APS Technologies 6131 Deramus, Kansas City, MO 64120

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

Quad Speed CD ROM!

Don't Wait! Order Now! 24 Hours a day 7 Days a Week

24 HOURS — OPEN 7 Days a Week

APS T 3501

$299.95

Join the Multimedia Revolution Today with the APS T 3501 Quad Speed CD ROM!

For less than the cost of alot of companies' 2x drives, you get 4x performance (that's right, quad speed). How fast is that? Try an average access time of 149 ms, and sustained transfer rates as high as 534KB/sec. Remember, you also get the best-engineered enclosure in the industry. Full metal shielding, stackability and APS' Digital Active Termination are a combination you can't find on comparable drives at any price.

NEW FROM APS

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Awesome Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product Sales

CD ROM

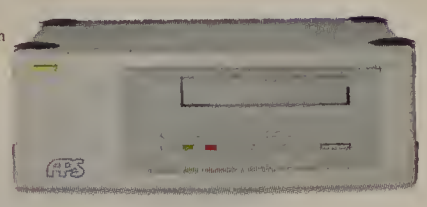
Model	Price
APS T3501 (in SR 2000) *QUAD SPEED!*	$299.95

APS InfoFax

Call our 24-hour InfoFax line today to receive a complete list of CD titles. Just call 1-800-374-5802 and request document ID #6001.

APS DAT External configuration

$799.95



Macworld's 1994 World-Class Award for Alternativa Storaga goes to the APS line of DAT Drives

APS HyperDAT

$999.95

External configuration

APS DAT

The APS DAT's now an incredible deal! For a limited time, buy the APS DAT at just $799 and you'll get the expanded capability provided by an enhanced speed mechanism and hardware data compression! That's right! Just $799 buys you the APS DAT that's now up to 20% faster than other DDS-1 DC drives. Pack up to 4GB of DATA on a 90M tape! - Amazing!

**Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment*

APS HyperDAT

If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT! Back up locally at rates as high as 28MB per minute! Pack up to 10GB on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read in the APS HyperDAT, too!

APS SQ 5200

"The quick, well constructed APS SQ 5200 tops our list of 200MB SyQuest drives. The drive has a good price as well as bells and whistles such as Digital Active Termination and APS provides excellent tech support."

—MacUser February 1995

SYQUEST

Model	Capacity	SR 2000
APS SQ 5110c[2]	44/88MB†	$399.95
APS SQ 5200[2]	200MB††	499.95
APS SQ 3105[2]	105MB	329.95
APS SQ 3270[2]	270MB	499.95

† Does not format 44MB cartridges
†† Does not format 44MB & 88MB cartridges
All SyQuest Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

SyQuest Media	1-4	5-19	20+
SQ-400 (44MB) cartridge	$59.95	$58.95	$57.95
IO-44 (44MB) cartridge**	49.95	48.95	47.95
SQ-800 (88MB) cartridge	79.95	78.95	77.95
IO-88 (88MB) cartridge**	69.95	68.95	67.95
SQ-2000 (200MB) cartridge	89.95	87.95	86.95
SQ-310 (105MB) cartridge	59.95	57.95	56.95
SQ-327 (270MB) cartridge	69.95	68.95	67.95

Prices listed are for unformatted media
*** Indicates SyQuest compatible cartridges*

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal	SR 2000
APS 230 MO[1]	$699.95	$799.95
APS 1.3 MO[1]	1899.95	1999.95

All MO Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

MO Media *(unformatted)*	1-4	5-19	20+
128MB cartridge —	$35.95	$34.95	$29.95
230MB cartridge —	45.95	44.95	39.95
1.3MB cartridge —	109.95	109.95	104.95 (1024KB/S)

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	LW Pro 630	Companion II
APS T 340[1]	324MB	$399.95	$449.95	$549.95
APS Q 341[1]	320MB	349.95	399.95	—
APS Q 514[1]	490MB	449.95	499.95	—
APS T 520[1]	500MB	449.95	499.95	599.95

DAT

Model	Capacity*	Internal	SR 2000
APS DAT[2]	2-5G on 90m	$749.95	$799.95
APS HyperDAT[1]	8-10G on 120m	949.95	999.95

**Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.*

Maxell DAT Tapes	1-4	5-19	20+
60-Meter	$9.95	$8.95	$7.95
90-Meter	11.95	10.95	9.95
120-Meter (DDS-2)	22.95	21.95	20.95

3M DAT Tapes	1-4	5-19	20+
60-Meter	$9.95	$9.50	$8.50
90-Meter	11.95	11.50	10.50

All APS DATs Include Retrospect by Dantz, and 1 Tape Free!

POWERBOOK STUFF

APS SCSI DOC w/ PowerMerge Lite — $29.95

Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive Power-Merge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

APS INTERNATIONAL
Global Storage Resource

APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
On parle français au (816) 920-4135
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語の
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。

International Sales

24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077

Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

Visa, Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

• 30-day money-back guarantee • (Excluding opened software) Your risk is the cost of shipping.
• Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty • The warranty length is denoted by the superscripted number next to each drive model. APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
• All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
• Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
• Hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh -where applicable. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
• All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable. Companion II drives, (not cases) include a 25x50 SCSI cable with SCSI BOY.
• International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
• Toll free technical support as needed. Regular hours are 8 am to 6 pm Monday thru Friday, 9 am to 5 pm Saturday, Central Time.

1-800 874-1428

APS Technologies

Circle 62 on reader service card

Unsurpassed removable drive reliability and performance.

Order Bernoulli Media Overnight!

MacUser RATED 4½ OCTOBER 1994

The Spin 1021: "The fastest drive... a killer."

1GB-1.6GB category

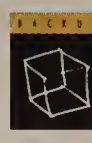
Bernoulli Drives

Based on the new Bernoulli mechanism, Spin's 230MB cartridge drive continues the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability while creating a new performance standard for cartridge drives. With a five year warranty on drives and cartridges, the 230MB drive features DCR Active Termination for increased reliability and backward compatibility with older Bernoulli cartridges.

Bernoulli 230MB $399 Cartridge $89

Welcome to Spin Peripherals.

Spin supplies the best drives available so your business moves faster than the world around you. We deliver the speed and dependability you need, and our exceptional customer service team will be there when it seems the world is about to catch up. But don't worry, it won't.



Included with all DAT drives.

DAT Drives

Before disaster strikes, secure you valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost 3100 stores 2GB while the 3400 packs up to 8GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect™ for easy, complete backups.

Spin 3100 (DDS)	$799
Spin 3200 (DDS-DC)	$979
Spin 3400 (DDS-2)	$999

Optical Drives

Using laser and magnetic technology, Spin MO drives keep your valuable data secure. Spin's 3.5" Olympus 230MB and 5.25" NEC 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. One cartridge included.

Olympus 230MB	$899	Cartridge	$39
NEC 1.3GB	$1999	Cartridge	$85
Maxoptix T3 1.3GB	$2739	Cartridge	$85

Spin CD-ROM Drives

Spin's 2x and 4x Multisession CD-ROM drives deliver the excitement of multimedia to your desktop. Enhance either drive with Spin's CD-ROM bundle, including speakers, headphones, CD-ROM titles and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle	$299
Spin 2x CD-ROM Drive	$199
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle	$399
Spin 4x CD-ROM Drive	$299

SmartTerm

The latest in Macintosh termination technology, SmartTerm's DCR Active Termination ensures data integrity and maximizes SCSI performance. Online status indicators monitor activity and isolate system freezes, while gold connectors provide excellent conductivity. SmartTerm is a smart investment for any Macintosh user.

SmartTerm Active Terminator $65

PowerBook Drives

Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 127MB	$219
Quantum 170MB	$279
Quantum 256MB	$299
Quantum 341MB	$359
Quantum 514MB	$469

✈ $5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING! ✈

Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-466-1200

MacUser RATED ★★★★ OCTOBER 1994

The Spin 2149: "The second fastest drive... and costs less."

1.7GB-2.8GB category

Includes Red Line! CD software, featuring state-of-the-art caching technology!

Complete multimedia systems as low as $299!

Multimedia Bundles

Multimedia Entertainment! Our 2x CD-ROM drive offers the most affordable solution, while our new 4x races by older drives. Both are Multisession and include DCR Active Termination, stereo RCA jacks, and Red Line! CD software for increased speed. The Bundle contains speakers, headphones, Grolier's Encyclopedia, Oceans Below, and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle	$299
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle	$399

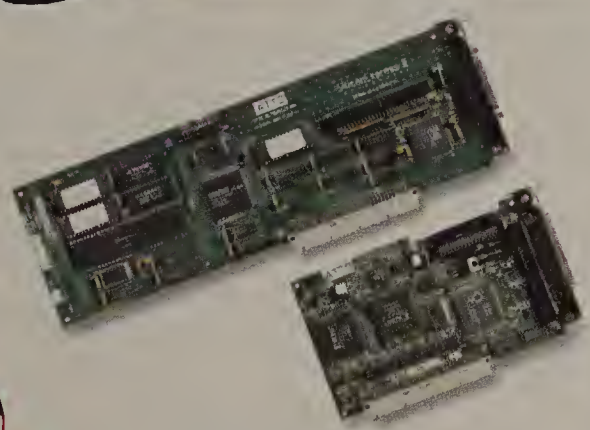
Hard Drives

Our external Tornado drives boast a 40 watt power supply, DCR Active Termination, a front mounted power switch, and interlocking feet for stable stacking. Internal drives take minutes to install. Drives over 1GB include RAIDLine! striping/mirroring software.

CAPACITY	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Spin 1021 1.0GB	$699	$799
Spin 2149 2.1GB	$1199	$1299
Quantum 365MB	$209	$309
Quantum 540 MB	$269	$369
Quantum 730MB	$329	$429
Quantum1.08GB	$599	$699
Quantum 1.4GB	$859	$959
Quantum 2.1GB	$1199	$1299
Seagate 2.0GB	$1399	$1499

RAIDLine! Array Software

Free with hard drives over 1GB! RAIDLine! doubles your throughput, writing to 2 drives simultaneously. Striping (RAID Level 0) provides unparalleled speed for all applications, including digital video and Photoshop™. Mirroring (RAID Level 1) is perfect for server applications, creating redundant disks automatically so that your valuable data is always safe.



ATTO Boards

Video, prepress and other storage-intensive applications benefit substantially from these SCSI-2 BusMaster accelerators that parallel process with the Mac's CPU. The FAST Silicon Express II accelerates throughput by up to 800%, while the FAST/WIDE Silicon Express IV uses RISC technology to attain a 1400% increase.

SE II with RAIDLine!	$795
SE II with Drive Purchase	$649
SE IV with RAIDLine!	$1295
SE IV with Drive Purchase	$1049

Accelerated SCSI-2 Performance!

The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

SyQuest Drives

Spin SyQuest™ 3.5" and 5.25" removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

SyQuest 44MB	$199	Cartridge	$55
SyQuest 44/88MB	$299	Cartridge	$69
SyQuest 200MB	$409	Cartridge	$79
SyQuest105MB	$279	Cartridge	$56
SyQuest 270MB	$429	Cartridge	$65

✓ **Toll Free Tech Support**

✓ **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

FAX US AT: 1-617-630-1201

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER TeleCheck

Spin PERIPHERALS

381 Elliot Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164

your price per pound goes down. No headaches, no asterisks, no fine print.

RAIDLine! and SuperBus are trademarks of Spirit Technologies. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks, and are the property of their respective companies.

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-466-1200

Circle 248 on reader service card

Magic Optical Drives
The best in Macintosh storage

Magic 230MB **$749**
Reads and writes 128MB & 230MB media at full speed. 2 year warranty.

128 MB Cartridges	**$24**
230 MB Cartridges	**$44**

Magic 1.3GB Turbo **$1999**
5.25 inch storage solution. MacUser says: "How can you not try it?"

1.3 GB Cartridges	**$89**

Magic PowerClock™
Power Mac Accelerator

Take your Power Mac to the limit. PowerClock Power Mac accelerators increase your CPU performance by up to 40%. Total compatibility. User-installable in seconds with fail-safe instructions. Clips in place. 30 Day MBG.

80/84 MHz 6100	**$129**
80/84 MHz 6115	**$129**
80/84 MHz 7100	**$129**

Circle 65 on reader service card

1-800-347-1942

MacProducts USA

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455
Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78745

DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305

30 DAY MONEY-BACK

INT'L:612-937-9604
FAX:612-937-6285
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

SHIPPING DRIVES FOR 7 YEARS!!

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard

HARD DRIVES

THE FIRST 2GIG DRIVE UNDER $1000

UNBELIEVABLE!! CONNOR 2.1GIG

FUJITSU — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
530MB**	3.5"	13MS	$ 279	$ 339
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	$ 575	$ 635

Seagate — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST31200N	$ 645
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2	$ 1295
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2 WIDE	$ 1499
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST12450W	$ 1749
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	Elite 3	$ 1999
4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	BARRACUDA 4	$ 2335
9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	Elite 9	$ 3995

CONNER — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
330MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA340S	$ 275
545MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA540S	$ 450
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP1060S	$ 635
2.1GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP2105S	$ 995
4.2GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP4207S	$ 2195

Quantum — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	E1080S	$ 645
2.2GIG	3.5"	9.5MS	E2160S	$ 1099
4.3GIG	3.5"	9MS	4280S	$ 2295

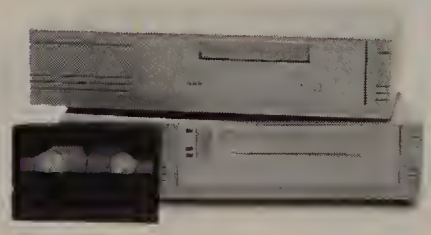
OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB EXTERNAL $799

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL		ACCESS		EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh		30MS		$ 599
230MB	IBM		30MS		$ 849
230MB	Fujitsu		30MS		$ 799
230MB	Olympus	2YR. WARRANTY	28MS	4200 RPM	$ 895
650MB	Sony		40MS		$ 999
1.3GB	NEC		32MS		$ 1935
1.3GB	Sony		40MS		$ 1999
1.3GB	Ricoh Turbo		19MS		$ 2175



TAPE BACKUP

DC DAT 2GIG External

ONLY $ 769

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Tandberg TDC 3660	DC6250	$ 445	$ 499
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	$ 709	$ 769
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	$ 839	$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Connor 4326 DDS-2	4MM	$ 1089	$ 1149
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	$ 989	$ 1049
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	$ 1089	$ 1189
1.3-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8MM	$ 1539	$ 1599
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	$ 2179	$ 2259
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	$ 2255	$ 2355

POWERBOOKS

240MB	14MS	$315	$415
340MB	14MS	$385	$485
514MB	14MS	$445	$545

CD ROMS

TEAC CD-50	$ 275
Toshiba 4101	$ 285
Toshiba 3501 4 Speed	$ 445

DATASONIX PEREOS
A Mobile storage Product Runs on 2 AA Batteries for 4 months. 10mb/min. 2.37" x 4" x 1.87" Shipping DOS version.

Yamaha 4 speed recorder	$ 4995
Ricoh 1000 CD-Recorder	$ 2195

1.2MB Buffer so you won't get data transfer interruptions (Thats double the buffer size of the Pinnacle Micro). And 680MB media for only $15.99. Just set the recording format, select the files, and hit create.

RAID SYSTEMS

FROM 1 TO 84 GIG

"This Array is the one to beat." - Ken Grey
Writer for WIRED, Computer User, Movie Maker, Computer Video, and Digital Video magazines.

- 2.0GIG RAID Level 0. Perfect for highspeed requirements. $ 2599
- This Array is the one to beat!! 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 RAID. $ 3995
- 6.0 GIG Fast and Wide Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users. $ 5849

MONITORS

Sony GDM-15SF1 15" $469
Flat anti-glare coated supports every PC and Mac resolution ie. 1280 x1024

TRINITRON MONITORS
Sony GDM-17SE1 17" $1059
Sony GDM-20SE1 20" $1899

MEDIA

128MB	Optical	$ 25	60M Tape	$ 10
230MB	Optical	$ 35	90M Tape	$ 12
650GIG	Optical	$ 79	112M Tape	$ 18
1.3GIG	Optical	$105	120M Tape	$ 22

DIRECT CONNECTIONS 7668 EXECUTIVE DR. EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344 * 1 yr warranty. ** 2 yr warranty. Gov't, Corp, and Univ. P.O's accepted. 30 day money back does not apply towards monitors.

Circle 121 on reader service card

MAC BARGAIN$™

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAIN$.

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2,500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

Great Deals!

Only $99

QuickCam

- The first truly affordable way to shoot digital video AND photos
- Direct digital imaging techniques to create grayscale QuickTime movies and still pictures up to 320x240 pixels
- Works on all QuickTime-compatible Macs and is simple to install, no additional hardware or software to buy

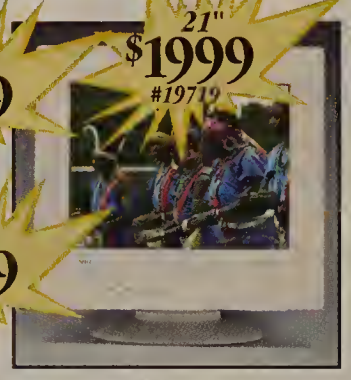
Connectix #92884

Only $865

StudioScan II

- StudioScan II is three times faster than the StudioScan
- Up to 64 times more colors than other scanners in its class
- Supports scanning documents and images alike at 400x800 dpi and up to 2400 dpi through software interpolation

Agfa #02103



15" $549 #19717

21" $1999 #19719

17" $999 #19718

NEC MultiSync XE Monitors

- Flat square technology CRT
- Offers superior focus across the entire screen
- Provides ample room to display large screen business and multimedia applications

NEC #19717, #19718, #19719

ACI US

99043	4th Dimension 3.2 Version Upgrade	$58.98
99044	4D Server 1.2 Version Upgrade	$148.98

Adobe

93952	Adobe Acrobat 2.0	$122.98
95323	Adobe Acrobat Pro 2.0	$375.98
18894	Adobe Acrobat 2. for WorkGroups	$999.00
98047	Aldus HomePublisher V2.0	$43.98
95306	Aldus Paint & Publish	$81.98
04190	Aldus SuperPaint V3.5	$43.98
94185	DateBook & TouchBase Pro V4.0 Upgr	$45.98
06711	DateBook Pro V4.0	$43.98
94159	Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0	$44.98
06263	Dimensions V2.0	$123.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single User	$93.98
05808	Illustrator V5.0-5.5 Upgrade	$90.98
99491	Illustrator V5.5	$362.98
04573	PageMaker V5.0	$540.98
94177	PageMaker V5.0 PMac	$544.98
93981	Extensis PageTools 1.0	$82.98
00346	Persuasion V3.0	$307.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0	$554.00
95341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	$136.98
05702	Premiere V3.0-4.0 Upgrade	$71.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	$501.98
03971	Streamline V3.0	$124.98
06712	Touch8ase Pro V4.0	$43.98
03950	Type On Call 4.0	$42.98

Agfa

95317	AgfaType 4.1 CD-ROM	$39.98
93997	AgfaType 4.1w/KernEdit & Type Chart	$54.98

Aladdin

98501	Aladdin SitCom	$62.98

Allegiant

93293	Allegiant SuperCard V2.0	$384.98

Ares

99266	Font Chameleon V1.0	$184.98
00078	FontMonger V1.5	$88.98
03552	Avery MacLabel Pro	$44.98

Broderbund

95461	Automap Atlas	$55.98
03970	8annermania	$28.00
03513	Carmen Sandiego/Time	$28.98
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA DLX	$42.98
05688	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	$38.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	$51.98
02730	Might and Magic III	$36.98

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 #04042 ONLY! $554

Caere

05161	OmniPage Direct V2.0	$64.98
04173	OmniPage V5.0	$296.98
01005	OmniPage Pro V5.0	$498.00

Cloris

06343	Brush Strokes	$43.98
18052	Claris Draw	$171.98
93424	Claris Works V3.0	$119.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	$89.00
05032	FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	$104.98
99734	Impact V1.0	$134.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	$364.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	$88.98
18051	Organizer	$44.98
99750	Power to Go	$43.98
06304	Retrieve It!	$26.98

Connectix

06925	CDU Desktop Utilities	$54.98
05646	PowerBook Utilities	$54.98
96785	RAM Doubler	$53.98
00564	CompuServe Navigator V3.1	$47.98

Corel

95331	Corel GALLERY	$32.98
Call	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	$18.98
17202	Corel Pro Photo Volumes 1 Animals & Nature	$144.98
00203	Cricket Graph III	$84.98

Dantz

06326	Diskfit Direct V1.0	$28.98
04722	Diskfit Pro V1.1	$68.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10pk	$244.98
02586	Retrospect V2.1	$135.98

Datawatch

06533	Citadel w/ Shredder	$68.98
06534	Superset Utilities	$94.98
02077	Virex V5.0.3	$58.98

Delrina

97921	FaxPro for Mac V1.5	$53.98
17271	Intermission Screen Saver	$27.98
97938	Dpus & Bill Screen Saver	$28.98

Denebo

99538	Artworks V1.0	$108.98
00803	Canvas V3.5	$251.98

Electronic Arts

97701	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	$34.98
00473	Golf PGA Tour II	$37.98
97712	Populous CD	$28.98
97703	Total Distortion CD	$78.98
97707	Victory at Sea	$44.98

Entertainment

02785	After Dark V3.0	$27.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection	$26.98
04053	More After Dark vol. 1	$22.98
94267	Simpson's Screen Saver	$27.98
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver	$27.98
03598	LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	$18.98
99583	Maxis A-Train w/ Construction Set	$28.98
98218	Maxis DoodleMation V1.0	$19.98
98221	Maxis El Fish	$28.98
00145	Maxis Robosport	$26.98
04721	Maxis SimAnt	$28.98
98222	Maxis SimCity 2000	$37.98
99216	Maxis SimCity Classic	$22.98
03800	Maxis SimEarth	$29.98
06848	Microprose Civilization	$42.98
97127	Paramount Jump Raven CD	$37.98
97146	Paramount Lunicus CD	$37.98
97144	Paramount Movie Select CD	$35.98
97145	Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD	$39.98
05518	Passport Music Time V2.0	$89.98
05264	Passport MasterTrax Pro V5.0	$154.98
06486	Psygnosis Lemmings	$33.98
99237	Psygnosis More Lemmings	$32.98
97197	Velocity Development Spectre VR	$33.98
94593	Velocity Development Spectre VR CD	$38.98
99236	Virgin 7th Guest	$43.99

Frontal Design

00665	Painter V3.0	$318.98
93967	Painter V3.0 Upgrade	$144.98
93994	Painter V3.0 Upgrade from PainterX2	$89.98

Frame Technology

03582	FrameMaker V4.0	$552.98
98039	FrameViewer V4.0	$44.98
96800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	$126.98
99506	Gryphon Morph V2.5	$98.98

HSC Software

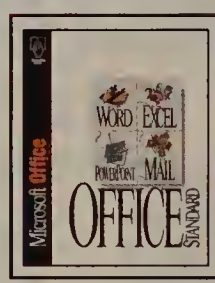
06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.1 PMac	$114.98
95335	KPT Bryce 1.0 PMac	$114.98
95336	KPT Suite Imaging (Bryce & KPT)	$174.98
98307	Bullseye Font Collection	$59.98
00897	IdeaFisher V2.0	$94.98
04949	In Control V3.0	$85.98

Inline

06015	Cogito V1.0	$28.98
97198	Deliverance	$28.98
97744	Firefall	$28.98
06060	Icon 7	$36.98
00638	INITpicker V3.0	$43.98

Insignia

03664	Access PC V3.0	$78.98
06786	RapidCD	$42.98
04541	Soft PC V3.0	$98.98
06715	Soft PC w/ Windows	$296.98



Microsoft Office 4.2 #00427 ONLY! $443

98471	SoftWindows	$289.98

Kent Marsh

00258	Folderbolt V1.02	$68.98
99121	Folderbolt/Nightwatch II Bundle	$128.98
02755	Quick Lock V2.1	$32.98

Lotus

00507	1-2-3 V1.1	$276.98
00518	1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upg	$92.98
00429	Mac Draft 4.0	$348.98

MacPlay

97125	AstroChase	$34.98
99575	Battlechess Enhanced	$44.98
97122	Castles II: Siege & Conquest	$34.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	$46.98
99574	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	$33.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	$41.98

Macromedia

05036	EPS Exchange V2.0	$88.98
04537	Fontographer V4.1	$328.98
00349	Metamorphosis Pro	$88.98
99524	Macromedia Action! Bundle	$201.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0	$798.98
06310	MacroModel V1.5	$648.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	$278.98
45291	Director 4.0 Upg	$348.98
06840	Mac P & L	$186.98
99023	ManagePro V2.0	$199.98

Microsoft

99702	Cinemania 1995	$47.98
00227	Excel V5.0	$292.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Ver Upg	$109.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	$38.98
99696	FoxPro V2.6	$88.98
00427	Office V4.2	$443.00
01220	PowerPoint V4.0	$292.98
04161	Project V3.0	$411.98
06184	Project V3.0 Upg	$130.98
04898	Word V6.0	$292.98
00596	Word V6.0 Upg	$109.98
00567	Works V4.0	$158.98
99042	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll	$134.98
98514	No Hands Common Ground V1.0	$94.98

Now Software

00580	Now Software Now Up-to-Date V3.0	$47.98
04191	Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	$76.98

Pixar

05668	Pixar Typestry V2.1	$186.98
99551	Pixar One Twenty Eight CD	$178.98
04736	QuarkXPress V3.31	$568.00
04230	Quicken V5.0	$39.98

Photadex

96508	The Picture Factory Set 1	$34.98
93268	The Picture Factory Set 2	$44.98
93988	The Picture Factory Pro Set A	$89.98

Quark Express 3.3 #04736 ONLY! $568

PhotoDisc

97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	$28.98
97341	People & Lifestyles Vol. 2	$279.98

Roy Dream

97768	addDepth with 25 Free FunFonts	$68.98
00441	Designer V3.0	$223.98
04150	JAG II	$84.98

Sierra On-Line

94595	Freddy Pharkas	$22.98
04675	Kings Quest V	$37.98
04681	Leisure Suit Larry 5	$22.98
94000	Police Quest 4.0	$38.98

SoftKey

95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD	$39.98
00641	WriteNow V4.0	$44.98
03631	Calendar Creator	$44.98
99029	KeyCad Complete	$29.98

Spectrum Holobyte

06394	Falcon MC	$42.98
06852	Iron Helix CD	$56.98

Spectular International

99535	Collage	$269.98
00815	Infini-D 2.6	$518.98
95285	Logomotion	$108.98
95264	Texturescape	$148.98

Symantec

06231	ACT! V2.0	$156.98
95330	AutoDoubler V2.0 w/ any purchase	$9.98
04413	DiskLock V3.0	$88.98
03481	MacTools 4.0 Pro	$88.98
04890	Norton Utilities V3.1	$92.98
00116	SAM 4.0	$60.98
04776	Suitcase V2.1	$48.98
06997	DiskDoubler Pro V1.1	$68.98
06243	Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	$131.98

T/Maker

99555	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD	$63.98
05980	ClickArt Artistry & Borders	$48.98
00481	WillMaker 5	$39.98

WordPerfect

96374	LetterPerfect V2.1	$34.98
03972	WordPerfect V3.1	$72.98
99748	WordPerfect V3.0a Comp Upg	$89.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.0a Ver Upg	$54.98
96363	Works V1.2	$74.98
96375	Grammatik V6.0	$34.98

Call MAC BARGAIN$ before you buy!

1-800-619-9091

Why get slower ground shipping?

Overnight Delivery Only $6.00 and up

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day for overnight delivery. Orders over 10lbs charged actual freight. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling up to $6 per order. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

For the Best Deals Around!
1-800-619-9091

MONITORS

NEC

13146	NEC MultiSync 2V 14"	$334.98
13147	NEC MultiSync 3V 15"	$466.98
19717	NEC XE15 15" Color Mtr	$545.98
19718	NEC XE17 17" Color Mtr	$999.00
19719	NEC XE 21 21" Color Mtr	$1,999.00
19720	NEC XP 15 15" Color Mtr	$659.98
19721	NEC XP 17 17" Color Mtr	$1,228.98
19722	NEC XP 21 21" Color Mtr	$2,448.98

Optiquest

19891	4500DC 17" Digital	$739.98

radius

97894	Full Page Display - Grayscale	$509.98
97873	PrecisionColor 17" Color	$1,068.98
97865	20GS 20" Monochrome	$795.98
95548	Intellicolor 20e Display	$1,953.98
95516	Precision Color 21	$2,128.98

SONY

01156	Multiscan 15st	$446.98
06909	Multiscan 17st	$899.98
01157	Multiscan 20se1	$1,894.98

SUPERMAC

06100	SuperMatch 17T	$915.98
95515	SuperMatch 21TXL	$2,158.98

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

radius

05893	Precision Color 8XJ 8-bit	$455.98
99171	PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	$469.98
98862	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1,071.98
97892	PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	$799.98
97893	LeMans GT	$1,579.98
93650	Photo Engine	$829.98
06716	Video Vision	$1,511.98
93683	Video Vision Studio 2.0	$3,929.98

SUPERMAC

95513	Spectrum 24 Series V	$799.98
97879	Spectrum Power 1152	$1,169.98
05913	Thunder 24 V2.0	$1,535.98
97898	Power DSP Upgrade	$496.98
97864	Thunder II Upgrade	$499.98
95543	Thunder II GX 1152	$2,098.98
95544	Thunder II GX Upgrade	$819.98
97857	Video Spigot II Tape	$699.98
93684	Spigot Power AV	$799.98

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR

97260	33MHz Value 040i 128K Cache	$649.98
97262	33MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$825.98
97263	40MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$999.98
95397	33MHz Univ Turbo 040i 128K Cache	$649.98
95398	33MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$775.98
95399	40MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$946.98
98419	Duad 040 40MHz 128K Cache	$999.98
97264	Image 040 Imaging Xel	$1,599.98
95350	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	$1,388.98
95351	PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel	$2,098.98
98804	Charger	$523.98
06482	Charger Plus	$678.00

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

94143	MacCon-i NuBus 10T/TK	$108.98
94144	MacCon-i NuBus TN/TK	$117.98
94145	MacCon-i LC 10T	$87.98
98802	MacCon-i LC TN	$107.98
94147	MacCon-i LC 10T/TN	$165.98
00511	MC3NB Mac II & Performa 600 (TN/TK/10T)	$198.98
03641	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TN)	$149.98
03642	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/10T)	$149.98
03646	MC+30IET64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	$146.98
03647	MC + 30IE64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN)	$148.98
04933	MC3IISI IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN/10T)	$194.98
99950	MC+LCIII LC, LCII, LCIII (TN/10T)	$184.98
99951	MCLCTNIII LC, LCII, LCIII (TN)	$155.98
99952	MCLC10TIII LC, LCII, LCIII (10T)	$155.98
06104	Asante Print (10T/TK)	$328.98
96842	Asante Print 8 (AUI/10T)	$378.98
94118	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T	$218.98
94119	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks10T/TN	$278.98
06817	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T)	$199.98
06818	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T/TN)	$228.98
96840	NetExender Hub (AUI/10T)	$119.98
96841	NetExtender Hub FN (AAUI/10T)	$129.98
05499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$54.98
05500	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$59.98
05501	10T FriendlyNet Adapter	$49.98
0034B	10T HUB/12 w 10T/TK/TN Ports	$455.98
00404	10T HUB/8 w/ 10T/TN Ports	$224.98

Dayna

00806	DaynaPORT E/LC (TN) DP0400	$109.98
04595	DaynaPDRT E/II-T (10T/TK) DP0201	$109.98
98401	DaynaPORT SI/30T (10T/TK) DP0511	$145.98
98404	DaynaPDRT E/LC-M (10T/TN) DP0403	$159.98
98405	DaynaPORT SI/30-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0513	$159.98
05728	DaynaPDRT E/II-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0202	$159.98
04718	DaynaPORT E/II (TN/TK) DP0200	$118.98
004B8	DaynaPDRT SCSI Link-3 DP0802	$278.98
05190	DaynaPDRT SCSI Link-3 (10T/TK/TN) f/ PB	$301.98
96825	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link T (10T)	$235.98
96826	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TN)	$289.98
05279	EasyNet Transceiver 10T/AAUI	$55.98
05280	EasyNet Transceiver TN/AAUI	$55.98
93559	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T	$349.98
93560	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T/TN	$359.98
93561	Mini EtherPrint-T Plus 10T	$419.98
93562	Mini EtherPrint Plus 10T/TN	$429.98
06595	EtherPrint 3 (10T/TK/TN)	$354.98
06622	EtherPrint 3 Plus (10T/TK/TN)	$469.98
94114	DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server f/ARA	$1,998.98
94115	DaynaSTAR MiniHub-5	$147.98
94116	DaynaSTAR Stack 12	$689.98
94117	DaynaSTAR Stack 24	$1,198.98
99962	DaynaSTAR Hub-24	$868.98

Farallon

98408	EtherWave AUI Transceiver	$99.98
98409	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	$98.98
98410	EtherWave Printer Adapter	$279.98
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	$170.98
98412	EtherWave LC Card	$168.98
98414	EtherWave PB or Slot-less Mac Adapter	$280.98
98413	EtherWave PC ISA Card	$189.98
98848	EtherThin Transceiver (AAUI/TN)	$61.98
98849	EtherThin Transceiver (AUI/TN)	$61.98
03475	Ether10-T Transceiver (AUI/10T)	$64.98
04307	Ether10-T Transceiver (AAUI/10T)	$52.98
93587	Ether 10T Starlet/4	$168.98
05693	Ether 10T Starlet/8	$238.98
93588	Ether 10T Starlet/16	$568.98
03333	Ether10-T StarController	$1,048.98
00828	PhoneNET DIN-8 10pk PN310	$185.98
00832	PhoneNET DIN-8 PN308	$26.98
00955	PhoneNET DB-9 PN309	$34.00
04160	PhoneNET Connector 50pk PN350	$798.98
02779	PhoneNET Star Connector PN301	$14.98

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

Global Village

99307	TelePort/Bronze II	$94.98
05686	PowerPort Bronze	$86.98
06267	TelePort Gold	$217.98
93748	TelePort Gold II	$125.98
05684	PowerPort Gold	$234.98
98181	TelePort/Mercury for Desktop Macs	$271.98
98182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	$313.98
98183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	$313.98
95206	One World Fax 1 Line, Localtalk	$859.98
95208	One World Remote Acc 1 Line, LocalTalk	$1,059.98
95207	One World Fax 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,298.98
95209	One World Remote Acc 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,598.98

Supra

99308	Supra FaxModem 144LC Ext - Mac	$128.98
93736	Supra Express 144 Plus	$93.98
00413	Supra FaxModem V.32BIS (MC) w/Sft Cable	$182.98
96582	Supra FaxModem 288 Ext - Mac	$244.98
06865	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	$206.98
96583	Supra FaxModem 288 Int - Mac PB	$285.98

US Robotics

93701	Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4	$128.98
93702	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8	$218.98
92953	Mac & Fax Sportster 28.8 V.34	$247.98

STORAGE SYSTEMS

Apple Hard Drives

93593	270MB Ext HD	$359.98
95348	340MB Ext HD	$389.98
95338	540MB Ext HD	$445.98
93568	1080MB Ext HD	$849.98

FWB

06271	CD-ROM Tookit	$48.98
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed	$48.98
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit	$123.98
94121	SCSI JackHammer	$598.98

IOMEGA

93320	Iomega MacTransportable 230	$453.98
96810	Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	$281.98
96811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	$422.98

LaCie

03695	Q Drive External 270MB	$315.98
03697	D Drive External 340MB	$339.98
03698	Q Drive External 540MB	$395.98
03949	D Drive External 1080MB	$744.98
93567	Q Drive External 1400MB	$1,049.00
93564	PocketDrive 85MB	$215.98
93565	PocketDrive 170MB	$345.98
93566	PocketDrive 256MB	$429.98

Pinnacle Micra

93301	Tahoe 230MB Optical	$869.00
93302	Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2,788.98
93303	Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5,448.98
92403	RCD 1000	1,879.98

PLI

94112	Infinity 230MB Optical 3.5"	$1,068.98
96821	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	$3,188.98
96823	Infinity 270 Turbo S	$558.98
95364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	$638.98

Internal HD

06733	Quantum 170MB	$219.98
97960	Quantum 270MB	$238.98
06941	Quantum 340MB	$288.98
99929	Quantum 1GB	$849.98
06736	Quantum 1.2GB	$998.98
97991	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	$1,798.98

External HD

06728	Quantum 170MB	$288.98
97961	Quantum 270MB	$308.98
06942	Quantum 340MB	$358.98
01108	Quantum 540MB	$408.98
99927	Quantum 1GB	$798.98
94065	Seagate 2.1 GB Barracuda	$1,998.98

Removable HD

06219	SyQuest 44MB w/o cartridge	$198.98
06538	SyQuest 44/88MB w/o cartridge	$318.98
99930	SyQuest 105MB w/o cartridge	$328.98
01142	SyQuest 200MB w/o cartridge	$487.98
97989	SyQuest 270MB w/o cartridge	$488.98
94066	128MB Magneto Optical	$999.98

INPUT DEVICES

Agfa

02102	StudioScan	$748.98
02103	StudioScan II	$865.00
02135	Arcus II	$2,729.98

HEWLETT PACKARD

92610	ScanJet 3P	$489.98
92601	ScanJet IICX	$937.98

Logitech

04258	MouseMan	$62.98
95612	TrackMan II	$88.98

MICROTEK

06024	ScanMaker IIG	$378.98
06251	ScanMaker II	$499.98
06945	ScanMaker IISP	$748.98
06252	ScanMaker IIXE	$875.98
01120	ScanMaker IIHR	$1,038.98
06903	35T Slide Scanner	$935.98
01122	ScanMaker III	$2,399.98
06821	Automatic Document Feeder	$361.98
13442	Transparent Media Adapter	$568.98

RELISYS

97971	Avec 2400LE	$488.98
01176	Reli 4816T w/Photoshop	$1,349.98
01170	Reli 9624T w/Photoshop	$1,899.98

MAX

06905	UC 630 w.Photoshop LE	$598.98
01184	Powerlook	$3,089.98
01179	Vista S6	$758.98
02175	UC 1260 w.Full Photoshop	$1,097.98

Wacom

03677	12x12 Std, Cordless Pressure Stylus	$659.98
03803	12x18 Electrostatic, Cordless Pressure Stylus	$1,051.98

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

NEC

19728	NEC 3XP Plus CD-ROM	$384.98
19726	NEC 2V CD-ROM	$224.98
19724	NEC 4Xe CD Rom Drive	$479.98
91998	Performantz Mini 3X CD-ROM	$197.98
13166	Sony SRS-D2K Speakers w/ Subwoofer	$149.98
02168	Yamaha M10 Shielded Speakers	$78.98

PRINTERS

Epson

19270	Stylus Color Ink Jet Printer	$509.98

HEWLETT PACKARD

92619	HP DeskWriter 320	$319.98
92617	HP DeskWriter 540	$309.98
95522	HP DeskWriter 560C	$498.98
21151	HP LaserJet 4ML	$1,015.98
21155	HP LaserJet 4M Plus	$1,975.98
21157	HP LaserJet 4Si MX	$4,198.98
21159	HP LaserJet 4MV	$2,835.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

06859	MicroWriter PS23	$599.98
14319	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	$1,194.98
14320	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65	$1,523.98
19899	MicroLaser Power Pro	$1,628.98

POWER BACKUP

APC

94396	APS Personal Surge Arrest	$18.98
94395	APS Personal Surge Arrest w/Phone	$29.98
07150	BackUps 250	$115.98
99364	BackUps 400	$179.98
11651	BackUps 600	$298.98

Tripp Lite

99790	Tripp Lite BC 250 UPS	$98.98
06661	Tripp Lite BC 400 UPS	$154.98
04744	Tripp Lite BC 500 UPS	$188.98

MEDIA

Bernoulli Cartridges

96824	Bernoulli 90MB Cart	$98.98
97289	Bernoulli 105MB Cart	$85.98
97291	Bernoulli 150MB Cart	$98.98

SyQuest Cartridges

02183	SyQuest 44MB Cart Unfo	$64.98
00183	SyQuest 88MB Cart Unfo	$78.98
99922	SyQuest 105MB Cart Unfo	$59.98
00278	SyQuest 200MB Cart Unfo	$99.98
97992	SyQuest 270MB Cart Unfo	$65.98

MOBILE COMPUTING

PowerBook HD

94074	256MB 2.5 Drive	$429.98
99176	340MB 2.5 Drive	$527.98
97995	525MB 2.5 Drive	$999.98

Targus

06023	Notepac (5 color choices)	$35.98
07454	Universal Notebook Case	$68.98
06610	Leather Notebook Case	$98.98
01106	Fabric Premier Notebook	$78.98

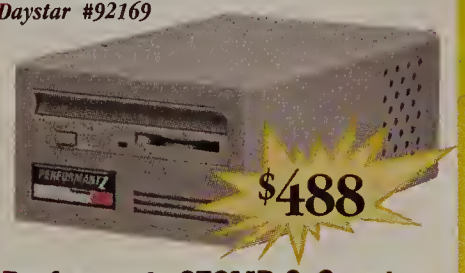
MEMORY UPGRADES

CALL FOR PRICING – Mac Bargains carries memory upgrades. Please call for configurations and current prices

Turbo 60166MHz PowerMac Upgrade

- Upgrade your Mac ci, vi, vx or Performa 600 to blazing 66MHz
- The ONLY way to add a PowerPC processor to these machines
- Apple Power Macintosh ROMs and 256K of cache built in
- Plugs into your Processor Direct Slot; no tools required

Daystar #92169



Performantz 270MB SyQuest Drive

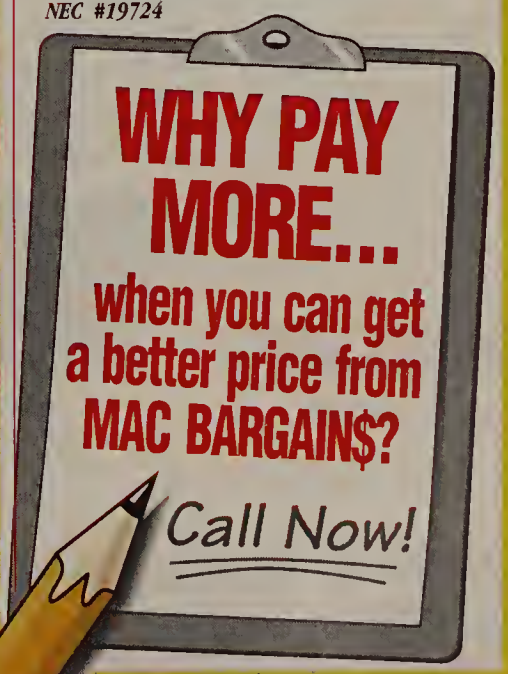
- 270MB of storage on a single 3.5" cartridge
- 13.5ms access time
- Read and writes 105MB SyQuest cartridges

Performantz #97989

NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM Reader

- The ideal quad-speed solution for home or office
- Blinding fast 6600K/sec. data transfer rate and 220ms average access time
- 256K continuous flow cache provides true smooth motion video and animation
- Full audio controls and XA ready

NEC #19724



DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

MAC BARGAIN$™

FAX: 1-206-603-2520

15815 S.E. 37th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

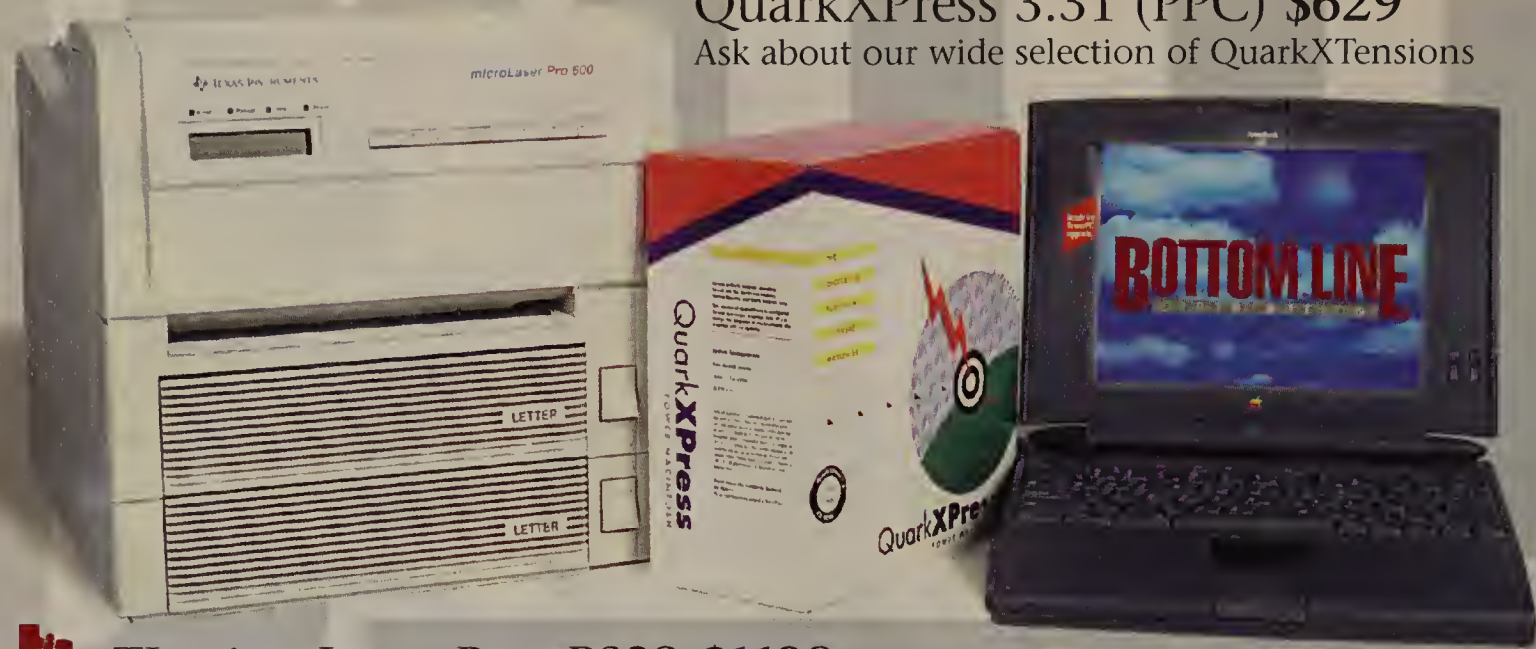
©1995 MZI, Inc. Bellevue, WA ™Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. All rights reserved.

Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help make buying easy!

Please mention this source code when ordering: **MWB503**

Circle 70 on reader service card

QuarkXPress 3.31 (68K) $559
QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC) $629
Ask about our wide selection of QuarkXTensions



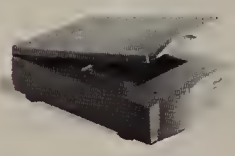
TI microLaser Pro PS23 $1198

8 pages per minute • 600 dpi • 6 mb RAM
1MB TI Upgrade $45 • 2MB $159 • 4MB $278

PowerBook 540c $3999

Call for Complete Macintosh System Pricing

UMAX *The Magic of Color*



UC630 LE	588
Vista S6 LE	749
UC840 MacPro	885
UC1260 MacPro	1129
Transparency Adapter	449
Document Feeder	409
PowerLook	3165

UMAX 1260 $1129

Magic Memory

1MB 30pin 120ns	25
2/4MB 30pin 80ns	80/137
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns	from 154
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns	from 299
16/32MB 72pin	489/999
Powerbook RAM	Call
LC/Quadra VRAM	29/19

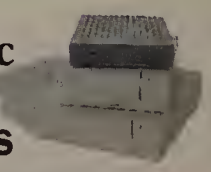
16 MB SIMM $489

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Teleport Mercury	269
Teleport Gold	218
Teleport Gold II	129
Powerport Gold	242
Powerport Mercury	315
Powerport Mercury PB500	315
Powerport Duo Mercury	319

Teleport Mercury $269

Magic Hard Drives



IBM Alleycat 2GB Internal	1049
IBM Spitfire 1GB Internal	599
2.0GB/4.0 GB RAID	1799/2899
128 Optical Drive	739
230 Optical Drive Internal	749
1.3GB Optical Drive Turbo	1999
2GB Tape w/Retrospect	699

Magic CD-Rom Pro $349
4½ Mice MacUser Dec 94

SYSTEMS

Call for latest prices
All new Apple CPU's

CPUs

6100/80	59./per month
6100/60	47./per month
7100/66	55./per month
8100/80	108./per month
540c 4/320	155./per month
Quadra 630/720	Call
PB 150	51./per month
Performa Series	Call
15" Monitor	19./per month
17" Monitor	36./per month

Custom configurations available.

PowerBook Upgrades

160 to 180	399
145 to 170	129
140 to 180	399

NETWORKING

Asanté

FriendlyNet Adapter	69
MacCon+ IIE64	149

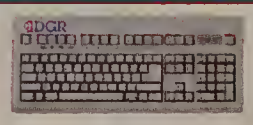
Farallon

Etherwave Adapter	299
Etherwave Transceiver	99

Magic

aaui Transceiver 10BaseT	49
aaui Transceiver thin	49

DGR Ext Keyboard



105 key full featured extended keyboard for Macintosh. Fully ADB compatible.
$69
DGR Technologies

INPUT/OUTPUT

Wacom

Artz	279
Artpad	148
12x12 RM	509

Keyboards/Mice

DGR Extended Keyboard	69
Kensington Turbo Mouse	99
Apple Design Keyboard	89

PRINTERS

Apple

Laserwriter 360	1415

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter 310	309
Deskwriter 540	325
Deskwriter 560c	559
Laserjet 4ML w/toner	1075
Laserjet 4MP w/toner	1395

Texas Instruments

microLaser PowerPro	1635
microLaser Pro PS65	1525
microLaser Pro PS23	1198
microLaser Pro E	1369
microWriter PS23	625
Toner PS65/23	165

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

NEC

Multisync XE15 15"	575
Multisync XE17 17"	1060
Multisync XE21 21"	2095
Multisync XP15 15"	695
Multisync XP17 17"	1295
Multisync XP21 21"	2588
NEC 2V 14" Value Color	365
NEC 3V 15" Value Color	499

Radius

IntelliColor 20e	1875
Precision Color 17"	999
Precision 21"	1968
Two Page Display 20gs	789
Two Page Display 21gs	949

Sony

20" Multiscan 2036s	1949
15" Multiscan T 15SF1	445

SuperMac

Pressview 21T	3199
SuperMatch 17T	949

RasterOps

ClearVue 17	781
20/20 Multimode	1543
Clearvue 21	1929

SuperMac

Thunder IVGX 1600	Call
Thunder IVGX 1360	Call

JetInc. Inkjet Refill

2pk Blk/Color	15.99/9.99
2pk High Capacity Blk	19.99
500/50/60c/310 8pk	55.95
Color StyleWriter Pro	5.95

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

DHL AIRBORNE EXPRESS

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

Internet: world@dgr.com
Subscribe to our specials list

Wacom 12x12 RM $509
Wacom ArtPad/ArtZ $148/$279

Radius PrecisionColor 17 $999
LeMans GT $799 Thunder II GX 1152 $1099

Media Blowout!

Fractal Painter 3.0 $299
New! Acclerated for Power Macintosh

SyQuest

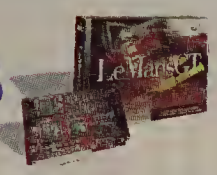
SyQuest Drives		SyQuest Media		Optical Media	
88c Ext	$315	SQ88	$64	128 Opt.	$25
200 Ext	$419	SQ 200	$79	230 Opt.	$44
270 Ext	$399	SQ 270	$63	256 Opt.	$59
				1.3Gb Opt.	$89

Supra Corporation

Supra Express 14.4 Plus 98
Supra FaxModem 14.4 179
Supra FaxModem 14.4LC 136
Supra v.32bis PB 14.4 Internal ...169
Supra FaxModem 28.8 229
Supra PB 28.8 Internal 317
High Speed Modem Cable 15

Supra FaxModem 28.8 $229

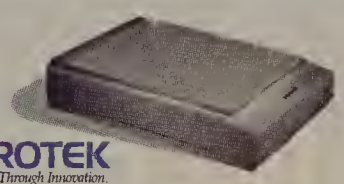
radius



PrecisionColor Pro 24X 599
VideoVision Studio 2.0 3349
PrecisionColor Pro 24xp 279
Photo Engine 799
LeMans GT 799
IntelliColor 20e 1875
Thunder II GX 1360 1199

Thunder II GX 1600 $1599

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.



Scanmaker IIhr 1039
Scanmaker IIsp 759
Scanmaker IIxe 874
Scanmaker III * Best Price 2469
III Transparency Adapter 136
35T Slide Scanner 953
45T Slide Scanner 5399

ScanMaker IIhr $1039

POWER CLOCK
PowerMac ACCELERATOR

Attention Power Macintosh Owners!
PowerClock™ Power Mac Accelerators increase your CPU performance by up to 40%. User installable in seconds. Clips in place. Total compatibility. 30 Day MBG.

PowerMac 6100 to 80/84MHz....129
PowerMac 7100 to 80/84MHz....129

NEW! Power Mac Accelerator
Supports New Performa 6115 Series

Thunder IVGX 1152 ....Call
Thunder/24GT ....Call

Xceed
ColorFusion 479

ACCELERATORS & CACHE

Daystar
PowerPro 80MHZ 60 1995
Turbo 040 40MHZ w/Cache949

DiiMO
DiiMOCache 137
DiiMOCache w/FPU 210
DiiMOCache 50MHZ 413
DiiMOCache 50MHZ w/FPU518

SCANNERS

Agfa
Studio Scan II 875

Hewlett-Packard
ScanJet IIcx (w/rebate) 789
* Call for Rebate details!

Nikon
Coolscan Slide Scanner..1869

UMAX All models ....call

DRIVES & TAPES

FWB
Jackhammer 589
All others ....call

Magic
2GB Tape Drive....699

Olympus
Deltis 230 Optical 999
Deltis 1300 Optical 2799

PLI
270 SyQuest 559

DGR CD/Opticals

230 MB 875
1.3 GB NEC Turbo 2399
Tornado CD-ROM Drive ...358

CD-ROM

Fastest, Highest Rated CD's:
DGR Tornado CD Rom 358
Magic CD Pro 349
Magic CD Pro 3501 435
XM3501 QuadSpeed CD ..449

CD Game Software
Flying Nightmares Power PC55
Journey to the Yangtzee 37
The Journeyman Project 51
Marathon 3D 39
Myst 49
PGA Tour Golf II 39
SimCity 2000 39
Wolfenstein 39

SOFTWARE

Utilities Software
Adobe Super ATM 98
Adobe Type Reunion 44
Central Point Mac Tools 3.0..84
Fontographer 4.0 259

MacLinkPlus Translators 8.0.96
Norton Essentials PB 85
Now Utilities 5.0 83
Quick Keys 3.0.1 90
Retrospect 2.1 139
Stuffit Deluxe 3.5 75
Virex 5.0 61

Graphics/Word Processing
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 369
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 625
Adobe Premiere 4.0 539

Magic Modems

Fax Modems
Magic 28.8 V.FC 139
Magic 14.4 Data/Fax 99
High Speed Modem Cable 15

Aldus Freehand 4.0 PPC ...390
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 499
Aldus Persuasion 3.0 PPC 349
Claris Works 3.0 129
Fractal Painter 3.0 299
Fractal X2 40
Kais Powertools 2.1 118
MS Works 4.0 159
MS Word 329
QuarkXpress 3.31 549
QuarkXPress PPC 625
Word Perfect 3.0 326

Business Software
Colleague Business 649
Filemaker Pro 2.1 99
MS Office 4.2 w/RAM Dblr..475
MS Power Point 4.0 329
Quicken 5.0 42

Communications Software
Fax STF 3.1 65
Microphone 5.0 109

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5792. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX. 78745. International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-512-892-4455
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745

1-800-990-5792

Open Seven Days a Week
Saturday Shipping

3/95 MU

Circle 63 on reader service card

TWO PAGES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.

20 inches for the cost of 17!

While Supplies Last!

Your Choice of...

Radius Precision Color Display 20
- Multiple re
1280x1024
- Ma
- Macintosh built-in video

SuperMac or E-Machines 20
- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube
- Built in video support

Your Choice...

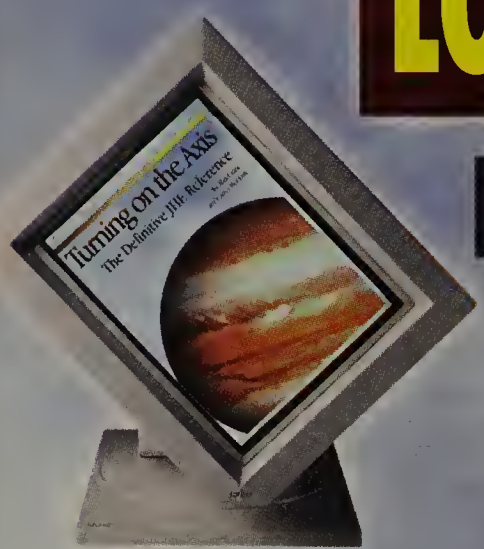
A Radius or a SuperMac 21 inch Display

Radius
- Microprocessor controls
- 1360x1024 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

SuperMac
- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

*With videocard or computer purchase

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!



PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE
$399

With purchase of video card. We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras

Precision Color Pivot $699
Grayscale Pivot $499
Radius Full Page Display $399

17 INCH

E-Machines T16 II MR
$799
Limited Quantities!
- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution

20 INCH

Intellicolor Display 20
$1699
Limited Quantities!
- Top rated 20" Trinitron
- MacUser Editors Choice Finalist

All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.

radius™ SUPERMAC™

Radius PCD 17" •Top rated 17" •.25mm Trinitron multi res.	$CALL
SuperMatch 17"	$949
SuperMatch 20 TXL	$CALL
SuperMac Pressview 21T	$CALL
SuperMac Pressview 21	$2699
Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display	$699
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display	$799
SuperMac SuperView Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!	$299
RasterOps 24XLTV	$1499
Pinnacle 1.3 Optical 19ms	$2799
Pinnacle RCD 1000 2X CD ROM Recorder	$2799

Apple Catalog Reseller • Authorized Service Provider

CRA SYSTEMS

Monday thru Friday
8AM to 8PM CST
Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST
Fax 817.754.[illegible]

800.375.9000

ROCKET 33MHz w/FPU $399**

Don't wait any longer for Quadra Power!

While supplies last you can finally upgrade your old Mac into a *QUADRA* level *POWERHOUSE* for a *NEVER BEFORE OFFERED LOW PRICE!*

• Motorola 68040 processor • FPU built-in • Multi-processing • 33MHz • SCSI-II & DSP capable • *MacWorld Editor's Choice*

Retail $1299

Radius Rocket 25i $299**
SCSI II Booster $249
PhotoBooster for Rocket $299
RocketShare $299
Stage Two Rocket $1299

Supports Power Macintosh

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

PhotoBooster $299

Retail $999

- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- *MacUser Editor's Choice*

Radius PowerView $199

Allows most Powerbooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac Display Calibrator $199

DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY!

VIDEO BOARDS

Thunder 24 with Color Calibrator $1299

Thunder II GX 1600 $CALL
Thunder II GX 1360 $CALL
"The Thunder II GX 1360 simply can't be beat" MacUser
Thunder II GX 1152 $CALL
Thunder II Light $1499
Radius LeMans GT $1399
PrecisionColor Pro 24X $999
Precision Color 24X $799
Precision Color Pro 24XK $699
Radius 24XP/Futura SX $299
Radius 24XK/Futura MX $599
Radius 8XJ $399
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ $399
Spectrum 8 Series III $349
E-Machines Futura LX $799
E-Machines Futura MX $599

MULTI MEDIA $999*

*Without Premiere

VideoVision Presentation $999*

• We stock complete VideoVision Studio systems with CPUs and monitors • Sell or Lease • Call to speak with one of our experts

VideoVision Studio Upgrade $CALL
VideoVision Studio $CALL
Studio Array $CALL
VideoSpigot Nubus $199
Adobe Premiere from $199
VideoSpigot IIsi $299
VideoSpigot Pro $399

Supports Power Macintosh

Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

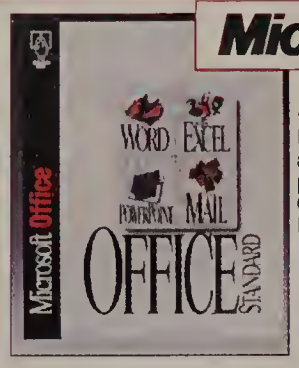
Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Circle 20 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE



Microsoft Office V4.2

A whole new way to work

Experience the power of Microsoft's best-selling applications and the seamless integration made possible by Microsoft Office. Plus, Microsoft Office V4.2 is now fully accelerated for the Power Macintosh®!

Word V6.0
Excel V5.0
PowerPoint V4.0
Mail license

Accelerated

Version upgrade ..... **$214.79*** CDW 45219

3.5" ..... **$429.89** CDW 45289

* After $40 mail-in manufacturer rebate (ends 3/31/95)

Global Village TelePort Gold II

NEW!

Fast, easy and affordable!

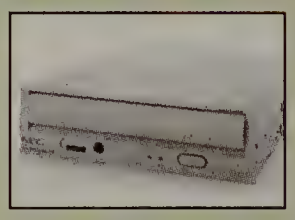
- Data: V.32bis (14.4K bps)
- Fax: 14.4K bps send and receive
- V.42bis and MNP5 data compression
- V.42 and MNP2-4 error correction
- Includes award-winning GlobalFax™ software
- 5 year warranty

ONLY! ..... **$126.72** CDW 47425

NEC MultiSpin 2V

NEW!

Double-speed CD-ROM drive



- ✔ 320ms average access time
- ✔ 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- ✔ Standalone external housing
- ✔ Microsoft Encarta multimedia encyclopedia
- ✔ SCSI system cable and driver software

ONLY! ..... **$226.07** CDW 46530

800-509-4CDW

MacDeal$™

says:

"For all your Macintosh computing needs, call and order your free Macintosh® catalog today!"

Authorized Catalog Reseller

TM

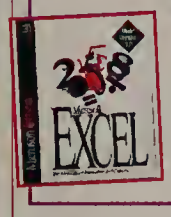
Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

Adobe

Dimensions V2.0	124.79
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	363.79
Photoshop V3.0.1	567.12
Premiere V4.0	504.26
Streamline V3.0	123.11
Super ATM	93.99
Type Basics	121.45
Type Manager V3.8	39.84
TypeSet Value Pk	39.39

Aldus

Freehand V4.0	369.69
Freehand V4.0 upg	131.47
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	125.78
Home Publisher V2.0	44.51
Pagemaker PMac V5.0	561.59
Pagemaker PMac V5.0 upg	166.01
Pagemaker V5.0	541.35
Persuasion V3.0	302.72
Aladdin SitCom	64.01
Aladdin StuffIt Space Saver	34.07
Altsys Fontographer	248.28
Apple System 7.5 upgrade	89.95
Ares Font Hopper	39.33
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	89.87
Avery MacLabel Pro	45.93



Microsoft Excel V5.0

Accelerated

Upgrade **$109.88** 45378

Broderbund

Automap Atlas	56.43
Carmen Sandiego/Time	29.31
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.36
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	43.33
MYST CD-ROM	47.24
Prince of Persia	29.24
The Printshop Deluxe V1.1	46.88
Typestyler V2.0	118.77
BestWare MYOB Accounting V4.0	99.77
Caere OmniScan	295.50

Claris

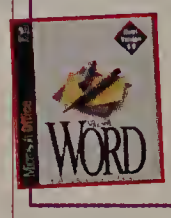
Claris Draw V1.0	248.28
ClarisWorks V3.0 w/Organizer	118.46
FileMaker Pro V2.1	89.99
FileMaker Pro V2.1 comp upg	111.07
Impact V1.0	136.38
MacPaint V2.0	79.11

Connectix

Desktop Utilities	55.85
PowerBook Utilties	55.85
RAM Doubler V1.5	54.56
CA Cricket Graph III V1.5	85.33
Caere OmniPage Direct V2.0	59.29
Caere OmniPage V5.0	297.38
Corel Gallery V1.0	33.22

Dantz

Diskfit Direct V1.0	29.72
Diskfit Pro V1.1	69.38
Retrospect V2.1	135.94



Microsoft Word V6.0

Accelerated

Upgrade **$109.86** 45379

DelrinaDelrina

DelrinaFax PRO V1.5.1	55.26
Opus & Bill Screen Svr	29.60
Dataviz MacLink+/PC Connection	114.53
Datawatch Virex V5.0	59.60
DCA Crosstalk	113.87
Delta Point DeltaGraph Pro V3.0	125.68
Deneba Canvas V3.5 + CD	257.50

Entertainment

Berkeley After Dark V3.0	29.72
Berkeley Disney Screen Svr	27.79
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Svr	28.27
Comptons King James Bible	16.60
Electronic Arts Chuck Yeager	35.78
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf II CD	38.26
Electronic Arts Populous CD	29.20
Interplay Battlechess	18.38
Interplay Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	46.64
Interplay Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.79
LucasArts Loom	17.93
LucasArts Secret of Monkey Island	19.66
Maxis A-Train w/Contruct Set	29.00
Maxis EL Fish	29.00
Maxis SimAnt	18.50
Maxis SimCity 2000	38.97
Maxis SimCity Classic	24.33
Microprose Civilization	43.45
Paramount Jump Raven CD	38.97
Paramount Lunicus CD	38.67
Psygnosis Lemmings	34.07
Sierra Freddy Pharkas	23.76
Sierra Hoyle Classic	28.33
Sierra Kings Ouest VI	44.51
Sierra Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.76
Sierra Space Ouest IV	23.99
Spectrum Holo Iron Helix CD	56.86
Spectrum Holo Super Tetris	29.48
Spectrum Holo Tetris	23.85
ST:TNG Interactive Tech Manual CD	39.13
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	34.07
Virgin 7th Guest CD	43.10

Fractal Design

Dabbler V1.0	58.97
Painter V3.0	302.89
Sketcher V1.0	48.94
Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	127.19
Framemaker V4.0	553.28
Framereader	74.73
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.6	49.60
Gryphon Morph V2.0	139.26
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	79.17
HSC Kai's Powertools V2.0	102.15

Insignia

Soft PC V3.0	99.92
Soft PC with Windows	297.73
Soft Windows Power Mac V1.0	302.72
Solutions Pro V3.1	194.04
Inline INITpicker V3.0	44.28
Intuit Quicken V5.0	42.03
Kent Marsh Folderbolt V1.02	69.91

Microsoft PowerPoint V4.0

Accelerated

Upgrade **109.84** 45380

Lotus

1-2-3 V1.1	277.73
1-2-3 V1.1 comp upg	94.79
1-2-3 V1.1 Server upg	98.69
Light Source OFOTO V2.03	189.87

Microsoft

Cinemania 1994 CD	49.18
Encarta 1994 CD	84.82
Excel V5.0	289.49
Excel V5.0 Upg	109.88
Flight Simulator V4.0	39.38
FoxPro V2.6	89.88
Office V4.2	429.89
Office V4.2 vers upgrade	254.79
PowerPoint V4.0	288.87
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	109.84
Project V3.0	412.27
Project V3.0 comp upg	131.14
Project V3.0 vers upg	114.71
Word V6.0	284.79
Word V6.0 vers upgrade	109.86
Works V4.0	84.74
Macromedia Action Bundle	202.10
Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	59.37
Now Software Now Utilities V5.0	77.64
QuarkXPress PMac V3.3.1 CD	639.23
QuarkXPress V3.3	569.50

Ray Dream

AddDepth V1.0	98.58
Designer V3.0	223.85
JAG II	85.11

Symantec

ACT! V2.0	156.77
MacTools Pro V4.0	92.50
MacTools V3.0	86.53
Norton Utilities V3.1	94.10
SAM AntiVirus V4.0	61.09
Suitcase V2.1	49.36
Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	132.14
Bestware MYOB Accounting V5.0	72.21
T/Maker Incredible Image Pak	79.58

WordPerfect

WordPerfect V3.1	65.70
WordPerfect V3.1upgrade	91.34

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800)509-4CDW

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS

Sales 7:00-9:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CST Sat.

Free technical support for CDW customers

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

Mac World 3/95

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW

Monitors

NEC

XE15 15" flat sq 539.5
XE17 17" flat sq 998.43
XE21 21" flat sq 1979.74
XP15 15" flat sq 659.49
XP17 17" flat sq 1236.86
XP21 21" flat sq 2447.49

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .29mm 264.07
20CM64 20" .31mm 999

SONY

15sf1 15" Trinitron 447.92
17sf 17" Trinitron 879.48
17se1 17" Trinitron 969.88
20se1 20" Trinitron 1895

Radius

Precisioncolor 15" Pivot 754.67
Precisioncolor 17" full pg 993.82
20GS 20" mono dual pg 796.88
Intellicolor 20" 1829.56

RasterOps

Sweet 16" color full pg 939.52
20/20 20" color full pg 1496.82
21" color dual pg 2319.14

SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17T 17" color 916.95
Supermatch 20+ 20" color 1509.85
Supermatch 20TXL 20" color 2009.25

Graphics/Video Boards

E-MACHINES

Futura SX 296.71
Ultura LX 1026.4
Powerlink Presentor 401.72

Radius

Precisioncolor 8XJ 8-bit 456.56
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP 277.11
Precisioncolor Pro 24X 939.86
LeMans GT 1429.06

RasterOps

24MX 24-bit 2MB 487.99
PaintBoard 8LI 8-bit 1MB 325.41
PaintBoard Lightning 24-bit 3MB 698.88
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL 799.95
CorrectColor Calibrator 936.52

SUPERMAC

Spectrum/8 Series III 348.77
Spectrum/24 Series IV 749
Thunder/24 ..... 928.02
Thunder 24 DSP upg 464.96
Thunder II 1967.16
Thunderstorm for Photoshop 411.72
Supermatch Calibrator 311.85

Networking

ASANTÉ

10THUB 12 port 10BT +AUI/BNC 353.73
10THUB 8 port 10BT +BNC 177.62
Asantelite LC-10T 10BT 99.24
Asantelite NB-10T 10BT 105.97
Asantelite NB-TN Coax 112.36
AsantePrint 2001 APL Bridge RJ45/AUI 348.89
AsantePrint 1002 APL Bridge AUI/BNC 329.11
FNTKA Transceiver AUI/AUI 64.7
FNTNA Transceiver BNC/AUI 55
MC+30IE64 Coax 149.57
MC+30IET64 10BT 138.52
Mini EN/SC SCSI Combo 294.59
Mini EN/SC10T SCSI 10BT 233.16
EN/SC SCSI Combo 299.29

Dayna

Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax 249.95
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT 269.27
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo 302.14
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI 319
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI 318.5
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI 355.4

FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT 94.47
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT 97.87
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT 169.74
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT 171.07
EtherWave Adapt. (PwrBk, Classic) 10BT 253.12
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT 253.55
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT 278.74
EtherMac SE-C Combo 147.17
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI 49.05
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI 66.25
LocalPath V1.0 8 user 129.22
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 ..... 27.66
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pk 186.23

Communications/Modems

Global Village

PowerPort Gold 14.4K 234.74
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K 311.6
PowerPort Mercury Duo 19.2K 311.6
Teleport Gold II 14.4K 126.72
Teleport Mercury 19.2K 272.92
GlobalFax Duo software 75.3

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax 102.06
28.8 V.34 external mini-tower w/fax 203.53

Supra

14.4K w/LCD 174.58
144LC 129.95
288 V.34 ..... 204.63
144PB PowerBook 197.78
288PB PowerBook 286.64

U.S. Robotics

Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4 ..... 113.64
Mac&Fax Sportster V.34 ..... 248.33

CD-ROM DRIVES

Chinon CDA-535 220ms/300KB 306.86
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit 226.07
NEC MultiSpin Mac software kit 36.63
Plextor 4Plex 220ms/600KB Mac kit 514.08

FWB

Hard Disk ToolKit Personal V1.6 ..... 49.73
PocketHammer 240MB 527.32
PocketHammer 530FMF 530MB 652.89
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB 932.36
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB 1632.86
SledgeHammer 2000FMF 2.0GB 1972.74
SCSI JackHammer 599.5
Hammer external enclosure 151.23

iomega

Bernoulli Transportable 90MB 282.22
Bernoulli Transportable 150MB 423.31
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB 454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB 454.44

PLI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Int. 388.33
Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext. 435.73
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext. 383.76
Infinity 270MB Syquest Int. 499.82
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext. 538.43
PLI 88MB Syquest Cart formatted 107.51
PLI 105MB Syquest Cart formatted 71.37
PLI 270MB Syquest Cart formatted 103.72

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drivas. Call for datails.

Input Devices

HEWLETT PACKARD

ScanJet IICX 938.76

Logitech

Logitech MouseMan 59.95
Logitech Trackman II 69.91

Microtek

35T Slide Scanner 936.25
ScanMaker II 504.99
ScanMaker IIHR 1039.38
ScanMaker IIXE 876.11
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder 379.48

Wacom

4x5 ArtPad ADB, with stylus 135.39
6x8 Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus 282.32
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus 483.65

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 540 ..... 279.32
DeskWriter 560C 464.6
LaserJet 4ML 1016.51
LaserJet 4MP 1343.4
LaserJet 4M Plus 1957.13
LaserJet 4Si MX 4211.33
LaserJet 4MV 2836.09
DeskJet 1200C 1947.31

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 PS23 ..... 1197.02
microLaser Pro 600 PS65 ..... 1524.25
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm 1629.6

Power Backup

TRIPP LITE

BC250 ..... 94.97
BC400 ..... 149.94
BC500 ..... 178.73
BC500 LAN 182.93
BC600 LAN 238.37

Smart Series-CALL!

Memory

Simple Technology memory upgrades

PowerBook 180 4MB ..... CALL!
PowerBook 180 8MB ..... CALL!
PowerBook 180 10MB ..... CALL!
PowerBook 230 4MB ..... CALL!
PowerBook 230 8MB ..... CALL!
PowerBook Duo 14MB ..... CALL!
PowerBook Duo 20MB ..... CALL!
PowerBook Duo 28MB ..... CALL!

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

HEWLETT PACKARD

NEW

DeskWriter 540

Inkjet printer with color option

◆ 600 x 300 dpi, plus resolution enhancement ◆ Up to 3 ppm print speed ◆ Optional color kit for 24-bit (16.7 million) 300 dpi color output ◆ Prints on plain or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes ◆ 3 year limited warranty

ONLY! ..... $279.32 CDW 45921
Color kit ..... $37.93 CDW 33976

SONY

NEW

Sony Multiscan 17sf

✔ 17" Super Fine Pitch™ Trinitron CRT ✔ .25mm aperture grille pitch ✔ Anti-glare silica coating ✔ Maximum resolution: 1280 x 1024 ✔ Refresh: up to 75Hz @ 1024 x 768 ✔ PC and Macintosh compatible (requires MacView™ adapter) ✔ Up-front digital user controls ✔ Adjustable color temperature ✔ Energy Star and VESA DPMS compliant ✔ Meets Swedish MPR II safety standards ✔ Warranty: 3 years parts and labor, 2 years CRT

ONLY! ..... $879.48 CDW 48853
MacView adapter ..... $14.95 CDW 38780

CDW TOP SELLER CDW

V.34 is HERE!

Sportster V.34 Mac&Fax

U.S. Robotics — The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

Sportster reliability, economy and performance!

Sportster Mac&Fax is more than just hardware and software. It's the most reliable way to send text, graphics and data right through you Mac.

✔ True V.34 transmit data twice as fast as 14,400 bps modems ✔ High-speed protocols: V.34 (28.8K bps), V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps) ✔ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ✔ 7 LED status lights, external volume control ✔ 5 year warranty, made in USA

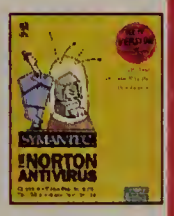
ONLY! ..... $248.33 CDW 45116

Connectix RAM Doubler V1.5

Double your RAM with just one click!

ONLY! ..... $54.56 CDW 45642

Symantec AntiVirus V4.0 (SAM)



State-of-the-art virus detection and elimination for continous protection of your valuable data

ONLY! ..... $61.09 CDW 44434

Fractal Design Painter V3.0

The power and flexibility to express yourself without limits

ONLY! ..... $302.89 CDW 47730

Symantec Norton Utilities V3.1

No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.

Accelerated ..... $94.10 CDW 46110

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800-509-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1995 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MW1160

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE TO CDW® CUSTOMERS!

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

Circle 2 on reader service card

ALL Prices 5% Above Cost!

We Accept ALL Major Credit Cards
CODs Available

Order Toll-Free

800-858-4622

ph 818-785-2800
fx 818-785-3100

DigiCore Inc
15500 erwin st #2002
van nuys ca 91411

BUSINESS LEASING

Made possible through TriCon Capital with over $ billions in assets

Call Leasing Dept for Quick Approval

- *Due to publication time constraints prices may vary*
- *All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT*
- *No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA*
- *Live Operator on duty*
- *Hours: Mon-Fri, 7am to 7pm, 24 hr FAX LINE*
- *All Major Credit Cards Accepted*
- *COD Orders Accepted*
- *Over 3,000 Apple Products to choose from; call or fax for unlisted items*
- *FREE Subscription to DigiCore Catalog, no purchase necessary*

formerly MacLink

PowerMac		Lease*
6100, 8-250	1225	40
6100, 8-250 w/CD	1415	46
6100, 16-500 w/CD	1915	63
6100/66, 8-350	*1629*	*52*
6100/66, 8-350 w/CD	*1809*	*58*
7100, 8-500	2120	70
7100AV, 16-500 w/CD	2795	92
7100/80, 8-700	*2595*	*83*
7100/80, 8-700 w/CD	*2929*	*94*
7100/80AV, 16-700 CD	*3459*	*111*
8100, 8-500	2625	86
8100, 16-500 w/CD	3195	105
8100AV, 16-500 w/CD	3385	111
8100/100, 8-700	*3240*	*104*
8100/100, 16-1GB w/CD	*3999*	*128*
8100/100AV, 16-1GB CD	*4295*	*138*
8100/110, 16-2000 w/CD	*5995*	*197*
Quadra 630, 4-250	1095	36
Quadra 950, 8-0	2795	92

UpGrades	
8 MB RAM	295
16 MB RAM	495
32 M8 RAM	965
64 M8 RAM	1920
128 MB RAM	3825
1 G8 Apple Hard Drive	475
1.7 GB Micropolis AV	795
2 G8 Seagate 8arracuda	995
2.4 GB S'gate Barracuda	1145
4 G8 Micropolis AV	1925
1 M8 VRAM	80
Soft Windows	229
256K cache card	220

** Lease Prices based on 36 mo. w/Option-to-Buy*

Performa	
460, 4-80 w/SW & mdm	985
475, 4-250 w/SW	825
630, 8-250 w/CD & SW	1399

Powerbook	
150, 4-120	1349
520, 4-160	2065
520c, 4-160	2575
540c, 4-320	3895
540c, 12-320 w/modem	4595

Duo	
270c, 12-240 w/modem	2475
280c, 4-320	3095
280c, 12-320 w/modem	3695

Printers	
StyleWriter II	295
Color StyleWriter 2400	589
LaserWriter 320	865
LaserWriter 360	1429
LaserWriter 630	1775
LaserWriter 16/600	2125
HP 4mv	2699
HP 560c	499
All GCC printers	call

Over 2600 Apple products to choose from — please call for unlisted products

Monitors		Lease
Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1925	63
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	999	33
Apple 14" AV Clr Display	595	20
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	499	
Apple 14" Color Plus	299	
Supermac 21•TXL	2099	68
Supermac 20•TXL	1895	62
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1895	62
Radius PrecisionColor 17	999	33
RasterOps ClearView	799	26
All NEC monitors	call	
All SONY monitors	call	

Video Boards		
Supermac T-II GX1600	2899	95
Supermac T-II GX1360	2295	75
Supermac GX1152	1895	75
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	1300	43
Radius P'Color 24XP	469	
Radius VIDEO VISION v2	3350	109

Opticals/Storage		
Pinnacle RCD 1000	1999	66
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	999	33
SyQuest 270 ext	429	
PLI SyQuest 200c	599	20
ROLAND DM-80	9999	321
Plextor 4Plex CD-ROM	649	21

Scanners		
Agfa StudioScan II	899	29
Agfa Arcus Plus II	2599	85
All HP Scanners	call	
All UMAX Scanners	call	
All Microtek Scanners	call	

Call for FREE Catalog and enter your name to win CD-ROM Titles

Circle 269 on reader service card

Some people donate money to keep the air clean. Jeff Angus wrote 2000 lines of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

© 1991 CompuMentor

If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®

People helping computers help people.

89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

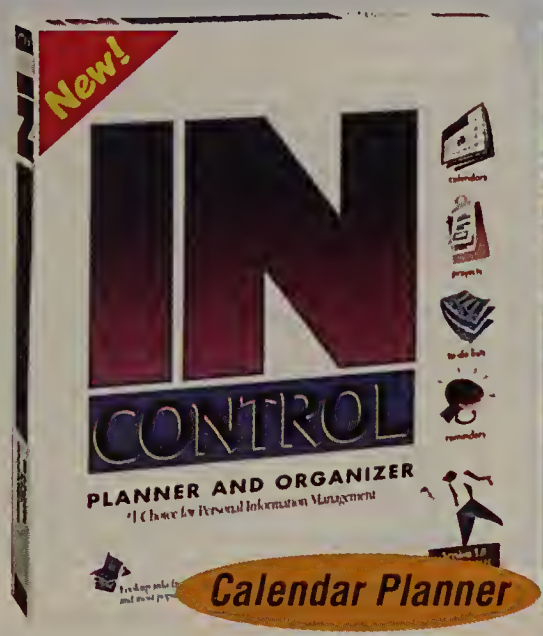
You have so many reasons to try The Mac Zone!

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986

FREE QUICKEN 5!*

When you buy In Control/Fast Pace Bundle

Organize your time, contacts and personal finances



In Control combines full-featured calendars with the award-winning Action Outliner™ to actually help you plan smarter. FastPace Instant Contact is the fast, easy and powerful professional contact manager. It gives you instant control of over 50,000+ names, addresses, phone numbers, notes, correspondence and more – even over your network. And Quicken is the fastest, easiest way to manage your personal finances. Order this this productivity-enhancing bundle today! Attain Corp. ***#93225***

Over 2,500 products in stock
Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories… everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.

Shop 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day
in the comfort of your own office or home.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
on many of our products. If you're not completely satisfied, please contact us.

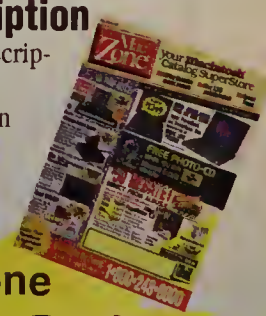
Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!
Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

©1994 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Overnight Delivery only $3
no matter how much you order!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE EXPRESS

FREE Catalog Subscription
Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.



Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES	GOVERNMENT SALES	EDUCATION SALES	INTERNATIONAL SALES	e-World
1-800-405-9663	1-800-372-9663	1-800-381-9663	1-206-603-2560	Online

Trusted Name Internationally

• Middle East – 971 4 359 800 ..... Fax: 971 4 359 997	• Switzerland – 411 401 4070(71,72) ... Fax: 411 401 4073
• Indonesia – 62 21549 5180 ..... Fax: 62 21530 4715	• Portugal – 351 1 387 4558 ..... Fax: 351 1 386 3801
• France – 33 14688 4040 ..... Fax: 33 14790 6903	• Mexico – 525 611 4646 ..... Fax: 525 563 5025
• Germany – 49 40 551 6066 ..... Fax: 49 40 551 2151	• Hong Kong – 852 851 1750 ..... Fax: 852 581 0359
• United Kingdom – 44 483 211 456 .... Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Japan – 81 3 5454 7226 ..... Fax: 81 3 5454 7212
• Scandinavia – 45 86 11 81 83 ..... Fax: 45 86 11 81 33	• Benelux – 31 20 6265888 ..... Fax: 31 20 6263988

MW503 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
Circle 71 on the reader service card

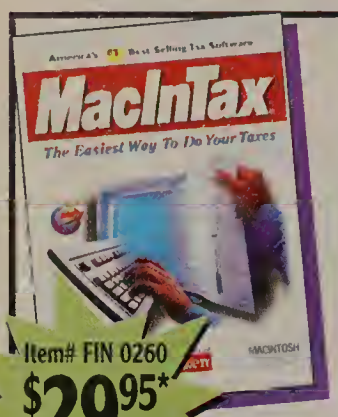
☐ YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:
☐ MAC ZONE ☐ PC ZONE ☐ CORPORATE ZONE ☐ LEARNING ZONE

Name _____
Address _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____

MW503

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

MacWAREHOUSE



Item# FIN 0260
$29.95*

The easiest way to do your taxes!

MacInTax 1040 Final

Preparing your taxes can be easier, faster, and more accurate than you ever thought possible. MacInTax gives you all the forms and help you need, guarantees the calculations are accurate, and walks you through the entire tax preparation process. File your returns with confidence! The unique TaxAdvisor system will give you tax advice and SmartAudit performs a final review to make sure you have all the necessary forms and your numbers are calculated correctly!

MacInTax final states include:
AL, AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NY, OH, OR, PA, VA.
Call for information on your MacInTax Final State Version: $24.95 each

Publisher: Intuit

**Receive a $5 manufacturer's mail-in rebate coupon with the purchase of MacInTax Final Version. Price without rebate is $34.95. Offer expires 4/30/95 or while supplies last.*

Marathon

Onboard the intergalactic colony ship Marathon, things have gone horribly wrong. You are the last hope for defending the Marathon against an onslaught of hostile aliens. A multitude of advanced weaponry and surrealistic settings will give you a unique experience. Texture mapped floors and ceilings, functionally designed interface, and a digital soundtrack will heighten the intensity.

Item# ENT 0705
$39.95

Publisher: Bungie Software

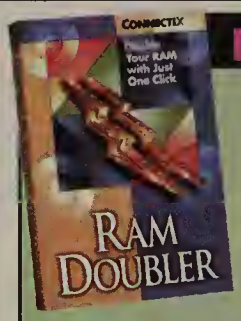
Organize your finances with *NEW* Quicken 5!

The world's #1 best-selling personal finance software! Quicken tracks it all-checking, savings, credit cards, investments, & loans. New version includes: Quicken Financial Calendar, QuickFill improvements, an iconbar, Tax Planner, and more!

Publisher: Intuit

Item# FIN 0251
$44.95

DOUBLE YOUR RAM!



RAM Doubler

Twice the memory without expensive hardware. Installation takes about 15 seconds and one mouse click! It's worry-free from the start. If you had 8MB of RAM, your computer will have 16MB of memory available with RAM Doubler. Keep ALL your applications open-you'll be rid of the "Not Enough Memory" messages. Install RAM Doubler once and your memory doubles automatically forever!

Item# UTI 0486
$55

Publisher: Connectix

FreeHand™ 5.0 Upgrade

Combine professional design, illustration, and production tools into one innovative software program and you get FreeHand™ 5.0. New key features include multiple pages in multiple sizes, linking of text blocks, automatic copyfitting, seven new floating paletttes, plus the ability to drag and drop colors for palettes right into a design. With these and many other enhancements, FreeHand complements your creativity, giving you a customizable workspace for doing extrordinary work.

Publisher: MacroMedia
Full version FreeHand™ 5.0
GRA 0986 $389.95

Item# UPG 0143
$149*

**Proof of purchase required.*

Think of it as a camera for your mind!

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 Upgrade

OFFICIAL UPGRADE NOTIFICATION

More creative and production control than ever! The improved interface and palette design gives you better access to your tools. New layers support make image composing easy. Add multiple layers to your image to try out different combinations of placements and graphics, text and special effects without altering the original background image and more.

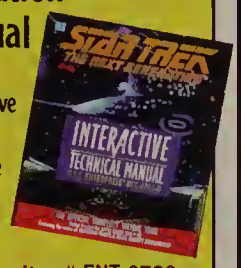
Publisher: Adobe
Full version of Photoshop 3.0.1 for Mac/Power Mac
GRA 0916 $559

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Item# UPG 0138
$149

Proof of purchase required.

Star Trek: The Next Generation™ Interactive Technical Manual



You are hereby authorized to assume command of the U.S.S. Enterprise and move freely throughout the ship. Roam the corridors, command the bridge, handle the controls, view the holodeck and engineering sections. Secrets the Cardassians would kill for are at your fingertips. Walk in the crews footsteps from the warp nacelles to the Captains personal yacht; from the main deflector shield to Ten Forward using this CD-ROM.

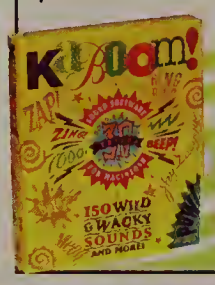
Item# ENT 0790
$44.95

Publisher: Simon & Schuster

Kaboom! 3.0

with FREE Music CD of your choice*!

The most fun you can have with sound on your Mac. Choose from roosters crowing, tires screeching, sneezes, special effects and much much more! Plus, order today and get your choice of one of four music CD's FREE! Choose from Janet Jackson's "Janet", Rolling Stones "Voodoo Lounge", Billy Joel's "River of Dreams" or "Monster" by R.E.M. Call for details.



Publisher: Nova Development

Item# UTI 0564
$29.95

**Limit 1 CD per order.*

The Ultimate Desktop Publishing Bundle

Over 23,500 images and 1,555 fonts all for only $49.95*!

This unbelievable CD-ROM bundle includes: Corel Gallery, Corel Professional Photo samplet, PhotoLibrary, Media Clip's WorldView, Key ClipMaster Professional, Paintbrush ClipArt Library & Key Fonts Professional!

Abragge Script
ALAMO SSI
Blackford SSI
BRIOCHE CAPS
BRONTE
CHEAPSHOT
Dyname SSI
EYECHART
Goudy SSI

Item# BND 0483
$49.95*

**Shipped in promotional packaging.*

1MB SIMMs as low as $49.95

A Power User memory upgrade will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). **Please call for the latest prices and availability and our sales staff will help make your choice an easy one.**

Item# CHP 0012
1MB 120ns..... $49.95

Label, Address, and Bar Code Anything with the LabelWriter XL!

The LabelWriter XL and XL Plus make it easy to print labels from your Mac in just a few seconds. Choose LabelWriter XL for standard address and file folder labels. LabelWriter XL Plus handles these plus shipping, name badge, disk and video cassette labels.

Manufacturer: CoStar

CoStar LabelWriter XL
Item# INP 0372
$159.95

CoStar LabelWriter XL Plus
INP 0371 $249.95

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227

THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

Power User Triple-Speed CD-ROM DRIVE

LOWEST PRICE EVER! only $199!

Plays your music CDs, too!

Ask for item# BND 0507

Plus Get the NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!

FOR ONLY $79.95 With FREE The Animals!

POWER USER Triple Speed Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit
BND 0507 ..... $199

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia plus The Animals! FREE
BFE 0017 ..... $79.95

2 BONUS CD-ROMs! 1. THE ANIMALS! 2. THE ATLAS PACK (2CDs) *with purchase of CD-ROM drive.

The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia with The Animals! and Atlas Pack FREE
BBD 0162 ..... $79.95*
*with CD-ROM drive purchase

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION
ResumExpert (Full line available) ..... ea. 49.
ADOBE
BUS0421 DateBook Pro 4.0 ..... 49.
BUS0420 TouchBASE Pro 4.0 ..... 49.
CLARIS
DAT0112 FileMaker Pro. 2.1* ..... 99.
*Special promotional price ends 3/31/94 or while supplies last.
MICROSOFT
BUS0443 Excel 5.0 ..... 295.
BND0540 Office 4.2 w/ FREE F/18 Hornet 475.
BUS0444 PowerPoint 4.0 ..... 295.
WRD0089 Word 6.0 ..... 295.
BESTIWARE
FIN0253 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/o Payroll 79.95
FIN0252 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/ Payroll 139.95
WORDPERFECT
WRD0095 WordPerfect 3.1 ..... 99.

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
NET0419 AppleShare 4.0 ..... 1399.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access ..... 189.
UTI0598 Apple Personal Diagnostic 1.1 ..... 99.
SOFTWARE VENTURES
COM0209 MicroPhone Pro 2.0 ..... 149.95
ASANTE TECHNOLOGIES
ACC0699 Friendly Net 10 Base-T Adapter ..... 55.
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NET0110 Dayna Port E/LC-T Ethernet Card ..... 99.
FARALLON™ COMPUTING
NET0490 PhoneNET® Bonus Pack (3 pk) 59.90
GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
DMD1314 TelePort Gold II 139.95
HAYES
DMD1369 OPTIMA 288 V.34/FC & Fax 479.95
MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144 ..... 129.95
INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
COM0253 SoftWindows for Macintosh (68K) $249.95
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 89.95
POWERUSER®
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax/Modem 109.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
GRA0772 Illustrator 5.5 Mac/Power Mac ..... 389.
GRA0916 Photoshop 3.0.1 ..... 559.
GRA0757 Paint & Publish ..... 89.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 ..... 549.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade ..... 149.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 79.
CLARIS
GRA0828 Claris Draw 269.95
GOLD DISK
GRA0707 Video Director 1.5 ..... 129.95
QUARK, INC.
DTP0110 XPress 3.3 ..... 589.
DTP0122 XPress 3.3 for Power Mac ..... *only* 659.95
RAY DREAM
GRA0813 Ray Dream Designer 3.0 Mac/Power Mac 249.95
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE
FON0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.
BRODERBUND
GRA0870 Printshop Deluxe ..... 49.
STRATA
GRA0971 Strata Vision 3D 4.0 ..... 439.
GRA0568 StudioPro 1.5 ..... 959.95
WACOM
INP0411 ArtPad ..... 159.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND
EDU0774 Kid Pix 2.0 ..... 39.
ENT0630 Myst 49.95
BUNGIE SOFTWARE
ENT0705 Marathon 39.95
GAMETEK
ENT0612 Jeopardy! 24.95
ENT0611 Wheel of Fortune 24.95
MAXIS
ENT0625 Sim City 2000 ..... 39.95
NORDIC SOFTWARE
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 24.95
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS.(FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
Excel 5.0, Word 6.0, Pagemaker 5.0 ..... ea. 49.
REALITY BYTES
ENT0791 Sensory Overload 39.95
SOFTWARE MARKETING
EDU0701 Body Works 3.0 ..... 39.95
WAYZATA
EDU0847 Wayzata Treasure Pack 29.95
ENT0810 Wayzata Explorer Pack 29.95

INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE
INP0289 OmniScan 299.95
KENSINGTON
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.
MICROTEK (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
INP0323 Microtek ScanMaker IIsp ..... 799.
RADIUS
MON0039 SuperMatch 17T Color Display ..... 1199.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
DRI1027 66 MHz Turbo 601 ..... 1299.
DRI1028 66/50 MHz PowerCard 601 ..... 849.
POWERUSER®
CHP0012 1 Meg SIMMs 120ns 49.95
CHP0101 4 Meg SIMMs for LC III & Centris 610/650 ..... 179.
BND0176 44/88C MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge 359.95
BND0336 200MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge 579.95

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95
KENSINGTON
INP0221 Notebook Keypad 69.95
SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
INP0232 Powerpad 69.95

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
SYS0022 System 7.5 ..... 99.
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 ..... 45.95
CAERE
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct 69.95
UTI0524 OmniPage Professional ..... 499.
CENTRAL POINT/NOW SOFTWARE
MSB0032 Now Utilities 5.0/Mac Tools Pro 4.0 ..... 89.95
SYMANTEC CORPORATION
UTI0584 Norton Utilities for the Mac 3.1 ..... 99.95
UTI0567 Symantec Antivirus 4.0 (SAM) 69.95

MacWAREHOUSE carries more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Order by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery – Only $3.00!

To order, call toll-free
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279
Compuserve Code: GOMW
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701
©1995 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appl. tx.

SHIPPING
- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1995 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MW0395
Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

☐ MacWAREHOUSE® ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE™
☐ MicroWAREHOUSE® ☐ CD-ROM WAREHOUSE™

Circle 150 on reader service card

CALL FOR EXPERT SERVICE AND COMPETITIVE PRICING

DIRECTTech Drives... to Meet Your Storage Needs

HARD DRIVES

MICROPOLIS — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-4110	8.5 MS	5400	$585	$645
2.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-2217	10 MS	5400	$899	$959
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-4221 LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	$1099	$1159
3.6 GB	(5.25")	DT-1936	11 MS	5400	$1240	$1340
4.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-3243	8.5 MS	7200	$2050	$2130
9.0 GB	(5.25")	DT-1991	11 MS	5400	$3475	$3575

MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
2.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-2217AV	10 MS	5400	$945	$1005
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-4221AV LOW PROFILE	8 MS	7200	$1174	$1234
3.6 GB	(5.25")	DT-1936AV	11 MS	5400	$1290	$1390
4.0 GB	(3.5")	DT-3243AV	8.5 MS	7200	$2099	$2159
9.0 GB	(5.25")	DT-1991AV	11 MS	5400	$CALL	$CALL

Seagate — NEW LOW PRICING!!! — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-31200	10 MS	5400	$580	$640
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-12400	9 MS	5400	$1100	$1160
2.4 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 2	8 MS	7200	$1199	$1279
2.4 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 2 WIDE	8 MS	7200	$1350	$1475
4.2 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 4	8 MS	7200	$2235	$2315
4.2 GB	(3.5")	BARRACUDA 4 WIDE	8 MS	7200	$2485	$2615
3.5 GB	(5.25")	ELITE 3	10 MS	5400	$1979	$2079
9.0 GB	(5.25")	ELITE 9	11 MS	5400	$3500	$3600

HEWLETT® PACKARD — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	DT-C3323	10 MS	5400	$750	$810
2.4 GB	(3.5")	DT-C2490	8.5 MS	6400	$1199	$1299

Quantum™ — 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
270 MB	(3.5")	LPS270	12 MS	4500	$185	$245
340 MB	(3.5")	LPS340	12 MS	3600	$215	$275
540 MB	(3.5")	LPS540	10 MS	4500	$250	$310
730 MB	(3.5")	LPS730	11 MS	4500	$340	$400
1.0 GB	(3.5")	EM1080	9.5 MS	5400	$605	$665
1.4 GB	(3.5")	EM1400	9.5 MS	5400	$775	$835
2.1 GB	(3.5")	EM2100	9.5 MS	5400	$1045	$1105

IBM® — IBM QUALITY! — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Capacity		Model #	Seek	RPM	Internal	External
1.2 GB	(3.5")	IBM0662	8 MS	5400	$620	$680
2.35GB	(3.5")	IBM0664	9 MS	5400	$1075	$1175
4.0 GB	(3.5")	IBM34320	8 MS	7200	$2200	$2300

All Drives are preformatted, tested and packaged with SCSI Manager 4.3 compatible drivers.

SyQuest REMOVABLE

Capacity	Model #	Internal	External
44/88MB	SQ5110C	$305	$365
105 MB	SQ3105	$245	$305
200 MB	SQ5200	$425	$485
270 MB	SQ3270	$425	$485

SYQUEST Drives include ANUBIS formatting software and 1 free cartridge

MEDIA — NEW LOW PRICING!

44 MB	$56	105 MB	$54
88 MB	$66	200 MB	$78
		270 MB	$64

CD ROM DRIVES

Make	Model #	Seek	External
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-4101	320MS	$275
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3401E	200MS	$395
Toshiba CD ROM	DT-3501E	200MS	$515

MAKE YOUR OWN CD!!!
JVC Personal Archiver $2800

TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Model #	Format	External
4.0GB	SONY 5200	DDS-2	$1080
4-8GB	SONY 5000	DDS-2	$1199
4-8GB	HP 1533A	DDS-2	$1375
2-5GB	EXABYTE 8205	8MM	$1499
5-10GB	EXABYTE 8505	8MM	$2275

OPTICAL

Capacity	Model #	Seek	External
230MB	FUJITSU DYNAMO	30MS	$950
1.3GB	HP C1716	23MS	$2299
1.3GB	MAXOPTIX TAHITI III	18MS	$2399

MEDIA

1 GB	$110	128 MB	$30
1.3 GB	$110	230 MB	$50

DISK ARRAYS

Capacity	Model #	Seek Time	Trans. Rate	Price
2.0GB	DT-31200AR	5MS	7MB per sec.	$CALL
4.0GB	DT-32550AR	4.5MS	8MB per sec.	$CALL

Disk Arrays Include Trillium Research Software, SCSI-Accelerator Board and come complete as external subsystems.

INTRODUCING...

MICRODISK® AV
LT & LS from MICROPOLIS®

The Stackable, Removable, Gigabyte Drive Subsystem CALL for Information and Prices

SOFTWARE

Connect your Mac to the Internet/Unix with **Intercon Software.** Call for lowest prices.

CALL NOW!!!

1-800-279-5520

DIRECTTech SYSTEMS INC.

7615 Golden Triangle Drive-Suite M
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Int'l Orders (612) 941-2616 • Fax: (612) 942-0430

VISA MasterCard

****WINTER SPECIALS****

$1199
SEAGATE BARRACUDA 2 LP
• 8 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST-SCSI-2 • 1024 CACHE
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

$2050
MICROPOLIS 4.0 GB CAPACITY
• 8.5 MS SEEK • 7200 RPM • FAST SCSI-2
• 5 YEAR WARRANTY • INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

No charge for Visa or Mastercard! Gov't., Corp., University., P.O.'s welcome. RMA# required for all returns. Prices, Terms and Availability subject to change without notification.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (on drive products only)

Circle 298 on reader service card

CALL FOR EXPERT SERVICE AND COMPETITIVE PRICING

MEGAHAUS 1-800-786-1184

- Low price guarantee!
- Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

MEDIA!

	2-4	5-9	10+
SYQUEST (Genuine Syquest)			
44MB	$64	$57	$54
88MB	$69	$64	$62
105MB	$60	$53	$50
200MB	$81	$76	$73
270MB	$64	$59	$57
OPTICAL (Verbatim)			
128MB	$29	$27	$25
230MB	$39	$38	$35
650MB (512 or 1024)	$73	$68	$65
1.3GB (512K)	$87	$81	$77
TAPE (Verbatim)			
4mm DAT 90M	$16	$13	$10
8mm DAT 112M	$14	$12	$9
BERNOULLI			
90MB	$91	$83	$79
150MB	$94	$85	$82
230MB	$94	$85	$82

ATTENTION: POWER MAC OWNERS

Power HD™

- Drives from 270MB to 4Gig that are specifically configured far *Power Mac*.
- Includes *Pawer Mac* Native Hard Disk ToolKit saftware.
- NOW AVAILABLE! New 6100 ZFP madel features a case that fits perfectly under your *Pawer Mac 6100*. Holds up to 4 drives.
- Call for up to the minute pricing.

PIONEER

EXTERNAL CD ROM CHANGERS

6 Disc	2X	300ms	DRM602X	$409
6 Disc	4X	300ms	DRM604X	$989
18Disc	4X	300ms	DRM1804X	$1899

EXTERNAL OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB	Fujitsu	$879
1.3Gig	Fujitsu	$Call
1.3Gig	Hewlett Packard	$2229
1.3Gig	Maxoptix	$2339

2.5" Powerbook Drives

Size	Speed	RPM	Brand	Price
240MB	14ms	4500	Fujitsu	$270
256MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	$272
514MB	17ms	4500	Quantum	$435

Quantum™

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
270MB	14ms	3600	128K	2yr	MV270S	$188	$248
365MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT365S	$199	$259
540MB	14ms	3600	128K	2yr	MV540S	$248	$308
541MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT540S	$249	$309
731MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	LT730S	$305	$365
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1080S	$550	$599 BEST BUY!
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP2160S	$929	$989
4280MB	8.6ms	7200	512K	5yr	GP4280S	$2399	$2499

SyQuest® TECHNOLOGY

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

SPECIAL
Cartidges w/ drive purchase.

88MB	$62
105MB	$50
200MB	$73
270MB	$57

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	$305	$359
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	$259	$309
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	$429	$485
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	$419	$480

FUJITSU

BEST BUY!

FUJITSU OFFERS THE BEST VALUE ON THE MARKET!
- Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!
- THESE PRICES ARE NOT MISPRINTS!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	2yr	M2684S	$230	$280
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	5yr	M2694S	$499	$559

MICROPOLIS®

Micropolis is THE high performance drive for your Mac!
- Low price guarantee on all Micropolis drives!
- Add $100 for A/V version of drives. WIDE SCSI call.

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC4221	$1099	$1199
4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	MC3243	$2039	$2139
9100MB	12ms	5400	512K	5yr	MC1991	$3279	$3379

Seagate

Seagate is the largest manufacturer of disk drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Seagate drives!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
2148MB	9ms	5400	256K	5yr	ST12400N	$989	$1049
2147MB	8ms	7200	512K	5yr	ST32550N	$1125	$1225
4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	5yr	ST15150N	$2249	$2349
9090MB	11ms	5400	1024K	5yr	ST410800N	$3339	$3439

CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer	Internal	External
Sanyo	SH93R	280ms	330KB/sec	256K	$149	$219
Teac	CD55S	195ms	600KB/sec	256K	$259	$329
Toshiba	XM3501	155ms	600KB/sec	256K	$309	$379 BEST BUY!

Includes driver software with music play, $25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock!

TAPE DRIVES

Capacity	Type	Brand	External	Capacity	Type	Brand	External
2-4Gig	MiniCart	Conner	$679 BEST BUY!	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	Conner	$999
2Gig	DAT	HP	$859	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	HP	$1049
2Gig	DAT	Conner	$959	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Conner	$1129

Includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop $275.

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

M-F 8-7 Sat 9-3 Central
Local (713) 333-1910
Fax (713) 333-3024
TTY 1-800-473-0972
No International orders accepted.

CODE MW17

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change.Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance

Circle 245 on reader service card

DIGIAXIS@ONR.COM

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

Wacom
Pressure-sensitive Graphics Tablets
12"x18" Standard/Electrastatic
.....$659/$795
4"x5" ARTPAD.....$149
6"x8" ARTZ.....$299
12"x12" $499

Painter 3.0 $269
With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet

PhotoShop 3.0.1
$99 FULL VERSION
With purchase of UMAX Vista S6
With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet . . . $209

UMAX Scanners
NEW Gemini - Dual Lens, One-Pass Scanner $1489
UC 630/UC 840 BLOWOUT!.....$509/$589
Vista S6 - 600dpi One-Pass Scanner $699
Vista S8 - 800dpi One-Pass Scanner $799
UMAX 1260 - 1200dpi $879
PowerLook - 1200dpi, One-Pass Scanner....$2199

17" Trinitron
$769 PowerMac Compatible
With 24-bit Accelerator Card.....$999
Ikegami 20" Trinitron.....$1499
Ikegami 21" Flat, Multi-Sync....$2185

CD Writers
Including software
JVC Archiver 2x $2509
JVC RomMaker 2x . . .$5496
JVC RomMaker 4x . . .$6799
Kodak PCD-225 . . . . .$5418

Microtek 45T Slide Scanner . . .$5699
Microtek Scanmaker III $2549
Transparency Adapter $139
Fujix FV-7 . . . . . .$799

International Dealers Welcome

円高の影響で これまでに無い低価格！

Wire transfer, COD accepted. Credit card fees may be assessed. Prices subject to change without notice. UPS, FedEx, OHL 2-day to Europe.

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL
512-329-7001
800-247-4678
Fax 512-327-0921
5000 Plaza On The Lake ST, CW, Austin, TX 78746

Circle 83 on reader service card

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

Configure Your Own System Package or Choose A Bundle Below

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

0 DOWN
Self Employed and New & Established Business Leasing

ONLY $225 per month*

Power Mac 8100/80 SuperSystem
- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 24MB RAM, 1 GB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive, 16-Bit Sound) • Radius 20" IntelliColor Monitor
- Mictotek IIhr 24-Bit Scanner • Texas Instrum. 600 dpi Laser Printer
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard • ABC Software Bundle & Cables

NEW! Quadra 630 Home System $1695
- Quadra 630 8MB RAM/250MB Hard Drive • 14" Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse • ABC Software Bundle

Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 HD/CD ROM w/14" Hi Res Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Mouse .....$1795/$73 p/m*
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 HD w/17" Color Trinitron Monitor, Ext. Kybd, Mouse .....$3050/$98 p/m*
Power Mac 8100/80 8/1000MB HD w/17" Color Trinitron Monitor, Ext. Kybd, Mouse .....$3870/$103 p/m*

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!
QUANTUM 270MB Hard Drive..Int $170/Ext $245
QUANTUM 540MB Hard Drive..Int $269/Ext $349
88MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge.....$349
SeagateHAWK 1.0 GB Drive.....$595

SCANNERS, MONITORS & VIDEO
MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/full PhotoShop .$2350
UMAX Vista S6 Color Scanner w/PhotoShop LE $759
SONY 17" Multi-Res Trinitron Monitor.....$895 20" $1895
RADIUS VideoVision Studio 2.0 (PowerMac/Mac) $3395

PRINTERS & OTHER PERIPHERALS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MicroLaser Pro 600dpi, 8ppm $1195
HEWLETT PACKARD DeskWriter 560c $499
WACOM ARTz 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet w/Cordless Pen $288
PORTABLE CD ROM BUNDLE: Double Speed MediaVision Port. CD ROM Drive (Batteries, AC Adapter & Headphones Included) w/Grolier's Encyclopedia, World & US Atlas, Animals, & Oceans Below . . .$399

NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!
THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!
- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC040, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- *Global Village Mercury 19.2 Modem*
- *Tenba Deluxe Carrying Case*
- *Citizen NoteBook II Color Printer*
- *ABC DELUXE PowerBundle:* *Symantec GreatWorks, Connectix CPU, Norton Utilities, Hard Drive Utility Software, and a Surge Suppressor.*

ONLY $155 per month*

PowerBook 520c Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 520c 8/340).....$3950/$111 p/m*
PowerBook 520 Power Package (same as above, but with PowerBook 520 8/240).....$3250/$91 p/m*

PowerBook 150 8/120HD System with Supra 14.4 Internal FAXModem $1859

MORE THAN 10 YEARS OF COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

Advance Business Center • 23510 Tela Avenue, Suite 5, Torrance, CA 90505

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER March 1995

1 (800) 723-8262
(310) 325-1422
1 (800) 723-8262
fax: (310) 325-4073

Circle 225 on reader service card

LEASE FROM SUPERMICRO!

$2499 VALUE FREE!

Get a FREE 650MB optical drive for any equipment lease with monthly payments starting at $90 per week. A $2499 value!

SuperMicro $100,000 Lease Credit

NEW! 8100/110 starting at $4429

POWERPC 8100 SUPER STATION

- PowerPC B100/80 w/ 80Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 72MB RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- Sony 20, 24-bit color monitor
- Thunder 24, 1152 x B70, 24-bit color video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive:

ZERO DOWN! $68 PER WEEK — $9 A DAY!!

7100 starting at $1699!

POWERPC 7100 VALUE STATION

- PowerPC 7100/66 w/ 66Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 72mb RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- Sony 17, 24-bit color monitor
- Thunder 24, 1152 x 870, 24-bit color video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 88c in one enclosure

ZERO DOWN! $60 PER WEEK — $8 A DAY!!

6100 starting at $999!

POWERPC 6100 IMAGING STATION

- PowerPC 6100/60 w/ 60Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 40MB RAM, 540MB HD, extended keyboard
- Sony 20, 24-bit color monitor
- LeMans GT, 1152 x 870 video card
- External SyQuest 200M8 with cartridge
- Sony 2.0GB tape backup system
- TI Pro 600, 9 ppm, 600 dpi laser printer
- AVision 660AV, 6400 x 6400 dpi scanner w/PS LE

ZERO DOWN! $55 PER WEEK — $7 A DAY!!

FREE! $20,299

VIDEO PRODUCTION SUPER STATION

- PowerPC 8100/80
- 72MB RAM
- 2.0GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 20" color monitor
- Thunder 24, 1152 x 870, 24-bit color video card
- Exabyte 8500 tape drive
- Radius Video Vision Studio
- 4.0GB FWB disk array with Fast/Wide SCSI controller

ZERO DOWN! $118 PER WEEK — $15 A DAY!!

SYQUEST DRIVES

MODEL	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
SyQuest 270	**$382**	**$422** SALE
SyQuest 200	$367	$407
SyQuest 105	$199	$239
SyQuest B8C	$260	$300
SyQuest 44	$130	$160

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW, terminator.

CARTRIDGES	44MB CARTRIDGES ONLY $44	
270MB Cartridges	*(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$61
200MB Cartridges	*(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$77
105MB Cartridges	*(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$51
88MB Cartridges	**(20 + or with drive purchase)**	**$55/63** SALE
44MB Cartridges	*(20 + or with drive purchase)*	$44/55

HARD DRIVES

FUJITSU 1.2GB ONLY $655

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1200MB	3.5" HH 9ms	$595	$655

Quantum 2100MB ONLY $1098

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
GO256MB	2.5" NB 17ms	$27B	$39B
G0514MB	2.5" NB 17ms	$44B	$56B
42MB	**3.5" LP 17ms**	**$109**	**$169** SALE
B5MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$130	$190
270MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$1B4	$244
365MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$20B	$26B
540MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$254	$314
730MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$33B	$39B
1000MB	3.5" HH 10ms	$595	$655
1400MB	3.5" HH 9.5ms	$765	$B25
2100MB	**3.5" HH 9.5ms**	**$1038**	**$1098** SALE
4200MB	3.5" HH 9.5ms	$2238	$2298

Seagate BARRACUDA 4 ONLY $2485

CAPACITY	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
2500MB	B'cuda 2, Bms, 3.5"	$1235	$1295
4300MB	**B'cuda 4, 8ms, 3.5"**	**$2425**	**$2485** SALE
1000MB	Hawk, 9ms, 3.5"	$565	$625
2400MB	Hawk 2, 9ms, 3.5"	$1095	$1155
4300MB	Hawk 4, 9ms, 3.5"	$2015	$2075
3400MB	Elite 3, 11ms, 5.25"	$2075	$2175
9100MB	**Elite 9, llms, 5.25"**	**$3735**	**$3835** SALE

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

SCANNERS

AGFA

The StudioScan II from Agfa has a 400 x 800 dpi resolution with interpolation up to 2400 dpi. The 30-bit color capabilities of the StudioScan II make it possible to get extremely accurate color in formats up to 8.5" x 14".

SCANNER	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Agfa StudioScan II	**400 dpi flatbed**	**$829** SALE
Agfa Arcus II w/trans	1200 dpi flatbed	$2999
Nikon CoolScan	2700 dpi slide	$1869
Polaroid SprintScan	**2700 dpi slide**	**$1B99** SALE
ScanMaker III	1200 dpi flatbed	$2499
ScanMaker IIG	grayscale flatbed	$399
HP IICX	400 dpi flatbed	$949
StudioScan II adapter	transparency upgrade	$399
Microtek adapter	transparency upgrade	$519

TAPE DRIVES

SONY EXABYTE

Sony DAT drives are specifically designed for high capacity data backup, distribution and archival mass storage. With its built-in data compression capabilities, the Sony SDT-5000 can hold up to 16GB of files on a single 120 meter cartridge.

MODEL	CAPACITY	SIZE	MACKIT
Sony SDT-2000	2GB	3.5"HH	$785
Sony SDT-4000	**8GB**	**3.5"HH**	**$999** SALE
Sony SDT-5000	5-16GB	3.5"HH	$1185
Exabyte 8200	2GB	5.25"FH	$1275
Exabyte 8500	5GB	5.25"FH	$2175
Exabyte B205	**2-5GB**	**5.25"HH**	**$15B5** SALE
Exabyte 8505	5-10GB	5.25"HH	$2255

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW II and terminator. Retrospect add $75

OPTICAL DRIVES

5.25" OPTICAL DRIVES dsc 650MB $999

MODEL	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT
Sony-650	**594 /650**	**19*ms**	**$999** SALE
Sony 1.3GB	650 /1.3GB	25ms	$1999
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	650 /1.3GB	25ms	$2499
PMO-1.3GB	650 /1.3GB	19*ms	$2799

3.5" OPTICAL DRIVES PANASONIC 128MB $689

MODEL	CAPACITY	SEEK	MACKIT
Panasonic 128	**128MB**	**35ms**	**$689** SALE
Fujitsu-230	230mb	30rns	$8B9
Sony P-301	128mb	35ms	$999
Most-256	12B /256mb	37ms	$B95

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

5.25" CARTRIDGES	PRICE
dsc / 3M 650MB	$69 /79
Sony 650 /1.0 /1.3GB	**$75 /88 /95** SALE
Komag 650 /1.0 /1.3G8	$75 /81 /B8

3.5" CARTRIDGES	PRICE
dsc 128MB /Sony 128MB	**$25 /45** SALE
Komag 128MB /230MB	$29 /49

MEMORY

SuperMicro has all Macintosh memory SIMMs in stock at the lowest possible prices!

SIMM	CAPACITY	PRICE
All 30 pin Macs	1MB	$39
All 30 pin Macs	2MB	$79
All 30 pin Macs	4MB	$139
All 30 pin Macs	8MB	$279
All 30 pin Macs	16MB	$469
PowerPC (80NS)	4MB	$139
PowerPC (80NS)	**8MB**	**$289** SALE
PowerPC (B0NS)	**16MB**	**$469** SALE
PowerPC (80NS)	32MB	$989
Quadra 800, 840 (60NS)	4MB	$149
Quadra 800, 840 (60NS)	8MB	$299
Quadra 800, 840 (60NS)	16MB	$489
Quadra 800, 840 (60NS)	32MB	$999

Call for best prices on PowerBook memory!

SYSTEMS

SuperMicro has a complete line of Macintosh Quadra and PowerPC computers in stock. All system bundles are assembled and tested before shipping. Custom configurations are no extra charge.

8100/80 starting at $2799!

CPU/XKEY/MOUSE	MONITOR/CARD	CASH	LEASE
8100 8/540/CD	Sony Trinitron 17	$4939	$3.91/day
8100 24/1.0/CD	Sony 20 /Thunder 24	$7299	$5.78/day
8100 40/1.7/CD	**Sony 20 /Thunder 24**	**$7899**	**$6.25/day** SALE
7100 8/540/CD	Sony Trinitron 17	$3829	$3.03/day
7100 24/540/CD	Sony 20 /Thunder 24	$5789	$4.58/day
6100 24/540	**14" hi-res monitor**	**$2639**	**$2.09/day** SALE
Q605 4/160	14" hi-res color monitor	$1149	$0.91/day
Performa 475 4/160	14" hi-res color monitor	$1099	$0.87/day

Purchase $400 or more and get the full bundled version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 for only $299

Adobe Photoshop 3.0

800-352-3413

72 Hour Replacement Guarantee — Knowledgeable Sales Staff — 24 hr Tech Support

SuperMicro

We Specialize in Image Processing

385 Van Ness Ave. #110, Torrance, CA 90501

310-782-5760 International • 310-782-5974 Fax

Circle 126 on reader service card

dsc — FUJITSU — RICOH — TOSHIBA — MICROTEK — PINNACLE MICRO — EXABYTE — Quantum — SUPERMAC — KOMAG

PRODUCT INDEX
BUSINESS TOOLS

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
ACCESSORIES	238
Covers	
Diskettes	
BUSINESS TOOLS	218-220
Bar Code	
Cataloging Software	
Credit Authorization	
LCD Panels	
Medical	
Point of Sale	
Real Estate	
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL	238-240
Astrology	
Degree Program	
Discount Software	
Genealogy	
Grading	
Languages	
Music	
Religion	
GRAPHICS	241-242
CAD/CAM	
CD ROM Photos	
Clip Art	
Fonts	
Graphics Translators	
Magazine	
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDA'S	237
Solar Battery Chargers	
MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM	240-241
CD ROM	
Presentation	
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS	238
BBS	
ISDN	
PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES	251
Languages	
SERVICES & SUPPLIES	243-245
Computer Insurance	
Computer Repair	
Data Recovery	
Patent Research	
Prepress Services	
Slides	
SPECIALIZED MARKETS	242
Math	
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS	220-231
Hard Drives	
Switch Box	
Printers	
UPGRADES & MEMORY	231-237

ACCOUNT MANAGERS: 800.888.8622

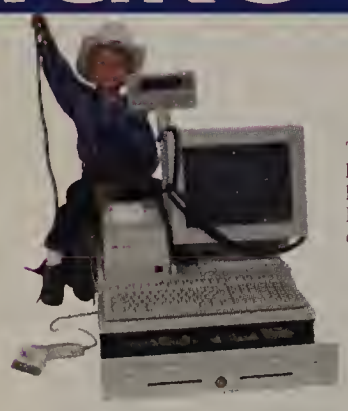
Carol Johnstone 415.978.3152
Shannon Smith 415.974.7414
Niki Stranz 415.978.3105

DTP COORDINATOR:

Clayton Haberman 415.978.3132

OVER
1/2 MILLION
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND
WHAT THEY ARE
LOOKING FOR
IN THE
MACWORLD
SHOPPER SECTION.

Take Control



Complete Systems Start at
$2,799
Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS•IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.
POS•IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616
The One That Apple® Uses
CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

Bar Code Readers
for all Macintosh ADB or Serial
- Attaches thru ADB as 2nd Keybd
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, Code 39, Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Laser, etc.

- All European Keyboards Supported
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete with Corded Wand – $329
- Complete with Cordless Wand – $695
- Complete with Cordless Laser – $1775

Portable Readers
for all Macintosh ADB or Serial
- 64K or 256K RAM. Keyboard or serial
- Wand, CCD or Laser Input
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- Voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Simple!

- Complete 64K Unit with Wand & Voice – $799. 256K Unit – $899

Fonts for Film Masters
Call for Our Catalog
- 65 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts As easy to use as Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, Interleaved 2of5, PostNet with FIMS
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play!
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- Comes with Sequencer™ DA
- $199 includes our DA, and All Fonts

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
800-345-4220
or call 408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964

MacLandlord New Version
Introductory Sale: $239
if ordered by February 28, 1995
Regularly $399
- Property management & bookkeeping program
- Easiest-to-use
- Prints notices, checks, receipts
- Many reports
- Free telephone support
- 30 Day money-back guarantee

Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

BAR CODE PRO™
Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.
800.619.0399
718.499.6293
or fax
718.768.3997
0 012345 7
SYNEX
CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Tools

Job Tracking — Made-2-Order™
Manufacturing — InQuire/Mac™
Forecasting — NEW!

• New Hybrid Solutions • Relational Database
• AppleScript Ready • Easy-to-Use Interface

Inventory
Purchasing
Estimating
Order Entry
Bill of Material
Custom Forms
MRP

OnBase Technology, Inc.
Interface...Database...OnBase

Call Now for Demo
800-782-5682
714-830-5682 FAX 830-5691

OK

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

Bar Code Generation
MacBARCODA
With a colour option that works
The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels
Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.
LabelDesigner

For Reel-fed Labels
Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.
macthermal

Bar Code Readers
A complete line of bar code scanners starting at **$255**

Computalabel
Call toll free **800 289 0993**
28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Tools for the Power Presenter

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
Quick delivery via Fed-X or UPS.

Call for CATALOG 1 800 726 3599

Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.
101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST
VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Wall-Sized Multimedia
Only $3,799.

SPECIAL OFFER!

Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only $3,799!

- Active-matrix color
- Built-in video & audio
- Rugged & portable
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Unbeatable price

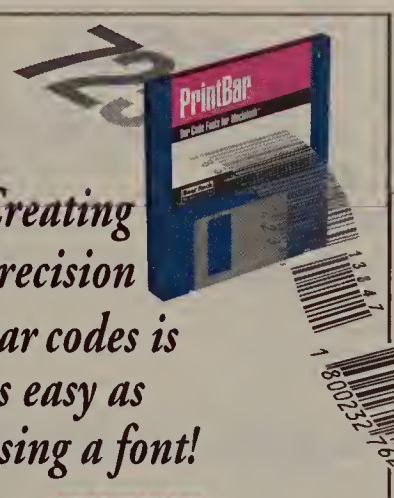
Your direct source for all the bright answers.
- Widest selection
- Instant availability
- Overnight shipping
- 30-day guarantee

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION
17771 Fjord Dr. N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370
206/779-7901 • Payment: VISA, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions). Leasing and rental options available. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

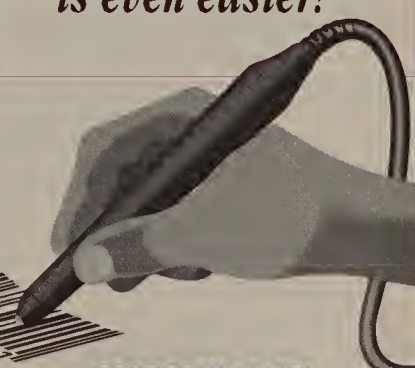
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!



PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.
- *"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too"* —MacUser review ★★★★½

Scanning bar codes is even easier!



CODESCAN 3000™
BAR CODE READER
- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

Bundle discounts available.
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

Call the Bar Code Experts
800 232-7625

BUSINESS TOOLS
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Macworld SHOPPER®

The Recognized Macintosh Bar Code Experts

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA · A MEMBER OF AIM USA

UniScan-300 ADB Bar Code/Mag Stripe Reader $369
(Industry's only lifetime warranty)
Complete with wand & bar code printing software
Compatible with all Macs from 128K to current models.
Inventors of keyboard interface bar code reader for Macintosh.

PDCS-300 Portable System *(1 year warranty)* $999
Includes wand, communications software, cable, battery & AC adapter.
256K storage (128K RAM & 128K Flash EPROM) upgradeable to 1 meg.
Data collection program included · Inexpensive program generator

30-Day Money-Back-Guarantee on All Products
Established 1978 · Newton Scanners and Software Available Now!
Discounts for Resellers, Schools, Non-Profit & Government Agencies

TPS Electronics
2495 Old Middlefield Way, Mtn. View CA 94043
(415) 988-0141 Fax (415) 988-0289
(800) 526-5920 AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VirtualDisk™
Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part.

VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple **Finder commands**.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and Retrospect™ back-up logs.

"...the best solution to your disk-cataloging woes." Macworld, July 94 MW ★★★★

New Version 2.01

Power Macintosh™ Compatible

Macwarehouse: 800-255-6227
APS: 800-947-8599
MacZone: 800-436-0606
Mac'sPlace: 800-914-0009

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORDS
You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. CARE4TH® PRO will revolutionize your practice. A mature, reliable, doctor-designed program, it feels like a chart, yet is astoundingly powerful. Hundreds of your colleagues in 43 states already know this. Single/network versions, Mac/Native PowerMac, starting under $2800!
Med4th Systems, Ltd.
1165 West Green Tree Road
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/351-1988
Fax: 414/351-1954

Credit Card
Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales -- individually or in batches
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export

MacAuthorize®

•Single and Multiple User Versions•
POS Credit Developers since 1981

800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110
Tellan Software, Inc

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Intelligent Buying Decisions

Subscribe to
The Mac Buyer's Journal

- Find out where to find the lowest prices
- Covers new/used PowerMac, PowerBook, Quadra, monitors, printers, networking and more
- Tips on how to say money when buying
- Dealer-by-dealer price comparisons
- Ideal for anyone who buys Macintosh

1-800-813-7459
Int'l: 1-605-338-8000; Fax: 1-310-827-7571

Less Than $2.50/Issue---12 Issues/Year
Single Issues and 6-Month Trial Subscriptions Available
Visa/MasterCard Accepted
Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast Systems 800-508-4444
Mail Order Tel. (508) 653-6911 Fax (508) 650-1872
Distribution EES Companies, Inc.
Point-of-Sale

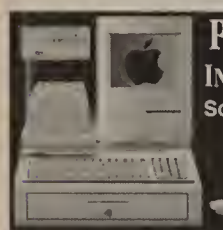
- *Order Entry*
- *Invoicing*
- *Fast Cash Retail*
- *Purchase Order*
- *Credit Card Processing*
- *Inventory Control*
- *Barcoding*
- *Multi-User*
- *Complete Systems Available*

Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINISH YOUR PAPERS,
MANAGE YOUR REFERENCES FASTER AND EASIER THAN EVER BEFORE WITH BOOK-ENDS-PRO, THE MODERN BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOFTWARE. Rapid reformatting, sophisticated searches, import from major databases, Data Validation. Macworld Special only $99. Student version available.
WESTING SOFTWARE
Tiburon, CA 94920
1-800-325-1862
FAX 707-224-7518
e-mail: westing@aol.com

POINT OF SALE
INVENTORY CONTROL



Software & Hardware for
- Retail
- Manufacturing
- Service Industry
- Kiosk Developers

New Bar Code Wand Only $225
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth.& Deposit Software
New Electronic Catalog & Fax on Demand
call or fax for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG
P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO OUTLET

PowerBook

150 4/120	1359
520 4/160	2050
520c 4/160	2600
540 4/230	CALL
540c 4/320	CALL

PowerMac

6100 8/160	1225
7100 8/500	2250
8100 8/500	2795
8100AV 16/500CD	CALL

Quadra

605/630/650/840/950	CALL

Printers and Scanners

HP LASERJET IVM	1395
DESKWRITER 560C	465
LASERWRITER 320/360	CALL

All prices quoted are cash prices only and are subject to change without notice.
We will beat any advertised prices. All credit cards are welcome.
All returns are subject to 15% restocking charge.

Phone: **310.533.0498**
Fax: **310.533.0501**
2785 Pacific Coast Highway • Torrance, CA • 90505

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac CPU's & Powerbooks

New! PowerMac 6100/66	$Call
New! PowerMac 7100/80	$Call
New! PowerMac 8100/100	$Call
PowerMac 8100AV 16/500/CD	$3979
Quadra 630 4Mb ram/ no HD	$989
Performa 630 Complete System	$Call
PowerBook 150	$1399
PowerBook 520, 520c, 540c in stock!	

We carry only the best third-party peripherals & software!

Supermac 21" Trinitron Display	$1989
Sony Trinitron Color Display	$899
We carry Apple, Sony, SuperMac, NEC, Radius, RasterOps, & Mitsubishi Monitors!	
HP 4MV 11X17 600dpi	$2999
Thunder II GX Video Card	$1249
Thunder/24 Video Card	$959
Umax Vista S-6 Mac Color Scanner	$749
Agfa Studio Scan II Scanner	$685

We'll match any software price in this magazine!

WordPerfect Software	$Call
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Software	$569
External Syquest 88/44 w/cart	$399
External Syquest 200 w/cart	$539
Wacom ArtPad w/Dabbler sftwre	$179
NEW! PowerMax Ext. One Gig Drive	$699
PowerMax Ext 250 Mg Drive w/FWB	$269
PowerMax Array Upgrades	$Call

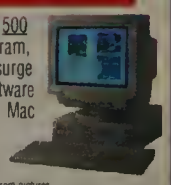
Have your Mac your way! Call for custom configuration quotes. We're digital video & multimedia experts, call for quotes on complete systems! We specialize in hi-performance drives & peripherals & have millions of $ in inventory!

The PowerMax Difference

We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMax have used Macs personally since well before that. What this means is that we don't just sell you a box and hope you never call back.
We'll give you some advice, customize and bench-test your system, and support you before, during and *after* the sale. Call us today to experience the PowerMax™ difference.

A Quadra 630 System Like Never Before!

This customized system includes a 500 megabyte hard drive, 12 megs of ram, extended keyboard, 14" color monitor, surge protector and our PowerGames™ software package. Call us today for this or any Mac system you desire.



$1,995 or $75/mo.*
*Based on 36 month lease · Systems may vary from pictures.

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599
24 hour fax line:
1-503-232-7101

West Coast-but we're not in California!
Available terms include:
COD, Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Company PO's
Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Carry New Products Only!

TO ORDER CALL 800•223•4622

Microsoft 5.1 (for Centris and Quadra) $59
Supra LC 14.4 (With Microphone LT) $119
Blow out Prices

Ask for free CD's when you purchase a complete system

PowerMac 8100, 110MHz, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

C10480 ↔ 16MB Memory/2GB HD/CD Plus 5995
C22368 ↔ 136MB Memory/2GB HD/CD Plus/SuperMac Thunder IIGX - 1600/Press View 21T/Keyboard/2GB FWB Sledgehammer Array ..... Call

PowerMac 8100, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

C24130 ↔ 16/500MB/CD . 4095
C42167 ↔ 24/1GB/CD 4595
C77921 ↔ 72/1GB 5549
C99562 ↔ 104/2GB/CD ... 7395
C37570 ↔ (AV Model) 24MB/1GB/CD 4829

PowerMac 7100, PowerPC 601 RISC Processor

C96301 ↔ 16/500MB/CD . 3095
C89579 ↔ 24/740MB/CD . 3495
C28918 ↔ 40/1GB 3695
C63553 ↔ 72/1GB/CD 4795
C85475 ↔ (AV Model) 24MB/1GB/CD 3795

6100/60 Multimedia Bundles

C09429 ↔ 16/250MB/CD/15" Color Monitor/Keyboard With free CD titles a Value $2399
C07119 ↔ (AV model)16/250MB/CD/15" Color Monitor/Keyboard With free CD titles a Value $2795

Quadra 630 Multimedia Bundles

C10365 ↔ 4/250MB/CD/14" Color Monitor/Keyboard With free CD titles a Value $1695
C28918 ↔ Video system 144
C63553 ↔ TV/Video sys. ... 244
C63553 ↔ Presentation sys 289

Quadra 610 Multimedia Bundles

C51085 ↔ 8/500MB/CD/15" Color Monitor/Keyboard 3 FREE CD titles aValue $1999

Quadra 605 Multimedia Bundles

C02368 ↔ 4/160MB/14" Color Monitor/Keyboard/AppleExternal CD plus, Power Speakers, 3 FREE CD Titles aValue $1555

Quadra 950 45Mhz, 68040 72MB/1GB HD/Syquest 88C Internal $5799

free Case with Purchase of PowerBook 500 series (Limited Quanities)

PowerBooks 520, 25 MHz, 68LC040

C52162↔8/160/19.2Fax•Modem .. 2595
C07056↔12/320/19.2Modem 3087

PowerBooks 520C 25 MHz, 68LC040

C48663↔8/320/19.2Fax•Modem .. 3599
C54164↔12/500/19.2•FAxModem 3799

Duo 280-280c, 68LC040, 33Mhz

C32639↔ (280) 4/240MB 2466
C29334↔ (280C) 4/320MB 3299

PowerBooks 540C 33 MHz, 68LC040

C02488↔ 8/320/19.2Fax•Modem 4495
C81525↔ 12/500/19.2Fax•Modem 4995

Call For the lowest Price on Apple Printers, Monitors & Keyboards (14", 15", 17", 20" color monitors) (16/600 PS, Stylewriter, Color 2400, Color stylewriter Pro, Select 310, 320 & 360 Printers)

C29676↔ Workgroup Server 8150 Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHz, 16/ 1000 MB HD, CD, Apple Share 4.0.2 $call

C00742↔ Workgroup Server 9150 Power PC 601 RISC, 80 MHz, 16/ 1000 MB HD, CD, Apple Share 4.0.2 $call

UMAX *Ask for details

S05366 ↔ Adapter 456
S91929 ↔ *PowerLook 2895
S00582 ↔ *UC1260/Photoshop 1059
S69001 ↔ *UC1260/Photoshop LE . 941
S25976 ↔ *UC840/Photoshop 855
S09763 ↔ *UC630/Photoshop 694
S91567 ↔ *UC630 Photoshop LE 590
S17995 ↔ *Vista S8/Phtoshop ..... call
S46503 ↔ *Vista S8/Phtoshop LE ..... call
S92157 ↔ Automatic Feeder 388

MICROTEK Ask for details
Better Images Through Innovation.

S14577 ↔ Adapter 495
S98427 ↔ *III/Photoshop 2349
S34914 ↔ *IIXE/Photoshop 888
S70060 ↔ *IISPX/Photoshop 888
S53976 ↔ *IISP /Photoshop LE .. 788
S76072 ↔ *II /Photoshop LE 544
S90725 ↔ *IIG 399
S64364 ↔ Slide Scanner 35T 959
S95012 ↔ Automatic Feeder 395

EPSON Scanner, printer

S15664 ↔ Epson ES-1200C Pro . 1249
S15001 ↔ Epson ES-800C LE 888
S46573 ↔ Epson Action Scanning . 699
S48360 ↔ Transparency Unit 699
S48360 ↔Stylus color Inkjet 535

NewGen Printer

P40961 ↔ ImagerPlus 12/Ethernet5295
P93969 ↔ 6L W/Ethernet 3829
P61129 ↔ 6L 3439

NEC *Monitor*

M39975 ↔ 15 MultiSync 3V 469
M06907 ↔ 15 MultiSync XP15 699
M72905 ↔ 15 MultiSync XE15 599
M91997 ↔ 17 MultiSync XP17 1249
M14342 ↔ 17 MultiSync XE17 1049
M36857 ↔ 21 MultiSync XP21 2499
M69578 ↔ 21 MultiSync XE21 1999

GCC Select Press

P97336 ↔ 600t 3695
P12765 ↔ 600 Pro 4695
P21382 ↔ 1200 5899

Sony Monitor

M54092 ↔ 15SF 477
M53916 ↔ 17SE1 989
M97628 ↔ 20SE1 1895

WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE ON MEMORY ANYWHERE

MAC 72 PIN SIMMS
(LCIII, CENTRIS, QUARDA, POWERMAC)

S48235 ↔ 4MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... CALL
S52636 ↔ 4MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... CALL
S87529 ↔ 8MB 32bit 72pin 70ns ..... CALL
S71048 ↔ 8MB 32bit 72pin 60ns ..... CALL
S51821 ↔ 16MB 32bit 72pin 70ns 429
S52404 ↔ 16MB 32bit 72pin 60ns 449
S33362 ↔ 32MB 32bit 72pin 70ns 866
S46369 ↔ 32MB 32bit 72pin 60ns 899

STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

S33787 ↔ 1MB 8bit 30pin 70ns 39
S85828 ↔ 4MB 8bit 30pin 70ns 133
S22421 ↔ 16MB 8bit 30pin 70ns 533
S05597 ↔ 16MB RADIUS ROCKET ... 559

PowerBook 500 Series

S87637 ↔ 4MB RAM Module 169
S28834 ↔ 8MB RAM Module 322
S04839 ↔ 16MB RAM Module 599
S68086 ↔ 32MB RAM Module 1288

PINNACLE MICRO *Opticals*
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY

L52210 ↔ Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) ... 2390
L67412 ↔ Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cart .. 849
L00385 ↔ Recordable RCD 1000 1 MB cache $1799 Double speed

OPTICAL CARTRIDGE *Value Packs*

L68379 ↔ 128MB 3PACK $87	L22527 ↔ 128MB 10PACK $270
L10493 ↔ 230MB 3PACK $105	L81837 ↔ 230MB 10PACK $330
L25595 ↔ 1.3GB 2PACK $170	L11008 ↔ 1.3GB 4PACK $320

PLI *Removables*

R39064 ↔ Infinity 88c w/Cartridge 422
R25669 ↔ Infinity 200 w/Cartridge 544
R87917 ↔ Infinity 270 w/Cartridge 509

Legend *Removables*

R62797 ↔ 88c w/Cartridge 399
R95876 ↔ 200 w/Cartridge 499
R73557 ↔ 270 w/Cartridge 499

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE *Value Packs*

R27958 ↔ 44MB 2PACK $130	R33362 ↔ 44MB 5PACK $300
R90999 ↔ 88MB 2PACK $150	R88720 ↔ 88MB 5PACK $350
R18845 ↔ 200MB 2PACK $180	R39475 ↔ 200MB 5PACK $400
R94824 ↔ 105MB 2PACK $130	R06990 ↔ 105MB 5PACK $300
R35605 ↔ 270MB 2PACK $150	R40984 ↔ 270MB 5PACK $350

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING *Scanner &Printer*

H56420 ↔ CoolScan External 1799
H05643 ↔ ScanTouch 1200DPI 1119
H63661 ↔ Transparency 5X6 599
H43342 ↔ CoolPrint 1419
H88231 ↔ 100 sheet Print Pack 85

Quantum 1-5 years warranty

Daytona PowerBook Drive

	Capacity	Access	Internal
HD5256 ↔	340MB	17ms	$349
HD5514 ↔	514MB	17ms	439

Quantum 3 1/2 inch Drives

	Capacity	Access	External
HD7540 ↔	540MB	12ms	$299
HD7730 ↔	730MB	11ms	389
HD1080 ↔	1080MB	10ms	589
HD2160 ↔	2100MB	9.5ms	999

EXABYTE Tape Backup

HD8205 ↔ 2.5GB w/Retro 8mm 1466
HD8505 ↔ 5-10GB w/Retro .. 8mm 2235

We carry both Internal and External drives

All drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit. External Drives come with SCSI Cable & Terminator. All drives come with full factory warranty.

MICROPOLIS 5 years warranty

	Capacity	Access	External
HD2217 ↔	1.7GB	8ms	$899
HD1936 ↔	3.6GB	11ms	1799
HD3243 ↔	4.3GB	8.5ms	2295
HD1991 ↔	9.0GB	12ms	3488

Micropolis AV Drives

	Capacity	Access	External
AV2217 ↔	1.7GB	10ms	$988
AV1936 ↔	3.6GB	11ms	1822
AV3243 ↔	4.3GB	8.5ms	1899
AV1991 ↔	9.0GB	12ms	3595

Seagate 5 years warranty

	Capacity	Access	External
H12550 ↔	2.4GB Baracuda2	8ms	1188
H15150 ↔	4.2GB Baracuda4	8ms	2485
H41080 ↔	9.0GB Elite 9	11ms	3765

FWB Sledgehammer *Disk Array System*

If you are serious about your job go with SledgeHammer

SL1950 ↔ 2GB 1950FMF II 3400
HD4100 ↔ 4GB (SL4100-2W) 4888
For Quadra 950 & PowerMac 8100

CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICE

radius SUPERMAC *Monitors*

M91245 ↔ Precision 17" Flat 949
M58492 ↔ Precision 20e 1799
M32368 ↔ 2 page 21GS 979
M27001 ↔ Press View 21T 2999
M33062 ↔ SuperMatch 21TXL 1849
M72295 ↔ SuperMatch 17T 899
M20591 ↔ SuperMatch 20Plus 1377

Video Boards

V57392 ↔ Lemans GT ..... CALL
V04213 ↔ Precision Color 24XP ..... CALL
V26418 ↔ Precision Color 24Xk ..... CALL
V69884 ↔ Precision Color 24X ..... CALL
V65797 ↔ Spectrum Power 1152 ..... CALL
V57948 ↔ SpectrumSeries V 24 Bit ... CALL
V83473 ↔ Thunder IIGX 1152 ..... CALL
V42595 ↔ Thunder IIGX 1360 ..... CALL
V56349 ↔ Thunder IIGX 1600 ..... CALL
V18584 ↔ Video Vision Studio NuBus 3349
A89634 ↔ Stage II Rocket 1429

HEWLETT® PACKARD *Printers*

P83974 ↔ 4ML 300X300, 4PPM 969
P33339 ↔ 4M+ 1949
P31662 ↔ 4MP 600X600,4PPM 1358
P93526 ↔ 4MV 600X600,11X17 TRAY 2750
P20492 ↔ 320 600X300 3PPM 299
P02011 ↔ 320 600X300/cutsheet feeder 369
P85393 ↔ 540 600x300 3PPM 281
P97265 ↔ 560C 600X300, 3PPM 519
P61680 ↔ 1200C 600X300, 6PPM 1988

WACOM *Tablets*

T16656 ↔ ARTZ 6x8 ADB Tablet 289
T42751 ↔ UD 12X12 STANDARD 488
T09994 ↔ UD 12X12 Electrostatic 799
T07972 ↔ UD 12X18 STANDARD 688

- All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
- All Prices reflect a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher
- Prices are subject to change without notice

Address: 6924 CANBY AVE UNIT#104 RESEDA CA. 91335

International Call: 818•708•6388
Customer Service and Technical support Call: 818•708•6388
Fax: 818•708•6399

To Order Call 1•800•223•4622

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED:

USED MACS!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Top $ Paid Via FedEx Next Day Air!

Friendly, courteous service from the Pacific NW!

PACIFIC COMPUTER EXCHANGE
PORTLAND, OR
1-800-790-3881
FAX 503-239-8424

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983
Open Monday-Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!

MAC TALK

POWER PC
Quadras & Powerbooks
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS
PRINTERS, MODEMS
DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

800-622-5557
(818)225-9327
FAX
(818)225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUSA

Since 1983

800-809-0880

Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

Quadra
605/630/950.....Call

Power Mac
6100 8/250.....$1640 — 7100 16/500.....Call
7100AV/8100AV... Call — 8100 16/500CD.....Call

PowerBook
150/520/520C.....Call — 540/540C.....Call

Printers	Monitors
Hewlett Packard	Apple
4M Plus.....$1875	14"/14"AV....$375/620
4ML.....$970	15"/17".....$475/950

Scanners
H.P. IIcx.....$920 — Apple Color 1.....$860

Software
MICROSOFT OFFICE OR ALDUS PAGEMAKER FOR $250 WITH ANY PURCHASE.
DEALER & WHOLESALE INQUIRIES WELCOME!
WE ALSO SELL:
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA

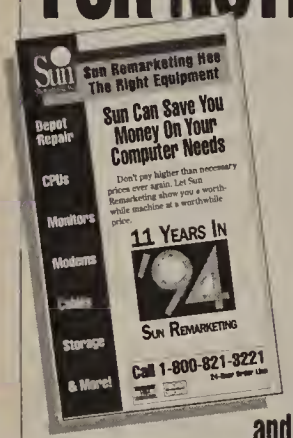
PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

We'll Beat Any Price!

Visa, AmEx, & MasterCard Welcome.
WE ONLY SELL NEW PRODUCTS.
No Sales Tax for Customers outside of California!
7210 Jordan Ave. D55 Canoga Park, California 91303, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING



Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

While Mac outfits come and go, we just keep on doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for 11 years. *Your satisfaction is guaranteed with us!*

1-800-SUN-0999
1-800-786-0999

Call Anytime!
PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
International (801) 755-3360
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHONET Connectors

ONLY $7.99

Powerbooks.....	Call
Performa 475 4/160 ...	$799
Mac SE 4/40.....	$399
Appleshare 3	$299
Magnavox CM2080....	$225

CMC Computer Marketing Corporation

Corporate Trade Center
We Buy Macs! • $100,000 avaliable
1-800-416-6338

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST CASH

For All Macs & Peripherals

TOP DOLLAR PAID

CIT Mac Traders
(800)990-0995
(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM
Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fax 619-441-6999 — Internet at "ANJA@eworld.com"

THE WORLDS SMALLEST **2.1 GIG EXT 9 MS $1050!**

@ hard drives external in our micro case @

Diplomat 40	Quantum	20ms	$99!
Diplomat 85	Quantum	17ms	$139
Diplomat 120	Quantum	16ms	$159
Diplomat 170	Quantum	15ms	$179!
Diplomat 270	Quantum	12ms	$209
Diplomat 365	Quantum	12ms	$259
Diplomat 540	Quantum	11ms	$299!
Diplomat 730	Quantum	12ms	$369
Diplomat 1060	Conner	9ma	$589
Diplomat 2105	Conner	9ms	$1050!

@ SyQuest externals include cartidges @

Diplomat SQ270	3.5"	$479!
Ambassador SQ88	44 too	$329
Ambassador SQ44!	new	$199!

@ Hard drives external in our ZFP case @

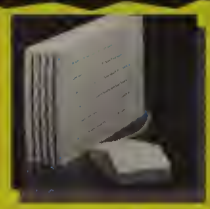
Ambaaaador ST1200	9MS	$539!
Ambassador ST2400	9MS	$1059!

@ CD-ROM's external w/RCA jacks @

Ambassador NEC 3x speed 195ms!	$329!
Ambassador NEC 2x speed	$179!

@ PowerBook 2.5" drives internal @

Conner 250mb low power 15ms	$259!



@ CASES @

Diplomat size of VCR tape	$45
Ambassador ZFP SCSI case	$45
Emissary 2 drive SCSI case	$95
CD-ROM ZFP w/ RCA jacks	$55

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES
44MB $45!
88MB $55!

@ MEMORY @
4mb 1x32 60ns $145
16mb 4x32 60ns $469!

@ POWER MAC! @
PPC61/71 to 84mhz accelerator chip $89!
PPC 8100 to 110mhz accelerator chip $95!

@ PERIHERALS @
Keyboard ext105 $79

CUTTING EDGE
QUALITY MACINTOSH PERIHERALS SINCE 1985

Prices may change without notice

CUTTING EDGE
2616 WILLOW BEND PL
EL CAJON, CA 92019

INTERNATIONAL SALES 619-441-6992 — WE MANUFACTURE & DESIGN OUR CASES in U.S.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

New Macs

Quadra 605 4/160	Call
Quadra 630 8/250	$1249
Quadra 630 16/500	Call
Performa 630 8/250 CD	Call
Performa 575 5/250 CD	$1749
Performa 6115 8/350 CD	Call
PowerMac 6100 & 7100	Call
Powerbook 150 4/120	$1375
Powerbook 520, 520c, 540c	Call

All products listed above are new with a 1 year warranty.

Used & Refurbished Macs

LC II, III, Performa 400, 450, 460	Call
Performa 475 4/160 w/14" Color	$999
Centris 650 8/250	$1599
Centris 650 8/500	$1799
Quadra 660AV & 840AV	Call
Powerbook 160,165, 180, 180c	Call
Stylewriter II	$199

Used & Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

We buy New & Used Macs
Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
Better Business Bureau Member.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee
Prices subject to change without notice. Quantities may be limited.
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACS FOR LESS

•BUY• SELL• TRADE •NEW •USED•

Systems	Prices From
Mac+, SE, SE/30, LCI/II/III	$199
Mac II/IIx/cx/ci/fx/vx/si	$199
Classics/II/Color	$425
Quadras & Centris	Call
Powerbooks & Portables	Lowest
Power Macs	Instock
Performas	Call
Other Mac cpu's & peripherals	Call

CALL FOR DAILY SPECIALS!!!!

MP-Computers
800-445-6767 ORDERS ONLY
415.988.0661 Info & Internat'l
415.968.0509 FAX

Powermacs

6100 8/250/7.5	1629
6100 16/350/Win	2249
7100 16/500/7.5	2899
7100av 16/500/CD	3295
8100 8/500/7.5	3735
8100 24/1GB/CD	4945

Quadras

630 12/500/CD	1795
630 4/250	1095
630 TV/Video	249
950 8/0	Call
950 256/2GB/CD	12995

Powerbooks/Duos

PB 520 8/160	2265
PB 520C 8/160	2795
PB 540 12/240/M	Call
PB 540C 12/320/M	4775
Duo 280 12/240/M	2835
Duo 280c 4/320	3299

Apple Monitors

Color Plus 14"	299
14" AV Monitor	589
Apple 15" Color	489
Multiplescan 17"	969
Multiplescan 20"	1899

Apple Printers

Stylewriter II	285
Stlywriter clr 2400	499
Port. Stylewriter	389
Laser Select 320	865
Laser Select 360	1435
Laser Pro 16/600	2195
Laser Select 810	Call

NEC

XE/XP 15"	575/679
XE/XP 17"	999/1245
XE/XP 21"	1995/2475
3V/3FGE	499/579
SW 640	745

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter 320sf	385
Deskwriter 540	299
Deskwriter 560C	489
Laser 4ML	969
Laser 4MP	1319
Laserjet 4MPlus	1869
Deskjet 1200C P/S	1899
Laserjet 4MV	2745
Laser 4Si Mx	4079
Scanjet IIP	449
Scanjet 3P w/ocr	525
Scanjet IICx w/ocr	925

Supermac

Supermatch 17xl	865
Supermatch 21 Col	2120
Supermatch 17T	899
Supermatch 21Txl	2045
Thunder IIGx 1600	Call
Thunder II GX 1152	Call

Call for items not listed
NewGen
Radius
RasterOps
Sony
PLI
Umax/Microtek

Mac Storm
Call (310)829-9780
Free inquiry by fax at
1-800-fax-9553
Local & Int'l fax (310)315-1009
Int'l Sales Welcome
Prices shown are for C.O.D only and may change w/o notice

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MICRO COMPUTER

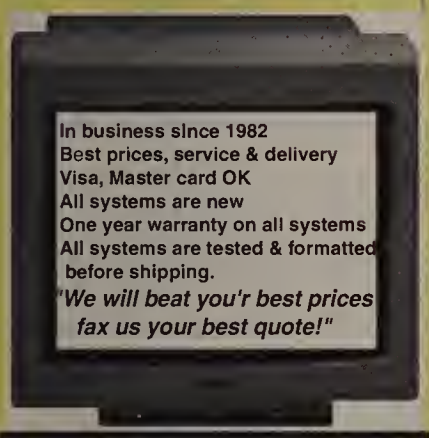
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

TEL: (310) 398-3300

FAX: (310) 391-2488

Corporate, Dealer, and International Sales Welcome!

Next & same day shipping avaiable! No sales tax for out side of California orders. Prices subject to change with out notice!



In business since 1982
Best prices, service & delivery
Visa, Master card OK
All systems are new
One year warranty on all systems
All systems are tested & formatted before shipping.
"We will beat you'r best prices fax us your best quote!"

Please call us last!!!

Leasing available!

POWER PC

6100

8/250	1245
8/500	1495
16/1Gig	2045
40/1Gig	2775
AV 8/250CD	CALL
All other cinfigs.	call

7100

8/500	2177
16/1.7	3195
40/2.4	4050
AV8/500CD	2869
AV16/1Gig/CD	3350

8100

8/500	2750
16/1Gig	3450
40/1.7Gig	4480
72/2.4Gig	5740
AV16/500CD	3440
AV40/1Gig/CD	4775
AV72/2.4/CD	6375

QUADRA'S

610 8/250 $ 1349.

605 4/160	875
605 8/160	997
610 8/250	1395
610 8/250/Dos	1595
650/660/800's	CALL
950 8/230	3050
950 16/1GB	3495
950 136/1Gg/CD	7195
950 256/2Gg/CD	11,290

Performa

475 4/160	1199
550 5/160CD,14"	1465
575 5/250CD,14"	1745
630 4/250,14"	1545
630 8/250CD,14"	1845
638 8/350CD,14"	2195
6115CD 8/350/14"	2565

PowerBook's

100 Series	CALL
150 4/120	1395
520 4/160	2077
520 8/160	2275
520 12/160/M	2775
540C 4/320	CALL
540C 12/320M	CALL
540C 20/500/M	CALL
DUO Mini Dock	185

GCC WriteMove II Portable printer only $ 199.00

EPSON

ES-800C Pro	1195
Actionscanning	799

SHARP

JX-325	Call
JX-610	for Best
Printers	Prices!!!

PRINTERS

Apple ColorStyl.	495
StyleWriter II	279
Portable Styl.	395
Select 310	545
Select 320	875
Select 360	1426
Laser Pro-630	1745
Laser Pro-810	4395
DeskWriter 560c	495
D.Writer 1200CP	1895
HP Laser 4M	1695
HP Laser 4MPlus	1895
HP Laser 4ML	986
HP 4MP	1347

RELYSIS

Avec 2400	589
RELI 2412TE	789
RELI 4816TE	985
RELI 9612TE	1488

"Please call for detail!"

UMAX

UC630LE	569
UC840	835
UC1260	1045
UC1200SE	2495
PowerLook	2845

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II	599
ScanMaker IIxe	975
ScanMaker IIsp	775
ScanMaker IIG	475

SUPERMAC

17" Color MultiScan $744.

17T Trinitron	895
17TXL Trinitron	995
20TXL Trinitron	1895
Thunder/24	1195
Thunder IIGX-1360	2185
Thunder IIGX-1600	2495
ProofPositive	6595

E-MACHINE

Futura-SX	195
Futura-MX	477
Futura-IIILX	747
Ultra-LX	1037
T-16II-MR	599

NIKON

Coolscan 35mm	1829
Coolscan Internal	1588

Pinnacle Micro

Sierra 1.3GB	2345
Tahoe 230 w.c.	875
Recordable RCD 1000	2499
Travel Pack	189

Quantum

1080MB	635
1440MB	839
2100MB	1149
4GB	2475

Call for most recent prices!

RADIUS

Intelecolor 20	1835
Intelecolor 20v	1595
Precision pro 24x	1149
Precision pro 24xp	449
Precision pro 24xk	765
Precision pro 8xj	489
Stagetwo rocket	1499
Videovision studio	3275
Videovision nubus	1495

FARGO

Primera color	885
Primera Pro	1345
Photo Realis.upg.	249

PLI

Infinity 88	329
Infinity 105	499
Quick SCSI	539
MiniArray 1gb	319
128 IBM optical	2095
1.3GB Tahiti II	1049

Global Village

PowerPort

Bronze 9600	97
Gold 14.4	277
Mercury 19.2	299

SONY

15SF 15"	445
1730-S 17"	889
17SE1 17"	1119
2036 20"	1599
2038 21"	2019

APPLE

14" Basic color	187
14" Color Plus	295
14" RGB Color	399
14" AV Color	688
16" RGB Color	949
17" RGB Color	995

RasterOps

Horizon/24	995
21" Dual mode	2399
Moviepak	1149
DuoMate	185
20/20 Color	1499
20T Multiscan	1795
15" Portrait	399

KODAK

Color Ease	6495
450GL	1345
PCD Writer 200	CALL

NEC

3V/3FGE	CALL
4/5FGE	CALL
5/6FGP	CALL

AGFA

StudioScanII	899
Agfa Horizon	16885
Arcus Plus II	2595
ProColor Premier	CALL

TEXAS INS.

Microwriter ps23	695
Microlaser pro 600	1388

GCC

Select press 600	3445
Select press 1200	5595

FWB

Hammer 1gb int.	1285
Hammer 2gb int.	2185
Hammer 2gb Ext.	2375
Hammer 4gb array	Call
PE 130MB Optical	977
Hammer scsi acce.	627

Seagate

1.2 GB	689
2.4 GB Berrecuda	1345
4.2 GB Berrecuda	2475
9 GB Elite	CALL

Asante Ethernet card for Mac II Family $ 89.

FOR ORDERS ONLY!

800-345-1234

Hi-End Specials!

Power PC 8100/80	Power PC 8100/80	Power PC 7100/66
136MB, 2.1Gig HD, CD	72MB, 1.2Gig HD, CD	40MB, 1.2HD CD
SuperMac 21" Pressview	RasterOps 20"Triniron	SuperMac 17T
Thunder IIGX 1360	Thunder IIGX 1360	Extended keyboard
Extended keyboard	Extended keyboard	& Mouse pad
Sharp JX-610 Scanner	with mouse pad	
$ 21,245.-	**$ 10,795.-**	**$ 5295.-**

RasterOps 20" Trinitron Color	1795.
Rast. Duo Mini Dock/DuoMate	185.
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	545.
Apple CD-300 Plus External	349.
Apple Ext. Hard disk box	39.
Apple 160MB Ext.Hard Disk	189.
Apple 250MB Ext. Hard Disk	226.
Apple Dos card	345.
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	395.
SuperMac 17" Color	744.
Sony 2036-S 20" Trinitron	1595.

Specials

EXPRESSO SLIDE SCANNER

Only $ 245.-

SuperMatch 21GS Only $ 649.-

RasterOps PaintBoard Li $ 395.-

RasterOps Horizon/24 with DSP Card 795.-

" Limited quantity available.! "

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

L O W E S T P R I C E S G U A R A N T E E D

Power Macintosh CPUs

6100/60 8/250	$1599
6100/60av 8/250/CD	CALL
6100/60 16/500/CD	$2459
6100/60 16/500	$2985
6100/66 Mhz	Call
7100 8/500	$2395
7100 8/500/CD	$2739
7100 24/500/CD	$3369
7100/80 MHZ	CALL
8100/80 80/1GB/CD	$6279
8100AV 48/500 w/CD	$5285
8100/110 Mhz	$5695
8100/100 MHZ	CALL
Q840AV 16/500/CD	$3399
Q630 4/250	$1089
Q630 8/250 /CD	$1698
Q630 20/250/CD	$1998
Q650 8/230	CALL
Q610 8/230	CALL
Q950 16/500	$3385
Q 950 264/1GB/CD	$5940
Q950 64/1GB/CD	$5940
Q950 128/2GB/CD	$8920

Apple Workgroup Servers

AWS 6150 8/500/CD/A.S	$3195
AWS 8150 16/1000/cd/DAT/As	$6595

APPLE PERFORMA

Performa 475 4/250 w/Apple 14" Color Plus, Apple KB, and PC Exchange, ClarisWorks, Quicken,, American Dictionary & Lot More	$1199
Performa 575 8/250/CD w/Apple 14" Trin , Apple KB,FaxModem , and PC Exchange, ClarisWorks, Quicken,, Grolier's Encyclopedia & More	$1669
Performa 577 5 320 CD	$1898
Performa 578 8 320 CD	$1998
Performa 630CD 8 250 CD	$1449
Performa 638CD 8 350 TV	$2249
Performa 6115 Bundle	CALL

Free!

PowerBooks

PB 150 4/120	$1389
PB 520 4/160	$2019
PB 520 8/160/Mod	$2699
PB 520c 4/160	$2669
PB 520c 12/500/Mod	$3885
PB 540 4/240	CALL
PB 540c 4/320	$4295
Duo 280 4/240	CALL
Duo 280c 4/320	$3298
Duo 280c 12/320/M	$3698
Duo Dock II	$898
DUO FLOPPY DRIVE	$149

Monitors

Apple 21" Color ref	$1399
Apple 14" Plus	$279
Apple 14" Color Trinitron	$399
Apple 14" AV	$549
Apple 15" M-Scan	$495
Apple 17" M-Scan	$985
Apple 20" M-Scan	$1919
SONY 17-SF1 P	$999
SONY 17SF1	$899
SONY 15-SF1 COL	$469
SONY 20 SF1 T	$1879
SUPERMAC 21TX1	$1859
SUPERMAC 17X1	$859
NEC XE17 17" Color	$1039
NEC XF21 21" Color	$1995
NEC XP21 21" Color	$2459
Radius IntelLiColor 20e	$1819

Hot!

Custom Configuration Available

U-Max COLOR SCANNER & Dr

UMAX UC630LE w/PHOTOSHOP LE	$629
U-MAX UC840W/PHOTOSHOP	$929
U-MAX PowerLook Color	$2859
U-Max 1260 PRO	$1129
Syquest 88c Ext Dr	$419
Syquest 200 MB Ext	$545
Syquest 270 MB Ext	$549

SAVE

Printers

Personal LaserWriter 320	$898
LaserWriter Select 360 (10PPM)	$1448
Color StyleWriter 2400	$509
LaserWriter 16/600 PS	$2198
HP DeskWriter 540	$298
HP DeskWriter 560c	$589
HP DeskWriter 320 w/CSF	$389
HP Color Laser	$5985
HP LaserJet 4 M Plus	$1989
HP laserjet 4 MV	$2895

Buy it Today Get it Tomorrow VIA FedEx Federal Express

Mon-Fri 8:00 To 6:00 *Since* 1988
SAT 10:00 TO 2:00 PST
1941 Freeman #B
Signal Hills, CA 90804
Fax (310) 498-0032
In So. California (310)498-1230

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

Mac *Express* U.S.A

(800) 951-1230

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

iCN

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

TRADE-INS • UPGRADES • SYSTEMS • PARTS

LOOK

AT OUR PRICES

UPGRADE OR TRADE YOUR OLD MAC FOR A POWER MACINTOSH

TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

UPGRADE YOUR MACINTOSH TO 8100/110 MHZ

POWERMACS	
PPC 8100/110 16/2G/CD	$4950
PPC 8100/110AV 16/2G/CD	$5150
PPC 8100 72/2G/CD	$5595
PPC 7100 40/4G/CD	$5170
PPC 6100 240/2G/CD	$3250

POWERBOOKS	
540C 36/500	$4895
520C 36/500	$3750
520 4/160	$2095
150 4/120	$1359
DUO 270C 4/240	CALL
DUO280 12/240/M	$2850
DUO280C 12/240/M	$3795

QUADRAS	
840AV 8/230 D	$2975
800 8/230 D	$2495
650 8/230 D	$1975
610 8/230/FPU	$1395
660AV 8/230 D	$1495

HARD DRIVES	
SYQUEST 88/44	$350
PLI 200/270	$570
1 GIG HD	$545
4 GIG HD	$2175
540MB 3.5"	$245
250/340MB 2.5"	$320
540MB 2.5"	$450

COMPLETE UPGRADES

LCII, LCIII to Q 605/25mhz $495

C610,Q610, Q660 to PPC 6100/60 $850

IIVX, Q650, C650 to PPC 7100/60 $1265

Q800,Q840AV to PPC8100/80 $1650

Q800, Q840AV to PPC 8100/80AV $1850

APPLE PARTS	
1.44 FLOPPY	$195
MOUSE II	$75
7100 L/BOARD	$1550
Ci L/BOARD	$395

SPECIALS

PERFORMA 466 4/160 (LC III 33MHZ) $675

EXCHANGE ANY OLD POWERBOOK TO NEW 500 SERIES

call..... iCN
310-445-6600
FAX: (310) 445-6611
2045-B Sauth Barringtan Avenue
Las Angeles, California 90025

WE BUY and SELL NEW and USED MACS

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our service is the difference.

At AEON we specialize in optical storage products and memory, and service you can count on. No back-orders. No hype. Most of our products are stocked at our location, which means they can be shipped to you by the next day. Depend on us and we'll show you just how easy mail ordering can be.

Call for prices on any items not listed. Government, School & Corporate PO's accepted. Minimum Five Year Warranty on most items.

REWRITABLE OPTICAL MEDIA

DynaMO

AEON

AEON TECHNOLOGY

MEMORY

Pwrbk 500 Series	8/16/32	365/655/1300
Duo 200 Series	8/20/28	335/799/1095
PowerMac	16/32/64	565/1110/2299
8mx8	70ns	285
16mx8	70ns	505
16mx32	60ns Low Profile 64 Meg	2395

230 MOs are backwards compatable with 128s; 1.3 gigs are backwards compatable with 650s

DRIVES

QUANTUM Empire 1GIG HD	650
QUANTUM Empire 2GIG HD	1322
PINNACLE 1.3Gig MO	2795
SHARP 1.3Gig MO	2100
FUJITSU 230Meg MO	869

M.O. MEDIA

128Meg Cartridge	23
128Meg FMTD Cartridge	26
230Meg Cartridge	36
650Meg Cartridge	69
1.2GIG Cartridge	89
1.3GIG Cartridge	89

Our drives include cables, FWB software and one cartridge. Please call us with any questions.

Call 1-800-937-2366

AEON TECHNOLOGY · Mon–Fri 9am–6pm and then some, CST 9111 Jollyville Road #103 Austin TX 78759 Fax: (512) 338-1665
E-Mail: sales@aeon.com • WWW: http://www.aeon.com/aeon.html • International: 512-338-4834

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • CALL FOR RMA BEFORE RETURNING MERCHANDISE • RETURNS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE • ALL BRANDS & PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

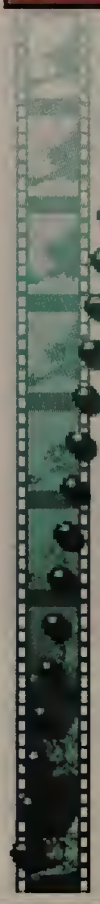
CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Care INCORPORATED

DIGITAL VIDEO/PUBLISHING

WORKSTATION SPECIALISTS

TRUE BROADCAST QUALITY · HIGH-8 · S-VHS · BETACAM



Experience the CREATIVE FREEDOM of Non-Linear Digital Video

(Fax) 714-375-639 (Voice) 714-375-6390

8 0 0 - 4 2 9 - 7 7 7 9

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Quadra 950 8/0	2,710	6100/60 8/250 CD	1,490
Quadra 950 8/230	2,950	6100/60AV 8/250 CD	1,950
Quadra 950 16/1G	3,555	7100/66 8/250 CD	1,750
Quadra 605 8/160	945	7100/66 AV 8/500CD	1,920
Quadra 630 4/250	1,150	8100/80 8/500 CD	3,890
Quadra 630 8/250	1,475	8100/80 AV 16/500 CD	3,995
PBK 520 4/160	2,125	8100/110 16/2GB/CD	5,695
PBK 520C 4/160	2,690	8100/110 32/2GB/CD	6,295
PBK 520C 12/160/Modem	3,295	7100 AV/80 8/500/CD	CALL
PBK 540C 4/320	3,990	7100/80 8/250/CD	CALL
PBK 540C 12/320/Modem	4,595	6100/80 8/250	CALL

MULTIMEDIA MASTERING		MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING	
Media 100	CALL	Movie Flow	745
Radius VideoVision Studio	2,875	Strata Studio Pro	795
RasterOps MoviePackPro	2,875	CoSA After Effects	1,795
Radius Telecast	CALL	Animation Software	CALL

SUPERMAC		MONITORS	
Thunder II GX 1600	2,495	Optiquest 17" Trinitron	880
Thunder II GX 1360	1.975	SuperMac 17T	915
Thunder II Gx 1152	1,675	SuperMac 20T	1,700
Thunder 24	1,025	Radius Intellicolor 20e	1825

PRINTERS		SCANNERS	
Kodak ColorEase	6,275	AGFA StudioScan	765
Fargo Primera Pro	1,545	Microtek ScanMaker III	2,499
LaserMaster PressMate 1800	CALL	UMAX UC 1260 Pro	1,095
HP LJ 4MV 11" x 17"	3,250	PixelCraft ProImager 8000	CALL

COMPLETE VIDEO WORKSTATIONS FOR AS LOW AS $8,995

Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only.
Se Habiamos Espanol Lamenos Para Consultacion

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacAttack

$$$

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227

409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)

Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability. Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

PowerMacs

6100/60 8/250	$1651
6100/60 8/250 CD	$1841
7100/66 8/500	$2631
7100/66 8/500 CD	$2822
7100/66 AV 16/500 CD	$3357
8100/80 8/500	$3665
8100/80 16/500/CD	$4183
8100/80 16/1000 CD	$4640
8100/110 16/2000	$5677

Quadras

Quadra 630 4/250	$1185
Quadra 950 8/0	$2713

One Year Warranty On New Macs !!
We sell only Apple original serial numbers.

CDs

Apple CD 300 External	$304
Apple CD 300i Plus	$286
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$417

(Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II, CD 300 Plus External, & 4 CDs)

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$288
AudioVision 14"	$560
Apple Multiscan 15"	$462
Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17"	$952
Sony Multiscan 17	$998
Sony Multiscan 20"	$CALL
Apple Multiscan 20 Display	$1913
NEC Monitors	$CALL
Radius Cards	$CALL
Supermac Monitors	$CALL
Video	$CALL

Powerbooks

Duo 280c 4/320	$3243
Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	$3708
520 4/160	$2060
520c 4/160	$2632
540c 4/320	$4175
540c 12/320 Modem	$4779
Duo Dock II	$836

Software

Quicken 4.0	$43
MYST CD-ROM	$47
Microsoft Encarta	$88
Norton Utilities 3.1	$94
Canvas 3.5	$259
SoftWindows	$260
Excel 5.0	$299
FileMaker Pro 2.1	$CALL
MS Office 3.0 (CD-ROM or Disks)	$CALL
Aldus PageMaker (68K)	$511
Aldus PageMaker (PowerMac)	$559
Adobe Photoshop 3.0	$575
Quark XPress (68K)	$599
Quark XPress (PowerMac)	$679

Keyboards

Apple Design Keyboards	$75
Apple Adjustable Keyboards	$102
Apple Extended Keyboard II	$161

Other Stuff

Iomega Cartridges 44/88 MB	$52/62
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$110
Apple Quick Take 100	$667
Quadra 630 Multimedia Acces.	$CALL
Newton & Accessories	$CALL
PowerBook (Syquest) 44/88/200	$CALL

Scanners

HP Scanjet IIP	$730
HP Scanjet IIcx	$980
Apple One Scanner	$623
Apple Color One Scanner	$862
AGFA Scanners	$CALL

Modems

GV TelePort Gold II	$136
GV PowerPort Gold	$281
GV PowerPort 500 Series	$326
GV PowerPort Mercury For Duo	$341
Geoport Telecom Adapter	$113
SupraFax v32bis	$199
SupraFax 28.8k	$249

Printers

StyleWriter II	$290
Color StyleWriter 2400	$476
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	$571
LW Select 300, 320, 360	$CALL
16/600PS w/Toner	$2162
LW Pro 810	$4374
HP Laserjet 4SI	$3190
HP Laserjet 4SI MX	$4670

FREE Mousepad With Every Order !!

We ship Federal Express. International shipments handled by DHL. COD, Mastercard, and VISA accepted. Hours: M-F, 8-7 CST

15% Restocking Fee For Returned Merchandise.

Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
6430 Variel Ave., #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

POWER MAC	
8100 16/500	$3097
8100 24/1000	$3647
8100 40/1.7	$4097
8100 72/2.4	$5347
8100 AV 24/1000	$3777
8100 AV 48/1.7	$4497
7100 16/500	$2097
7100 24/1000	$2777
7100 72/1.7	$3997
7100 AV	CALL
6100 16/250	$1577
6100 24/500	$1927
6100 AV	CALL
8100/110	
32/2Gig-CD	$5977
NEW POWER MACS CALL	

POWERBOOKS	
520 8/160	$2347
520 12/240	$2597
520 12/320	$2747
520C 8/160	$2947
520C 12/320	$3297
540 8/240	$3097
540 12/320	$3347
540C 8/320	$4497
540C 12/320	$4647
540C 20/320	$4977
Power Port Merc	$327
PORTABLE PRINTERS	
HP DW 320	$299
HP DW 320 w/Sheet Feeder	$329
Citizen Notebook Printer II Color Capable	$262

PRINTERS	
Laser Pro 16/600	$2277
Laser Select 360	$1447
Laser Pro 630	$1877
Stylewriter 2400	$497
HP DW 520	$297
HP DW 560C	$497
HP Laser 4ML	$967
HP Laser 4MP	$1277
HP Laser 4M Plus	$1897
HP Laser 4MV	$2747
SYQUEST	
88C	$397
200 MB	$497
270 MB	$497
PINNACLE MICRO	
Optical Tahoe	$847
Sierra 1.3 GIG	$2397
Recordable CD	$1797

MONITORS	
14" Plus	$297
15"	$487
17"	$967
20"	$1937
SONY NEC	
15 SF	$467
17 SF	$897
20 SE	$1867
3V 15"	$437
2V 14"	$387
4 FGE	$597
QUADRA	
605 8/160	$977
630 8/250	$1247
950	CALL
TEKTRONIX PRINTERS AVAILABLE	

Prices Are Subject to Change without Notice. In Business Since 1988.

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS.

ORDER HOT LINE — 800-BIG-4-MAC

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Computers, Inc.

A Division of WCN

Any Custom Config. Available

Call for New Generation of POWERMAC's

POWER MAC'S

	8100/110	8100	8100AV	7100	7100AV	6100	6100AV
8/0	$4550	$2495	$2795	$1992	$2300	$1200	$1590
8/250	4685	2625	2995	2122	2425	1325	1730
8/500	4800	2750	3050	2250	2550	1450	1850
16/1GB	5450	3395	3695	2892	3200	2100	2490
16/2GB	5750	3695	3895	3192	3500	2400	2790
24/2GB	5950	3895	4095	3392	3700	2600	2990
40/2.4	6650	4595	4895	4092	4400	3300	3690
72/4.0	8850	6795	7095	6300	6600	5200	5590
136/4.0	11100	8995	9295	8492	8795	N/A	N/A
256/0	12995	10595	10995	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

APPLE CD 300I PLUS ADD $300. • SOFTWINDOW ADD $195. • 1MB V-RAM ADD $95.

Quadra's

650	8/230	2550
840AV	8/230	CALL
605	4/80	795
630	8/230	1295
630	8/500CD	1695
950	8/500	3295

Power Books

540C	4/320	3495
540C	8/320	3750
540C	36/500M	5395
540	4/240	3095
520C	4/160	2595
520	4/160	2095
280	4/240	2495
280C	12/320M	3850
150	8/120M	1900
150	4/120	1375

Performa

475	4/250Bundle	1095
575	8/250CD Bund.	1695
630CD	4/250 Bnd.	1695
6115	8/350 Bnd.	2695
630	4/250	1495

Apple Monitor

15" Hi-Res.	485
14" Color Plus	295
17" Color	975
14"AV/20"	579/1950

Apple Printer

320/630	950/1850
16/600	2250
360/810	1450/4395

Scanners

AGFA Studio Scan II	919
AGFA Horizon	16900
AGFA Arcus Plus II	2650
AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL
Umax Color Look	2879
PixleCraft (Xerox) 4000	2150
PixleCraft (Xerox) 8000	9995

Printers & H.P.'s

Laser 4M/4M+	1595/1899
Laser 4ML/4MP	969/1299
Laser SiMX	4240
Deskwriter 540/320	295/315
Deskwr. 560C/310C	495/335
HP 4MV	2750
ScanJet IICX	850
DeskJet 1200 PS	2150
GCC, Xante & QMS	CALL

SPECIAL..

Apple WorkGroup Server 95 16/500 DAT

$3995

Audio Video

Radius Video Vision Pro	8400
Radius Video Vision 2.0	3395
Phillips CD ROM Rcrdr.	CALL

Power MAC Upgrade

UPGRADE CARD	582
6100/60 (610,660AV)	890
7100/66AV (650, VX)	1395
8100/80AV (800,840AV)	1395
8100/80 (800,840AV)	1395

Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025

Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999

Adult CD's Call or FAX Info

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International Prices are subject to change w/o notice & Limited Quantity • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERMAC · HEWLETT PACKARD

COMPUTER PROS

Government, Corporations & Resellers Welcome!

Over 18,000 Products to choose from!

1-800-319-4MAC (4622)

Se Habla Español (305) 825-8709 • Free Shipping with orders over $1500.

NEC · MICROTEK · RasterOps · radius · UMAX · QMS

Powerbooks

PowerBook 150 4/120	$1395.00
Black Bird 520 4/160	$2100.00
Black Bird 520 C 4/160	$2585.00
Black Bird 540 4/240	$2872.00
Black Bird 54012/240 MOD	$3509.00
Black Bird 540C 4/320	$4325.00
Black Bird 540C12/320 MOD	$4945.00
P.B. Duo 280 4/240	$2395.00
PB.Duo 280 C 4/320	$3315.00
Duo Dock II with Ether.	$ 895.00
Newton Message pad 110	$ 609.00
Newton PCMCIA fax modem	$ 175.00

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$ 279.00
Apple Color Display 14"	$ 385.00
Apple 14" AV Display	$ 555.00
Apple 15" Color Display	$ 489.00
Apple Multiple scan 17"	$ 990.00
Apple Multiplescan 20" Display	$ 2025.00
Apple Quicktake 100/p.pc	$ 710.00
Supermac 17xl monitor	$ 895.00
Supermac 20Txl monitor	$1987.00
Supermac Thunder/24	$1689.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$ 150.00
Apple Ergonomic Keyboard	$ 105.00
Apple Design Keyboard.	$ 85.00

CPU

Quadra 605 4/160 or Performa 475/4/250 with Apple Color Plus Keyboard and software	$ 1145.00
Quadra 630 4/250	$1099.00
P. Mac 6100 8/250	$1675.00
P. Mac 7100/66 8/500	$2699.00
P. Mac 7100/66 AV16/500/CD	$3435.00
P. Mac 8100/80 8/500	$3875.00
Quadra 950 8/0	$2795.00
P. Mac 8100/110 16/2000/CD	$5795.00
Server 8150 8/500/ share	$4799.00
Server 9150 8/2000/CD	$6745.00
Special Bundles	CALL!

Printers/Accessories

Apple Stylewriter II w/cable	$ 288.00
Apple Stylewriter Pro w/cable	$ 605.00
Apple Select 360w/toner	$ 1495.00
Umax UC-630 Scanner	$ 749.00
Umax UC-1200 SE	$ 2659.00
HP II CX Scanner	$ 995.00
Microtek II XE	$ 945.00
GCC Printers	Call!
External CD w/speakers	$ 299.00

Computer Pros, Miami FL
(800) 319 - 4622
International Orders Call: (305) 825-8709

Prices reflect cash discount. Prices subject to change

MasterCard · VISA · American Express

Leasing Plans Available

LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE

QUADRAS POWERBOOKS
PRINTERS MONITORS
POWER PCs CALL FOR QUOTES

310-358-9000

FAX 310-358-9100

Also Available Upgrades & Repairs

Dealers & International Orders Welcome
Same Day Shipping in USA
We Only Sell Brand New Systems
Full One-Year Warranty

"Best Computer Source"
–Computer Magazine

COMPU AGE

THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD

318 N. LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MPD

Power Macs

6100 8/250	$ 1,621.
6100 8/250 CD	$ 1,808.
7100 8/500	$ 2,583.
7100 8/500 CD	$ 2,770.
7100AV 16/500 CD	$ 3,296.
8100 8/500	$ 3,713.
8100 16/500 CD	$ 4,238.
8100AV 16/500 CD	$ 4,424.
8100 16/1000 CD	$ 4,700.

Performas

475 4/250 w/Software	$ 795.
630 8/250 w/CD	$ 1,352.

Powerbooks

Powerbook 150 4/120	$ 1,335.
Powerboo 520 4/160	$ 2,022.
Powerbook 520c 4/160	$ 2,584.
Powerbook 540 4/240	$ 2,815.
Powerbook 540c 4/320	$ 4,228.
Duo 280 4/240	$ 2,351.
Duo 280c 4/320	$ 3,284.

Printers

Color Stylewriter Pro	$ 561.
Stylewriter II	$ 266.
Personal LW 320	$ 845.
Personal LW 360	$ 1,409.
Laserwriter 16/600	$ 2,120.
Laserwriter Pro 810	$ 4,209.

Monitors

14" Color Plus Display	$ 283.
15" Multiple Scan	$ 454.
17" Multiple Scan	$ 934.
20" Multiple Scan	$ 1,878.

Scanners

Apple One Scanner	$ 600.
Apple Color Scanner	$ 847.

Please Call for Custom Configurations.
Free 2-Day Shipping w/Orders over $2,500 (*)
Prices reflect cash discount.
Prices & Availability Subject to Change.
Price Protection Guaranteed for 30-Days (*)
All Major Credit Cards Accepted.
Int'l Orders Call (305) 477-4441
Local & Int'l Fax (305) 477-4602
(*) Certain Conditions Apply.

800-993-5MPD

Make your PC peripherals Macintosh compatible!

Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals just as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot™ Commander in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share a Mac with PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals

For Sun® workstation support, ask about our Mediator for Sun!

Mediator™ for Macintosh

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dealer Program Available
Made in USA

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.

WE BUY • SELL • TRADE

FREE MOUSE PAD WITH EVERY ORDER

PowerMacs

8100 /110	CALL
8100 136-2GB-CD	7790
8100 24-500-CD	4490
8100 8-0	2499
7100 / 80	CALL
7100 40-1GB	3390
7100 AV-40-500-CD	3499
7100 av 8-500-CD	CALL
7100 8-0	1849
6100 16-1GB-CD	1845
6100 8-500	CALL
6100 8-0	1099

Powerbooks

540c 36-320	$CALL
540c 20-320	4220
540c 36-540	CALL
540 12-540	CALL
520c 16-340	3290
520c 4-160	2590
520c 12-160	2930
520 16-240	CALL
520 8-340	2399
Duo 280	CALL
Duo 280c	CALL
Duo 270	CALL

Custom Configuration are avialable

Upgrades

Quadra 650 to 7100	$1190
Mac vx to 7100	1450
Quadra 800 to 8100	1750
Quadra 840av to 8100	1695
Mac ci to 7100	1499
Quadra 660Av to 7100	1049
Powerbook 165c 520c	call
Powerbook 160 to 520	1335
Powerbook 180c to 540c	CAll
Powerbook 180c to 540c	2975

Other Upgrades Available

Printers

Pro 16/600	$ Call
Pro 360	CALL
Pro 810	Stock
Select 310	Call
Select 360	1445
DeskWriter 560c	585
DeskWriter 1200c	1895
HP Lase 4M	Call
HP Laser 4ML	989
HP Laser 4MP	1377

Other Printers available: NewGen - QMS

Scanners

ScanMaker II	$596
ScanMaker IIxe	Call
ScanMaker IIsp	766
ScanMaker IIg	Call
ScanMaker IIHR	987

Power Mac 8100	Power Mac 7100
70M RAM - 2GB HD	40M RAM - 1GB
CD-Syquest 200	17" Monitor
20" Monitor & Ext. Key	Extended Keyboard
$8199	$4390

VideoCard

Video Vision Studio	$Call
Prec. Color Pro 24X	980
Lemans GT 24	1549
Thunder II GX1360	CALL
Thunder II GX 1600	2899

Call for: SuperMac-Radius-RasterOp Targa Video Boards

We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac

TRADE YOUR MAC FOR NEW ONE

TEL: 310-441-4771 10922 Pico Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90064 **Fax: 310-441-4770**

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
PLEASE ASK FOR LATEST LOW PRICES
Prices are Subject to change without notice!
THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
VISA-MC-AMEX-COD OK

Tel: (818) 505-8991
Fax:(818) 505-8992
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY, CA 91604

Powerbook

540c	4-320	4099
540c	12-320	4399
540c	20-500	4899
540	20-500	3759
540	12-320	3299
540	8-240	2999
520c	8-160	2889
520c	12-320	3229
520	8-160	2289
520	12-320	2679
150	4-120	1389
Duo	280c 4/320	2999
Duo	280	Call
Global v. Mercury		329

Call for lowest prices

Power Mac

8100/110	16-2g cd	5599
8100AV	16-500 cd	3699
8100AV	48-2.1g cd	5399
8100	136-1gig cd	6999
8100	32-1gig	3999
8100	16-500 cd	3399
7100AV	16-500 cd	2999
7100AV	24-1gig cd	Call
7100	72-1gig cd	4499
7100	16-500	2599
7100	16-500 cd	2799
6100AV	16-500 cd	2269
6100AV	8-250 cd	1899
6100	8-250 cd	1679
SoftWindows		269

CALL FOR ANY CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

Monitor

Apple 14" PLUS	289
Apple 14Trin	369
Apple 15"	489
Apple 17 Multi	959
Apple 20T Multi	1899
SONY	
Sony 17Se1	949
Sony 1730	929
Sony 15sf	439
Sony 20SE	1795
RADIUS	
Rad prec 21" flat	1969
Rad 20e 20"	1799
Rad color pivut	799
NEC	
Nec 3v 15"	469
Nec xe15	569
Nec xp17	1229
Nec xe17	999
Nec xe21	2029
SUPERMAC	
Sup 17T	879
Sup 21TXL	1999
Thunder IIgx 1360	2239
24xk	739

Printer

Pro 810/630	Call/1799
Select 310	499
Select 360	1399
Select 320	859
Stylwriter II	279
Stylwriter port	369
Stylwriter color pro	569
HP	
HP 4ML	969
HP 4MP	1299
HP 4MPlus	1899
HP 4MV	2795
HP DJ 1200C PS	1899
HP Deskwriter 560c	495
HP Deskwriter 540	296
HP D.W 320	304

Scanners

Microtek 35T	959
Microtek IIhr	999
Umax UC840	669
UmaxUC 1260	1151
UmaxUC 1200SE	2486

we guarantee lowest price

Macintosh Performa

Per 638CDV	COMPLETE
Per 630CD	SYSTEM
Per 575	1699
Per 475	1049
Per 550	1299

Quadra

Q650	16-500 CD	2849
Q610	8-160 Dos	1449
Q630	8-250	1299
Q605	8-160 soft	999
Q800/Q840/Q950		Call

Wacom

UD12#12 Tablet	499
SD12#18 Tablet	699
SD12#18 Tablet	1999
ART6#8 Tablet	299

PLI

270	EXT	599
44/88C	EXT	449
105MB	EXT	536
128 OPTICAL		1096

Hard Drive's

170MB	139
270MB	179
540MB	289
1.08G	599
2.1g	1129
120MB pb	149
160MB pb	179
250MB pb	299
320MB pb	389
500MB pb	489

YOUR # 1 MACHINTOSH DEALER

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMAC

6100 8-250/CD	1249/1549
6100 16-500 /CD	1729/1995
6100av 8-250/CD	1549/1795
7100 8-500/CD	2095/2349
7100 16-500/CD	2399/2649
7100 16-1/2GB	2799/3149
8100 8-0/250	2495/2595
8100 8-500/ CD	2679/2949
8100 16-500/CD	2979/3249
8100 16-1/2 GB	3349/3699
8100 72-2GB	5595
7100 av 8-500/CD	2300/2559
7100 av16-500CD	2849
7100 av 72-2GB	5449
8100 av 16-500CD	3449
8100 av 16-1/2GB	3549/3899
8100 av 72-2GB	5795

QUADRA

QUADRA 630 8-250CD	1429
QUADRA 950 0/1GB	3695
" 650/ 800/840av	CALL
QUADRA 605 4-160	779

Upgrade To PowerMac 7100
IIVX/Centris650 1295/1195
Upgrade To PowerMac 8100
Quadra 800/840av1595/1350
AV Card Upgrade 285

Customize & Upgrade Your System
W/CD Rom Drive/Hord Drive, Memory, & Modem

EXT.Hard Drives

Quantum LTS 540S	279
Quantum 1GB	545
Quantum EMP2100S	999
Quantum G. Prix 4.3	2350
SyQuest, Seagate, 2.5"	Call
Seagate 9GB Elite	3499

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 5.5	339
Adobe Photoshop 3.01	499
Aldus PageMaker 5.0a	499
Aldus Freehand 4.0	325
QuarkXpress 3.3	625
Other Software	Call

SPECIALS
Quadra 610
8/160 $1099
8/500 $1269

POWERBOOK
540C
4/320
$3499

POWERBOOKS

New 150 4/120	1359
520 4-0/160	1849/1949
520C 4-0/160	2390/2490
540 4-0/240	2579/2749
540C 12-320 Modem	4095
145/165C/180/230/250	Call
270C 4-0/200	1995/2195
280 4-0/240	1995/2395
280C 4-0/320	2650/2895
Duo Dock /II	Call
340/540MB 2.5"	289/439

Call for other config.'s

radius

VideoVision Studio 2.0	2949
Thunder 24 V.3.0	649
Thunder IIGX 1600	1599
IIGX 1360/1152	1299/999
SuperMac 24PDQ+	499
Futura II LX	399
LeMans GT	849
Precesion Color Pro 24X	849
SuperMac 17T 17"	699
20" Trinitron Hi-Res.	1299
Display 20 IntelliColor	1699
PressView 21T	3029
E Machine E-20	869
ProofPositive 1/2 Page	Call

Printers & Scanners

Pro 600/630	1299/1829
Pro 810 800dpi	3795
Select 310/360	499/1429
HP 4MV/4M+	CALL/1875
LaserJet 4M	1329
600dpi,8ppm,6MB, PostScript	
NEW DeskWriter 320	310
DW. 520/*NEW* 540	280/295
HP DeskJet 1200C PS.	1795
HP IIIP w/PostScript	595
HP ScanJet IICX	795
HP 220 Volt Product	CALL
CalComp 6613PS	2995
Kodak 450GL Digital	595

UMAX

840/1260	799/1025
Vista S6LE/ S8LE	699/899
1200SE/Gemini	1799/Call.
PowerLook w/Transparency	2745

Sales (818) 787-3282
Fax (818) 787-5555
All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice.

COMPU.D International, Inc.
1-800- 929-9333

Dealers & Resellers
Call for complete product list & volume discounts.
IBM TOSHIBA COMPAQ

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	145.00
Half Height	89.00
3.5" Mini Housing	89.00
2.5" Pocket Housing	89.00

- Closed or Open Front Bezel
- Includes FWB Software & all necessary cables.
- 110/220 VAC Auto Switching Power Supply
- Full Height Cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH Drives

DATAMAX
26212 Dimension Dr. #220
Lake Forest, Ca 92530

800-321-4962
Int'l 714-586-9907
Fax 714-586-6959

MC,VISA,AMEX, GOVT & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macintosh

Your best deal!

Power Mac 6100 8/250	1,199
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250/CD	1,689
Power Mac 7100 8/500	2,119
Power Mac 7100AV 8/500/CD	2,299
Power Mac 8100 8/500	2,639
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500/CD	3,339
Quadra 605 4/160	729
Performa 475 8/250	749
Powerbook 540C 4/320	3,699

Apple PRINTERS

Stylewriter II	263
PLW 320	819
PLW 360	1,370
LW PRO 16/600	2,159
LW PRO 810	4,170

Apple MONITORS

14" Plus	279
14"AV	519
15"MULTISCAN	439
17"MULTISCAN	929
20"MULTISCAN	1,849

1 800 404-9976

MAC NET

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGE MACHINES

1-800-909-7879
1-413-436-7879

Computers: Power Macintosh, Sun, AST
Monitors: Apple NANAO NEC NOKIA Radius SONY
Printers: Apple HP LEXMARK Radius Tektronix
VIDEO EDITING, ANIMATION, MPEG ENCODING
Radius Telecast, Accom, TARGA 2000, MATROX
MEDIA 100, 3-D DVE Alladin, Cameras/VTRs
Electric Image • ELECTROGIG • TOPAS • VIDI • form•Z
Animation Stand • SCULPT • SHADE • AIMTECH
YAMAHA, AGFA, YARC, NO CALIFORNIA SALES TAX

Call for FREE Catalog and enter your name to win CD-ROM Titles

PowerMac

6100, 8-250	1225
6100, 8-250 w/CD	1415
6100, 16-500 w/CD	1915
6100AV, 8-250 w/CD	1845
6100/66, 8-350	1649
7100, 8-500	2120
7100, 8-500 w/CD	2295
7100AV, 16-500 w/CD	2795
[illegible]	2599
8100, 8-500	2625
8100, 16-500 w/CD	3195
8100AV, 16-500 w/CD	3385
[illegible]	[illegible]
8100/110, 16-2000 w/CD	5995

Quadra

605, 4-160 w/Software	850
630, 4-250	1095
950, 8-0	2795

Performa

460, 4-80 w/SW & mdm	985
475, 4-250 w/SW	825
630, 8-250 w/CD & SW	1399

UpGrades

8 MB RAM	295
16 MB RAM	495
32 MB RAM	965
64 MB RAM	1920
128 MB RAM	3825
1 GB Apple Hard Drive	475
1.7 GB Micropolis AV	795
2 GB Seagate Barracuda	995
2.4 GB S'gate Barracuda	1145
4 GB Micropolis AV	1925
1 MB VRAM	80
Soft Windows	229
256K cache card	220

Order Toll-Free

800-858-4622

ph 818-785-2800

fx 818-785-3100

DigiCore *formerly* MacLink

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card Discover

BUSINESS LEASING

Quick Approvals — Ask for Leasing Dept

All Prices 5% Above Cost

New PowerMacs In Stock

• Due to publication time constraints prices may vary • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT • No Sales Tax EXCEPT in CA • Live Operator on duty • Hours: Mon-Fri, 7am to 7pm, 24 hr FAX LINE • All Major Credit Cards Accepted • COD Orders Accepted • Over 3,000 Apple Products to choose from; call or fax for unlisted items • FREE Subscription to DigiCore Catalog, no purchase necessary

Powerbook

150, 4-120	1349
520, 4-160	2065
520c, 4-160	2575
540c, 4-320	3895
540c, 12-320 w/modem	4595

Duo

270c, 12-240 w/modem	2475
280c, 4-320	3095
280c, 12-320 w/modem	3695

Printers

StyleWriter II	295
Color StyleWriter 2400	589
LaserWriter 320	865
LaserWriter 360	1429
LaserWriter 630	1775
LaserWriter 16/600	2125
HP 4mv	2699
HP 560c	499
All GCC printers	call

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	1925
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	999
Apple 14" AV Clr Display	595
Apple 15" Multiple Scan	499
Apple 14" Color Plus	299
Supermac 21•TXL	2099
Supermac 20•TXL	1895
Radius IntelliColor/20e	1895
Radius PrecisionColor 17	999
RasterOps ClearView	799
All NEC monitors	call
All SONY monitors	call

Supermac T-II GX1600	2899
Supermac T-II GX1360	2295
Supermac GX1152	1095
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	1300
Radius P'Color 24XP	469
Radius VideoVision v2	3350

Pinnacle RCD 1000	1999
Pinnacle Tahoe 230	999
SyQuest 270 ext	429
PLI SyQuest 200c	599
ROLAND DM-80	9999
Plextor 4Plex CD-ROM	649

Agfa StudioScan II	899
Agfa Arcus Plus II	2599
All HP Scanners	call
All UMAX Scanners	call
All Microtek Scanners	call

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMAC

6100 8/0	$1199
6100 8/250	$1299
6100 8/250/CD	$1499
6100 16/350/WIN	$1999
6100 16/500/CD	$1899
6100AV 8/250/CD	$1699
7100 8/0	$1999
7100 8/250/CD	$2299
7100 16/500/CD	$2649
7100 40/1GIG/CD	$3549
7100AV 16/500/CD	$2949
8100 8/0	$2549
8100 8/500	$2699
8100 16/500/CD	$3249
8100 72/2GIG/CD	$5599
8100 16/1GIG/CD	$3549
8100 40/1GIG/CD	$4499
8100 136/2GIG/CD	$7499
8100AV 16/500/CD	$3499
8100AV 72/2GIG/CD	$6399
8100AV 136/2GIG/CD	$8499
8100 110MHz 16/2GIG/CD	$5599

QUADRA

950 8/0	$2799
950 8/500	$3099
950 16/1GIG	$3699
950 128/2GIG	$7795
840AV 8/230/CD	$2699
800 8/230	$2399
660AV 8/230	$1399
650 8/230	$1999
630 4/240	$1049
630 8/240/CD	$1599
610 8/160	$1299
610 8/160/DOS	$1399
610 8/230/FPU	$1299
610 8/230/CD	$1449
610 8/500	$1399
605 4/160	$849

WORKGROUP SERVERS $CALL

POWERBOOK

540C 12/500/14.4 FAX	$4899
540C 12/320/14.4 FAX	$4499
540C 4/320	$3799
540 12/500/FAX	$4199
540 12/320/FAX	$3999
540 12/240/FAX	$3799
540 4/240	$2999
520C 8/160	$2799
520C 4/160	$2599
520 4/160	$1999
145B 4/80	CALL
150 4/120	$1349
165'S & 180'S	CALL

DUO

250 4/200	$1549
250 12/200/EXPRESS	$2149
270C 4/240	$1995
280 4/240	$2289
280C 4/320	$2999
280C 12/320/Modem	$3659
Mini Dock	$299
Duo Dock 230HD	$649
Duo Dock II	$899
External 1.44 Floppy	$149
210 & 230's	CALL

PLI

200MB EXT 5.25	$629
88/RW44MB EXT 5.25	$459
44MB EXT 5.25	$359
270MB EXT 3.5	$549
105MB EXT 3.5	$429
270MB CARTRIDGE	$69
200MB CARTRIDGE	$84
105MB CARTRIDGE	$65
88MB CARTRIDGE	$74
44MB CARTRIDGE	$69

All drives come with one cartridge, software drivers, and cables. Call for other items.

UNIVERSITY, GOVERMENT, AND FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S, Trained Staff, We ship out of U.S.!

LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

LA COMPUTER CENTER

(800) 689-3933

(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

FEDERAL EXPRESS Next Day Shipping! Call for Latest Pricing.

POWER MAC 8100 110MHZ

110MHz RISC CPU! Apple's fastest CPU to date! Built in Video Card with 2MB VRAM (Upgradeable to 4MB) 3 Nubus Slots, 8 SIMM SLOTS, 256K CACHE, and System 7.5.

16MB RAM/2GIG HD/CD $5599

Performa's Comes with $750 of free software!

Performa 475 68030 25MHz, Keyboard and Monitor sold seperatly. FAX **4/250 $799**	**Performa 550** 68040 33MHz, Keyboard and Monitor included! SEND FAX. **5/160/CD $1199**	**Performa 575** 68040 66/33MHz, Keyboard and Monitor included! SEND FAX. **5/250/CD $1599**
Performa 630 68040 66/33MHz, Keyboard and Monitor included! SEND FAX. **8/250/CD $1749**	**Performa 6110** RISC 60MHZ, Keyboard and 15" Monitor included! 14.4 FAX. **8/250/CD $2399**	**Performa 6115** RISC 60MHZ, Keyboard and 15" Monitor included! 14.4 FAX. **8/350/CD $2499**

RADIUS

Precision Color Pivot 15"	$799
Precision Color Display 17"	$1099
IntelliColor Display 20e 20"	$1899
Precision Color Display 21"	$1995
VideoVision Studio	$3299
PrecisionColor Pro 24x Interface	$1299
PrecisionColor Pro 24xk	$799

SOFTWARE

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0	$539
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 5.5	$369
CLARIS WORKS	$129
ALDUS PAGEMAKER	$595
ALDUS FREEHAND	$CALL
QUARK EXPRESS PPC	$649
MICROSOFT OFFICE PPC	$459

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!

To find out how much, locate the product's value on the table below.

$100 to $350	$351 to $350	$701 to $1200	$1201 to $2000	$2001 to $3000	$4001 to $5000
$49.95	$79.95	$139.95	$169.95	$199.95	$259.95

Apple Printers

Select 310 w/Toner	$599
LASER 320 w/Toner	$899
Select 360 w/Toner	$1399
Pro 630 w/Toner	$1799
Pro 810 w/Toner	$4299
Portable StyleWriter	$349
StyleWriter II Refurb	$229
Color StyleWriter PRO	$599
Color StyleWriter 2400	$499

Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 550c	$399
DeskWriter 560c	$479
DeskWriter 320	$319
DeskWriter 320/SHEET	$379
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	$1899
LaserJet 4ML	$989
LaserJet 4MP	$1299
LaserJet 4M	$1599
LaserJet 4M Plus	$1895
Scanjet IIcx	$929
220 Volt Products	CALL

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 160MB	$129
Quantum 250MB	$199
Quantum 500MB	$279
Quantum 1GIG	$569
Quantum 2GIG	$1099
Seagate 1GIG	$549
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	$1199
FWB Hammerhead	CALL
Micropolis 9GIG 8ms	$3499

SCANNERS

Apple Color One	$699
Agfa Arcus Plus	$2699
Microtek II	$639
Microtek IIG	$459
ScanMaker IIXE	$959
ScanMaker IISP	$779

Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	$299
14" RGB HIRES	$379
15" MultiScan	$499
17" MultiScan	$979
20" MultiScan	$1949
AudioVision 14" w/adt	$629

NEC Monitors

XP15 15" Color	$599
XE17 17" Color	$949
XP17 17" 1280X1024	$1249
XP21 1600X1200	$2449

SONY Monitors

15SF 15" Color	$439
1604 17" Color Refurb.	$599
1730 17" Color	$799
17SE1 17" Color	$949
17SF 17" Color	$869
20SE1 20" Color	$1799
2036 20" Color Refurb	$1399
2038 21" Color	$1999

SuperMac

Thunder II GX 1152	$1649
Thunder 24 V.30	$849
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	$649
Spectrum 24 Series IV	$739
Spectrum Power1152	$1099
17-XL MultiMode	$929
17T Trinitron	$949
20+ Color Dual Mode	$1529
20-TXL MultiMode	$1749
21-TXL MulitMode	$1849
20" Hires Trinitron	$2379
21" Two Page Color	$1679
20" Grey scale	$789
21" Greyscale	$929

All prices are cash discounted. Prices subject to change without ... Not responsbale for typographical ...

We carry only new products. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

SPECIALS

USED SYSTEM SPECIALS

MAC LC520
8/160 W/CD
KEYBOARD & MOUSE
►$1099.00◄

Refurbished Printers
Stylewriter - $149.00
Stylewriter II- $189.00

COLOR CLASSIC 4/80
KEYBOARD & MOUSE
►$775.00◄

Refurbished Printers
LaserSelect 300-$349.00
LaserSelect 310-$369.00

MAC LC575
5/160 W/CD
KEYBOARD & MOUSE
►$1,299.00◄

SUPER DEALS ON USED

**Performa 466	4/160 (68030 33MHz Factory Refurb)	$599.00
**Mac LC II	4/80 w/kyb	$479.00
Mac Quadra 950	8/0	$2,175.00
PB 145B	4/80	$849.00
Duo 210	4/80	$599.00
Duo 230	4/80 w/Floopy	$949.00

**Personal Laser LS	$279.00
ImageWriter II	$199.00
Apple OneScanner	$249.00
Apple Color OneScanner	$499.00
PB & Duo Express Modems	$99.00
PowerBook DuoDock	$299.00

N E W * A C C E S S O R I E S

Laser NTR Logic Bd. Upgrade	$229.00
Laser IIf Logic Bd. Upgrade	$499.00
StyleWriter AC Adapters	$39.00

Apple LocalTalk Din 8 Connect.	$14.00
Duo & PwrBook Access.	Close-Out Prices
PowerBook Carrying Cases	$39.00

ONLY
$299.00
****
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter550C Color Ink-Jet Printer
(*Factory Refurb)

New MS Word/Excel Bundle- $149.00
ONLY $99.00 With Any CPU
BOTH FOR ONLY-$199.00

New NEC CD Drive - $99.00
Includes Over $200 Software Free:
T/Maker Clickart 2000 & DRIVE 7 CD & The Merchant
•New Microsoft Works-$29.00

New Apple LaserWriters

LW LS - $399.00
LW Select 310 -$449.00

New PowerBook Bundle: Cordura Carrying Case - $39.00
& over $500 Software:Write Now, Amer. Heritage Dict.,Gram-mat-ik Mac,Correct Quotes,FaxMania,Click Art Holidays

NEW		
New Mac LC 520	4/80	$1,199.00
New Apple Color Plus Display		$299.00
New Apple 12" Mono Display		$149.00
New ImageWriter II		$325.00
New Stylewriter		$189.00

USED		
Mac Plus	1/0	$199.00
Mac SE (800K)	1/0	$225.00
Mac SE (FDHD)	1/0	$325.00
Mac Classic	2/40	$429.00
Mac LC II	4/40	$399.00

(Other Configurations Available)

NEW	
New Apple One Scanner	$399.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures	$69.00
New Extended Keyboards	$75.00
New Mac IIci Cache Cards	$35.00
New Select 300/310 Toner	$79.00

USED		
Mac II	1/0	$199.00
Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor		$99.00
Apple 12" RGB Display		$179.00
Apple 16" RGB Display		$649.00
Apple Portrait Display		$199.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment

Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee

1-800-729-7031

1150 W. Alameda Dr.,Ste.1&2,Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0900 /(602) 858-9537(Parts)

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS • PARTS • UPGRADES

Clearance Sale!

Bargains Aplenty!

SE Power Supply	129.
SE Analog Board	149.
Apple 40-Meg Tape Back-up	129.
LaserWriter to Plus ROM upgrade	99.
ADB Mouse	49.
IIcx/IIci Power Supply	149.
1200 Baud Personal Modem w/cable	29.
LC Ethernet Board	49.
CRT & Yoke Assembly for Plus & SE	49.
Mac Plus Keyboard	69.
Mac Plus Mouse	69.
Portable 2400 Baud Internal Modem	99.
40-Meg External Hard Drive	169.
Mac Classic Power Supply	99.
AppleDesign powered speakers	99.
Personal NT Logic Bd	179.
Mac Plus Power Supply	119.

Monitors

•Apple 14" Basic Color VGA	169.
•Apple Portrait Display	299.
•E-Machines E20 (New)	1299.
•E-Machines T16 trinitron (New)	899.
•Seiko CM-1445 14" trinitron	299.

Relieve Stress
Get a faster CPU!

LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES!

Brand New!

Mac IIx to IIfx: $499
40 MHz, math co-processor, wicked-fast!

IIvx to Centris 650: $499
25 MHz 68040, Built-in Ethernet

IIci to Centris 650: $699
Price includes installation!

Centris 610 to Quadra 660av: $499
25 MHz, floating point unit, Ethernet, A/V Technology

Quadra 800 to 840av: CALL!
40 MHz 68040, A/V Technology, 66 MHz DSP

E-Machines DoubleColor SX
Up to 500% 8-bit video acceleration
Hardware Pan & Zoom • Virtual Screens
Switchable Resolutions • Killer Software!

™ Apple 11x17 Color Printer
360 d.p.i. inkjet • 64 scalable TrueType fonts • SCSI and parallel interfaces for Mac or IBM • networkable • *ColorSync* color-matching • a.k.a. *Canon BJC-820*

No Better Deal Anywhere!

SHREVE SYSTEMS
1200 Marshall St. Shreveport, Louisiana 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 • Technical Support 318-424-7987
Customer Service • Purchasing • Info 318-424-9791

ORDERS ONLY **800-227-3971**

All equipment is used or demo unless indicated "new". Refurbished equipment carries a 120-day warranty. Returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices subject to change and reflect a 2% cash discount.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ · HEWLETT PACKARD · radius · Microsoft · FUJITSU · IBM · SUPERMAC · RELISYS · XANTE

POWERMAC

6100 8/160	CALL
6100 8/250	$1650
6100 8/250 CD	CALL
6100AV 8/250 CD	CALL
7100 8/250	$2499
7100 8500 CD	CALL
7100AV8/500cd	CALL
8100 8/250	CALL
8100 8/250 CD	CALL
8100AV16/500 CD	CALL

SUPERMAC / SONY

17T	$999
20 PLUS	$1399
20TXL	CALL
THUNDER LIGHT	CALL
THUNDER 24	CALL
SPECTRUMV/pdq+	CALL
CPD 15SF	$485
CPD1730	$919
1730 SE1	$999

POWERBOOK

150 4/120	$1395
150 4/250	$1629
520 4/160	$2099
520C 4/160	CALL
540 4/240	CALL
540 12/240 m	CALL
540C 4/340	CALL
540C 12/320M	CALL

APPLE SUPERDRIVE $149

PRINTERS

LWRITER 360	$1489
LWRITER 630	$1999
LWRITER16/600P5	$2275
HP 4M+	$1950
HP 4MP	$1395
1200 C/PS	CALL
PJXL300PS	CALL
STYLEWRITERII	$289
STYLEWRITER 2400	$499

GCC

ELITE 600	$1325
ELITE 600ET	$1699
5ELECTPRE55 600	CALL
5ELECTPRE55 1200	CALL

RADIUS/ NEC

INTELCOLOR 20E	CALL
PRECISION 17	CALL
PC 24X	$1385
PC24XP	CALL

SCANNERS

UMAX 630LE	$629
UMAX 840	$899
UMAX 1260.LE	$1129
SCANMAKER II SP	$829
SCANMAKER II G	$499
MICROTEK 35T	CALL
HP SCANJET IICX	$995
HP SCANJET IIP	$499
EPSON ES	$1299
RELISYS	CALL

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

PRICES REPRESENT CASH DISCOUNT

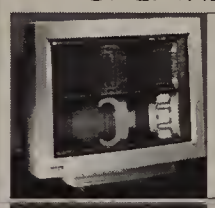
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

Computer Revelations Inc.
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
ALL MACINTOSH, & PCs,
Sales, Leasing, Service & Support
331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923

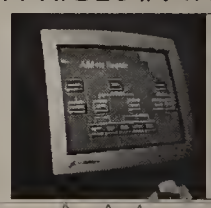
CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT ARE YOU LOOKING AT?

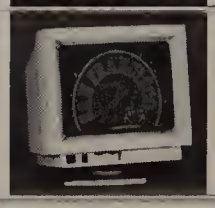
ONLY THE BEST MONITOR PRICES IN THE NATION



MITSUBISHI
DIAMOND PRO 21T
21" MULTI-SCAN
RESOLUTIONS TO
1600 x 1200 NI
ONLY $1,795



CAPETRONICS
CDS-423W
MULTI-MODE 17"
RESOLUTIONS TO
1152 x 870
ONLY $599



MITSUBISHI
FG6601
FIXED-RES 16"
RESOLUTION OF
832 x 624
ONLY $345

Call Today
The VIDEO WORKS
25-N Beta Ct., San Ramon, CA 94583
800-838-1031

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU WON'T WASTE MEMORY WITH SIMMSAVER

SimmSaver®
PATENT PENDING

- SimmSaver/30® converts four 30-pin SIMMs into a single 30-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/8® converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/8²® converts eight 30-pin SIMMs into a single 72-pin SIMM
- SimmSaver/32® converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- We sell new memory /buy used memory

1-800-636-7281

SimmSaver® Technology, Inc.
228 N. Pennsylvannia • Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY

- DOS • OS/2
- NOVELL • UNIX
- PICK • MACINTOSH

- *REMOVABLE AND OPTICAL DRIVE*
- *TAPE CARTRIDGE (4,8 mm, DCxxxx)*
- *HARD DRIVES AND FLOPPY DISK*
- *NOTEBOOK/LAPTOP*

- SERVICES SINCE 1989
- HIGHEST SUCCESS RATE
- FASTEST TURNAROUND
- NO RECOVERY-NO CHARGE

MICRO COM
4448 INDUSTRIAL STREET SIMI VALLEY CA 93063
TEL 805-582-9082 FAX 805-582-9102

Other World Computing

COD

QUANTUM *Internal / External*

170mb..... $169 $219
(11ms) LPS 1/3 hgt
270mb..... $195 $249
(11ms) LPS 1/3 hgt
1400mb..... $709 $759
(9.5ms) Empire 1/3 hgt
2100mb..... $949 $999
(9.5ms) Empire 1/2 hgt
Quantum Grand Prix
4.28gig (8.6ms) $2399 $2359

Quantum 540

NEW Quantum LPS 540mb, 3.5" 1/3 hgt drives now available while supplies last!

Great for all Macs and PowerMacs!

540 Meg Quantum LPS
$259 Internal / $309 Special!! (2 Yr Warranty)
1080 Empire 9.5ms 1/3rd hgt
$579 Internal / $629!! External(5 Yr Warranty)

PowerMacintosh

6100 8/250..... $1,599
6100 8/500 /CD..... $1,689
6100 8/250/CD..... $1,849
6100av 16/500/CD..... $2,529
7100 8/500..... $2,399
7100 8/500/CD..... $2,699
7100 40/1000/CD..... $3,949
7100av 8/500/CD..... $2,999
8100 8/500..... $3,499
8100 16/500/CD $4,099
8100 40/1000/CD $5,009
8100av 16/500/CD..... $4,099

Many other configurations available. Call.

Memory & Expansions

4 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/60ns... $139/145
8 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/60ns... $289/299
16 Meg 72 Pin 70ns/60ns... $479/489
32 Meg 72 Pin/70ns..... $989/979

Call for best prices on Powerbook Memory and 30 pin Simms.

New

INTRODUCING THE LIGHTNING 730
730mg (11ms)
$359 External, $309 Internal

All Hard Drives From Other World include Award Winning Casa Blanca Works Drive7 SCSI Manager 4.3 Formatting Utility. External Drives Include Dual SCSI Platinum Case (8.25L x 6.25H x 2.25W) which features 40 Watt Universal Power Supply w/ultra quiet fan and necessary cabling

Mass Micro 24 Bit Nubus Video Digitizing Card $79, $69with any purchase.

84mhz. Power Mac Accelerator!

The OWC Rocket takes your PowerMac 6100 to the blazing speed of 84mhz, with a simple no solder clip & cooling fan that takes less than 5 minutes to install. $89

Only $75 with any PowerMac Purchase!

Power Mac Enhancements

80-84mhz Accelerator for 6100 & 6100av.....$79
80-84mhz Accelerator for 7100 & 7100av.....$79
95-110mhz Accelerator for 8100 & 8100av....$89
Power Mac 255k Level 2 Cache $169
PowerMac 512k Level 2 Cache..... $379
OWC Rocket 6100 & 256k Cache Bundle Special $239
OWC Rocket 7100 & 256K Cache Bundle Special..... $299
OWC Rocket 8100 & 512K Cache Bundle Special..... $459

All cache installs easily into provided Apple cache slot. Increase your performance by up to 50%.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

International Orders Welcome
Best Service guaranteed.
New Products.
TEL: (310) 314-7372
FAX: (310) 314-7512
Prices are subject to change without notice
Orders: 800 . 847. 4622

FWB — Power Mac

6100 8/250.....1245
6100 16/250-CD..... 1815
6100 AV 8/250-CD..... 2055
6100 AV 16/500-CD..... 2325
7100 8/500..... 2065
7100 16/1GB/CD..... 3295
7100 AV 16/500/CD..... 2845
8100 AV 16/1GB/CD.....3915
8100 AV 16/500/CD.....3455
8100 8/500..... 2885
8100 16/500/CD..... 3495
8100 40/1GB/CD..... 4895
8100/110 16/2GB/CD $5675

CUSTOM Configure! Yes

CALL For Radius Products

NEC — PowerBook

520 8/160..... 2215
520C 8/160.....2735
520C 12/160/Modem..... 3315
540C 4/320..... 4055
540C 12/320/Modem..... 4835
150 4/120.....1355

Printer

LaserWriterSelect 320..... 885
LaserWriter Select 360.....1395
LaserWriter Select 300..... 499
StyleWriter II 289
HP LaserJet 4MP.....1295
HP DeskWriter 540 $299

AGFA — Performa

575CD5/250.....1725
630CD 8/250.....1795
638CD 8/350..... 2165
6115CD 8/350... 2585
6118CD 8/500... 2855

Hard Drives

1GB.....$725 540mb..$275
160mb..$135 230mb..$155
120mb..$125 105mb..$110
80mb....$ 95 40mb....$ 65

Monitors

SuperMatch 17T..... 985
SuperMatch 20.....1455
Sony 17" Trinitron..... 945
Sony 15"Multiscan... 455
Apple 14" Clr Plus..... 285
Apple 15" Multiscan...475
Apple 16" RGB..... 925
Apple 17" Multiscan.. 975
ViewSonic 17G..... 895

Video Boards

Thunder II GX 1600...2995
Thunder 24.....1585
Spectrum 24 IV.....785
Spectrum 8.24PDQ ... 495
Video Vision Studio..3245
Precision 24XK..... 725
Precision 24XP..... 475
Le Mans GT 24bit.....1195

UMAX

UC1260....1075
UC840.....875

NEC

5FGP 17".1099
6FGP 21".1995

PLI

88w/44.....465
200MB rw...645
128 MO Ext.995

New PowerBooks....Call

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted

WE BUY NEW OR USED
SIMMS
256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.
30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.
POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB

We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201
Falls Church, Virginia 22043
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT SHOPPER PRODUCT CATEGORIES HELP BUYERS FIND THE PRODUCTS THEY NEED FAST.

Affordable Upgrades

Acceleration

Maximum Performance for your Mac

$99.00

Mac IIsi $29.00 only

Low profile design will not interfere with NuBus or PDS cards.

(800)392-1234

Do It Yourself Kit with Step-By-Step Instructions

As seen in the March '94 issue of MacWorld

IIsi .....$29.*
Quad 700 .....$99.*
Quad 900 .....$99.*
Quad 950 .....$99.*
Quad 610 .....$99.
Quad 650 .....$99.
Quad 660AV.....$99.
Quad 800 .....$99.
Power PC 6100 .....$99.
Power PC 7100 .....$99.
Mac Plus, SE, Classic .....$99.

* Some Soldering Required. Overnight installation available.

MACEXPERTS
1511 Lincoln Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401 ◆ (310) 394-1223
FAX: (310) 394-7323

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK MANAGER MAC®

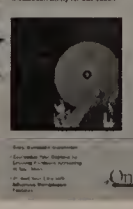
Quickly Installs & Prepares Your Mac for Use

Ontrack's Latest, Version 4.0 Includes These New Features and More!

- Added Support for IDE Hard Drives
- Accelerated Data Access
- Complete Performance Diagnostics
- Enhanced Support for New SCSI Manager Power Macintosh and System 7.5

Mention this ad and upgrade for only $25.

Disk Manager Mac



Ontrack® COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Call for a *free* brochure!

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
London: +44 (0)181 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY TRADERS

WE BUY USED MEMORY

NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
VISA/MC - NO EXTRA CHARGE
PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
LIFETIME WARRANTY

256K
512K
1MB
2MB
4MB
8MB
16MB
32MB
VRAM
IIFX SIMMS
PB 2MB-10MB

1117 N. 19th St., Ste. 1201
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph: 703-243-4006
FAX: 703-522-6626

WORKING OR BROKEN
ANY QUANTITY
ANY SPEED

800-315-7807 WE SELL NEW MEMORY

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LLB COMPANY INC.

POWERPC MEMORY $157

POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns	$157 / $159
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns	$292 / $312
16MB-60ns non-composite	$485
32MB-60ns	$992

STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80	$37	4x8x80 (IIfx)	$145
1x8x70	$39	4x8x70 (IIfx)	$147
1x8x100	$28	4x8x80 (II,IIx)	$145
2x8x80	$77	4x8x70 (II,IIx)	$147
2x8x70	$79	8x8x70 (IIfx)	$319
4x8x80	$132	16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$609
4x8x70	$134	16x8x70 (IIfx)	$659

PRINTER MEMORY

LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB	$239 / $429
HP 4, 4m 4MB / 8MB	$179 / $339
TI PS17+35 1MB	$56

10% OFF VRAM WHEN YOU BUY MEMORY

4MB 60ns 72 pin SIMM $157

VRAM Offer is for a Limited Time.

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6	$99 / $159
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	$109 / $159 / $209 / $279
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10	$109 / $149 / $209 / $325
DUO 210 - 280C 4/8/12	$175 / $339 / $499
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28	$575 /$809 / $1279
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32	$179 / $335 /$645 / $1379

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger / Conditioner	$75
Long Life Battery 140-180c	$59
AutomobileAdapter 100-180 / DUO	$69
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color	$141 / $259
Rasterops Duomate 8 / 16 SC	$269 / $559

VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K	$20 / $38
16MHz LC or Color Classic	$49
16MHz Classic II	$59
25MHz LC III	$49
35MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU	$65
Centris FPU	$299

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availablity are subject to change without notice.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

MEDIA

SONY

1.3 / 1.2GB Optical	$95
650 / 600MB Optical	$75
128MB/230MB 3.5" Optical	$28/$49
SONY Floppy Disks	
3.5" DD / 3.5" HD	$7/$10.50
3.5" HD Pre-Formated	$12
SONY CD-R	
650MB/74 Min.	$13.99
553MB/63 Min.	$12.99
SONY 4mm DAT	
4MM 60M 1.3GB	$12
4MM 90M 2GB	$13.50
4MM 120M 4GB	$24
Cleaning Cartridge	$12.50
SONY 8mm DAT	
8MM 15M 600MB	$11
8MM 54M 2.4GB	$13
8MM 112M 5GB	$15
Cleaning Cartridge	$28

OTHER MAC NEEDS

Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	$120
Keytronics Keyboard 101	$129
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$106
Costar Stingray Turbo Mouse	$85
Port Juggler Serial Switch	$85
Wacom ARTZ Tablet	$315
Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer	$689
Compact Mac Tool Kit/PB Tool Kit	$8 / $7.50
SIMM Remover (30 pin only)/Grounding Strap	$3/$1.50
Modem Cable/High-Speed Hand Shaking	$7.50 / $12
Printer Cable DIN-8 to DIN-8/DIN-8 to DB-25	$7.50
Newer Technology VSO Q700/900/950/IIFX	$170
Wrist Saver Keyboard or Mouse Pad/Bundle	$12/$20
SCSI Cables M25-M50 18"/M25-M50 6'	$8 / $19
SCSI Cables M50-M50 18"/M50-M50 6'	$9 / $19

SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGES $62

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$59 / $58 / $57
Pre-Formatted	$61
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$67 / $66 / $65
Pre-Formatted	$69
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge 1-9/10+	$55 / $54
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge 1-9/10+	$79 / $77
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$62 / $61 / $60

MODEMS

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S $205

HOT SELLER!

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S	$205
Supra 144LC S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S	$139
Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4	$229
Supra 28.8 V.FC External w/ C & S	$239
Supra 28.8 V.FC PowerBook w/ C & S	$319
Global Village OneWorld Fax 1 line / 2 line	$859 / $1299
Global Village OneWorld Remote Access Server-2	$1639
Global Village Teleport or Powerport (Bronze)	$97
Global Village Teleport (GoldII) 14,400	$135
Global Village Powerport (Gold) 14,400	$249
Global Village Teleport (Mercury) 19,200	$289
Global Village Powerport (Mercury) 19,200	$329
Mercury for Duo 2xx/PB5xx	$329/$341
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 S/R Fax	$160
U.S. Robotics Sportster 28.8 V.34 S/R Fax	$265
Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/Voice	$309
Prometheus Promodem 144E 14.4	$129
Practical Peripherals 14.4	$239
Zoom 14.4 w/Voice	$189
Zoom V. fast 28.8 modem	$249

VERBATIM AS LOW AS $10

128MB 3.5" Optical	$30
128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format	$36
230MB 3.5" Optical	$49
600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$79
1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$105
DC2000 with QIC40	$14.90
DC2080 with QIC30	$16.90
DC2120 with QIC80	$19.50
4mm 90m / 60m	$11.50 / $8.90
8mm 112m	$10

CD - Recordable 640 / 74 min $13.99

(For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)

WE ALSO CARRY FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS..... CALL US TODAY

FAX 206-746-5168 Educational/ Government 1-800-848-1424 Fortune 1000 Companies 1-800-848-1418

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR MEMORY STORE & MORE...

Rumi Peripherals

SYQUEST DRIVES ONLY $279

270MB SyQuest
$539
BEST SELLER!

88c (R/W 44) SyQuest $399

Rumi SYQUEST DRIVES

Rumi 44MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$279
Rumi 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$399
Rumi 105MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$379
Rumi 200MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$539
Rumi 270MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$539

Rumi CD-ROM DRIVE

Rumi $199

•Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD.
NEC CDR Mechanism.

CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLE! $399

CD-ROM Bundle Includes RUMI CD-ROM Drive, Sony Speakers and 4 CD Titles
•World Atlas •Myst •Lunicus
•Where in the World is Carmen Deluxe

$399
HOT SELLER!

Rumi DAT DRIVES

Rumi 2.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect **(Includes Tape)**	$979
Rumi DDS / 10GB w/Retrospect **(Includes Tape)**	$1119

Rumi HARD DRIVES

Rumi 170MB Internal	$199
External (Quantum)	$269
Rumi 270MB Internal	$219
External (Quantum)	$279
Rumi 340MB Internal	$279
External (Quantum)	$339
Rumi 540MB Internal	$309
External (Quantum)	$369
Rumi 1.0GB Internal	$879
External (Quantum)	$939
Rumi 1.4GB Internal	$959
External (Quantum)	$1019
Rumi 2.1GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda)	$1709
Rumi Powerbook 340 Int (Toshiba)	$449

MORE DRIVES

PMO Tahoe 230MB Optical	$979
PMO Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2789
PMO Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5759
PMO RCD 1000 Recordable CD-ROM	$1899
Rumi 128MB Optical W/5 Cartridges	$939
Rumi 230MB Optical	$929
Rumi 230MB Optical W/5 Cartridges	$1159

HOT SELLER!

Rumi OPTICAL DRIVE

128MB Optical Drive
Double Speed
with TEAC Mechanisam

5 VERBATUM CARTRIDGES FREE
$939

SCANNERS / PRINTERS

HP IICX	$999
HP IIP	$799
UMAX UC630 PS/LE	$639
UMAX UC840	$945
UMAX 1260 PS/LE	$1059
Microtek ScanMaker IIG	$489
Microtek ScanMaker IISP	$799
Microtek ScanMaker IISPX	$949
Microtek ScanMaker IIHR	$1099
Microtek ScanMaker III	$2559
Microtek ScanMaker 35T	$1389
Nikon Coolscan	$1999
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer	$329
Notebook II Ni-cad Battery Pak	$69
Labelwriter II XL	$149
HP DeskWriter 540	$325

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available

NETWORKING

SONIC

Sonic Ether 10T Nubus/LC	$75
Sonic Ether Thin Nubus/LC	$85
Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook	$245
Sonic FriendlyNet 10T/Thin	$49
Sonic Starbase T9	$198
Sonic HubLite 5 port	$145
Sonic PowerBridge	$92

ASANTE

Asante Friendly Net Adapters	$55
Asante Mac Con-i Nubus 10T	$119
Asante Mini EN-SC 10T PB	$249
Asante Net Extender Hub 10-T	$139
Asante Mac Con-i LC Series T	$95
Asante SCSI w/Thin/10-T	$309

Dayna and Farallon Products Also Available

MONITORS / VIDEO

RASTEROPS

Horizon 24	$1699
PaintBoard Lightening	$789
PaintBoard Professional	$1399
PaintBoard 8Li /20"/16"/13"	$349
24STV	$799
24Mx	$519
Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite	$3479
RasterOps Clearvue Color 17" Monitor	$949
RasterOps Clearvue 20T Color Display	$1999
RasterOps Clearvue 21 Color Monitor	$2199

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Paintboard Professional $1399

E-Machines Futura IISX	$419
Sony 15SF	$479
Sony 17SE	$1039
Sony 20SE 20" MultiScan	$2049

"Customer Service Guaranteed!

Depend on LLB for Quality, Service and Value

- **Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up.**
- First quality New, Brand Name products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.

- Credit card not charged until order is shipped
- Orders received before 7:30 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- Open 7 am to 7 pm M-F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays

13228 NE 20th ST, Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 746-0229

1 - 800 - 848 - 8967

LLB HABITAT

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

NEWER HABITAT

A Division of The LLB Habitat

13228 NE 20th Street, Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005

Authorized Resellers of Newer TECHNOLOGY

(206) 746-0229
FAX (206) 746-5168

Why buy NEWER products?

- ✓ Great prices for high quality products
- ✓ Lifetime warranty on all memory products
- ✓ Knowledgeable and friendly sales advisors
- ✓ All products U.S. manufactured
- ✓ Every unit individually tested
- ✓ Detailed instructions for installation

MEMORY

Power Mac, Centris, Quadra, LC III, Performa

32-bit Memory Newer

4MB–70ns/4MB–60ns	$185/$189
8MB–70ns/8MB–60ns	$349/$355
16MB–70/60ns	$559/$599
32MB–70ns/32MB–60ns	$1,139/$1,179
16MB–70ns (LC III)	$599
32MB–70ns (LC III)	$1,129

VRAM Newer

256K VRAM	$22
512K VRAM	$39

8-bit Memory Newer

1x8x70	$44
2x8x70	$92
4x8x70	$148
4x8x70 (II, IIx)	$169
4x8x70 (IIfx)	$169
8x8x70	$319
8x8x70 (IIfx)	$349
16x8x70	$609
16x8x70 (IIfx)	$659
16x8x60 (Radius Rocket)	$599

Printer Memory

Laserwriter 810–4MB Newer	$239
Laserwriter 810–8MB	$429

POWERBOOK

PowerBook Memory Newer

PB100–4/6	$229/$316
PB140/145/170–2/4/6	$80/$134/$199
PB160/165/80–4/6/8/10	$139/$199/$254/$312
PB165/180c–4/6/8/10	$139/$199/$275/$325
PB520–540c–4/8/16/32	$219/$389/$680/$1,319
PB210–280c–8/12/20/28	$425/$598/$879/$1,359
Base Module–4/12	$234/$669

Upgradeable PowerBook DUO modules.

ACCELERATORS

Variable Speed Overdrive–Quadra.... 700/900	$149
Speeds processor up to 30MHz.	
VSO–Quadra950 40MHz	$149
VSO–IIfx 50MHz	$149
VSO–IIsi 28MHz	$149
Mac Clip Q610,650,660av,800	$149
Power Clip PowerMac 6100,7100	$149
Power Pump Q700, 900, 950	$299
Meteor Accelerator (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700,900,605)	$869
Doubles processor speed to 50 MHz for up to 200% speed increase (Centris 610 up to 40MHz) as well as math functionality.	
Meteor Accelerator+ (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700, 900, 605	$1,069
Combines the Meteor Accelerator with 128K cache.	

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

SCSI MicroDock $141
Docking station for PowerBook Duos, allows SCSI devices to be attached.

Color MicroDock $259
Docking station for PowerBook Duos to add color monitor, keyboard and speakers.

Ethernet MicroDock $192
PowerBook Duos can quickly and easily be attached to networks.

PowerAssist Battery Extender $47
Supplements DC power with AC for up to 4x longer usage from each charge.

ACCESSORIES

PowerExtend–Nubus $240
Super high speed RAM drive of up to 256MB in the Quadra 840AV. Complements high-end graphic imaging software.

Power MacCache 256K/512K/1024K ..... $198/$415/$805
Level 2 Cache raises the 6100/7100 performance to a new height to maximize productivity.

NEWER HABITAT — A Division of The LLB Habitat

- Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up
- First quality brand new products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted– No surcharge
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped
- Orders received before 7:30 pm EST weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change– Not responsible for typographical errors
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M–F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays
- No sales tax except applicable sales tax in WA

WO015

Call 1-800-840-2212

WO015

We carry Audio, Video, and Computer Media

media HABITAT

A Division of The LLB Habitat

- Airbourne Express overnight only $6 and up!
- Buy from the Media Habitat today!
- All Major credit cards accepted, no surcharge!

Verbatim

3.5" Optical 128 MB	$28.00
3.5" Optical 128 MB Mac	$36.00
3.5" Optical 230 MB	$45.00
5.25" Optical 650 MB	$75.00
5.25" Optical 1.3 GB	$99.00
CD-R 63 min	$12.99
CD-R 74 min	$13.99

Call for Verbatim DAT Tapes, Floopy Disks and Flash RAM

SyQuest

44MB 5.25"	$59.00
88MB 5.25"	$67.00
200MB 5.25"	$79.00
270MB 3.5"	$62.00
105MB 3.5"	$55.00

TDK

3.5" Optical Disk	$28.00
CD-R 63 min	$12.99
CD-R 74 min	$13.99
4mm DAT 60 meter	$6.99
4mm DAT 90 meter	$8.99
4mm DAT 120 meter	$18.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Disk	$4.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Disk	$6.99
3.5" DSHD Floppy Mac	$4.99

Call for all TDK Video and Audio

Sony

8mm 120 Min. Video	$4.99
8mm 120 Video High Grade	$6.99
8mm 180 Video Metal Evap.	$24.99
Hi-8 120 Metal Partial	$8.99
VHS 120 Min. Video	$3.99
S-VHS 120 Min. Video	$8.99

Beta, DAT, Audio, Mini Disc, and other Sony Media Available! Call Today!

•Fax your order 24 hours a day: 1-206-746-5168

Call 1-800-882-4552

Hot CD Titles!

MYST $49

Entertainment

7th Guest	$59.00
Star Trek 25th Anniversary Ed.	$47.00
Spectre VR	$42.00
11th Hour	$69.00
Cosmology of Kyoto	$68.00

Business

MicroSoft Office	$465.00
Corel Photo CD's	$25.00

Education

Reader Rabbit's Reading Journey	$86.00
A.D.A.M. The Inside Story	$52.00
Sammy's Science House	$38.00
San Diego Zoo: The Animals	$37.00
Berlitz Think & Talk: German	$125.00
How Computers Work: Mac	$52.00

Reference

MicroSoft Encarta 95	$89.00
Comptons Interactive Encyclopedia	$78.00
Street Atlas USA	$76.00
PhoneDisc PowerFinder	$148.00

OVER 2,000 CD TITLES AVAILABLE!

Rumi CD-ROM 2x Bundle... Only $399!

Rumi CD-ROM with Sony speakers, "Lunicas", "World Atlas", "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?" and "MYST". Item#CD-ROM BUNDLE

Rumi Double Speed CD-ROM Drive #CD210	$199
Rumi Triple Speed CD-ROM Drive #CD310	$459
Plextor 2 Plex Ext. Mac CD Drive	$428
Plextor 4 Plex Ext. Mac CD Drive	$648
Plextor TXM 3401 Ext. Mac CD Drive	$488

CD-ROM HABITAT — A Division of The LLB Habitat

- All Major credit cards accepted, no surcharge!
- Airbourne Express overnight only $6 and up!
- Buy from the CD-ROM Habitat today!

WO015

•Fax Your Order: 1-206-746-5168

Call 1-800-450-4552

PERIPHERAL 800 259-6565

Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's price!

Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1 Megabyte	from 35.00
2 Megabyte	74.00
4 Megabyte	125.00
8 Megabyte	289.00
16 Megabyte	525.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM	13.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM	15.00
256K Centris, LCIII, Performas VRAM	15.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	35.00

68882 FPU Boards

25 MHz for Macintosh LC/LCII	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

256K Level 2 Cache Card for PowerMacs	CALL
128K Cache Card for LC III and Performa 450	129.00
w/25 MHz FPU	178.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00
Quadra 700/900 128K Cache Card	125.00
Quadra 800/950 128K Cache Card	195.00

Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	39.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	45.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2,4, and 6 MB upgrades	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4/8 MB upgrade	275/499
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	369.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	399.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card	449.00

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator $445

MacUser ★★★★½

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU **$445.00** with FPU **$519.00**

We will buy your old memory at great prices! Call for details.

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs!*

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte			
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

Prices Changing — Call for Best Prices!

PowerBook 500 series Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	185.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	329.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	659.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1375.00

PowerBook 100 series Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	79.00	79.00	---	---	---
4 MB	125.00	109.00	109.00	109.00	189.00
6 MB	179.00	149.00	149.00	149.00	---
8 MB	---	---	215.00	215.00	349.00
10 MB	---	---	269.00	269.00	---
12/14 MB	---	---	---	---	525/599
20/28 MB	---	---	---	---	875/1229

68040 PROCESSOR W/ FPU **$279.00**

FOR THE CENTRIS/QUADRA 605, 610, 650, AND 660AV, AND THE PERFORMA 475/476 AND LC 475.

33MHz FOR QUADRA 650 & LC 575 — $399.00

40MHz- $699.00 Heat Sink- $19.00

68040 Accelerators for 610s

The CentrisBooster and QuadraBooster take your Centris/Quadra 610 to super-sonic speeds! Double the clock speed of your Centris 610 by installing our 40MHz 68040 accelerator, or make your Quadra 610 fly with the 50MHz version. The Centris version is also available in a $245.00 configuration which includes Motorola's 'mathless' 68LC040 processor.

68040 40MHz Accelerator for Centris 610	$395
68040 50MHz Accelerator for Quadra 610	$595

Newton PDA Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Storage Card	115.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	165.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	279.00
2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	235.00
4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	399.00
8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	525.00
16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	895.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820

405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 • AppleLink-PERIPHERAL

HOURS: Monday–Thursday 7AM-7PM CST, Friday 7AM-6PM

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 P/Os accepted upon approval.

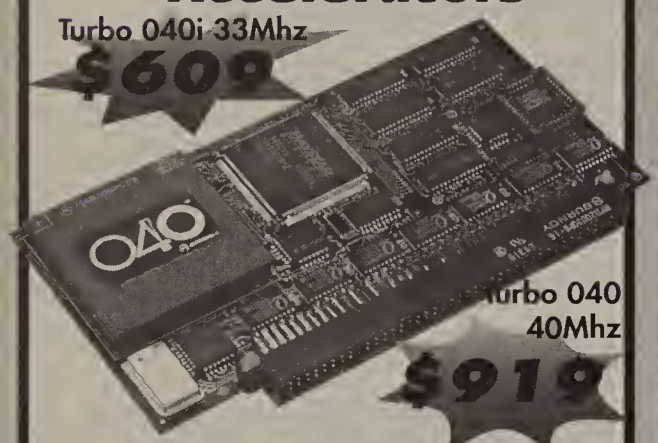
CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld SHOPPER®

ENERGIZE YOUR MAC WITH MAC Xtra!

Accelerators

Turbo 040i 33Mhz $609



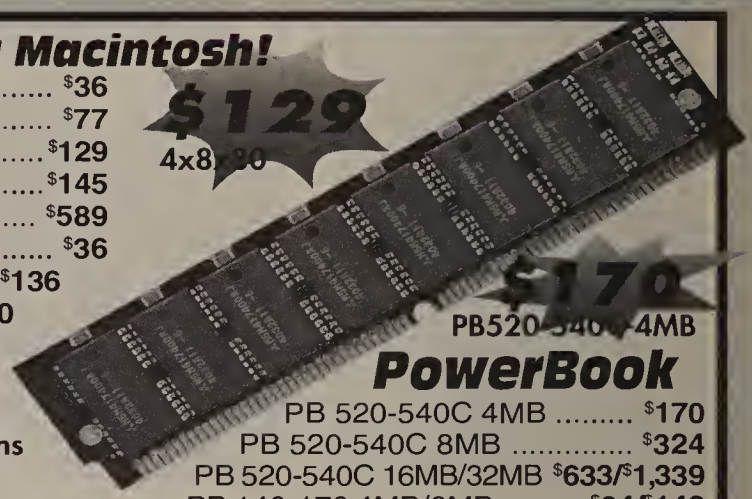
Turbo 040 40Mhz $919

Daystar Turbo 040 33Mhz w/Cache	$795
Daystar Turbo 040 40Mhz w/Cache	$919
Daystar Turbo 040 128kCache	$165
Daystar 030 33 w/FPU	$342
Daystar 030 40 w/FPU	$359
Daystar 030 50 w/FPU	$519
Daystar PowerPRO 601 66Mhz	$1,315
Daystar PowerPRO 601 80Mhz	$1,899

Memory For Your Macintosh!

1x8x80	$36
2x8x80	$77
4x8x80	$129
4x8x80 II/IIX	$145
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	$589
1x8x80FX	$36
4x8x80FX	$136
16x8x80FX	$560

$129 4x8x80



$170 PB520-540C 4MB

$155 4MB 72pin 70ns

32 Bit /72 Pin Quadra, Centris, Power Mac

4MB 72Pin (70NS/ 60NS)	$155/$157
8MB 72Pin (70NS/ 60NS)	$292/$309
16MB 72Pin (60NS)	$479
32MB 72Pin (60NS)	$989

PowerBook

PB 520-540C 4MB	$170
PB 520-540C 8MB	$324
PB 520-540C 16MB/32MB	$633/$1,339
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB	$94/$142
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB	$95/$135
PB 160-180 8MB/10MB	$202/$275
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6MB	$102/$181
PB 165C-180C 8MB/10MB	$219/$280
PBDUO 4MB/8MB	$170/$325
PBDUO 12MB/14MB	$482/$560
PBDUO 20MB/28MB	$807/$1,275

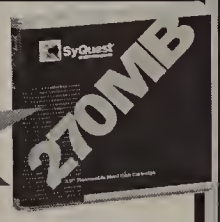
Modems

US Robotics 28.8 V.34 $265

Prometheus	
PowerBook 14.4 Int.	$244
PowerBook Ultima Home Office	$279
Home Office 14.4E Ext.	$210
Zoom	
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	$116
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R Fax	$169
Hayes	
Accura 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$164
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$403
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Pocket Mac	$303
US Robotics	
Sportster 28.8 Mac & Fax	$232
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax	$152
Supra	
Supra 28.8 V.FC	$238
Supra 14.4 LC	$139

Genuine SyQuest

$62 270MB



44MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$59/$58/$57
44MB Pre-Formatted	$61
88MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$67/$66/$65
88MB Pre-Formatted	$69
200MB 1-9/10+	$79/$77
105MB 1-9/10+	$55/$54
270MB 1-9/10+	$62/$60

Xtra Media

Verbatim	
Verbatim 128MB Optical	$30
Verbatim 650MB Optical	$79
Verbatim 1.3GB Optical	$105
Verbatim RCD 74Min	$13.99
Komag	
Komag 128MB Optical	$28
Komag 600MB Optical	$79
Komag 1.3MB Optical	$99
TDK	
TDK 128MB Optical	$28
TDK RCD 74Min	$13.99

Drives

Xtra Drives	
SyQuest 44/88MB w/Cart.	$289/$399
SyQuest 200MB w/Cartridge	$539
SyQuest 105/270MB w/Cart.	$379/$539
128MB Optical 30ms	$849
230MB Optical 30ms	$929
CD-Rom Photo CD 2x	$199
10GB DDS/2 Dat	$1,199
270MB Int /270MB Ext	$219/$279
340MB Int /340MB Ext	$279/$339
540MB Int /540MB Ext	$309/$369
Powerbook 256MB/340 Int	$389/$449

Xtras Xtras Xtras

PowerPC Cache 256K	$185
FPU LC/LCII/LCIII	$49/$48
FPU Classic II	$55
FPU Color Classic	$48
FPU Duo Dock/Performa 600	$59
FPU/CPU 040 25Mhz	$299
VRAM 256K/ 512K	$20/$38

Accessories

Wacom	
6x8 ARTZ ADB UD-Series Tablet	$299
12x12 UD-Series Tablet	$498
12x18 UD-Series Tablet	$761
18x25 SD-Series Standard	$2,561
Cordless Non-Pressure Sens. Sty.	$52
4 Button Cursor for UD 12x12	$104

Networking

Dayna	
DaynaPort Pocket SCSILink-T	$231
DaynaPort SCSILink	$247
DaynaPort SCSILink PowerBookT	$266
DaynaPort TRX (Friendly Net)	$54
DaynaPort E/II-T Nubus	$104
DaynaPort E/LC-T Mac LC Card	$88
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac SE Card	$143
DaynaPort E/SI30-T IISI & SE/30	$143
DaynaStar Mini Hub 5 10Base T	$151
DaynaStar Mini Hub 10Base T	$193
Farallon	
EtherWave Nubus Card	$179
EtherWave LC Card	$179
EtherWave Mac PowerBook	$293
EtherWave Printer Adapter	$278
EtherMac LC-C	$170
EtherMac LC-10T	$84
PhoneNet Connecter	$28

Printers/Scanners

Citizen	
Citizen Notebook II	$329
Hewlett Packard	
DeskWriter 560C (Color)	$515
DeskWriter 320/540 (Mono)	$325/$315
For HP Printer Supplies	CALL
UMAX	
Umax UC630/UC630LE	$769/$639
Umax UC840	$945
Umax Vista S6/S6LE	$999/$835
Microtek	
Scanmaker IISP/IISPX	$799/$949
Scanmaker IIHR/III	$1,099/$2.599

Video Cards

Radius	
Precision Color 8XJ Nubus	$461
Precision Color PRO 24XK Nubus	$768
Precision Color PRO 24XP Nubus	$461
PhotoBooster for Rocket	$615
PhotoBooster 68040-66	$768
SuperMac	
Spectrum/24 Series V Nubus	$850
Spectrum/8.24 PDQ Nubus	$510
Spectrum/8 Series III Nubus	$382
Video Spigot Nubus 24bit-DAC	$382
Video Spigot Mac LC 24bit-DAC	$243
Thunder II Light Nubus 1152x870	$1,701

Monitors

Radius	
Precision Color 17" Multiscan	$1,075
Precision Color 21"	$2,110
Full Page Display 15" Mono	$496
NEC	
5FGE 17" Multiscan .28	$1,036
3FGE 15" Multiscan .28	$594
4FGE 15" Multiscan .28	$652
SuperMac	
SuperMatch 17T Professional	$1,009
SuperMatch 17XL 17"	$1,020
SuperMatch High Res 20"	$2,763
SuperMatch 21T XL 21" 2 Page	$2,257

MAC Xtra

MAC Xtra • 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 114
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: (206) 746-3803
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! (206) 746-5324

- MasterCard, VISA & Discover– NO Surcharge
- Prices subject to change
- Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 AM to 6:00 PM M-F – 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM Sat – PST

Overnight Delivery – $7 and up/ UPS Ground – $6 and up

1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KING OF THE JUNGLE!

MAC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x8 - 100	$29
1x8 - 80	$32
2x8 - 80	$73
4x8 - 80	$129
8x8 - 80	$269
16x8 - 80	$599

PC MEMORY - 30 PIN

1x9 - 70 3 chip	$39
1x9 - 70 9 chip	$45
4x9 - 70	$135
16x9 - 70	$649

PC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x36 - 70	$149
2x36 - 70	$295
4x36 - 70	$549

Also AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, TI, Toshiba and all laser printer memory upgrades.

MAC MEMORY - 72 PIN

1x32 - 70/60	$144/149
2x32 - 70/60	$289/299
4x32 - 70/60	$535/545
8x32 - 70/60	$1050/1109

POWER PC MEMORY

8meg Kit	$298
16meg Kit	$598
32meg Kit	$1070
64meg Kit	$2099

VIDEO VRAM

256 k VRAM	$22
512 k VRAM	$39

Also VRAM for Power PC's

SYQUEST

Memory Direct 88C	$359 (Ext)
Iomega 44	$58
Iomega 88	$84

POWERBOOK MEMORY

520, 520c, 540, 540c

4meg	$209
8meg	$359
16meg	$735
32meg	$1489

	140 170	160 180	165c 180c	Duos
4mb	159	169	165	195
6mb	219	239	239	256
8mb	—	299	309	329
10mb	—	362	369	—
12mb	—	—	—	529
14mb	—	—	—	699
20mb	—	—	—	949

EXPERIENCE THE BEST SERVICE IN THE INDUSTRY

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

Same Day Shipping
Educational, Corporate and Government P.O.'s Welcome
We accept AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER
Lifetime Warranty on all memory products
Prices subject to change without prior notice.

7921 Professional Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
FAX - 714-842-9437
7am - 6pm Monday - Friday P.S.T.
NOW OPEN SATURDAY 10-3PM

800-989-6348 714-848-5958

MEMORY DIRECT!

Terms & Conditions: RMA numbers are required for all returns. All unopened, refused or non-defective returns will be subject to a 15% restocking charge.

WE BUY USED MEMORY

GREEN MEMORY 714•842•1227

18685 MAIN STREET #607, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

30 PIN SIMMS
1X8-80/70
1X8 FX
2X8-80/70
4X8-80/70
4X8 PAL
4X8-FX
8X8-70
16X8-70

72 PIN SIMMS
1X32-70/60 4MB
2X32-70/60 8MB
4X32-70/60 16MB
8X32-70/60 32MB

Non Composite

FPU
68882-25
68882-33

PMMU CHIPS

ALL PRINTER MEMORY

LIFETIME GUARANTEE
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

DMS
Data Memory Systems
15 Union St.
Lawrence, MA. 01840
Tel. 508-683-2325
Fax. 508-975-5232

University, Government and Corporate P.O.'s with approved credit

NOVUS VISA MasterCard

DRAM
256K DIPS,
1MB DIPS

VRAM
256k VRAM,
512k VRAM 4 & 8 BIT VRAM SETS
1 MB VIDEO ZIPS

POWER BOOK 100:
2MB, 4MB, 6MB

140,145,170
2MB,4MB,6MB

160,165,180
4MB.6MB,8MB, 10MB

165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB, 10MB

PB 150 & DUO 210 ,230, 250, 270C
4MB, 8MB,12MB, 14MB, 20MB, 28MB, 36MB

BLACKBIRD 520, 520C, 540, 540C
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 24MB, 32MB

Memory Upgrade Specialists

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac UPGRADES!

MEMORY Mac		MEMORY PowerBook	
1MB 8-80NS	$32	4MB-520-540C	$197
2MB 8-80NS	$72	4MB-160//180	$134
4MB 8-80NS	$129	4MB-165C/180C	$139
16MB 8-80NS	$596	6MB-140/170	$209
72 PIN !!NEW!!		6MB-160/180	$207
4MB (70/60NS)	$143 / $148	6MB-165C/180C	$229
8MB (70/60NS)	$287 / $297	8MB-160/180	$267
16MB(70/60NS)	$529 / $539	8MB-165C/180C	$299
		8MB-520-540C	$399

Quantum HARD DRIVES

Quantum 365MB	$218 / $278	Quantum 730MB	$348 / $409
Quantum 540MB	$258 / $318	Quantum 1.08GB	$598 / $658

INT / EXT

MICRO EXCHANGE
Lifetime Memory Warranty. Full Line of Mac & PC simms. Call for PowerBook& Daystar. Prices Subject to Change

800-610-6227 FAX# (714) 374-2558

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS/FPUs

DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR CENTIS OR QUADRA!

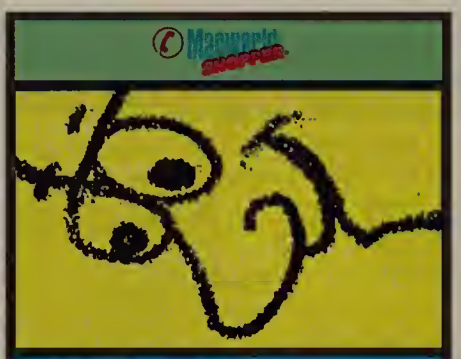
as low as $249

	No FPU/FPU
40MHz 68040 **Centris 610**	$249/$399
50MHz 68040 **Quadra 605/660av**	
Quadra 605,610,700,900	$599
Mobius Speedster 25MHz 040	$349/$449
33MHz 030 w/Video **Mac SE**	$249/$299
25MHz 020/FPU **LC**	$99
33MHz 030/FPU **LCII, P400-430**	$149
33MHz 030 **Mac II, IIx**	$149/$199
256K Cache Card **PowerMac**	$199
68040-25 FPU **Q605,610, LC475**	$249*
68040-33 FPU **Q,LC,P575/630** (*with 68LC040 trade-in)	$299*
68882 **FPU LC I-III, Duo**, etc.	$49
68851 PMMU w/Mode32 **Mac II**	$99

SONNET TECHNOLOGIES
Irvine Califonria Since 1986
714-261-2800 Fax 714-261-2461
800-945-3668

No Surcharge MasterCard
Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O.
One year warranty!
No Surcharge VISA

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HOT SHOPPER PRODUCT CATEGORIES
HELP BUYERS FIND THE PRODUCTS
THEY NEED FAST.

WANTED: USED SIMMS

TOP $$$ PAID
256K-32MB
We Buy Macs

MacSolutions
(310) 394-0001
FAX (310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering

PowerBook & Duo Accelerator

Portable Products
Memory, HDD, Battery

435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
Fax 408-336-3840

DSCVR VISA/MC P.O.
(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Memory for Desktops, Laptops, Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith
WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY
1-800-808-6242
ERITECH INTERNATIONAL
818/244-6242 FAX 818/502-5059
740 N. Glendale Ave., Glendale, CA 91206

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Solar Power For PowerBook or Newtons

Recharge or run your PowerBook with a revolutionary solar charging system—the Sun Runner uses flexible solar panels sewn into a case. Built for the heartiest road warrior, now you can compute as long as the Sun Shines and not worry about the battery life!

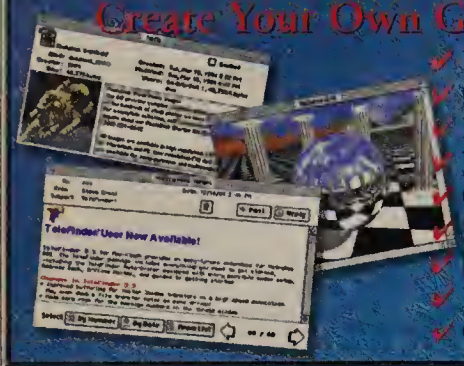
Keep It Simple Systems
32 S. Ewing, Ste. 330
Helena, MT 59601
(800) 327-6882 ext 21
Fax: (406) 449-8946
On Line: Kiss4@aol.com

NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS
ACCESSORIES
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL

Macworld SHOPPER®

TeleFinder BBS

Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!



- Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- View GIF and PICT graphics online
- Conferences and Message Forums
- Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- New TFNet and UUCP support
- Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (714) 730-5785

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac ISDN

ISDN, the breakthrough communications technology being touted by Microsoft, IBM, Intel, and the Baby Bells, is now available for the Macintosh. Across town or around the world, ISDN enables superfast file transfers (>1Mb/min), LAN bridging, ARA connectivity, and high-speed BBS access. **Synapse** offers complete Macintosh ISDN solutions and support, featuring world class products from Euronis and Group Logic:

- **Planet-ISDN II NuBus Board** $895.00
- **Gazel-ISDN Board for PCs** $895.00
- **EasyTransfer™ software** $445.00
- **TheLink™ AppleTalk LAN Router** $545.00
- **Imagexpo Interactive Groupware** $745.00

Sales: 1-800-454-ISDN
Internet: synapse@mcs.com
Integrator Inquiries Welcome

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™
Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/ modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. $149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo $7. Free Lit Pak.
Star•Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

LXR·TEST BEST IN TESTING

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓Accomodates All Question Types
- ✓Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic eXtension Resources
909•980•0046 Fax: 987•8706
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

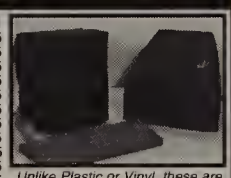
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™
Genealogy. Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.
Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

PROTECT YOUR MAC WITH ALL FABRIC DUST COVERS

ALL MAC SYSTEMS• CALL!

PERFORMA 575&KYBD	$29.95
PERFORMA 630,14"&KYBD	29.95
PERFORMA 637,15"&KYBD	29.95
PWRMAC 6100,14"&KYBD	29.95
PWRMAC 7100,14"&KYBD	29.95
PWRMAC 8100 COMPUTER	15.95
APPLEDESIGN KEYBOARD	9.95
APPLE MULTIPLESCAN 15"	19.95
APPLE MULTIPLESCAN 17"	24.95
APPLE MULTIPLESCAN 20"	29.95
IMAGEWRITER II	15.95
STYLEWRITER II	15.95
COLOR STYLEWRITER PRO	19.95
COLOR STYLEWRITER 2400	19.95
PERSONAL LSRWRITER 320	19.95
LASERWRITER SELECT 360	24.95
LASERWRITER PRO 630	19.95
H-P DESKWRITER 550/560	19.95
VIZIFLEX KEYBOARD SKINS	15.95
CUSTOM COVERS - NO SURCHARGE!	



Unlike Plastic or Vinyl, these are Heat Ventilating and Will Not Shrink, Crack or Deteriorate with Age. • Machine Wash/Dry.
100% Satisfaction Guarantee!
GREY, TAN, NAVY, ROYAL, RED, BLACK, CREAM, MAROON, BROWN OR GREEN
ADD $4 SHIPPING & HANDLING (CHECK, MO, COD, VISA/MC/AMEX)

ASK FOR FREE MONOGRAMMING WITH PURCHASE OF $40 OR MORE!

CALL TODAY!! (800) 735-1584

CO-DU-CO COMPUTER DUST COVERS
4802 W. WISC.AVE.#MW, MILW.WI 53208
414-476-1584 OR 414-476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")

- **All Diskette Formats**
- **Custom Labels**
- **Diskette Mailers / Accessories**
- **Assembly Services**
- **Generous Volume Discounts**

FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY 250	SONY VERBATIM	OEM GENERIC
3.50" DD	$.47	$.45
3.50" HD	$.57	$.53

- **10% Discount on First Order**
- **DDS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats**
- **Colored Media add $.05**
- **Private labeling / Volume Discounts**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!!!

Latest Versions & Full Packages

Strata Studio Pro 1.5 $495

QuarkXPress 3.3 $299

PHONE (800) 289-3275

Power PC Titles Available

Astound 1.5	$129	Mac Tools Pro 4.0	$69
Authorware Pro 2.02	$995	Macromodel 1.5	$449
Autocad 12 w/AME	$199	Mathematica 2.2	$175
Blueprint 5	$150	Minicad +5	$325
Canvas 3.5.2	$175	Morph 2.5 Limited Time	$125
Claris Works 3.0	$89	M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/ Payroll	$90
Coda Finale 3.2	$249	Now Utilities 5.0	$59
Codewarrior Gold	$149	Omnipage Pro 5.0	$349
Collage 2.0	$175	Paint Alchemy	$49
Design Workshop	$249	Pixar Typestry 2.1	$135
Director 4.1	$595	Ray Dream Designer 3.0	$179
Encore 3.0.7	$249	Ram Doubler 1.5	$55
Fractal Painter 3.0	$219	SoftWindows 1.0	$229
Framemaker 4.0.3	$399	Sound Edit 16	$179
Infini-D 2.6	$249	Supercard 1.7	$149
JMP Version 3	$329	Up-Front 3-D 2.0	$125
Kai's Power Tools 2.1	$85	Wacom Art Z 6x8	$285
KPT Bryce	$85	Word Perfect 3.1	CALL

**Microsoft products available to qualified students, teachers and schools.*
**Products Available by Adobe Symantec.*
**IBM Products Available!*
**Thousand of other Titles!*
**School P.O.'s Welcome!*
**Visa, Mastercard, Amex & Discover Accepted!*
**No Surcharge on Credit Cards!*
**Fast Turn Around!*

Call For FREE Catalog!!

We Will Beat Any Advertised Price!!

THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO, INC. - 2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L, Manasquan NJ 08736
Phone (908) 528-0030 Fax (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Are you Fascinated By the Internet But Don't Know How to Get Started?

Start exploring today with *The Internet For Everybody*™, a lively and entertaining multimedia CD-ROM or videotape.

It's easy to follow and understand the instruction given by international computer and Internet expert Dick Rubinstein. Dick's personal guided tour gives you the benefit of first-hand experience in exploring the Internet from the perspective of four different people: a business person, teacher, retiree, and high school student. Watch over Dick's shoulder and actually see what he types on-line as he travels the hidden depths of the information superhighway using the following tools:

- Electronic Mail
- Lynx
- WAIS
- Telnet
- Gopher
- Newsgroups
- World Wide Web
- Jumpstation
- Global Network Navigator
- Mailing Lists
- MUDS

Call Now 1-800-285-3821 Ext. 210

Outside the US: (508) 879-0006

COST: $49.95 (CD-ROM or Videotape) plus $5 dom./$15 int'l. shipping and handling. Visa and Mastercard accepted. Mail prepaid orders to: ETA, 111 Speen Street, Suite 202, Framingham, MA 01701. Specify Windows or Macintosh for CD-ROM. Email: tife@aol.com

ETA
An IDG Company

POINT PRODUCTIONS INC.

Here's what satisfied Internet explorers have had to say about *The Internet For Everybody*™:

"I feel as though there is some hope for me re: navigating the Internet..."

"For neophytes, it's a tremendously clear introduction to many Internet pathways..."

"...it immediately sent me to my computer to try some of them out."

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.
Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH

ONLINE BIBLE—Basic pkg includes KJV/NIV, Strong's, X-refs, Lexicons. Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 megs. $75. Many a-la-carte items available.

ROLL CALL or HONOR ROLL
Management software for churches and ministries. Written in 4th Dimension. Demos with tour guide $10 each.

BY THE NUMBERS, INC.
RR1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221
800-554-9116 or 603-927-4508

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

- Animation
- Desktop Publishing
- Photo Retouching
- Computer Illustration

1-800-225-9023

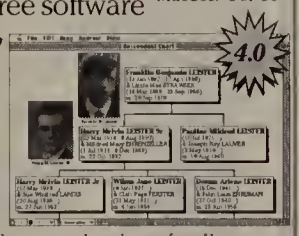
INTERNATIONAL FINE ARTS COLLEGE
1737 N. Bayshore Dr., Miami, Florida 33132
or Fax your inquiry to: (305) 374-5933
Classes start Jan. & Sept.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____
Yr of HS Graduation _____ Age _____

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REUNION® ★★★★½ *MacUser* Oct '90
the family tree software

New Version! Reunion quickly organizes your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, calendars, family group sheets, mailing lists, cascading pedigree charts, book-style family histories, and more. To order, call 800-334-4444. For a free brochure, contact:



Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1378 — *Fax* 717-697-4373
CompuServe 74774,1626 — *AOL* LeisterPro

Software Discounts Up to 80%!

*** Student / Teacher / School**
** Full Packages & Latest Versions*

QuarkXpress 3.3 — $ 279
StrataStudio Pro 1.5 — $ 495
PageMaker 5.0 — $ 249
AutoCADD Rel.12 — $ 199

SOFTWARE PLUS Academic Inc.

Desktop Publishing Bundle
'QuarkXpress 3.3 or PageMaker 5.0, + any leading photo editing package + any leading illustration package'..... $ 699
PowerMac Version ..... $ 759

PowerMac Versions. 'Only' limited to what we carry.

Add Depth	$99	KPT Bryce 1.0	$84
Authorware Pro2.01	$995	Mathematica 2.21	$159
Clarisworks 3.0	$99	Mini CAD+5	$319
Coda Finale 3.01	$249	Norton Utilities 2.0	$89
Director 4.0/4.1	$589	Ray Dream Designer 3.0	$175
Filemaker Pro 2.1	$99	SoftWindows 1.0	$228
Form-Z 2.6	$799	Strata Vision 3D	$250
Fractal Painter 3.0	$218	Symantec C++ 7.0	$149
FrameMaker 4.0	$399	WordPerfect 3.1	$99
Freehand 4.0	$189		
Infini-D 2.6	$269		
Kai's Power Tools 2.1	$84		

* We also Carry Adobe & Microsoft products.

50 E. Pallisade Ave. #200 • Englewood, NJ. 07631 • Info (201) 569-6262 • Fax (201) 569-0330

VISA **1-800-377-9943** MasterCard

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practica Musica™
VERSION 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students. $140

NEW!

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

Songworks™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyics– with or without MIDI. $125

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free CDROM Catalog
Mac Internet CDROMs
—InfoMac, Hyperstacks,
—MacGames, MacSource
Paper backgrounds CDROMs
Color Illustrations CDROM
Photograph CDROMs
Jupiter Impact CDROM

$39.95 each + $5/US $9/Int s&h

Pacific HiTech, Inc.
Tel: 801-261-1024
Fax: 801-261-0310
800-765-8369
eMail: orders@pht.com

GRADE MACHINE

MACWORLD MW★★★★
See *Macworld* review 12/92 (p.263)

New Version 6.0

GRADING MADE EASY!

Grade Machine is fast, flexible and easy to learn! Design custom reports, narrative comments, graphs and much more. New special features for elementary, secondary, and college. ***Affordable*** site licenses and multi-teacher packs available. Networkable.
"Extremely easy to learn to use."
—*Electronic Learning*, 9/94, p.57

Still only ***$79*** *+$6 S&H*
*(**$99 Deluxe Edition** adds seating charts, attendance, Spanish reports & more!)*

Misty City Software
13625 NE 126th Pl #430
Kirkland, WA 98034
Fax: (206) 820-4298

Call **(800) 795-0049** *to order yours today!*

90 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Gamers Club
Mac games hard to find, too expensive? Join MGC. For $18 a year ($1.50/month!) buy newest, most complete collection of great Mac games, accessories, and adult titles at dealership price not discounted prices. Call for FREE price listing.

F/A 18: Korean Crisis	$27.50
Populous II	$27.25
WolfPack	$26.00
Virtual Valarie 2	$29.00
Theme Park CD	$35.00

220 W. Hellman Ave. #A
Monterey Park, CA 91754
Tel: 818-280-2456 Fax: 818-307-9180
eMail: gamersclub@aol.com

BIBLE MASTER™
NAS COMPUTER BIBLE

Get them all together...

King James Version
New International Version
New American Standard Bible

...add on modules
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries
NAS Topical Studies
and more!

American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-535-5131

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CREATE DTP MAGIC

- Featuring QuickLearn™ Format
- Pages of Tutorials and Idea Starters
- Professional Techniques Explained
- For Macintosh and Windows
- CD-ROM Included

WE SHOW YOU HOW

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

DTP Teacher™
THE QUICKLEARN GUIDE TO DESKTOP PUBLISHING

$69.00

VISA

ASC-DTP Corporation
Voice: (408) 779-4852
Fax: (408) 779-4952
17461 Serene Drive
Morgan Hill, CA 95037

AOL: ASC Photo
Compuserve: 74372,2301

1-800-700-3475

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Grade

$85.00
Plus $4.50 Shipping
(CA add $6.17 tax)
MC/VISA

Take the work out of GRADING!

Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. **New!** Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.

Call (800) 795-0641
CalEd Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT SHOPPER PRODUCT CATEGORIES
HELP BUYERS FIND THE PRODUCTS
THEY NEED FAST.

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacroMedia
Director 4.03
Includes: Free CD-ROM & Training Video

M MACROMEDIA

$789

Apple Authorized

Fax (800)689-9899

Fax Your Orders To : (212)967-7567

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OVER
1/2 MILLION
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND
WHAT THEY ARE
LOOKING FOR
IN THE
MACWORLD
SHOPPER SECTION.

PRO PHOTO CD PRE-PRESS SCANS

The Digital Photography Specialist

- Pro, Repro, and Presentation PCD Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- Authorized Agfa, Kodak, and Leaf Scanner Reseller

800 735-1950

PalmerPhotographic
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Digital Topography CD-ROM

- Color shaded relief maps
- Individual state maps
- State detail at 1:530,000
- Editable in applications which read PICT graphics

Eastern U.S. $99
Western U.S. $99
Chalk Butte Digital M
Visa 307-537-5261

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Backgrounds for Pre-press and Multimedia
Drum-scanned from 4" x 5" transparencies.
Call for info: 800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
Fax 503-863-4547

----Digital Color Prints----

Merge text, graphics and photos from your disk or original art. Produce posters, billboards and backlits from Macs or PC. Up to 52" x 30' in one piece.

T-SQUARE EXPRESS
998 W. Flagler St.
Miami, FL 33130
1-800-432-3360
B.B.S. (305) 545-8180

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

NetDraw Clip Art for Building Networks®

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

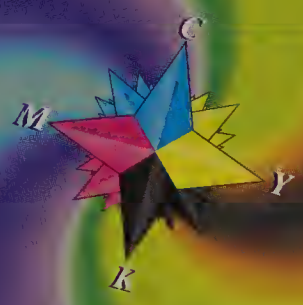
Centralized Color Creation

Blend PANTONE® Colors & Much More!

Introducing Color Compass, the first high-end color blending utility which offers unprecedented ease and flexibility to create, modify, and blend colors for use in your favorite Mac and Power Mac applications. Using our 2, 3, and 4 color blending windows, you can create and manipulate colors in ways never dreamed of before.

Color Compass' intuitive drag and drop interface allows you to hone in on specific colors quickly...even fleshtones! Drag between any of our windows or keep them linked for in tantaneous updates. Use Color Compass for centralized color creation on your next graphics or multimedia project.

Introductory 30% Off!
Only $89 — Order Now!
Call 1-800-55-PRAXIS



Color Compass™

"The future of color generation"

© 1995 Praxisoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Trademarks of the companies listed— Color Compass, Praxisoft, and the Praxisoft logo: Praxisoft, Inc.; Mac, Power Mac: Apple Computer, Inc.; Registered trademark PANTONE®: Pantone, Inc. U.S. Patent pending.
*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.

Praxisoft

Praxisoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 461
Ashburn, VA 22011-0461
(703) 729-3274 Phone
praxiscorp@aol.com

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Results! Are what our customers want...

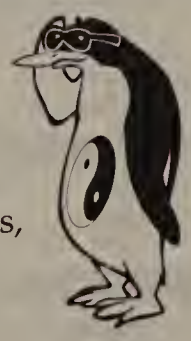
And **results** are what they get via

- 50 Vector Input Formats - 2D & 3D
- 40 Vector Output Formats - 2D & 3D

Results that work for dozens of professions, throughout your office or manufacturing plant... work easier, work smarter with -

CADMOVER® - Graphic Translator

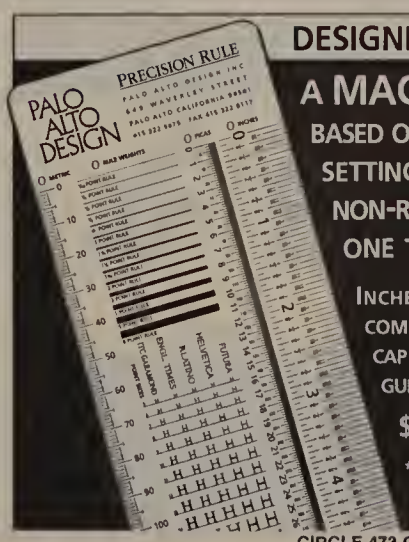
Call 703-532-0213 for more information.



KANDU
Software Corporation

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGNERS, DTP PUBLISHERS & PRINTERS



A MAC/PC PRECISION RULER. A 12" RULER BASED ON THE MAC/PC'S 6 PICAS TO INCH DEFAULT SETTINGS. MADE OF DURABLE, TRANSPARENT, NON-REFLECTING PLASTIC. AN INVALUABLE TOOL, ONE THAT YOU WON'T WANT TO BE WITHOUT.

INCHES/PICAS/METRIC SCALES SIDE BY SIDE FOR EASY COMPARISON. POINT SIZE, LEADING & RULE WEIGHT SCALES, CAP TO LOWER CASE RATIO, SAMPLE FONT/SUBSTITUTION GUIDE. CAN BE PRINTED WITH YOUR COMPANY NAME.

$15.00 + TAX & SHIPPING, VISA OR MC ACCEPTED

*CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES OR SELF-PROMO ORDERS:
1-800-370-7234 OR FAX 415-322-0117

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Award-Winning Photos on CD-ROM!

PHOTODISC™

Perfect for ads, newsletters, brochures, stationery and more!

- High resolution, ready for color or B&W printing or laser output.
- Royalty free for marketing, advertising, multimedia and more.
- Artistic and technical quality makes PhotoDisc the 10 to 1 favorite.

Preview PhotoDisc for Only $29!

Over 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images. You also get this 232 page image reference book. An incredible value!

CALL TODAY
HAVE IT ON YOUR DESKTOP TOMORROW!
1 800 528 3472

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software

Create logos like this in minutes; sell them for $75 - $500.

Logo SuperPower® is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos in minutes. There are over 2,000 logo design elements in the full package. Or, choose the basic package of 660+ elements. For the Mac: Requires FreeHand or Illustrator.

Logo SuperPower - basic
(660+ design elements).....$119
Logo SuperPower - full
(all 2,000+ design elements).....$279

To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAP Art™ MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!

World Maps
Continents
Major Countries with States & Provinces
US States with Interstates, State Highways, 3 Digit Zip Areas & Counties!

Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth 951

"Fine Artwork" MacWorld 1992

CARTESIA
5 S. Main St., Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG 800 334-4291

Super Anatomy Collections
"...technically and artistically superior."*

LifeART™ Professional Medical Clip Art CD-ROM

Super Anatomy 1,2,3
Now Shipping!

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

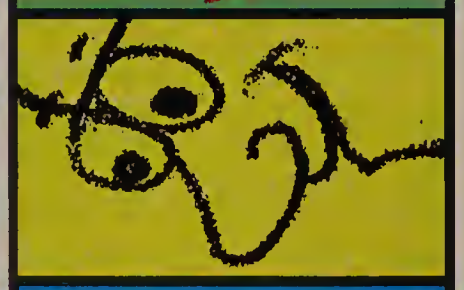
FREE Catalog
800-LifeART
543-3278

*Medical Software Reviews

© 1994 TechPool Studios, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld SHOPPER



HOT SHOPPER PRODUCT CATEGORIES HELP BUYERS FIND THE PRODUCTS THEY NEED FAST.

Native Application for Power Macintosh

HiQ®
Real-World Math for Macintosh

Notebook Interface

- Interactive analysis and graphics in a WYSIWYG notebook interface
- Insightful 2D and 3D graphics
- Annotation for technical reports, journals, and presentations
- Publication-quality output

Numerical Analysis Power

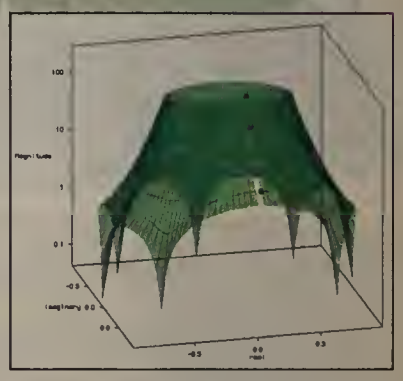
- More than 600 math, scientific, and engineering functions
- Efficient algorithms with optimal convergence
- User-defined error tolerances

Problem Solvers

- Intuitive GUIs for solving sophisticated problems
- Automatic code generation

HiQ-Script

- A language built for scientists, engineers, and mathematicians



Call for FREE demo, (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039
Tel: (512) 794-0100
Fax: (512) 794-8411

© Copyright 1994 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?
SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS℠ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!
Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges . . . the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

11/93

Press Reports
COMPUSERVE MAGAZINE . . . "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST . . . "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!
Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	$49
2,001 - 5,000	69
5,001 - 8,000	89
8,001 - 11,000	109
11,001 - 14,000	129
Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage	

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...
- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- **Costs as low as $49 per year.**

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call

1-800-800-1492
On CompuServe: GO SAF

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.
I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.
Please Print Clearly

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
Total System Value $ _____

Enclosed is my payment for one year
❑ Check enclosed
❑ MC ❑ VISA ❑ American Express

Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____
Daytime phone _____

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited.

Mail to:
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by
AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever."
–S.S., Sebastopol

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

1-800-440-1904

Restoring data–and peace of mind–since 1989

Come see us at the Macworld Expo booth #3247

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGERS®

Digital Output & Production Center

- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak PortFolio Services
- Dye-Sub Overheads/Prints
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
- Economy Slides/$3.00

OVERNIGHT $4.95 Slides & Canons

POSTSCRIPT

Photo CD™ Scans $.90

(800) 232-5411

22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- 35mm Slide Imaging
- Custom Presentations
- Slide Duplication
- Digital Prints & Overheads

THE PRESENTATION SOURCE! Since 1972

SuperiorGraphics

Call for Information:

(800) 925-1117

8111 LBJ Freeway, Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75251
(214) 235-2226

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!!Repairs by Mail!!!
Repairs from $5.00!!! Same-day turnaround in most cases!! New and used hardware for sale! We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs. Noon to 5:00, 6:30 to 10:00.
Arminius
8519 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420 (voice)
609-662-6460 (fax)

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. *Fast* overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chromascript & Forte

NOW AVAILABLE! Iris & 3-M Rainbow Prints Overnight and Economy Service

Experts in Mac/PC Imaging

Now Imaging 4x5

Starting at $3.50 per slide

NEXTWAVE PRODUCTIONS™

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS AMERICAN EXPRESS

24 hr BBS
24/72 hr service
Volume discounts
3–5 hr Immediate svc.
High volume slide duplication
Scanning and production services
Multimedia presentations and kiosks

212/989 2727 800/445 9002

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS !

Iris Prints
as low as **$10.50** *(up to 10.6 x 17.2)*

Linotronic Output
as low as **$ 3.75** *(1270 dpi - 8.5 "x11")*
Oversized Lino and higher dpi is available

Displaymaker Ink Jet Prints
starting at **$35.00** *for 16 x 20*
Ink Jet Prints up to 3' x 16'

Mac/Pc Files • Canon Fiery Lasers • Scans
Mounting/Laminating Service
24 hr Modem - (212-869-6963)
Fax (212-869-5727) - (VISA/MC/AMEX)

CALL US TODAY - 212-869-6960

MET PHOTO INC.
1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I am thoroughly impressed with your service, the knowledgability of your staff, and sterling treatment I received. Rest assured, I will recommend you to everyone I can." — *Evelyn M., GTE*

- DOS, Mac, Novell, Unix
- Optical, Syquest, Bernoulli
- Class 80 Clean Room
- Best Success Rate
- 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Recommended by Major Manufacturers

TOTAL RECALL™

800.743.0594

Saving Data Since 1989

The Data Recovery Company℠

2440 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915 • 719.380.1616 • FAX 719.380.7022

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery (800) 765-9292
We successfully Recover Data 98% From Drives With: • Bad Motors • Electronic Failure • Mechanical Problems • Damaged Heads
- Missing or Bad Boot Sectors
- Damaged or Missing Partitions
- FAT and Bit Map Errors
- Damaged Directory Structure
- Accidental Mishandling
- Fire & Flood Damage
- At a Reasonable Cost!

CPR Recovery Services
11440 Okeechobee Rd. Suite 201
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411
(407) 795-7266 BBS (407) 791-2189

DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS

- One-Day standard turnaround.
- 14 years of experience with clients like NASA, Apple, and FedEx.
- There's no charge for diagnosis.
- Call 24-hours a day.
- We guarantee recovery or it's free.

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY

(800) 341-3282

RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY (415)495-5556 Fax (415)495-5553

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY

- **Expertise in Macintosh** & virtually every operating system & storage device - including tape & removable media
- **24-Hour Worldwide Support** with on-site, weekend, and priority service
- **Professional Service Authorized** by major manufacturers

Ontrack Data Recovery World Class Service

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY®

MN: 1-800-872-2599
CA: 1-800-752-7557

London: +44 (0)81 974 5522 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 05 90 72 42
~ Ask about our referral programs ~

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

From PC & Mac files $3.75
4x5 chromes/negs $20
Dye sub print/overhead $18
Hi Res Scanning $10

Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION CROSS PLATFORM COMMUTERS

SHIFT INTO THE FAST LANE WITH PKZIP Mac!

CALL FOR INFORMATION 513 885-2031

The world's most popular data compression comes to Mac!

ASi™

ASCENT SOLUTIONS Inc. (ASi)
10460 Msbg-Springboro Pike • Miamisburg, OH 45342
(513) 885-2032 FAX • (513) 885-2033 Data

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.
Language Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 140
Sterling, VA 20164
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 575,000 active shoppers.

Macworld SHOPPER

OVER 1/2 MILLION ACTIVE BUYERS FIND WHAT THEY ARE LOOKING FOR IN THE MACWORLD SHOPPER SECTION.

Macworld SHOPPER

Some people think that by copying their software they'll make out like a bandit. They're right.

Copy software illegally and you're committing a federal crime with fines of up to $100,000. Help your organization comply with the law by ordering the Software Publishers Association's Software Management Guide. For only $80 you'll receive SPAudit for DOS and Macintosh,™ comprehensive auditing software, a video and procedures for keeping your organization's software legal. And your record clean.

Keep your software legal.
To order, call the Software Publishers Association at 1-800-388-7478, or include credit card information or a check and send or FAX this coupon to: SPA Management Guide, P.O. Box 79237, Baltimore, MD 21279-0237, FAX (202) 223-8756.

Name _____
Company _____
Title _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____ Ext _____
Please send me ____ copies at $80 each.
Total $_____ (DC residents add 6% sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ American Express
☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard®
Card Number _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature of Cardholder _____
Name of Cardholder _____

SPA

Don't copy that floppy.

INTRODUCING THE SCHOOL INTERNET/INFORMATION SERVER THAT SERVES EVERYBODY

STUDENTS

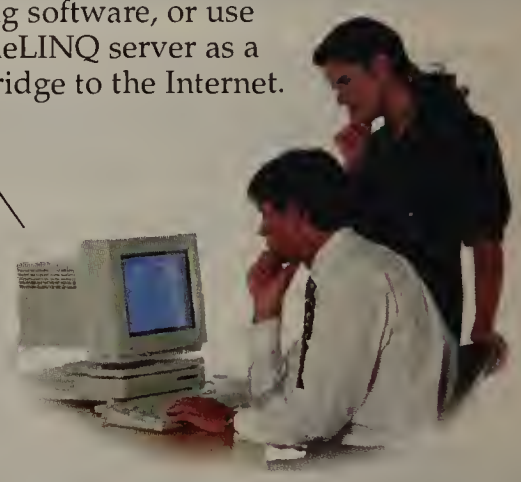
Students can communicate within their building or around the world with theLINQ's e-mail service. theLINQ also offers the most useful student discussion groups found on the Internet. They'll have access to the best educational content the internet has to offer, and it's all filtered for their protection.

TEACHERS/ADMINISTRATORS

Teachers can participate in nationwide educational forums, and download the best lesson plans, grant writing tips, and software, available on the Internet. theLINQ also opens the doors of communication with parents and administrators. For administrators, theLINQ opens channels of communication with staff members, fellow administrators, and the surrounding community.

PARENTS

Parents can log onto theLINQ server with their home computer and a modem. Parents can send messages to teachers, catch up on school news, participate in community forums, download skill-building software, or use theLINQ server as a bridge to the Internet.



THE COMMUNITY

Schools can reach out to members of their community such as businesses, retirement homes, charitable organizations, and local government. These organizations can stay abreast of school news and actively participate in school activities. It's perfect for PTA's. theLINQ server can also be made available to them as a bridge to the Internet.

THE ANSWER TO ALL YOUR SCHOOL'S INTERNET & COMMUNICATION NEEDS

*the*LINQ
CUSTOM INTERNET ACCESS FOR EDUCATION

theLINQ is an information server tailored to the needs of schools. It delivers the finest educational content found on the Internet in a safe, organized, easy-to-use fashion. theLINQ also provides full-function e-mail, and direct access to the Internet at large. Unlike traditional online services, theLINQ doesn't require individual dial-ups for every user. That's because theLINQ server is installed on your school's AppleTalk or Novell network. To use theLINQ, you just log on! You and your students don't have to spend your valuable time searching the Internet for information—it's all right there on your system, updated and delivered daily. With theLINQ, your entire school or district can enter the world of global communication at a price that makes sense—just 10¢ per user per month. Getting started costs under $1,000. For that you get a collection of powerful equipment and software plus 200 user I.D.'s. But don't let these low prices fool you. theLINQ is a serious communications tool. To find out, call us and order your free information kit. It comes with a video and a 2-hour trial account to help you get to know theLINQ a little better.

Quality Computers™

For your free demo and video, call

1-800-777-3642

theLINQ utilizes software licensed from ResNova, Inc. Huntington Beach, CA

Circle 263 on reader service card

"The Granddaddy of all CD-ROM catalogs is EDUCORP."
—*Software Publisher*

EDUCORP MULTIMEDIA

FREE EXPRESS 2-DAY SHIPPING
Free express 2-day shipping on products marked with an '✈'.

FREE CATALOG! 1,100 CD TITLES

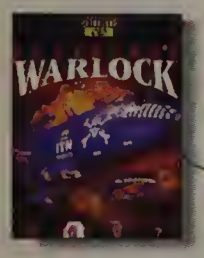
Foreign customers send $4 p/h for the catalog. With any purchase you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter free.

**We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM products! (Some restrictions apply).

GAMES

Action, Aliens & Mysteries!
#GB2, $79.95 3 award-winning CDs, *Jump Raven, Lunicus* and *Who Killed Sam Rupert?*

1467	Better Dead	$49.95
50027	C.H.A.O.S. Continuum	29.95
50390	Critical Path	36.95
50149	Darkseed	44.95



Spaceship Warlock #D1583
$19.95
• While supplies last.
• Not AV compatible.

50450	Flying Nightmares	44.95
1476	Hell Cab—New lower price!	45.95
2084	Iron Helix	59.95
50840	Journeyman Project Turbo	39.95
50066	Jump Raven	44.95
50080	Manhole Masterpiece	34.95

Midnight Stranger ✈ #50316, $59.95
Rated ★★★ —*Computer Gaming World*
Rated "Feel like taking a walk on the wild side?" —*CD-ROM Today*
Adults Only. A strange night out in a gritty urban environment. The first CD to employ *Virtual Intimacy*.
FREE STEREO HEAD-PHONES

50107	Myst	47.95
50438	Rebel Assault	49.95
50439	Spectre VR	49.95
50375	Tetris Gold	39.95
50135	The 7th Guest	49.95
1960	Who Killed Sam Rupert?	18.95

Game ROOM ✈ #D1611
1,000 Shareware games.
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95) Limited time offer.

GENERAL

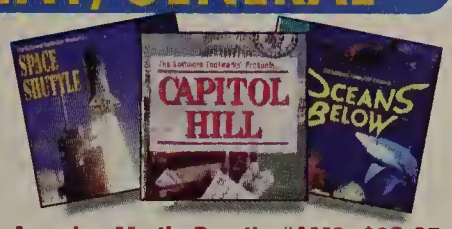
I Photograph To Remember #D1774
$9.95

ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL

Marilyn & André #50340, $54.95
This tribute to Marilyn Monroe focuses on the "lost" photographs of *Vogue* photographer André de Dienes. Contents include film clips, new facts on Marilyn and never before and rarely seen photographs.

1642	Family Doctor	$47.95
50403	The Complete Maus	34.95
1470	How Computers Work	53.95
50311	Art Gallery	56.95
50319	Freak Show	34.95
50079	Great Golf	47.95

Sports Illustrated Sports Almanac '91 #D1948
$14.95
(MSRP $59.95) Limited to stock on hand.



Amazing Media Bundle #AM3, $39.95
You get 3 CD-ROMs:
• Space Shuttle • Dceans Below
• Capitol Hill

2095	A Hard Day's Night	$27.95
50313	Musical Instruments	56.95
50321	Society of Mind	34.95
50296	Virtual Tarot	39.95
50125	Wines of the World	39.95

EDUCORP Shareware 9.0 ✈ #1300, $99.95

New & updated version! The best collection of pd and Shareware just got better. • System 7 compatible • easy to use • documentation for new users • browser • tech support • demos and more! Over 1 gigabyte of games, business, education, clip art and more.

EDUCATION & BUSINESS

FREE The Animals w/Grolier '95 a $59.95 value!

1333	Grolier Multimedia Enc. '95	$83.95
50110	Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs ✈	39.95
1280	Encyclopedia of Life ✈	54.95
1896	Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish	123.95
50037	History of the Blues	29.95
50399	JFK - History Maker	36.95
1460	Mayo Clinic Health Book	37.95
50246	PhoneDisc: PowerFinder	139.95
50345	Random House Dictionary	59.95
50122	Redshift MM Astronomy	49.95
2090	Small Blue Planet Real Picture	37.95
50639	Small Blue Planet Cities Below	32.95
50317	Street Atlas USA	69.95
50414	Total History! 3-CDs	74.95

ZooGuides Series
"...a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs."—*MacUser Magazine*
This series covers the whole animal world, written by experts in the life sciences. Features include full motion video, expert narration, animation, photography, distribution maps and a guide to families and species.

50816	The World of Reptiles	$39.95
2081	Butterflies of the World	39.95
1275	Mammals of Africa	39.95
50300	Rainforest ★★★★ "..visually stunning"	39.95
1210	Whales & Dolphins ★★★★-1/2	39.95

CMC 10 Pack #50860
10 titles: Audubon's Mammals • Audubon's Birds of America • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • Beyond the Wall of Stars • Dinosaur Safari • Who Killed Sam Rupert? • The Magic Death • Parenting: Prenatal to Preschool • Total Baseball
$49.95
10 CDs $5 Per Title

CD-ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

NEW DOUBLE SPEED!

Mac 2X #202X
Access Time: 320 ms. New fast & affordable! No caddies required.
$199.95

Part #	CD-ROM Drive	Alone	Bundle
3501	CD Tech T3501	$489.00	$719.00
5100	CD Tech T4100A	359.00	569.00
202X	Mac 2X	199.95	429.00

Educational CD-ROM Drive Bundle
Bundle includes drive, 12 educational CD-RDM titles, speakers, stereo headphones, cable, driver software and power supply. Titles included are • Grolier's Encyclopedia • World Atlas • U.S. Atlas • Big Green Disc • Think for Yourself • Dictionary of the Living World • Mayo Clinic Family Health Book • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • Audubon's Birds of America • Audubon's Mammals

More drives & bundles available, call.

Part #	CD-ROM Drive	Alone	Bundle
3XPP	Nec 3Xp Plus	378.00	559.00
946	Nec 4X Pro	699.00	989.00
978	Pioneer 604x	1,199.00	1,399.00

Add an "A" in front of part # for the bundle.

KIDS

2078	Animal Alphabet	$29.95
1667	Benjamin Bunny	19.95
50348	CD-ROM Coloring Book	24.95
50405	Gus Goes to Cybertown	34.95
1850	Just Grandma & Me	39.95
50436	Kid's Studio	39.95
50302	Peter Pan Adventure	39.95
50109	The Tortoise & The Hare	39.95
50306	Willy Wabbit Magic Books	32.95
1962	Word Tales	27.95

Kids Room #D1614
$9.95

DTP Desktop Publishing

1000 Fonts ✈ #D2067
Over 1,000 Shareware & pd fonts.
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95) Limited time offer.

P1690	Aviation Photo Disc ✈	$19.95
P50048	Best of People in Business* ✈	69.95
1297	Creative Backgrnnds/Tex-HR* ✈	79.95
50073	Design Toolkit Pro ✈	79.95
50329	Clip Art Sampler ✈	9.95

$99.95 SAVE $60!

Medical Library Bundle* ✈
2 KODAK Photo CDs #MB1
Includes Medical Library v.1 and v.2. Each volume contains 100 royalty-free, high resolution medical stock photographs. Features doctors, nurses, patients, pediatric, surgery, prescriptions, instruments and procedures. Regularly $79.95 each.

50150	Essential Backgrnds/Textures* ✈	29.95
50141	Font Frontier ✈	39.95
1680	Graphtec Graphic Designs ✈	39.95
50525	Medical Library v.1* ✈	79.95
50526	Medical Library v.2* ✈	79.95
1696	Nature's Way ✈	49.95
50204	Professional Backgrounds* ✈	64.95
1444	Professional Photo.Collection* ✈	54.95

Instant Image ✈ #50866
$19.95
• 1,500 b/w graphics

Portfolio Photo CD™
***These titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.**
The Kodak Logo is a trademark used under license.

THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER℠ VISA MasterCard

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

EDUCORP WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS**

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

■ Info: 619-536-9999 **W34** ■ FAX: 619-536-2345 ■ 7434 Trade St. ■ San Diego, CA 92121 ■ Internet: service@educorp.com

Circle 157 on reader service card

WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

Care and Feeding

Keeping developers happy

ACCORDING TO THE PRESS, financial analysts, and other ignoramuses, software developers will create Macintosh products only if more Mac-compatible computers are sold. So, they reason, Apple has to license the Mac Operating System to get more Mac boxes out the door. The logic is deceptively simple: if the software runs on more computers, developers can make more money, so they write software for the computer that's selling best.

Unfortunately, because Apple is managed based on the expectations of the press and other purported pundits, it seems to have fallen for this logic. Thus, Apple has embarked on the slippery slope of a simple solution: let's get our developers (back) by licensing the Mac OS, thus ensuring the existence of more Macintosh-compatible machines.

Wrong Thing, Wrong Way

Sales volume is definitely a major incentive for developers, but in its single-minded focus on shipping boxes, Apple is ignoring the approaches that worked so well in the past. No developer in his or her right mind has ever believed that the Macintosh sales volume would ever match that of MS-DOS, and then Windows, machines. Sure, Apple employees believed it back in 1984, but we were young, foolish, and paid by Apple.

However, there is still a lot of money to be made in Macintosh software (especially considering the vicious competition in the Windows world), and the decision process of product development isn't black and white. Given reasonable care and feeding, developers will enthusiastically write software for a computer selling in decent volumes—say, 1,000,000 per year. Frankly, companies that require more than 1,000,000 machines sold per year are too fat, dumb, and happy to create software that matters. And if the hardware is cool enough, developers will write software for a computer that might not even reach 100,000 units per year—for example, Next and 3DO systems.

The crux of the matter is, how much does a developer feel wanted by Apple? I'm not talking about speeches by Apple executives saying how important developers are to Apple. Everyone knows the speechwriter just opened a canned speech and used search and replace to change *dealer* to *developer*. (*Dealer* was previously changed from *national account*, and that was changed from *education reseller*, which was changed from *graphic arts community*.) I mean rubber-meets-the-road, down-and-dirty support, like technical information, seeding with prototypes, and a little display of gratitude and enthusiasm.

The Foresight Saga

The following story illustrates how Apple makes developers feel unwanted. A programmer named Jud Spencer was the lead engineer for a contact manager called

FastPace, published by Foresight Technology. Do you recognize the name of the programmer, company, or product? Probably not, and that's OK, because you're not an Apple employee who's paid to keep the Jud Spencers and Foresights of the world happy.

As Jud was finishing FastPace in January of 1994, the folks at Foresight tried their damnedest to get a Power Mac from Apple for testing. They read about Apple's vast seeding program of Power Mac prototypes but couldn't get a Power Mac until four days before the computer shipped. Frustrated by this experience, the president of Foresight wrote a letter to the editor of *MacWeek;* it was immediately published.

Did Apple make any contact with Foresight to apologize, explain, or even refute the letter? Nope. (Another important question: Does anyone at Apple read anything but the *Wall Street Journal*?) What conclusion should Jud, Foresight, and every developer who's had a similar experience draw about how much Apple cares about them? These are programmers and developers who love the Macintosh, hate Microsoft, and would like to make software-development decisions based on love and hate. Ironically, making developers feel wanted is much easier than licensing the Mac OS—it's just not dramatic enough to appeal to the punditaholics at Apple.

The Really Bad News

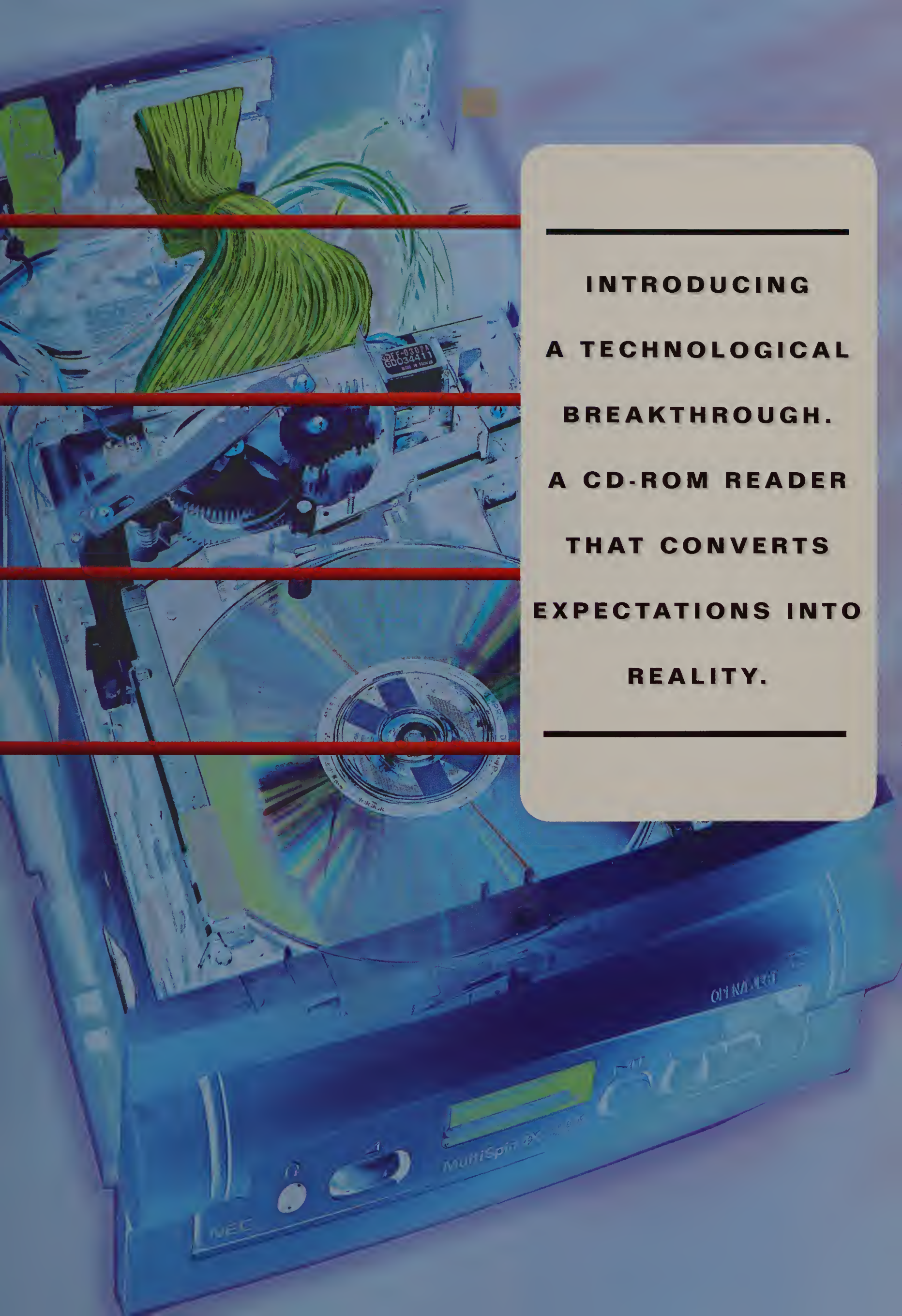
Jud's story gets worse. One day after his letter hit print, two people from Microsoft's developer-relations group contacted Foresight and started a courtship that eventually included a free membership in the Microsoft developer program, plus free copies of Windows NT, Visual C++, Microsoft Office, and various development tools. What conclusion should Jud, Foresight, and every developer who has had a similar experience draw about how much Microsoft cares about them? And Microsoft has an 85 percent market share. Perhaps good developer relations have some connection to market dominance.

Yellow Men Can't Jump

I wish that Apple would read this column and change its ways. I also wish I could slam dunk. Of the two, slam dunking is more likely to happen. Be a pragmatist: write Macintosh software because you love the machine or because it's financially rewarding, not because Apple makes you feel good. After all, feeling good comes from within—not from the vagaries of a large corporation. m

GUY KAWASAKI's views are his own and only sporadically represent those of *Macworld*. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at macway@aol.com.

STEPHEN DURKE



INTRODUCING

A TECHNOLOGICAL

BREAKTHROUGH.

A CD-ROM READER

THAT CONVERTS

EXPECTATIONS INTO

REALITY.

Faster Data Retrieval

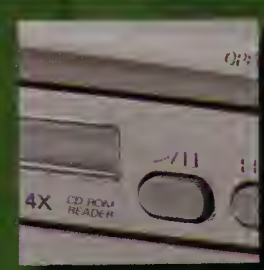
With access times as fast as 180 ms, these readers will make you more productive. Instantly.

Smoother Video

A transfer rate of 600 KB/sec means that video and animation will run. Not hop, skip and jump.

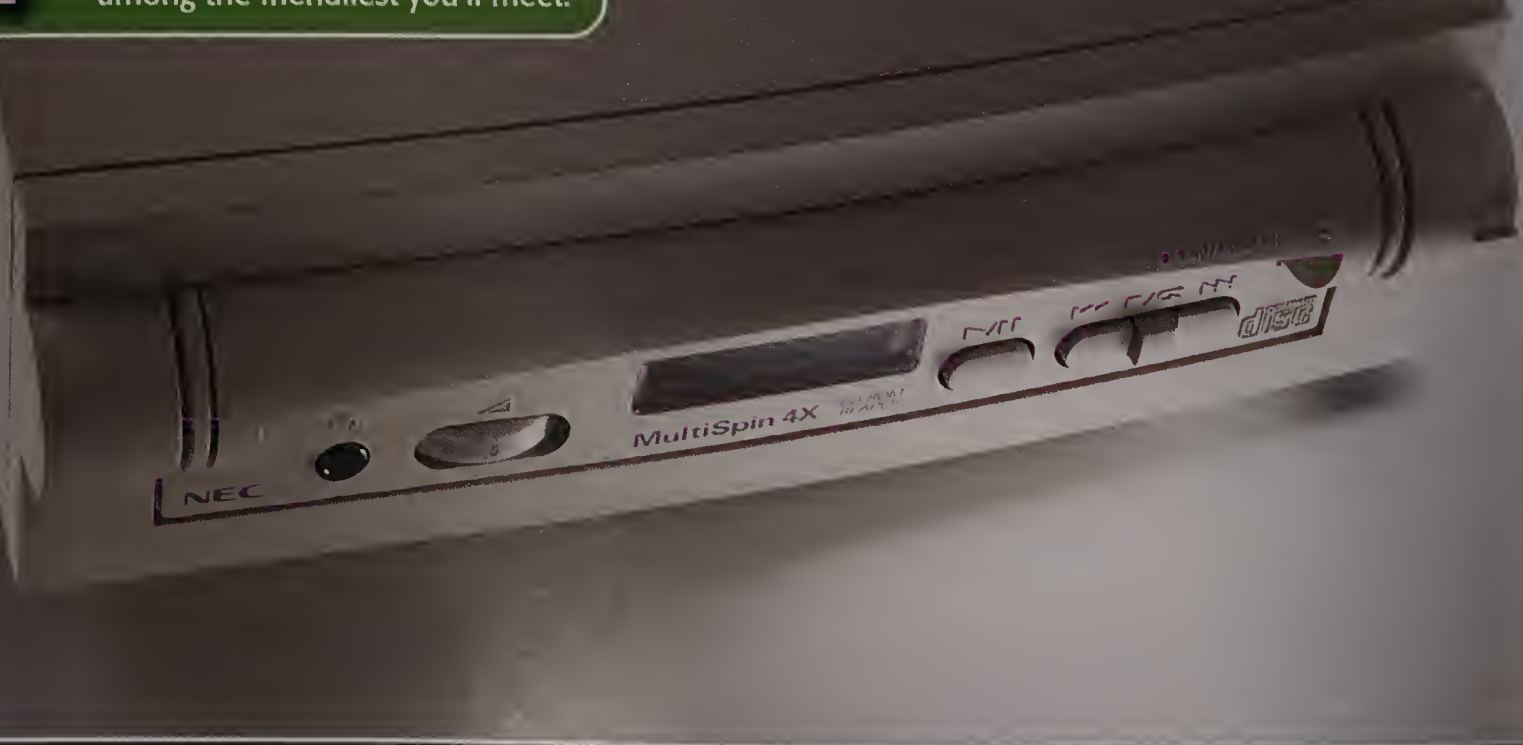
Improved Throughput

Simply stated, information traveling from your CD-ROM will no longer be taking the scenic route. We know you're in a hurry.



Easier to Use

LCD status displays, front-mounted audio controls and our Windows-based Simple Start™ software make these machines among the friendliest you'll meet.



View Utility

SELECT

THE NEW MULTISPIN FAMILY OF 4X CD-ROM READERS.

4XPro

4Xi

3Xp Plus

Perhaps the only thing that's advanced faster than CD-ROM technology is the hype about it. No longer.

The NEC 4X CD-ROM readers achieve a level of performance that leaves no room for exaggeration.

Their increased transfer rate and throughput make quick work of even the most ponderous databases. And render video and animation with a fluidity previously unknown to multimedia.

They even come with a 2-year limited warranty and are compatible with both PC and Mac.

In short, NEC's MultiSpin® CD-ROM readers fulfill the most demanding of technological criteria. Namely, your expectations.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

(1 800 NEC INFO)

Call for product literature/dealer locations. For information via fax, call 800-366-0476 and request document #237401.

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and Simple Start is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1994 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Access time pertains to 4X Pro. Data transfer rate pertains to 4Xi, 4Xe and 4X Pro.

Circle 16 on reader service card

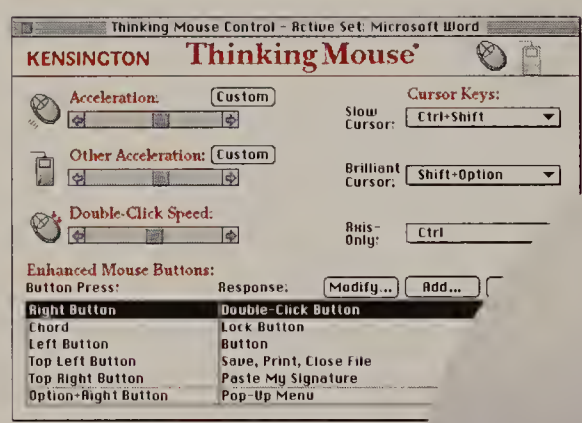
Thinking Mouse™

Because no two people think alike. Or work alike.

Or use a computer alike. But there is one thing two people can agree on. Thinking Mouse.

Introducing Thinking Mouse. The mouse designed for the way you work.

Unlike ordinary mice, Thinking Mouse is a *programmable* mouse. That means you can customize Thinking Mouse by assigning frequently used commands to different mouse buttons. And because each command executes with a single click, you work faster and save valuable time.



Thinking Mouse Control Panel

The way you program Thinking Mouse all depends on how you work. For example, you can open an application more easily by double-clicking with just one click. You can drag, scroll or highlight with less effort by locking a button down with just one click. You can even execute multi-step commands faster with a single click—like printing and saving a document, entering a block of text, logging onto a network, even sending a fax. The possibilities are endless.

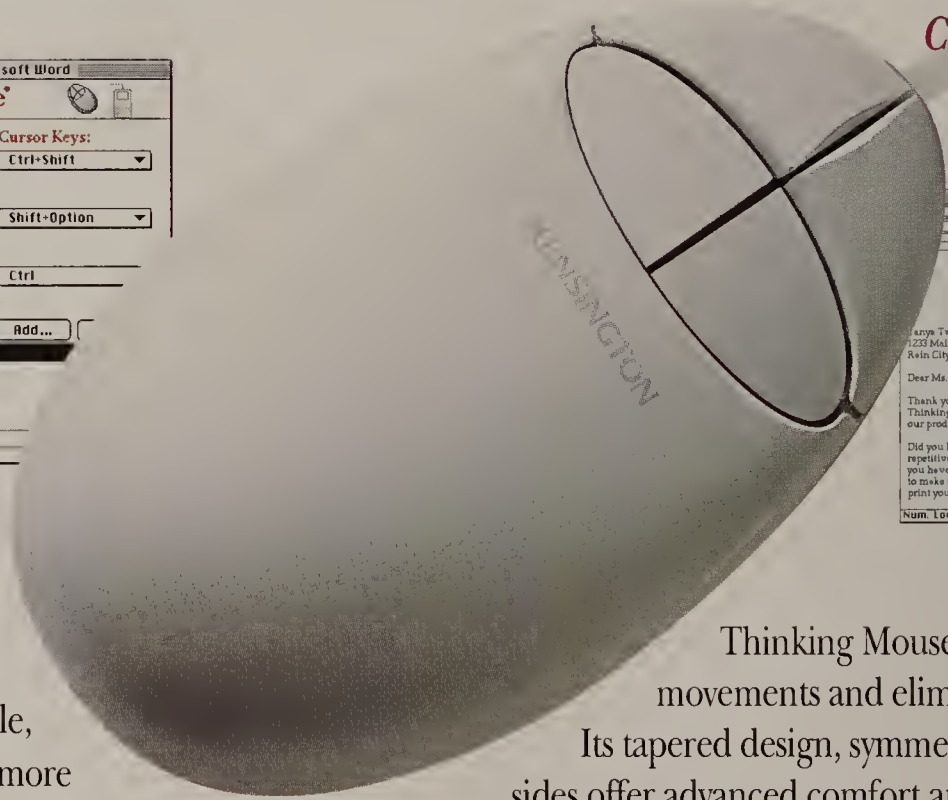
Create your own pop-up menu.

Want to save even more time?

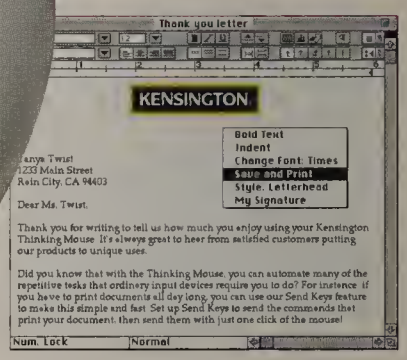
Thinking Mouse lets you organize frequently used commands in a personalized pop-up menu.

First, you create the menu with our easy-to-use software. After that, simply click on the assigned mouse button when you want the menu to appear. Click once more to execute any command.

You can indent text, change fonts, even insert your signature into a document.



Comfortable.
Fits most hand sizes.
Satisfaction guaranteed.



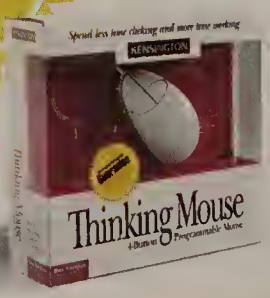
Pop-Up Menu

Thinking Mouse saves time, reduces hand movements and eliminates many repetitive tasks.

Its tapered design, symmetrical shape and EasyGrip™ sides offer advanced comfort and control for a variety of hand sizes, and for both right-handed and left-handed users.

The unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee gives you a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial. Thinking Mouse is guaranteed compatible with System 6.0.7 and above, including System 7.5 and Power Macintosh. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, dial extension 82 and request document 308.

5-Year Warranty
Satisfaction Guarantee
Toll-Free Technical Support
No Risk 90-Day Trial



KENSINGTON®

EasyGrip and Thinking Mouse are trademarks and Brilliant Cursor and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1994 Kensington Microware Limited 10/94. Industrial design and engineering by Taylor & Chu/MOTO, San Francisco.